بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

# Al-Quran

## Arabic-English

Uthmani

# AlQuran

## Color-Coded Arabic English Translation

**This package in PDF format is Color-Coded Quran in Arabic Text with a corresponding English Text translation.**

**The purpose is to provide for Computer, Smart Phones and Electronic Book Readers an English translation of the Quran juxtaposed to the Arabic text. It is meant to aid readers whose language is not Arabic but who intend to understand Quran in Arabic.**

**This approach may also be useful for those Arabic speaking readers of the Quran who reside in English speaking communities and want to avail a contextual translation in contemporary English.**

**Blue and red colors are alternately used for Arabic words and the corresponding English words. Green color in the English translation is used for comments or other words which are implied and not explicit in the Arabic Quran. Translators often use them to bring-out the meaning implicit in the Arabic Text.**

**The following English translations of the Quran have been used as the foundation of this work:**

* ***The Meaning of the Glorious Quran,*** **An explanatory Translation (Revised) by Mohammad Marmaduke Pickthall.**
* ***The Glorious Quran,*** **Translation and Commentary by Allama Abdullah Yusuf Ali.**

* ***Tafheemul Quran.*** **Syed Abul Aala Maududi, translated in English by Muhammad Akbar Muradpuri, Abdul Aziz Kamal and Zafar Ishaq Ansari.**
* ***The Noble Quran in the English Language.*** **By Muhammad Taqi al-Din al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan.**
* ***The Quran: The First American Version.*** **By Thomas B. Irving (Taalim Ali).**
* ***The Quran with corresponding English Meaning.*** **Sahih International.**

**It has been necessary to re-arrange words and re-format sentences for effective color coding. Extreme care has been taken to keep the meaning intact.**

**Work has been checked multiple times including the Arabic text of the Colored Quran.**

**This work is available free of cost.**

**Jan. 2015**
**Hafiz Khan**
**Web Address** **www.quranpda.com**
**www.quran-eic.com**
**www.quranalmajid.com**
**Email Address** **hafizkhan@sbcglobal.net**

# ٱلْفَاتِحَة AlFatiha

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. All praise is for Allah, Lord of the worlds. | ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. | ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. The Master of the Day of Judgement. | مَٰلِكِ يَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. You alone we worship, and You alone we ask for help. | إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Guide us to the straight path. | ٱهْدِنَا ٱلصِّرَٰطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. The path of those upon whom You have bestowed favor, not of those who incurred Your anger, nor of those who are astray. | صِرَٰطَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ ٱلْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿٦﴾ |

# ٱلْبَقَرَة AlBaqarah

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alif. Lam. Mim. | الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. This is the Book about which there is no doubt, a guidance for those who fear (Allah). | ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And those who believe in that which has been revealed to you (Muhammad) and that which was revealed before you, and they are certain of the Hereafter. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Those are on (true) guidance from their Lord. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| And those, they are the successful. | وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Certainly, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad) warn them, or do not warn them, they will not believe. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts, and upon their hearing, and on their eyes there is a covering. And for them is a great punishment. | خَتَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَعَلَىٰٓ أَبْصَٰرِهِمْ غِشَٰوَةٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And among mankind there are some who say: “We believe in Allah and in the Last Day,” while they are not believers. | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَبِٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. They deceive Allah and those who believe, and they do not deceive except themselves, and they do not perceive (it). | يُخَٰدِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. In their hearts is a disease, then Allah increased | فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| their disease. And for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie. | مَرَضًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And when it is said to them: “Do not cause corruption on the earth,” they say: “We are only reformers.” | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Beware, it is indeed they who are the corruptors, but they do not perceive (it). | أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And when it is said to them: “Believe as the people have believed,” they say: “Should we believe as the foolish have believed.” Beware, it is they who are the foolish, but they do not know (it). | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا۟ كَمَآ ءَامَنَ ٱلنَّاسُ قَالُوٓا۟ أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَآ ءَامَنَ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And when they meet those who believe, they say: “We believe,” and when they are alone with their evil ones, they say: “Indeed we are with you, we were only mocking.” | وَإِذَا لَقُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ قَالُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ شَيَٰطِينِهِمْ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. Allah (Himself) mocks at them, and He prolongs them in their transgression, (while) they wander blindly. | ٱللَّهُ يَسۡتَهۡزِئُ بِهِمۡ وَيَمُدُّهُمۡ فِي طُغۡيَٰنِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. It is those who purchased error for guidance, so their transaction has brought no profit, nor were they guided. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشۡتَرَوُاْ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةَ بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَٰرَتُهُمۡ وَمَا كَانُواْ مُهۡتَدِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. Their example is as the example of him who kindled a fire, then when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, (so) they could not see. | مَثَلُهُمۡ كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِي ٱسۡتَوۡقَدَ نَارٗا فَلَمَّآ أَضَآءَتۡ مَا حَوۡلَهُۥ ذَهَبَ ٱللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمۡ وَتَرَكَهُمۡ فِي ظُلُمَٰتٖ لَّا يُبۡصِرُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. Deaf, dumb, blind, so they will not return (to right path). | صُمُّۢ بُكۡمٌ عُمۡيٞ فَهُمۡ لَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ١٨ |
| 19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, and thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps, for fear of death. And | أَوۡ كَصَيِّبٖ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَٰتٞ وَرَعۡدٞ وَبَرۡقٞ يَجۡعَلُونَ أَصَٰبِعَهُمۡ فِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِم مِّنَ ٱلصَّوَٰعِقِ حَذَرَ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۚ وَٱللَّهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah is encompassing the disbelievers. | مُحِيطٌۢ بِٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. whenever it lights up (the way) for them, they walk therein. And when darkness comes upon them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing, and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things. | يَكَادُ ٱلْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَٰرَهُمْ ۖ كُلَّمَآ أَضَآءَ لَهُم مَّشَوْا۟ فِيهِ وَإِذَآ أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا۟ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَٰرِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. O mankind, worship your Lord, who created you and those before you, so that you may become righteous. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. He who made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and He sent down water (rain) from the sky, then brought forth thereby of the fruits as provision for you. So do not attribute equals to Allah, while you know (it). | ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ فِرَٰشًا وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

23. And if you are in doubt about that which We sent down (the Quran) to Our servant (Muhammad), then produce a surah the like thereof, and call your witnesses besides Allah if you are truthful.

وَإِن كُنتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا
عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا۟ بِسُورَةٍ مِّن
مِّثْلِهِۦ وَٱدْعُوا۟ شُهَدَآءَكُم مِّن
دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ
٢٣

24. So if you do not, and you can never do (it), then fear the Fire, that whose fuel is people and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا۟ وَلَن تَفْعَلُوا۟
فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى وَقُودُهَا
ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱلْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ
لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ ٢٤

25. And give good tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds, that for them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided there from with a provision of fruit, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given this in

وَبَشِّرِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟
ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٍ ۖ
تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ
كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا۟ مِنْهَا مِن ثَمَرَةٍ
رِّزْقًا ۙ قَالُوا۟ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى رُزِقْنَا
مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَأُتُوا۟ بِهِۦ مُتَشَٰبِهًا

resemblance. And for them will be therein pure companions. And they will abide therein forever.

وَلَهُمۡ فِيهَآ أَزۡوَٰجٞ مُّطَهَّرَةٞۖ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٢٥

26. Certainly, Allah disdains not to describe the example of that of a mosquito, or of that even more insignificant than this. So as for those who believe, they know that this is the truth from their Lord. And as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this as an example." He misleads many thereby, and He guides many thereby. And He misleads not thereby except those who are disobedient.

۞ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَسۡتَحۡيِۦٓ أَن يَضۡرِبَ مَثَلٗا مَّا بَعُوضَةٗ فَمَا فَوۡقَهَاۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡۖ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا مَثَلٗاۘ يُضِلُّ بِهِۦ كَثِيرٗا وَيَهۡدِي بِهِۦ كَثِيرٗاۚ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّا ٱلۡفَٰسِقِينَ ٢٦

27. Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it, and sever that which Allah has ordered to be joined, and they cause corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

ٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهۡدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مِيثَٰقِهِۦ وَيَقۡطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفۡسِدُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٢٧

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. How can you disbelieve in Allah when you were dead, and He gave you life. Then He will give you death, then (again) He will bring you to life, then to Him you will be returned. | كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَكُنتُمْ أَمْوَٰتًا فَأَحْيَٰكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. He it is who created for you all that is on the earth. Then turned He to the heaven, and made them seven heavens. And He is the All knower of every thing. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ لَكُم مَّا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ ٱسْتَوَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَسَوَّىٰهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٢٩ |
| 30. And when your Lord said to the angels: “Indeed, I will make a vicegerent upon the earth.” They said: “Will you place upon it one who will cause corruption therein, and will shed blood, while we glorify Your praise and sanctify You.” He said: “Surely, I know that which you do not know.” | وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّى جَاعِلٌ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوٓا۟ أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَن يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ ٱلدِّمَآءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٣٠ |
| 31. And He taught Adam the names, all of | وَعَلَّمَ ءَادَمَ ٱلْأَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them. Then He showed them to the angels and said: "Inform Me of the names of these, if you are truthful." | عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنۢبِـُٔونِى بِأَسْمَآءِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. They said: "Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us. Indeed, it is You, All Knower, the All Wise." | قَالُوا۟ سُبْحَٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. He said: "O Adam, inform them of their names." Then when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not say to you that I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And I know that which you reveal and that which you have concealed." | قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ أَنۢبِئْهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّآ أَنۢبَأَهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And when We said to the angels: "Prostrate before Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblis. He refused, and was arrogant, and he became of the disbelievers. | وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِـَٔادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |

35. And We said: "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife in the Garden, and eat there from in abundance, from wherever you will. And do not go near this tree, lest you become among the wrongdoers."

وَقُلْنَا يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ ٱسْكُنْ أَنتَ
وَزَوْجُكَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا
حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ
ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
٣٥

36. Then Satan made them slip from there, and caused them to be expelled from the state in which they had been. And We said: "Go down, one of you to the other as enemy. And there shall be for you on earth a dwelling place and provision for a time."

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ عَنْهَا
فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا
ٱهْبِطُوا۟ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ
وَلَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَٰعٌ
إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ٣٦

37. Then Adam received from his Lord words, and He accepted his repentance. Indeed, He is the One who forgives, Most Merciful.

فَتَلَقَّىٰٓ ءَادَمُ مِن رَّبِّهِۦ كَلِمَٰتٍ
فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ
ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٣٧

38. We said: "Go down from here, all of you. Then whenever there comes to you a guidance from Me,

قُلْنَا ٱهْبِطُوا۟ مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۖ فَإِمَّا
يَأْتِيَنَّكُم مِّنِّى هُدًى فَمَن تَبِعَ

| | |
|---|---|
| and whoever follows My guidance, then there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.” | هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. “And those who disbelieve, and they deny Our revelations, those are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.” | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَكَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَآ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَـٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَـٰلِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40 O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill My covenant (with you), I shall fulfill (My obligations to) your covenant. And fear Me. | يَـٰبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتِىَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا۟ بِعَهْدِىٓ أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّـَٰىَ فَٱرْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And believe in that which I have sent down, confirming that which is with you, and do not be the first to disbelieve in it, and do not trade my verses for a small price, and fear Me. | وَءَامِنُوا۟ بِمَآ أَنزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوٓا۟ أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍۭ بِهِۦ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِى ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّـَٰىَ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And do not cover the truth with falsehood, | وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا۟ ٱلْحَقَّ بِٱلْبَـٰطِلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| nor conceal the truth while you know (it). | وَتَكْتُمُوا۟ ٱلْحَقَّ وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And establish the prayer, and give the poor due, and bow with those who bow down (in worship). | وَأَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُوا۟ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱرْكَعُوا۟ مَعَ ٱلرَّٰكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Do you enjoin the righteousness upon mankind and you forget yourselves, while you recite the Scripture. Will you then not understand. | ۞ أَتَأْمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلْبِرِّ وَتَنسَوْنَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَتْلُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And seek help through patience and prayer. And truly, it is hard except for those who humbly submit (to Allah). | وَٱسْتَعِينُوا۟ بِٱلصَّبْرِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ۚ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلْخَٰشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Those who are certain that they will meet their Lord, and that to Him they will return. | ٱلَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلَٰقُوا۟ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds (people). | يَٰبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتِىَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّى فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |

48. And fear a Day (when) a soul will not avail to (another) soul at all, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

وَٱتَّقُواْ يَوۡمٗا لَّا تَجۡزِي نَفۡسٌ عَن نَّفۡسٖ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا شَفَٰعَةٞ وَلَا يُؤۡخَذُ مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٞ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ٤٨

49. And when We saved you from Pharaoh's people, who were afflicting you with dreadful torment, slaughtering your sons, and keeping your women alive. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

وَإِذۡ نَجَّيۡنَٰكُم مِّنۡ ءَالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُومُونَكُمۡ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمۡۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٞ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيمٞ ٤٩

50. And when We parted the sea for you, then We saved you and drowned the people of Pharaoh while you were looking on.

وَإِذۡ فَرَقۡنَا بِكُمُ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ فَأَنجَيۡنَٰكُمۡ وَأَغۡرَقۡنَآ ءَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَأَنتُمۡ تَنظُرُونَ ٥٠

51. And when We did appoint for Moses forty nights. Then you took the calf in his absence, and you were wrong doers.

وَإِذۡ وَٰعَدۡنَا مُوسَىٰٓ أَرۡبَعِينَ لَيۡلَةٗ ثُمَّ ٱتَّخَذۡتُمُ ٱلۡعِجۡلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ وَأَنتُمۡ ظَٰلِمُونَ ٥١

| | |
|---|---|
| 52. Then We forgave you, even after that, so that you might be grateful. | ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And when We gave Moses the Scripture, and the criterion that you might be guided. | وَإِذْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. And when Moses said to his people: "O my people, indeed, you have wronged yourselves by your taking the calf (for worship), so turn in repentance to your Creator, and kill (the guilty among) yourselves. That will be better for you with your Creator." Then He accepted your repentance. Certainly, He accepts repentance, the Most Merciful. | وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ يَٰقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُم بِٱتِّخَاذِكُمُ ٱلْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَٱقْتُلُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِندَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. And when you said: "O Moses, we will never believe you until we see Allah plainly." So the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on. | وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى ٱللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ ٱلصَّٰعِقَةُ وَأَنتُمْ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you | ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَٰكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ |

might be grateful.

لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٥٦

57. And We caused the clouds to overshadow you, and We sent down on you the manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not, but they did wrong to themselves.

وَظَلَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡغَمَامَ وَأَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡمَنَّ وَٱلسَّلۡوَىٰۖ كُلُواْ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡۖ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٥٧

58. And when We said: "Enter into this township, then eat therein wherever you will to your heart's content, and enter the gate in prostration, and say: 'Forgive us,' We will forgive you your sins, and We will increase for those who do good."

وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا ٱدۡخُلُواْ هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡقَرۡيَةَ فَكُلُواْ مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمۡ رَغَدٗا وَٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡبَابَ سُجَّدٗا وَقُولُواْ حِطَّةٞ نَّغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ خَطَٰيَٰكُمۡۚ وَسَنَزِيدُ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٥٨

59. Then those who did wrong changed (the words) to a saying other than that which had been said to them, so We sent down upon those who wronged a plague from the heaven because they were disobeying.

فَبَدَّلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ قَوۡلٗا غَيۡرَ ٱلَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمۡ فَأَنزَلۡنَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ رِجۡزٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡسُقُونَ ٥٩

60. And when Moses asked for water for his people, so We said: "Strike with your stick the rock." Then there gushed forth from it twelve springs. Each (tribe of) people knew their drinking place. Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not make mischief in the earth, spreading corruption.

۞ وَإِذِ ٱسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ
لِقَوْمِهِۦ فَقُلْنَا ٱضْرِب بِّعَصَاكَ
ٱلْحَجَرَ ۖ فَٱنفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ ٱثْنَتَا
عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ
أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۖ كُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟
مِن رِّزْقِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا۟ فِى
ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when you said: "O Moses, we can never endure upon one (kind of) food. So call upon your Lord for us, that He bring forth for us of that which the earth grows, of its herbs, and its cucumbers, and its corn, and its lentils, and its onions." He said: "Would you exchange that which is lower for that which is better. Go down to a settled country, then indeed, you will have that which you have asked for." And

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ
طَعَامٍ وَٰحِدٍ فَٱدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ
يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنۢبِتُ ٱلْأَرْضُ مِنۢ
بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا
وَبَصَلِهَا ۖ قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ
ٱلَّذِى هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِٱلَّذِى هُوَ
خَيْرٌ ۚ ٱهْبِطُوا۟ مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُم
مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ ۗ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ

humiliation was covered on them, and misery, and they drew on themselves the wrath from Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and killed the prophets without right. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (of Allah).

ٱلذِّلَّةُ وَٱلْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَآءُو
بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا۟ يَكْفُرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ
وَيَقْتُلُونَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ ۗ
ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوا۟ وَّكَانُوا۟
يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Certainly, those who believe (in the Quran), and those who are Jews, and Christians, and Sabaeans, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, shall then have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَٱلَّذِينَ
هَادُوا۟ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ وَٱلصَّٰبِـُٔونَ
مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْـَٔاخِرِ
وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ
عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount, (saying): “Hold that which We have given to you firmly, and remember that which is

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا
فَوْقَكُمُ ٱلطُّورَ خُذُوا۟ مَآ
ءَاتَيْنَٰكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ مَا فِيهِ

| | |
|---|---|
| therein, so that you may become righteous.” | لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Then you turned away after that. So if it had not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy, you would have been among the losers. | ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيۡتُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَۖ فَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَرَحۡمَتُهُۥ لَكُنتُم مِّنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. And indeed, you knew those who transgressed in the Sabbath amongst you. So We said to them: “Be you apes, despised.” | وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱعۡتَدَوۡاْ مِنكُمۡ فِي ٱلسَّبۡتِ فَقُلۡنَا لَهُمۡ كُونُواْ قِرَدَةً خَٰسِـِٔينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Then We made this an example for those who were present, and those who succeeded them, and an admonition for the righteous. | فَجَعَلۡنَٰهَا نَكَٰلٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهَا وَمَا خَلۡفَهَا وَمَوۡعِظَةٗ لِّلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And when Moses said to his people: “Indeed, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow. They said: “Do you take us in ridicule.” He said: “I seek refuge in Allah, that I should be among the ignorant.” | وَإِذۡ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأۡمُرُكُمۡ أَن تَذۡبَحُواْ بَقَرَةٗۖ قَالُوٓاْ أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوٗاۖ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِٱللَّهِ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 68. They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what (cow) it is.” He (Moses) said: “Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a cow neither old nor virgin, (but) median between that. So do what you are commanded.” | قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ لَّا فَارِضٞ وَلَا بِكۡرٌ عَوَانُۢ بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ فَٱفۡعَلُواْ مَا تُؤۡمَرُونَ ٦٨ |
| 69. They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what its color is.” He (Moses) said: “Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a yellow cow, bright in its color, pleasing to the beholders.” | قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا لَوۡنُهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ صَفۡرَآءُ فَاقِعٞ لَّوۡنُهَا تَسُرُّ ٱلنَّٰظِرِينَ ٦٩ |
| 70. They said: “Call upon your Lord for us that He may make clear to us what (cow) it is. In fact, cows are much alike to us. And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided.” | قَالُواْ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَّنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ ٱلۡبَقَرَ تَشَٰبَهَ عَلَيۡنَا وَإِنَّآ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَمُهۡتَدُونَ ٧٠ |
| 71. He (Moses) said: “Verily, He (Allah) says, it is a cow, neither yoked to plow the land, nor to | قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٞ لَّا ذَلُولٞ تُثِيرُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَلَا تَسۡقِي |

irrigate the crops. Whole, without blemish on it." They said: "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they almost did not do (it).

ءَآلْـَٰٔنَ جِئْتَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا۟ ۚ لَّا شِيَةَ فِيهَا ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ ۚ ٱلْحَرْثَ
فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا۟ يَفْعَلُونَ ۝٧١

72. And when you killed a man, then disputed over it. And Allah was (bound) to bring forth that which you were hiding.

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَٱدَّٰرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا
وَٱللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ۝٧٢

73. So We said: "Strike him (the slain man) with a part of it (the cow)." Thus Allah brings to life the dead, and He shows you His signs so that you may understand.

فَقُلْنَا ٱضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
يُحْىِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ
ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝٧٣

74. Then after that your hearts became hardened, so they being like rocks, or even worse in hardness. And indeed, of the rocks are that, out of which rivers gush forth. And indeed, of them (rocks) are that, which split open so the water comes out

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ
ذَٰلِكَ فَهِىَ كَٱلْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ
قَسْوَةً ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنَ ٱلْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا
يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا
لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ ٱلْمَآءُ ۚ

| | |
|---|---|
| from them. And indeed, of them (rocks) are that, which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do. | وَإِنَّ مِنۡهَا لَمَا يَهۡبِطُ مِنۡ خَشۡيَةِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٧٤ |
| 75. Do you have any hope that they would believe in you, and indeed there was a faction among them who used to listen to the word of Allah (Torah), then they used to change it, even after what they had understood it, while they were knowing. | ۞ أَفَتَطۡمَعُونَ أَن يُؤۡمِنُواْ لَكُمۡ وَقَدۡ كَانَ فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ يَسۡمَعُونَ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٥ |
| 76. And when they (Jews) meet with those who believe, they say: “We believed.” And when they are alone, with one another, they say: “Do you tell them of what Allah has disclosed to you, that they (Muslims) may argue with you about it before your Lord. Have you then no understanding.” | وَإِذَا لَقُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعۡضُهُمۡ إِلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ قَالُوٓاْ أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لِيُحَآجُّوكُم بِهِۦ عِندَ رَبِّكُمۡۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٧٦ |
| 77. Do they not know that Allah knows that which they | أَوَلَا يَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| conceal, and that which they proclaim. | يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. And among them are illiterates, who do not know the Scripture, except wishful thinking. And they do nothing but conjecture. | وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُّونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّآ أَمَانِيَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. Then woe be to those who write the Scripture with their own hands, then they say, "This is from Allah," that they may sell it for a small price. Then woe be to them for that which their hands have written, and woe be to them for that which they earn. | فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا۟ بِهِۦ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُم مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُم مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. And they say: "Never will the Fire touch us, except for a certain number of days. Say (O Muhammad): "Have you taken a covenant with Allah, so that Allah will not break His covenant. Or do you say about Allah that which you do not know." | وَقَالُوا۟ لَن تَمَسَّنَا ٱلنَّارُ إِلَّآ أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً ۚ قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَن يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ عَهْدَهُۥٓ ۖ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |

81. Nay, but whoever has earned evil, and his sin has surrounded him. Then such are the companions of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

بَلَىٰ مَن كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَٰطَتۡ
بِهِۦ خَطِيٓـَٔتُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ
أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا
خَٰلِدُونَ ٨١

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, such are the companions of the Garden. They will abide therein forever.

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ
ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ
ٱلۡجَنَّةِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٨٢

83. And when We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, (saying): "Do not worship (any) except Allah, and be good to parents, and the kindred, and the orphans, and the needy, and speak good to mankind, and establish prayer, and give the poor due. Then you turned away, except a few among you, while you are backsliders."

وَإِذۡ أَخَذۡنَا مِيثَٰقَ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ
لَا تَعۡبُدُونَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ وَبِٱلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ
إِحۡسَانٗا وَذِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ وَٱلۡيَتَٰمَىٰ
وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينِ وَقُولُواْ لِلنَّاسِ
حُسۡنٗا وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ
ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا
مِّنكُمۡ وَأَنتُم مُّعۡرِضُونَ

٨٣

84. And when We took your covenant, (saying): "Do not shed your blood, nor expel yourselves (each other) from your homes." Then you acknowledged, and you are a witness (to it).

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمْ لَا
تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ
أَنفُسَكُم مِّن دِيَٰرِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ
وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Then, you are those who kill yourselves (each other), and expel a faction of you (your people) from their homes, supporting (one another) against them by sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you would ransom them, although it was forbidden to you their expulsion. Then do you believe in part of the Scripture, and disbelieve you in part. Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of the world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the severest of punishment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنتُمْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقْتُلُونَ
أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنكُم
مِّن دِيَٰرِهِمْ تَظَٰهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم
بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْعُدْوَٰنِ وَإِن يَأْتُوكُمْ
أُسَٰرَىٰ تُفَٰدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ ۚ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ
بِبَعْضِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ
بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ
ذَٰلِكَ مِنكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْىٌ فِى
ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ
يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَشَدِّ ٱلْعَذَابِ ۗ وَمَا
ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Such are those who have bought the life of the world (in exchange) for the Hereafter. So the punishment will not be lightened from them, nor will they be helped.

أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشْتَرَوُا۟ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا بِٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ ۖ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, and followed up with a succession of messengers after him. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear signs, and We supported him with the Holy spirit. Is it that, whenever there came to you a messenger with that which you yourselves did not desire, you were arrogant. Then a group you disbelieved, and (another) group you killed.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ بِٱلرُّسُلِ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَأَيَّدْنَٰهُ بِرُوحِ ٱلْقُدُسِ ۗ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰٓ أَنفُسُكُمُ ٱسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And they say: "Our hearts are covered over." Nay, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. So little is that which they believe.

وَقَالُوا۟ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌۢ ۚ بَل لَّعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And when there came to them a Book (the Quran) from Allah, confirming that which is with them, though before that they used to ask for a victory over those who disbelieved. Then when there came to them that which they recognized (to be the truth), they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is upon the disbelievers.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتَٰبٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ مِن
قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ
كَفَرُواْ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم مَّا عَرَفُواْ
كَفَرُواْ بِهِۦ ۚ فَلَعْنَةُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَى
ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. How evil is that for which they have sold their own selves, that they would disbelieve in that which Allah has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah would send down of His favor upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.

بِئْسَمَا ٱشْتَرَوْاْ بِهِۦٓ أَنفُسَهُمْ أَن
يَكْفُرُواْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَن
يُنَزِّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن
يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ ۖ فَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ
عَلَىٰ غَضَبٍ ۚ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And when it is said to them: "Believe in that which Allah has revealed," they say: "We believe in that

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُواْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ
ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ نُؤْمِنُ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا

which was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, though it is the truth confirming that which is with them. Say (O Muhammad): "Then why did you kill the prophets of Allah before, if you are believers."

وَيَكۡفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهُۥ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡۗ قُلۡ فَلِمَ تَقۡتُلُونَ أَنۢبِيَآءَ ٱللَّهِ مِن قَبۡلُ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٩١

92. And certainly, Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (for worship) after he was away, and you were wrongdoers.

۞ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَكُم مُّوسَىٰ بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ ثُمَّ ٱتَّخَذۡتُمُ ٱلۡعِجۡلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ وَأَنتُمۡ ظَٰلِمُونَ ٩٢

93. And when We took your covenant, and We raised the Mount above you, (saying): "Hold to that which We have given you firmly, and hear (Our Word)." They said: "We hear and we disobey." And was made to absorb in their hearts (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: "Evil is that which your faith enjoins on you, if you are believers."

وَإِذۡ أَخَذۡنَا مِيثَٰقَكُمۡ وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمُ ٱلطُّورَ خُذُواْ مَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰكُم بِقُوَّةٖ وَٱسۡمَعُواْۖ قَالُواْ سَمِعۡنَا وَعَصَيۡنَا وَأُشۡرِبُواْ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلۡعِجۡلَ بِكُفۡرِهِمۡۚ قُلۡ بِئۡسَمَا يَأۡمُرُكُم بِهِۦٓ إِيمَٰنُكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٩٣

| | |
|---|---|
| 94. Say: "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you, instead of (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful." | قُلْ إِن كَانَتْ لَكُمُ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْآخِرَةُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّن دُونِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا۟ ٱلْمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And never will they wish for it, ever, because of that which their own hands have sent forth. And Allah is All Aware of the wrongdoers. | وَلَن يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even) more than those who associate partners (to Allah). Everyone of them wishes if he could be given life of a thousand years. But it would not remove him in the least from the punishment, even (grant) of a life. And Allah is All Seer of what they do. | وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ ٱلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَوٰةٍ وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا۟ ۚ يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ أَن يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. Say: "Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel, for indeed he brought it (Quran) down to your heart by Allah's | قُلْ مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُۥ نَزَّلَهُۥ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| permission, confirming that which was (revealed) before it, and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers.” | مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. “Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then indeed, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.” | مَن كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلَّهِ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتِهِۦ وَرُسُلِهِۦ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَىٰلَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest verses, and none disbelieve in them except those who are disobedient. | وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۖ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ إِلَّا ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. Is it (not true) that every time they took a covenant, a party of them threw it away. But most of them do not believe. | أَوَكُلَّمَا عَٰهَدُوا۟ عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهُۥ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. And when there came to them a messenger from Allah, confirming that which was with them, a party of those who had been given the Scripture, threw the Scripture of | وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ |

Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And they follow that which the devils had recited during the kingdom of Solomon. And Solomon did not disbelieve, but the devils disbelieved, teaching people magic, and that which was sent down to the two angels in Babylon, Harut and Marut. And they (the two angels) did not teach (it) to anyone, till they had said: "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (in the guidance of Allah)." Then from these two (angles) they learned that by which they could cause separation between man and his wife. And they could not harm through it any one, except by Allah's permission. And they learned that which harmed them, and did not benefit them. And surely they knew that whoever purchased it (magic), will not

وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ مَا تَتْلُوا۟ ٱلشَّيَـٰطِينُ عَلَىٰ
مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَـٰنَ ۖ وَمَا كَفَرَ
سُلَيْمَـٰنُ وَلَـٰكِنَّ ٱلشَّيَـٰطِينَ
كَفَرُوا۟ يُعَلِّمُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ ٱلسِّحْرَ
وَمَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَى ٱلْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ
هَـٰرُوتَ وَمَـٰرُوتَ ۚ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ
مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَآ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ
فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ
مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِۦ بَيْنَ
ٱلْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِۦ ۚ وَمَا هُم
بِضَآرِّينَ بِهِۦ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا
يَنفَعُهُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا۟ لَمَنِ
ٱشْتَرَىٰهُ مَا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ مِنْ

| | |
|---|---|
| have in the Hereafter any share. And surely evil is that for which they have sold themselves, if they only knew. | خَلَٰقٍ ۚ وَلَبِئۡسَ مَا شَرَوۡاْ بِهِۦٓ أَنفُسَهُمۡۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٠٢ |
| 103. And if they had believed and feared (Allah), then the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew. | وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ لَمَثُوبَةٞ مِّنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞۖ لَّوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٠٣ |
| 104. O those who believe, do not say (to the Prophet): “Raina (word of insult but sounding as ‘listen to us’),” but say “Look upon us,” and listen. And for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقُولُواْ رَٰعِنَا وَقُولُواْ ٱنظُرۡنَا وَٱسۡمَعُواْۗ وَلِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ١٠٤ |
| 105. Neither wish those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture, nor those who associate others (with Allah), that there should be sent down to you any good from your Lord. And Allah selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the | مَّا يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَلَا ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّنۡ خَيۡرٖ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَخۡتَصُّ بِرَحۡمَتِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| owner of great bounty. | ١٠٥ |
| 106. We do not abrogate any verse, or cause it to be forgotten, (but) We bring better than it, or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over all things. | ۞ مَا نَنسَخۡ مِنۡ ءَايَةٍ أَوۡ نُنسِهَا نَأۡتِ بِخَيۡرٖ مِّنۡهَآ أَوۡ مِثۡلِهَآۗ أَلَمۡ تَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ١٠٦ |
| 107. Do you not know that it is Allah to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And you do not have, other than Allah, any protector, nor helper. | أَلَمۡ تَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ١٠٧ |
| 108. Or do you intend that you ask your messenger (Muhammad) as Moses was asked before. And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief, then indeed, he has strayed from a right way. | أَمۡ تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَسۡـَٔلُواْ رَسُولَكُمۡ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِن قَبۡلُۗ وَمَن يَتَبَدَّلِ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ بِٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ١٠٨ |

109. Many of the people of the Scripture wish if they could turn you back as disbelievers after your belief. Out of envy from their own selves, after what has become manifest to them of the truth. So forgive and overlook, until Allah brings His command. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ
لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ إِيمَٰنِكُمْ
كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِهِم
مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ
فَٱعْفُوا۟ وَٱصْفَحُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِىَ
ٱللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And establish prayer, and give the poor due. And whatever you send forth before (you) for yourselves of good, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Seer of what you do.

وَأَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُوا۟
ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ ۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا۟
لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ
ٱللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And they say: “None shall enter paradise except he be a Jew or a Christian.” That is their own wishful thinking. Say: “Bring your proof

وَقَالُوا۟ لَن يَدْخُلَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَن
كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصَٰرَىٰ ۗ تِلْكَ
أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا۟ بُرْهَٰنَكُمْ

| | |
|---|---|
| if you are truthful.” | إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ |
| 112. Nay, but whoever submits his face (self) to Allah, and he is a doer of good, then for him is his reward with his Lord. And no fear shall be upon them, nor shall they grieve. | بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُۥ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُۥٓ أَجْرُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ |
| 113. And the Jews say: “The Christians are not upon any thing (true faith).” And the Christians say: “The Jews are not upon any thing (true faith).” And they (both) read the Scripture. Thus speak those (pagans) who do not know, same as their words. So Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that in which they used to differ. | وَقَالَتِ ٱلْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ وَقَالَتِ ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ لَيْسَتِ ٱلْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَٱللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا۟ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ |
| 114. And who is more unjust than the one who forbids, in the places of worship of Allah, that His name should be mentioned | وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ أَن يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا ٱسْمُهُۥ وَسَعَىٰ فِى خَرَابِهَآ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| therein, and strives for their ruin. Those, it was not for them that they should enter them (places of worship) except in fear. For them in this world is disgrace, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment. | لَهُمْ أَن يَدْخُلُوهَآ إِلَّا خَآئِفِينَ ۚ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ وَلَهُمْ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾ |
| 115. And to Allah belong the east and the west. So wherever you turn, there is the Face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Encompassing, All Knowing. | وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَشْرِقُ وَٱلْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا۟ فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ |
| 116. And they say: "Allah has taken unto Himself a son." Be He glorified. But to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All surrender with obedience to Him. | وَقَالُوا۟ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ ۖ بَل لَّهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥ قَٰنِتُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ |
| 117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. And when He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be." And it is. | بَدِيعُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾ |
| 118. And those who have no knowledge say: | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| "Why does not Allah speak to us, or (why not) comes to us some sign." So said those before them, similar to their words. Their hearts are alike. We have indeed made clear the signs for the people who believe with certainty. | يُكَلِّمُنَا ٱللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَآ ءَايَةٌ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۘ تَشَٰبَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ |
| 119. Certainly, We have sent you (O Muhammad) with the truth, as a bringer of good tidings, and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of Hell fire. | إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾ |
| 120. And the Jews will never be pleased with you, nor the Christians, until you follow their religion. Say: "Indeed, the guidance of Allah, it is the (only) guidance." And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, (then) you would not have against Allah any protector, nor a helper. | وَلَن تَرْضَىٰ عَنكَ ٱلْيَهُودُ وَلَا ٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ هُوَ ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۗ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُم بَعْدَ ٱلَّذِى جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 121. Those to whom We have given the Book, they recite it with its true recital. Those (are the ones who) believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it, then such are those who are the losers. | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَتۡلُونَهُۥ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِۦٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦۗ وَمَن يَكۡفُرۡ بِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ |
| 122. O Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds (people). | يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتِيَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلۡتُكُمۡ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ |
| 123. And fear a Day (of Judgment) when no soul will avail (another) soul at all, nor will compensation be accepted from it, nor will intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped. | وَٱتَّقُواْ يَوۡمٗا لَّا تَجۡزِي نَفۡسٌ عَن نَّفۡسٖ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٞ وَلَا تَنفَعُهَا شَفَٰعَةٞ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ |
| 124. And when Abraham was tried by his Lord with certain words (commands), so he fulfilled them. He (Allah) said: “Surely, I have appointed you a leader for mankind.” He said: “And of | ۞ وَإِذِ ٱبۡتَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِـۧمَ رَبُّهُۥ بِكَلِمَٰتٖ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّۖ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامٗاۖ قَالَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِيۖ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهۡدِي |

my descendants." He (Allah) said: "My covenant does not reach the wrongdoers."

ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. And when We made the House (Kaaba) a place of return for mankind, and a safety. (Saying): "And take, from the place where Abraham stood, as a place of prayer." And We commanded to Abraham and Ishmael that: "Purify My house for those who go around, and those who stay therein and those who bow down (and) prostrate."

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا ٱلْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ
وَأَمْنًا وَٱتَّخِذُوا۟ مِن مَّقَامِ
إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ مُصَلًّى ۖ وَعَهِدْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ
إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا
بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِينَ وَٱلْعَٰكِفِينَ
وَٱلرُّكَّعِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. And when Abraham said: "My Lord, make this a secure city, and provide its people with fruits, those among them who believe in Allah and the Last Day." He (Allah) said: "And whoever disbelieves, so I shall give him enjoyment for a little while, then I shall force him to the punishment of the Fire. And (it is) an evil destination."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ رَبِّ ٱجْعَلْ
هَٰذَا بَلَدًا ءَامِنًا وَٱرْزُقْ أَهْلَهُۥ
مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُم بِٱللَّهِ
وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ۖ قَالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ
فَأُمَتِّعُهُۥ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُۥٓ إِلَىٰ
عَذَابِ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ
﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And when Abraham was raising the foundations of the House, and Ishmael. (Saying): "Our Lord, accept (this) from us. Indeed, You are the All Hearer, the All Knower."

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ ٱلْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَٰعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. "Our Lord, and make us submissive to You, and from our offspring, a nation submissive to You. And show us our rituals (of pilgrimage), and accept our repentance. Indeed, You are the one who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful."

رَبَّنَا وَٱجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. "Our Lord, and raise in them a messenger from among them, who shall recite to them Your verses, and shall teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You are the All Mighty, the All Wise."

رَبَّنَا وَٱبْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولاً مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَـٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And who would be averse to the religion of Abraham, except him who befools himself. And We had

وَمَن يَرْغَبُ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ إِلَّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُۥ ۚ وَلَقَدِ

| | |
|---|---|
| indeed chosen him in the world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous. | ٱصْطَفَيْنَٰهُ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ |
| 131. When his Lord said to him: "Submit." He said: "I have submitted myself to the Lord of the Worlds." | إِذْ قَالَ لَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥٓ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ |
| 132. And Abraham enjoined the same (submission to Allah) upon his sons, and Jacob, (saying): "O my sons, indeed, Allah has chosen for you this religion, so do not die except while you have submitted." | وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَآ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَٰبَنِىَّ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ |
| 133. Or were you present when death approached Jacob, when he said to his sons: "What will you worship after me." They said: "We shall worship your God, and the God of your fathers, Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, One God, and to Him we have submitted." | أَمْ كُنتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ ٱلْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنۢ بَعْدِى قَالُوا۟ نَعْبُدُ إِلَٰهَكَ وَإِلَٰهَ ءَابَآئِكَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحَٰقَ إِلَٰهًا وَٰحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ |

134. That was a nation which has passed away. For them is that which they earned, and for you is what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُم مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And they say: "Be Jews or Christians, you will be guided." Say: "Nay, (we follow) the religion of Abraham, the firm in faith, and he was not of those who associate partners (with Allah)."

وَقَالُوا۟ كُونُوا۟ هُودًا أَوْ نَصَـٰرَىٰ تَهْتَدُوا۟ ۗ قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Say (O Muslims): "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us, and that which was sent down to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes, and that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and that which was given to the prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any one of them, and to Him we have submitted."

قُولُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰٓ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسْمَـٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحَـٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَٱلْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ أُوتِىَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَآ أُوتِىَ ٱلنَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. So if they believe in the same that which you believe in, then indeed they are (rightly) guided. And if they turn away, then they are only in schism. So Allah will be sufficient for you against them. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.

فَإِنْ ءَامَنُواْ بِمِثْلِ مَآ ءَامَنتُم بِهِۦ فَقَدِ ٱهْتَدَواْ ۖ وَّإِن تَوَلَّوْاْ فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِى شِقَاقٍ ۖ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. (Take) color (religion) of Allah, and whose color (religion) can be better than Allah's. And we are His worshippers.

صِبْغَةَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ عَٰبِدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. Say (O Muhammad): "Do you argue with us about Allah, and He is our Lord and your Lord. And for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere to Him."

قُلْ أَتُحَآجُّونَنَا فِى ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَآ أَعْمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. Or do you say that Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes were Jews or Christians. Say: "Do you know more,

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحَٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَٱلْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُواْ

| | |
|---|---|
| هُودًا أَوْ نَصَٰرَىٰ ۗ قُلْ ءَأَنتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَتَمَ شَهَٰدَةً عِندَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ | or (does) Allah. And who is more unjust than one who conceals a testimony which he has from Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.” |
| تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُم مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾ | 141. That was a nation which has passed away. For them is that which they earned, and for you is that which you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do. |
| ۞ سَيَقُولُ ٱلسُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَا وَلَّىٰهُمْ عَن قِبْلَتِهِمُ ٱلَّتِى كَانُوا۟ عَلَيْهَا ۚ قُل لِّلَّهِ ٱلْمَشْرِقُ وَٱلْمَغْرِبُ ۚ يَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾ | 142. The foolish among the people will say: “What has turned them away from their qiblah which they used to face.” Say: “To Allah belong the east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a straight path.” |
| وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَٰكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا | 143. And thus We have made you a middle nation, |

لِّتَكُونُواْ شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ
وَيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ شَهِيدٗاۗ
وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡقِبۡلَةَ ٱلَّتِي كُنتَ
عَلَيۡهَآ إِلَّا لِنَعۡلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعُ
ٱلرَّسُولَ مِمَّن يَنقَلِبُ عَلَىٰ
عَقِبَيۡهِۚ وَإِن كَانَتۡ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا
عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُۗ وَمَا كَانَ
ٱللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَٰنَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
بِٱلنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٤٣

that you may be witnesses against mankind, and the messenger may be a witness against you. And We did not make the qiblah which you used to face, except that We might know him who follows the messenger, from him who would turn back on his heels. And indeed, it is difficult except for those whom Allah has guided. And Allah would never cause your faith to be wasted. Indeed, Allah, towards people, is Kind, Most Merciful.

قَدۡ نَرَىٰ تَقَلُّبَ وَجۡهِكَ فِي
ٱلسَّمَآءِۖ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبۡلَةٗ تَرۡضَىٰهَاۚ
فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ
ٱلۡحَرَامِۚ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنتُمۡ فَوَلُّواْ
وُجُوهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهُۥۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ
أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ

144. We have certainly seen the turning of your face (O Muhammad) toward heaven. So We shall surely turn you to a qiblah that you will be pleased with. So turn your face toward Al Masjid al Haram, and wherever you (O Muslims) may be, so turn your faces toward it. And indeed, those who have been given the

| | |
|---|---|
| Scripture know that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do. | ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ |
| 145. And even if you were to bring to those who have been given the Scripture every sign, they would not follow your qiblah. Nor would you be a follower of their qiblah. Nor are some of them followers of the qiblah of others. And if you were to follow their desires after that which has come to you of the knowledge, indeed, you would then be among the wrongdoers. | وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِكُلِّ ءَايَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا۟ قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُم بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ ۙ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ |
| 146. Those to whom We have given the Scripture recognize this as they recognize their sons. And indeed, a party of them conceal the truth and they know (it). | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يَعْرِفُونَهُۥ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَآءَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ |
| 147. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt. | ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ |

148. And to each there is a direction, he turns to it, so hasten towards what is good. Wherever you may be, Allah will bring you all together. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.

وَلِكُلٍّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا
فَٱسْتَبِقُوا۟ ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ ۚ أَيْنَ مَا
تَكُونُوا۟ يَأْتِ بِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا ۚ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. And from wherever you go out (for prayer, O Muhammad) turn your face toward Al Masjid al Haram. And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ
وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ
وَإِنَّهُۥ لَلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ
بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And from wherever you go out (for prayer, O Muhammad) turn your face toward AlMasjid al Haram. And wherever you may be (O Muslims), turn your faces toward it, so that people may not have an argument against you, except for those who do wrong among them. So do not fear them, and fear Me. And that I may

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ
وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ
وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنتُمْ فَوَلُّوا۟
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُۥ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا
ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ فَلَا
تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَٱخْشَوْنِى وَلِأُتِمَّ

| | |
|---|---|
| complete My favor upon you, and that you may be guided. | نِعۡمَتِي عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ ١٥٠ |
| 151. Just as We have sent among you a messenger from yourselves, reciting to you Our verses, and purifying you, and teaching you the Book and wisdom, and teaching you that which you did not know. | كَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيكُمۡ رَسُولٗا مِّنكُمۡ يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡلَمُونَ ١٥١ |
| 152. So remember Me, I will remember you. And give thanks to Me, and do not be ungrateful. | فَٱذۡكُرُونِيٓ أَذۡكُرۡكُمۡ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ لِي وَلَا تَكۡفُرُونِ ١٥٢ |
| 153. O those who believe, seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with those who are patient. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱسۡتَعِينُواْ بِٱلصَّبۡرِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ١٥٣ |
| 154. And do not say of those who are killed in the way of Allah: “They are dead.” Nay, they are living, but you do not perceive. | وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَن يُقۡتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَمۡوَٰتُۢۚ بَلۡ أَحۡيَآءٞ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَشۡعُرُونَ ١٥٤ |

155. And certainly We shall test you with something of fear, and hunger, and loss of wealth, and lives, and fruits. And give glad tidings to those who are patient.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُم بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ ٱلْخَوْفِ وَٱلْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْوَٰلِ وَٱلْأَنفُسِ وَٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Those who, when a calamity befalls them, say: "Indeed, we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return."

ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَصَٰبَتْهُم مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّآ إِلَيْهِ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Those are, upon whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. And it is those who are rightly guided.

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَٰتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Indeed, As Safa and Al Marwah are among the symbols of Allah. So whoever is on pilgrimage to the House (of Allah) or umrah, it is then no sin for him that he goes between them, And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is Appreciative, All Knower.

۞ إِنَّ ٱلصَّفَا وَٱلْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَآئِرِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَمَنْ حَجَّ ٱلْبَيْتَ أَوِ ٱعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ۚ وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Indeed, those who conceal what We have sent down of clear proofs and the guidance, after what We had made it clear for the people in the Scripture. They are those cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلۡهُدَىٰ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا بَيَّنَّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَلۡعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَيَلۡعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّٰعِنُونَ ١٥٩

160. Except those who repent and correct themselves, and make manifest (the truth). Then those, I will accept their repentance. And I am the One who accepts repentance, the Merciful.

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَأَصۡلَحُواْ وَبَيَّنُواْ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَنَا ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٦٠

161. Certainly, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the curse of Allah, and of angels, and of mankind, all together.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَمَاتُواْ وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٌ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ لَعۡنَةُ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجۡمَعِينَ ١٦١

162. Abiding forever therein. The punishment will not be lightened from them, nor will they be reprieved.

خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ١٦٢

163. And your God is one God. There is no deity except Him, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which benefits mankind, and that which Allah sends down of rain from the sky, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein every (kind of) of moving creatures, and (in) the changing of the winds, and the clouds held between the sky and the earth are sure signs (of Allah's Sovereignty) for people of understanding.

إِنَّ فِى خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱخْتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَٱلْفُلْكِ ٱلَّتِى تَجْرِى فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنفَعُ ٱلنَّاسَ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن مَّآءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ ٱلرِّيَٰحِ وَٱلسَّحَابِ ٱلْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. And among mankind are those who take other than Allah as equals (to Him). They love them as they (should) love Allah. And those who believe are

وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَندَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلَّهِ

| | |
|---|---|
| stronger in love for Allah. And if only they, who have wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah, and that Allah is severe in punishment. | وَلَوْ يَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ إِذْ يَرَوْنَ ٱلْعَذَابَ أَنَّ ٱلْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾ |
| 166. When those who have been followed would disassociate themselves from those who followed (them). And they would see the punishment. And all the ties (of relationship) would be cut off from them. | إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتُّبِعُواْ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُواْ وَرَأَوُاْ ٱلْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾ |
| 167. And those who followed will say: "If indeed another return (to worldly life) was (possible) for us, we would disassociate from them as they have disassociated from us." Thus will Allah show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out from the Fire. | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُواْ لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُواْ مِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ حَسَرَٰتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُم بِخَٰرِجِينَ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾ |
| 168. O mankind, eat of that which is lawful (and) good on the earth, and do not follow the | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ كُلُواْ مِمَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ حَلَٰلًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| footsteps of the devil. Indeed, he is an open enemy to you. | خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٌ ١٦٨ |
| 169. He only commands you to evil and indecency, and that you should say against Allah that which you do not know. | إِنَّمَا يَأۡمُرُكُم بِٱلسُّوٓءِ وَٱلۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَأَن تَقُولُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ١٦٩ |
| 170. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down," they say: "Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our fathers." Even though their fathers were (such as who) did not understand anything, nor were they guided. | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ بَلۡ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ أَلۡفَيۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَنَآۚ أَوَلَوۡ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ١٧٠ |
| 171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as the example of him who shouts to that (flock of sheep) which hears nothing except a call and a cry. (They are) deaf, dumb, blind, so they do not understand. | وَمَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِي يَنۡعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسۡمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَآءٗ وَنِدَآءٗۚ صُمُّۢ بُكۡمٌ عُمۡيٞ فَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ١٧١ |

172. O those who believe, eat of the good things which We have provided you, and be grateful to Allah if it is (indeed) Him you worship.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُلُواْ
مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ
لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمۡ إِيَّاهُ تَعۡبُدُونَ
١٧٢

173. He has forbidden to you only carrion, and blood, and flesh of swine, and that which has been immolated to other than Allah. So whoever is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing, then it is no sin for him. Truly, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡمَيۡتَةَ
وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحۡمَ ٱلۡخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ
بِهِۦ لِغَيۡرِ ٱللَّهِۖ فَمَنِ ٱضۡطُرَّ غَيۡرَ
بَاغٖ وَلَا عَادٖ فَلَآ إِثۡمَ عَلَيۡهِۚ إِنَّ
ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ
١٧٣

174. Certainly, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book, and purchase therewith a small gain, those, they eat into their bellies nothing but fire. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكۡتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلَ
ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَيَشۡتَرُونَ
بِهِۦ ثَمَنٗا قَلِيلًاۙ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَا
يَأۡكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمۡ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارَ
وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ

| | |
|---|---|
| purify them. And for them will be a painful punishment. | وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾ |
| 175. Those are the ones who purchased error for the guidance, and punishment for the forgiveness. So how patient are they (in the pursuit) to the Fire. | أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشْتَرَوُا۟ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَٱلْعَذَابَ بِٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾ |
| 176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) with the truth. And indeed, those who disputed over the Book are far away in dissension. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ نَزَّلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخْتَلَفُوا۟ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَفِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ |
| 177. Righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east and the west. But righteousness (is in him) who believes in Allah, and the Last Day, and the angels, and the Book, and the prophets. And gives wealth out of love for Him, to the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and to those | ۞ لَّيْسَ ٱلْبِرَّ أَن تُوَلُّوا۟ وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلْبِرَّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأٓخِرِ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ وَٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَٱلنَّبِيِّۦنَ وَءَاتَى ٱلْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ ذَوِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينَ وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ |

who ask, and to set slaves free. And establishes prayer, and gives the poor due. And those who fulfill their promise when they make a promise. And (those who) are patient in tribulation and adversity, and at the time of battle. Those are the ones who are the truthful. And it is those who are the righteous.

وَٱلسَّآئِلِينَ وَفِى ٱلرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ
ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَى ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ
وَٱلْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا
عَٰهَدُوا۟ ۖ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ فِى ٱلْبَأْسَآءِ
وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ وَحِينَ ٱلْبَأْسِ ۗ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
ٱلَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا۟ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. O those who believe, prescribed for you is legal retribution in (the matter of) those murdered. The free for the free, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. So he who is forgiven by his brother something, then there is a following up with fairness, and payment toward him in kindness. This is an alleviation from your Lord and mercy. So whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
ٱلْقِصَاصُ فِى ٱلْقَتْلَى ۖ ٱلْحُرُّ بِٱلْحُرِّ
وَٱلْعَبْدُ بِٱلْعَبْدِ وَٱلْأُنثَىٰ بِٱلْأُنثَىٰ ۚ
فَمَنْ عُفِىَ لَهُۥ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَىْءٌ
فَٱتِّبَاعٌۢ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَآءٌ إِلَيْهِ
بِإِحْسَٰنٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن
رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنِ ٱعْتَدَىٰ
بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُۥ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

﴿١٧٨﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 179. And for you there is life in legal retribution, O (men) of understanding, that you may become righteous. | وَلَكُمْ فِي ٱلْقِصَاصِ حَيَوٰةٌ يَٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾ |
| 180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and near relatives according to what is reasonable. (This is) a duty upon the righteous. | كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ إِن تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ٱلْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبِينَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ |
| 181. Then whoever changes it (the bequest) after what he has heard it, then its sin is only upon those who changed it. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Knower. | فَمَنۢ بَدَّلَهُۥ بَعْدَمَا سَمِعَهُۥ فَإِنَّمَآ إِثْمُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾ |
| 182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust or sinful clause, then makes peace between them (the parties), then there is no sin upon him. Certainly, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | فَمَنْ خَافَ مِن مُّوصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾ |
| 183. O those who believe, fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for those before | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you, that you may become righteous. | عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾ |
| 184. (Fasting) a certain number of days. So whoever among you is sick, or on a journey, then an equal number of other days (should be made up). And for those who can afford it there is a ransom, the feeding of a needy person. Then whoever does good of his own accord, so it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you knew. | أَيَّامٗا مَّعۡدُودَٰتٖۚ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوۡ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٖ فَعِدَّةٞ مِّنۡ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَۚ وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُۥ فِدۡيَةٞ طَعَامُ مِسۡكِينٖۖ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيۡرٗا فَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لَّهُۥۚ وَأَن تَصُومُواْ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾ |
| 185. The month of Ramadan is that in which the Quran was revealed, a guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of guidance, and the criterion. So whoever of you witnesses (this) month, then he must fast (in) it. And whoever is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of other days | شَهۡرُ رَمَضَانَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أُنزِلَ فِيهِ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ هُدٗى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَٰتٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَٱلۡفُرۡقَانِۚ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنكُمُ ٱلشَّهۡرَ فَلۡيَصُمۡهُۖ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوۡ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٖ فَعِدَّةٞ مِّنۡ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَۗ يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ |

(should be made up). Allah intends for you ease, and He does not intend hardship for you, and (He wants) that you should complete the count, and that you should glorify Allah for having guided you, and that you may be grateful (to Him).

بِكُمُ ٱلۡيُسۡرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ ٱلۡعُسۡرَ وَلِتُكۡمِلُواْ ٱلۡعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ١٨٥

186. And when My servants ask you about Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocations of the suppliant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me, and let them believe in Me, that they may be guided.

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌۖ أُجِيبُ دَعۡوَةَ ٱلدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِۖ فَلۡيَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لِي وَلۡيُؤۡمِنُواْ بِي لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡشُدُونَ ١٨٦

187. It has been made lawful for you in the night of the fasting to go in unto your wives. They are as a garment for you, and you are as a garment for them. Allah knows that you were deceiving yourselves, so He has turned to you and forgave you. So now have intimate relations with

أُحِلَّ لَكُمۡ لَيۡلَةَ ٱلصِّيَامِ ٱلرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ نِسَآئِكُمۡۚ هُنَّ لِبَاسٞ لَّكُمۡ وَأَنتُمۡ لِبَاسٞ لَّهُنَّۗ عَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُمۡ كُنتُمۡ تَخۡتَانُونَ أَنفُسَكُمۡ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَعَفَا عَنكُمۡۖ فَٱلۡـَٰٔنَ بَٰشِرُوهُنَّ وَٱبۡتَغُواْ

مَا كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَكُلُوا۟
وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ ٱلْخَيْطُ
ٱلْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ ٱلْخَيْطِ ٱلْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ
ٱلْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا۟ ٱلصِّيَامَ إِلَى
ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَٰشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنتُمْ
عَٰكِفُونَ فِى ٱلْمَسَٰجِدِ ۗ تِلْكَ
حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

them, and seek that which Allah has decreed for you. And eat and drink until, it becomes distinct to you the white thread from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till the nightfall. And do not have intimate relations with them (your wives) while you are in Itikaf (confining yourselves) in the mosques. These are the limits by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His verses to mankind that they may become righteous.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوٓا۟ أَمْوَٰلَكُم بَيْنَكُم
بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا۟ بِهَآ إِلَى
ٱلْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا۟ فَرِيقًا مِّنْ
أَمْوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَأَنتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188. And do not devour your property among each other unjustly, and (do not) offer it (as bribery) to the rulers, that you may devour a portion of the property of the people in sin, and you know (it).

۞ يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْأَهِلَّةِ ۖ قُلْ

189. They ask you, (O Muhammad) about the new

moons. Say: "These are signs for marking times for mankind, and the pilgrimage." And it is not righteousness that you go to the houses from their backs, but the righteousness is (in) him who fears (Allah). And go to houses from their doors, and fear Allah, that you may be successful.

هِيَ مَوَٰقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَٱلْحَجِّ ۗ وَلَيْسَ ٱلْبِرُّ بِأَن تَأْتُوا۟ ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِن ظُهُورِهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلْبِرَّ مَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَأْتُوا۟ ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَٰبِهَا ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight you, and do not transgress the limits. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

وَقَٰتِلُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوٓا۟ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. And kill them wherever you overtake them, and expel them from wherever they have expelled you, and persecution is worse than killing. And do not fight them at Al Masjid al Haram, until they fight you there. Then if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

وَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ ۚ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ ٱلْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقَٰتِلُوهُمْ عِندَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ حَتَّىٰ يُقَٰتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۖ فَإِن قَٰتَلُوكُمْ فَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَإِنِ ٱنتَهَوۡاْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٩٢

193. And fight them until there is no persecution, and the religion is for Allah. Then if they desist, then (let there be) no hostility except against the wrongdoers.

وَقَٰتِلُوهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتۡنَةٞ وَيَكُونَ ٱلدِّينُ لِلَّهِۖ فَإِنِ ٱنتَهَوۡاْ فَلَا عُدۡوَٰنَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٩٣

194. (Fighting in) the sacred month is for (the aggression committed in) the sacred month. And for (all) violations there is legal retribution. So whoever has transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same way that he has transgressed against you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with those who are righteous.

ٱلشَّهۡرُ ٱلۡحَرَامُ بِٱلشَّهۡرِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ وَٱلۡحُرُمَٰتُ قِصَاصٞۚ فَمَنِ ٱعۡتَدَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَٱعۡتَدُواْ عَلَيۡهِ بِمِثۡلِ مَا ٱعۡتَدَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ١٩٤

195. And spend in the cause of Allah, and do not throw (your selves) by your own hands into destruction. And do good. Indeed, Allah loves those who do good.

وَأَنفِقُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا تُلۡقُواْ بِأَيۡدِيكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلتَّهۡلُكَةِۛ وَأَحۡسِنُوٓاْۛ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١٩٥

196. And complete the pilgrimage and the umrah for Allah. Then if you are prevented, then (offer) what can be obtained with ease, of sacrificial animals. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. So whoever among you is sick or has an ailment of the head, then (he must pay) a ransom of fasting, or charity, or sacrifice. Then when you are in safety, then whoever performs umrah with the pilgrimage, (must offer) what can be obtained with ease, of the sacrificial animals. So whoever cannot find (it), then fasting of three days while on the pilgrimage, and of seven when you have returned. That is, ten in total. That is for him whose family is not present at Al Masjid al Haram. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is severe in punishment.

وَأَتِمُّوا۟ ٱلْحَجَّ وَٱلْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ
أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا ٱسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ
ٱلْهَدْىِ ۖ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا۟ رُءُوسَكُمْ
حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ ٱلْهَدْىُ مَحِلَّهُۥ ۚ فَمَن
كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِۦٓ أَذًى
مِّن رَّأْسِهِۦ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ
صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَآ أَمِنتُمْ فَمَن
تَمَتَّعَ بِٱلْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى ٱلْحَجِّ فَمَا
ٱسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ ٱلْهَدْىِ ۚ فَمَن لَّمْ
يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَٰثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِى ٱلْحَجِّ
وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ۗ تِلْكَ عَشَرَةٌ
كَامِلَةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُۥ
حَاضِرِى ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۚ
وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ
شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. The pilgrimage is (in) the well known months, so whoever has made obligatory (on himself) the pilgrimage in these (months), then there is no sexual relations, nor disobedience, nor disputing during the pilgrimage. And whatever you do of good, Allah knows it. And take provision with you, but indeed, best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O people of understanding.

ٱلْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَٰتٌ ۚ فَمَن
فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ ٱلْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ
وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِى
ٱلْحَجِّ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا۟ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
يَعْلَمْهُ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَتَزَوَّدُوا۟ فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ
ٱلزَّادِ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَٱتَّقُونِ يَٰٓأُو۟لِى
ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

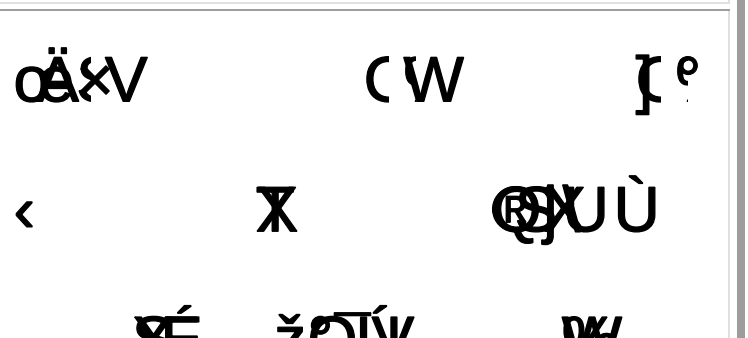
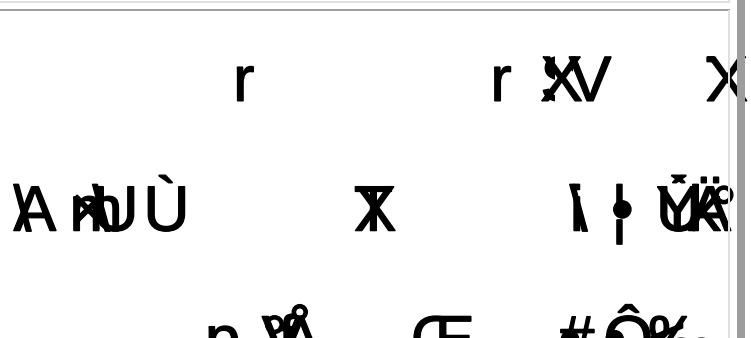
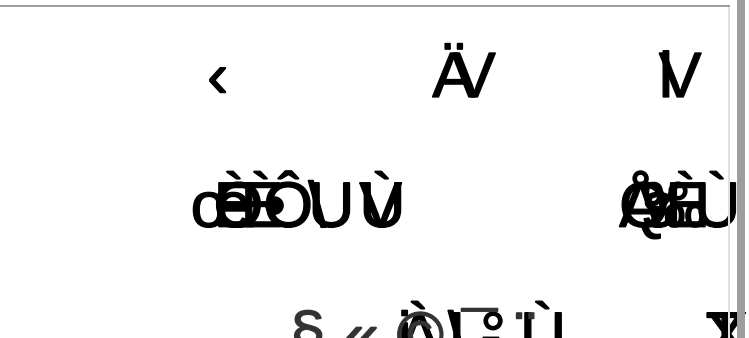
198. It is no sin upon you that you seek the bounty of your Lord (by trading during pilgrimage). Then, when you depart from Arafat, so remember Allah at Al Mashar al Haram. And remember Him as He has guided you. And though you were, before that, among those who were astray.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَبْتَغُوا۟
فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَآ أَفَضْتُم
مِّنْ عَرَفَٰتٍ فَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ
عِندَ ٱلْمَشْعَرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ
وَٱذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَإِن
كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ لَمِنَ
ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. Then depart from where all the people depart,

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا۟ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ

| | |
|---|---|
| and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱسْتَغْفِرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾ |
| 200. Then when you have completed your (pilgrimage) rites, then remember Allah as you remember your forefathers, or with greater remembrance. Then of mankind is he who says: "Our Lord, give us in this world," and he will not have any portion in the Hereafter. | فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُم مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ ءَابَآءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَٰقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ |
| 201. And of them is he who says: "Our Lord, give us in this world (what is) good, and in the Hereafter (what is) good, and save us from the punishment of the Fire." | وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾ |
| 202. Those, for them is a portion of what they have earned. And Allah is swift at reckoning. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا۟ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ |
| 203. And remember Allah during the appointed days. Then whoever hastens in two days, then there is no sin | ۞ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ فِىٓ أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَٰتٍ ۚ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِى يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ إِثْمَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| upon him, whoever then no upon him, who fears (Allah). fear and that you will be gathered. | |
| 204. of is he whose speech (O Muhammad) life, and Allah to what is his heart. he is opponents. |  |
| 205. And he turns away (from you), in to cause corruption and the crops the cattle. Allah does love |  |
| 206. when to him: arrogance so sufficient for him is And resting place. |  |

| | |
|---|---|
| 79. They said: "Surely, you know that we do not have any right to your daughters, and indeed you know what we want." | قَالُواْ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنۡ حَقّٖ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعۡلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ٧٩ |
| 80. He said: "If only that I had strength against you, or I could seek refuge in some powerful support." | قَالَ لَوۡ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمۡ قُوَّةً أَوۡ ءَاوِيٓ إِلَىٰ رُكۡنٖ شَدِيدٖ ٨٠ |
| 81. They (the angels) said: O Lot, indeed we are messengers from your Lord. They shall never reach you. So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you turn around, except your wife. Indeed, will afflict her, that which will afflict them. Indeed, their promised hour is morning. Is not the morning near." | قَالُواْ يَٰلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَن يَصِلُوٓاْ إِلَيۡكَۖ فَأَسۡرِ بِأَهۡلِكَ بِقِطۡعٖ مِّنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَلَا يَلۡتَفِتۡ مِنكُمۡ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَكَۖ إِنَّهُۥ مُصِيبُهَا مَآ أَصَابَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ مَوۡعِدَهُمُ ٱلصُّبۡحُۚ أَلَيۡسَ ٱلصُّبۡحُ بِقَرِيبٖ ٨١ |
| 82. So when Our command came, We turned it (the township) upside down, and We rained upon it stones of layered baked clay. | فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا جَعَلۡنَا عَٰلِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا حِجَارَةٗ مِّن سِجِّيلٖ مَّنضُودٖ ٨٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far off from the wrong doers. | مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. And to the Midian (We sent) their brother Shueyb. He said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and weight. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, and indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a day that will encompass (you) all around." | ۞ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥ ۖ وَلَا تَنقُصُوا۟ ٱلْمِكْيَالَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ ۚ إِنِّىٓ أَرَىٰكُم بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. "And O my people, give full measure and weight in justice, and reduce not people in respect of their goods. And do not go about in the land creating corruption." | وَيَٰقَوْمِ أَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْمِكْيَالَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا۟ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |

86. "That which Allah leaves (with you) is better for you if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."

بَقِيَّتُ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَۚ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ عَلَيۡكُم بِحَفِيظٖ ٨٦

87. They said: "O Shueyb, does your prayer command you that we should leave off that which our fathers used to worship, or that what we do with our wealth as we please. Indeed you are the forbearing, the guide to right behavior."

قَالُواْ يَٰشُعَيۡبُ أَصَلَوٰتُكَ تَأۡمُرُكَ أَن نَّتۡرُكَ مَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَآ أَوۡ أَن نَّفۡعَلَ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِنَا مَا نَشَٰٓؤُاْۖ إِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ ٱلۡحَلِيمُ ٱلرَّشِيدُ ٨٧

88. He said: "O my people, do you see, if I am upon a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has provided me from Him a fair provision. And I do not intend that, in opposition to you, to do that what I forbid you from. I intend not but reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except from Allah. Upon Him I trust, and unto Him I turn."

قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنۡهُ رِزۡقًا حَسَنٗاۚ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أُخَالِفَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ مَآ أَنۡهَىٰكُمۡ عَنۡهُۚ إِنۡ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا ٱلۡإِصۡلَٰحَ مَا ٱسۡتَطَعۡتُۚ وَمَا تَوۡفِيقِيٓ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِۚ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَإِلَيۡهِ أُنِيبُ ٨٨

89. “And, O my people, let not (your) opposition to me lead you (to any crime) that there befall you, similar to that which befell the people of Noah, or the people of Houd, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not far off from you.”

وَيَٰقَوۡمِ لَا يَجۡرِمَنَّكُمۡ شِقَاقِيٓ أَن
يُصِيبَكُم مِّثۡلُ مَآ أَصَابَ قَوۡمَ
نُوحٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ هُودٍ أَوۡ قَوۡمَ صَٰلِحٖۚ
وَمَا قَوۡمُ لُوطٖ مِّنكُم بِبَعِيدٖ
٨٩

90. “And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn unto Him (in repentance). Surely, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.”

وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓاْ
إِلَيۡهِۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٞ وَدُودٞ ٩٠

91. They said: “O Shueyb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed we do see you weak among us. And if (it was) not for your family, we would certainly have stoned you. And you are not powerful against us.”

قَالُواْ يَٰشُعَيۡبُ مَا نَفۡقَهُ كَثِيرٗا
مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَىٰكَ فِينَا
ضَعِيفٗاۖ وَلَوۡلَا رَهۡطُكَ لَرَجَمۡنَٰكَۖ
وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡنَا بِعَزِيزٖ ٩١

92. He said: “O my people, is my family more to be honored by you than Allah. And you cast Him behind your back. Indeed,

قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَرَهۡطِيٓ أَعَزُّ
عَلَيۡكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِۖ وَٱتَّخَذۡتُمُوهُ
وَرَآءَكُمۡ ظِهۡرِيًّاۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا

| | |
|---|---|
| my Lord is surrounding all that you do.” | تَعۡمَلُونَ مُحِيطٞ ٩٢ |
| 93. “And O my people, work according to your ability. Indeed, I am working (on my way). You will soon know to whom will come the punishment that will disgrace him, and who is a liar. And watch you, indeed, I (too) am watching with you.” | وَيَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنِّي عَٰمِلٞۖ سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ مَن يَأۡتِيهِ عَذَابٞ يُخۡزِيهِ وَمَنۡ هُوَ كَٰذِبٞۖ وَٱرۡتَقِبُوٓاْ إِنِّي مَعَكُمۡ رَقِيبٞ ٩٣ |
| 94. And when Our command came, We saved Shueyb and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us. And the (awful) cry seized those who had wronged. And by morning, they lay prostrate in their dwellings. | وَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا نَجَّيۡنَا شُعَيۡبٗا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ بِرَحۡمَةٖ مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دِيَٰرِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ٩٤ |
| 95. As if they had never prospered there. Behold, a far removal for Midian, just as Thamud had been removed afar. | كَأَن لَّمۡ يَغۡنَوۡاْ فِيهَآۗ أَلَا بُعۡدٗا لِّمَدۡيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتۡ ثَمُودُ ٩٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 96. And indeed, We sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ٩٦ |
| 97. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they did follow the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was no right guide. | إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ فَٱتَّبَعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَ فِرۡعَوۡنَۖ وَمَآ أَمۡرُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِرَشِيدٖ ٩٧ |
| 98. He will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection, and he will lead them into the Fire. And evil indeed is the place to which they are led. | يَقۡدُمُ قَوۡمَهُۥ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فَأَوۡرَدَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡوِرۡدُ ٱلۡمَوۡرُودُ ٩٨ |
| 99. And a curse is made to follow them in this (world) and on the Day of Resurrection. Evil is the gift (that will be) given (to them). | وَأُتۡبِعُواْ فِي هَٰذِهِۦ لَعۡنَةٗ وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ بِئۡسَ ٱلرِّفۡدُ ٱلۡمَرۡفُودُ ٩٩ |
| 100. That is from the news of the townships (destroyed), We relate it to you (Muhammad). Some of them are standing and (some already) mown down. | ذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُۥ عَلَيۡكَۖ مِنۡهَا قَآئِمٞ وَحَصِيدٞ ١٠٠ |

101. And We did not wrong them, but they did wrong to themselves. So their gods, on whom they called upon other than Allah, did not avail them any thing when the command of your Lord came. And they increased nothing to them other than ruin.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ وَلَٰكِن ظَلَمُوٓا۟
أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ فَمَآ أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ
ءَالِهَتُهُمُ ٱلَّتِى يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ
ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ
وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And such is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the townships while they are doing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful, severe.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَآ أَخَذَ
ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَهِىَ ظَٰلِمَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُۥٓ
أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Indeed, in that there is a sure sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day (that will be) witnessed.

إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ
عَذَابَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ
مَّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ
مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And We do not delay it except for a term appointed.

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُۥٓ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ
﴿١٠٤﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 105. The day (when) it comes, no soul shall speak except by His (Allah's) permission. So some among them will be wretched, and (others) blessed. | يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِۦ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِىٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ١٠٥ |
| 106. So as for those who were wretched, they shall be in the Fire. For them therein will be sighing and wailing. | فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ شَقُوا۟ فَفِى ٱلنَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ١٠٦ |
| 107. They will dwell therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except that which your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is doer of what He wills. | خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ١٠٧ |
| 108. And as for those who were blessed, they shall be in the Garden, dwelling therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except that which your Lord wills. A gift without an end. | ۞ وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا۟ فَفِى ٱلْجَنَّةِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ۖ عَطَآءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوذٍ ١٠٨ |
| 109. So do not be in doubt (O Muhammad) as to what these (pagans) worship. | فَلَا تَكُ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| They worship nothing except what their fathers worshipped before. And indeed, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution. | هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ۚ مَا يَعۡبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعۡبُدُ ءَابَآؤُهُم مِّن قَبۡلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمۡ نَصِيبَهُمۡ غَيۡرَ مَنقُوصٖ ١٠٩ |
| 110. And indeed, We gave Moses the Book, but there arose disagreements about it. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they are in grave doubt concerning it. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ فَٱخۡتُلِفَ فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٞ سَبَقَتۡ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَفِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهُ مُرِيبٖ ١١٠ |
| 111. And indeed, to each your Lord will certainly repay in full for their deeds. Indeed, He is All Aware of what they do. | وَإِنَّ كُلّٗا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمۡ رَبُّكَ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ١١١ |
| 112. So stand firm on the straight path as you are commanded, and those who turn (unto Allah) with you, and transgress not. Indeed, | فَٱسۡتَقِمۡ كَمَآ أُمِرۡتَ وَمَن تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطۡغَوۡاْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| He is All-Seer of what you do. | تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ١١٢ |
| 113. And do not incline toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you do not have other than Allah any protecting friends, then you would not be helped. | وَلَا تَرۡكَنُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ فَتَمَسَّكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِنۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ١١٣ |
| 114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night. Indeed, the good deeds drive away the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who are mindful (of Allah). | وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ طَرَفَيِ ٱلنَّهَارِ وَزُلَفٗا مِّنَ ٱلَّيۡلِۚ إِنَّ ٱلۡحَسَنَٰتِ يُذۡهِبۡنَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِۚ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكۡرَىٰ لِلذَّٰكِرِينَ ١١٤ |
| 115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good. | وَٱصۡبِرۡ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١١٥ |
| 116. So why were there not, among the generations before you, who possessed remnant (wisdom), prohibiting from corruption on earth, except a few of those We saved from among them. And they | فَلَوۡلَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ مِن قَبۡلِكُمۡ أُوْلُواْ بَقِيَّةٖ يَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ ٱلۡفَسَادِ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّمَّنۡ أَنجَيۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡۗ وَٱتَّبَعَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| followed those who did wrong in what they had been luxuriating in, and they were criminals. | ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مَآ أُتْرِفُوا۟ فِيهِ وَكَانُوا۟ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾ |
| 117. And your Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly, while their people were reformers. | وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ |
| 118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind as one nation, but they will not cease to disagree. | وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً ۖ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ |
| 119. Except whom your Lord has bestowed mercy. And for that did He create them. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled. "Surely, I shall fill Hell with the jinns and mankind all together." | إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذَٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ |
| 120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad) of the news of the messengers is that by which We make firm your heart. | وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِۦ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| And in this has come to you the truth, and an admonition, and a reminder for the believers. | وَجَآءَكَ فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَمَوۡعِظَةٞ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٢٠ |
| 121. And say to those who do not believe: "Work according to your ability. We indeed are working (too)." | وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنَّا عَٰمِلُونَ ١٢١ |
| 122. "And wait. We indeed are waiting (too)." | وَٱنتَظِرُوٓاْ إِنَّا مُنتَظِرُونَ ١٢٢ |
| 123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him all matters will be returned. So worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do. | وَلِلَّهِ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِلَيۡهِ يُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ كُلُّهُۥ فَٱعۡبُدۡهُ وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَيۡهِۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَٰفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٢٣ |

# يُوسُف Yousuf

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| الٓرٓ ۚ تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Alif. Lam. Ra. These are the verses of the clear Book.** |
| إِنَّآ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ قُرْءَٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. Indeed, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran that you might understand.** |
| نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْقَصَصِ بِمَآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ وَإِن كُنتَ مِن قَبْلِهِۦ لَمِنَ ٱلْغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. We narrate to you (O Muhammad) the best of the narratives, through what We have revealed to you of this Quran. And though you were, before this, among those who were unaware (of it).** |
| إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّى رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا | **4. When Joseph said to his father: "O my father, indeed I saw (in a dream) eleven stars** |

| | |
|---|---|
| and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating to me.” | وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِى سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. He (father) said: “O my son, do not narrate your vision to your brothers, lest they plot against you a plot. Indeed Satan, to man, is an open enemy.” | قَالَ يَٰبُنَىَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَىٰٓ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا۟ لَكَ كَيْدًا ۖ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. “And thus will your Lord choose you, and He will teach you of the interpretation of events (dreams), and He will perfect His favor upon you and upon the family of Jacob, as He perfected it upon your fathers before, Abraham and Isaac. Indeed, your Lord is All Knowing, All Wise.” | وَكَذَٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُۥ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰٓ ءَالِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَآ أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰٓ أَبَوَيْكَ مِن قَبْلُ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسْحَٰقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Certainly, in Joseph and his brothers are signs for those who inquire. | ۞ لَّقَدْ كَانَ فِى يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِۦٓ ءَايَٰتٌ لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. When they said: "Truly, Joseph and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, although we are a group of so many. Indeed, our father is in clear error." | إِذْ قَالُوا۟ لَيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِينَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. "Kill Joseph or cast him out to some land, so that your father's favor may be all for you, and you may become after that righteous people." | ٱقْتُلُوا۟ يُوسُفَ أَوِ ٱطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ قَوْمًا صَٰلِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. One speaker among them said: "Do not kill Joseph, but throw him down to the bottom of a well, some caravan may pick him up, if you must be doing (something)." | قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا۟ يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِى غَيَٰبَتِ ٱلْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ ٱلسَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنتُمْ فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. They said: "O our father, why do you not trust us with Joseph, and indeed, we are to him true well-wishers." | قَالُوا۟ يَٰٓأَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَنَٰصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. "Send him with us tomorrow that he may eat well and play. And indeed, we shall be to him guardians." | أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَٰفِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13. He (Jacob) said: "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him away. And I fear lest a wolf should devour him while you are negligent of him." | قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِيٓ أَن تَذْهَبُواْ بِهِۦ وَأَخَافُ أَن يَأْكُلَهُ ٱلذِّئْبُ وَأَنتُمْ عَنْهُ غَٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. They said: "If a wolf should devour him while we are a strong group, surely we would then be the losers." | قَالُواْ لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ ٱلذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Then, when they went away with him, and agreed that they will throw him to the bottom of the well. And We inspired to him: "Indeed, you shall inform them (some day) of this deed of theirs, while they do not perceive." | فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُواْ بِهِۦ وَأَجْمَعُوٓاْ أَن يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيَٰبَتِ ٱلْجُبِّ ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُم بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And they came to their father at night, weeping. | وَجَآءُوٓ أَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. They said: "O our father, we went racing one with another and left Joseph with our belongings, and then a wolf devoured him. And you will not | قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَآ إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِندَ مَتَٰعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ ٱلذِّئْبُ ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| بِمُؤۡمِنٖ لَّنَا وَلَوۡ كُنَّا صَٰدِقِينَ ١٧ | believe us even if we were truthful.” |
| وَجَآءُو عَلَىٰ قَمِيصِهِۦ بِدَمٖ كَذِبٖۚ قَالَ بَلۡ سَوَّلَتۡ لَكُمۡ أَنفُسُكُمۡ أَمۡرٗاۖ فَصَبۡرٞ جَمِيلٞۖ وَٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُسۡتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١٨ | 18. And they brought upon his shirt false blood. He (Jacob) said: “But your ownselves have enticed you to something. So (for me is) patience in grace. And Allah it is whose help is to be sought against that which you assert.” |
| وَجَآءَتۡ سَيَّارَةٞ فَأَرۡسَلُواْ وَارِدَهُمۡ فَأَدۡلَىٰ دَلۡوَهُۥۖ قَالَ يَٰبُشۡرَىٰ هَٰذَا غُلَٰمٞۚ وَأَسَرُّوهُ بِضَٰعَةٗۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمُۢ بِمَا يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٩ | 19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer, then he let down his bucket (in the well). He said: “What a good news, here is a boy.” And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah was Aware of what they were doing. |
| وَشَرَوۡهُ بِثَمَنِۭ بَخۡسٖ دَرَٰهِمَ مَعۡدُودَةٖ وَكَانُواْ فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلزَّٰهِدِينَ ٢٠ | 20. And they sold him for a low price, a few dirhams counted out. And they were, concerning him, of those content with little. |

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who purchased him, said to his wife: "Make his stay dignified. May be that he will benefit us or we may adopt him as a son." And thus We established Joseph in the land, and that We might teach him of the interpretation of events. And Allah has full control over His affairs, but most of mankind do not know.

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِى ٱشْتَرَىٰهُ مِن مِّصْرَ لِٱمْرَأَتِهِۦٓ أَكْرِمِى مَثْوَىٰهُ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَنفَعَنَآ أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُۥ وَلَدًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُۥ مِن تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرِهِۦ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when he reached his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those who do good.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥٓ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him from his self. And she bolted the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "(I seek) refuge in Allah. Indeed, he (your husband) is my master, he made my stay

وَرَٰوَدَتْهُ ٱلَّتِى هُوَ فِى بَيْتِهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِۦ وَغَلَّقَتِ ٱلْأَبْوَٰبَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۚ قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ رَبِّىٓ أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَاىَ ۖ

| | |
|---|---|
| honorable. Indeed, the wrong doers will not succeed.” | إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And certainly she desired him, and he would have desired her, if it had not been that he saw the evidence (sign) of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and lewdness. Indeed, he was of Our sincere servants. | وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِۦ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ أَن رَّءَا بُرْهَٰنَ رَبِّهِۦ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ ٱلسُّوٓءَ وَٱلْفَحْشَآءَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from behind, and they found her lord (husband) at the door. She said: “What shall be the recompense (punishment) for him who intended against your wife an evil, except that he be imprisoned, or a painful punishment.” | وَٱسْتَبَقَا ٱلْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُۥ مِن دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا ٱلْبَابِ ۚ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوٓءًا إِلَّآ أَن يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. He (Joseph) said: “It was she who sought to seduce me from myself.” And a witness from her household testified: “If his shirt is torn from the front, | قَالَ هِىَ رَٰوَدَتْنِى عَن نَّفْسِى ۚ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَآ إِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُۥ قُدَّ مِن قُبُلٍ |

| | |
|---|---|
| then she has told the truth, and he is of the liars.” | فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. “And if his shirt is torn from behind, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful.” | وَإِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُۥ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. So when he (her husband) saw his shirt torn from behind, he said: “Surely, it is of your (women’s) tricks. Certainly, mighty are your tricks.” | فَلَمَّا رَءَا قَمِيصَهُۥ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ مِن كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. “O Joseph, turn away from this. And you (O woman) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, it is you who are of the faulty.” | يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَٰذَا وَٱسْتَغْفِرِى لِذَنۢبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ ٱلْخَاطِـِٔينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And women in the city said: “The ruler’s wife is seeking to seduce her slave-boy from his self. Indeed, he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error. | ۞ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ ٱمْرَأَتُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ تُرَٰوِدُ فَتَىٰهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِۦ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَىٰهَا فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared for them a banquet (with cushioned couch) and gave to every one of them a knife and said (to Joseph): "Come out unto them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him, and cut their hands. And they said: "Perfection for Allah. This is not a human being. This is none other than a gracious angel."

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتۡ بِمَكۡرِهِنَّ أَرۡسَلَتۡ
إِلَيۡهِنَّ وَأَعۡتَدَتۡ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَـٔٗا
وَءَاتَتۡ كُلَّ وَٰحِدَةٖ مِّنۡهُنَّ سِكِّينٗا
وَقَالَتِ ٱخۡرُجۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّۖ فَلَمَّا
رَأَيۡنَهُۥٓ أَكۡبَرۡنَهُۥ وَقَطَّعۡنَ أَيۡدِيَهُنَّ
وَقُلۡنَ حَٰشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَٰذَا بَشَرًا إِنۡ
هَٰذَآ إِلَّا مَلَكٞ كَرِيمٞ ٣١

32. She said: "This is he about whom you blamed me. And certainly, I did seek to seduce him from his self, but he held himself back. And if he does not do what I order him to, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be among those who are disgraced."

قَالَتۡ فَذَٰلِكُنَّ ٱلَّذِي لُمۡتُنَّنِي
فِيهِۖ وَلَقَدۡ رَٰوَدتُّهُۥ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦ
فَٱسۡتَعۡصَمَۖ وَلَئِن لَّمۡ يَفۡعَلۡ مَآ
ءَامُرُهُۥ لَيُسۡجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونٗا مِّنَ
ٱلصَّٰغِرِينَ ٣٢

33. He said: "O my Lord, prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. And if You do not avert

قَالَ رَبِّ ٱلسِّجۡنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا
يَدۡعُونَنِيٓ إِلَيۡهِۖ وَإِلَّا تَصۡرِفۡ

| | |
|---|---|
| from me their plot, I will feel inclined towards them, and become of the ignorant.” | عَنِّي كَيۡدَهُنَّ أَصۡبُ إِلَيۡهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. So his Lord responded to him, and He averted from him their plot. Indeed, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | فَٱسۡتَجَابَ لَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥ فَصَرَفَ عَنۡهُ كَيۡدَهُنَّۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Then it occurred to them after what they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time. | ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا رَأَوُاْ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَيَسۡجُنُنَّهُۥ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: “Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine.” And the other said: “Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) carrying upon my head bread whereof the birds were eating.” (They said): “Inform us of the interpretation of this. Indeed, we see you of those who do good.” | وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ ٱلسِّجۡنَ فَتَيَانِۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَآ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰنِيٓ أَعۡصِرُ خَمۡرٗاۖ وَقَالَ ٱلۡأٓخَرُ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰنِيٓ أَحۡمِلُ فَوۡقَ رَأۡسِي خُبۡزٗا تَأۡكُلُ ٱلطَّيۡرُ مِنۡهُۖ نَبِّئۡنَا بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦٓۖ إِنَّا نَرَىٰكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

37. He said: "No food will come to you, that is provided, but I shall inform you of its interpretation before that it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I have forsaken the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah, and they, in the Hereafter, they are disbelievers."

قَالَ لَا يَأۡتِيكُمَا طَعَامٞ تُرۡزَقَانِهِۦٓ
إِلَّا نَبَّأۡتُكُمَا بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦ قَبۡلَ أَن
يَأۡتِيَكُمَاۚ ذَٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي
رَبِّيٓۚ إِنِّي تَرَكۡتُ مِلَّةَ قَوۡمٖ لَّا
يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ
كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٧

38. "And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob. It was not for us that we attribute any thing as partners to Allah. This is from the favor of Allah upon us and upon mankind, but most of the people are not grateful."

وَٱتَّبَعۡتُ مِلَّةَ ءَابَآءِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ
وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَۚ مَا كَانَ
لَنَآ أَن نُّشۡرِكَ بِٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ
ذَٰلِكَ مِن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡنَا
وَعَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ
ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٣٨

39. "O my two companions of the prison, are many different lords better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible."

يَٰصَٰحِبَيِ ٱلسِّجۡنِ ءَأَرۡبَابٞ
مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيۡرٌ أَمِ ٱللَّهُ
ٱلۡوَٰحِدُ ٱلۡقَهَّارُ ٣٩

40. “You do not worship besides Him except (only) names you have named them, you and your fathers. Allah has not sent down for them any authority. The judgment is none but for Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most of the people do not know.”

مَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَسۡمَآءً سَمَّيۡتُمُوهَآ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلۡطَٰنٍۚ إِنِ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِۚ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٤٠

41. “O my two companions of the prison, as for one of you, he will pour out wine for his master to drink, and as for the other, he will be crucified so that the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been judged, that concerning which you both did inquire.”

يَٰصَٰحِبَيِ ٱلسِّجۡنِ أَمَّآ أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسۡقِي رَبَّهُۥ خَمۡرٗاۖ وَأَمَّا ٱلۡأٓخَرُ فَيُصۡلَبُ فَتَأۡكُلُ ٱلطَّيۡرُ مِن رَّأۡسِهِۦۚ قُضِيَ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ ٱلَّذِي فِيهِ تَسۡتَفۡتِيَانِ ٤١

42. And he (Joseph) said to him he thought that he would be released of the two: “Mention me to your master.” But Satan caused him to forget to mention to

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُۥ نَاجٖ مِّنۡهُمَا ٱذۡكُرۡنِي عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنسَىٰهُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ ذِكۡرَ رَبِّهِۦ

| | |
|---|---|
| his master, so he (Joseph) stayed in prison for some years. | فَلَبِثَ فِي ٱلسِّجۡنِ بِضۡعَ سِنِينَ ٤٢ |
| 43. And the king said: "Indeed, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were eating, and seven green ears of corn, and (seven) other dry. O you chiefs, explain to me about my dream, if you can interpret dreams." | وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰ سَبۡعَ بَقَرَٰتٖ سِمَانٖ يَأۡكُلُهُنَّ سَبۡعٌ عِجَافٞ وَسَبۡعَ سُنۢبُلَٰتٍ خُضۡرٖ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَٰتٖۖ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَأُ أَفۡتُونِي فِي رُءۡيَٰيَ إِن كُنتُمۡ لِلرُّءۡيَا تَعۡبُرُونَ ٤٣ |
| 44. They said: "Mixed up dreams. And we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams." | قَالُوٓاْ أَضۡغَٰثُ أَحۡلَٰمٖۖ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِتَأۡوِيلِ ٱلۡأَحۡلَٰمِ بِعَٰلِمِينَ ٤٤ |
| 45. And he, of the two, who was released, and he remembered after a lapse of time, said: "I will tell you of its interpretation, so send me forth." | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِي نَجَا مِنۡهُمَا وَٱدَّكَرَ بَعۡدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا۠ أُنَبِّئُكُم بِتَأۡوِيلِهِۦ فَأَرۡسِلُونِ ٤٥ |
| 46. "Joseph, O the truthful one, explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were | يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا ٱلصِّدِّيقُ أَفۡتِنَا فِي سَبۡعِ بَقَرَٰتٖ سِمَانٖ يَأۡكُلُهُنَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| eating, and the seven green ears of corn and (seven) other dry, that I may return to the people, so that they may know.” | سَبۡعٌ عِجَافٞ وَسَبۡعِ سُنۢبُلَٰتٍ خُضۡرٖ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَٰتٖ لَّعَلِّيٓ أَرۡجِعُ إِلَى ٱلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٤٦ |
| 47. He (Joseph) said: “You shall sow seven years as usual. But that (the harvest) which you reap, leave it in the ears, except a little of which you eat.” | قَالَ تَزۡرَعُونَ سَبۡعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبٗا فَمَا حَصَدتُّمۡ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنۢبُلِهِۦٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّمَّا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٤٧ |
| 48. “Then after that, will come seven hard (years), which will devour what you have planned ahead for them, except a little of that which you have stored.” | ثُمَّ يَأۡتِي مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ سَبۡعٞ شِدَادٞ يَأۡكُلۡنَ مَا قَدَّمۡتُمۡ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا مِّمَّا تُحۡصِنُونَ ٤٨ |
| 49. “Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will have abundant rain, and in which they will press (wine).” | ثُمَّ يَأۡتِي مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَامٞ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ ٱلنَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعۡصِرُونَ ٤٩ |
| 50. And the king said: “Bring him to me.” So when | وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱئۡتُونِي بِهِۦۖ فَلَمَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| the messenger came to him, he (Joseph) said: “Return to your lord and ask him what was the case of the women, those who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord (Allah) is well Aware of their plot.” | جَآءَهُ ٱلرَّسُولُ قَالَ ٱرۡجِعۡ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسۡـَٔلۡهُ مَا بَالُ ٱلنِّسۡوَةِ ٱلَّٰتِي قَطَّعۡنَ أَيۡدِيَهُنَّۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيۡدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٞ ٥٠ |
| 51. He (the king) said (to the women): “What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Joseph from his self. They said: “Perfection for Allah. We have not known about him any evil.” The wife of the ruler said: “Now the truth is manifest, it was me who sought to seduce him, from his self, and indeed, he is surely of the truthful.” | قَالَ مَا خَطۡبُكُنَّ إِذۡ رَٰوَدتُّنَّ يُوسُفَ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦۚ قُلۡنَ حَٰشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ مِن سُوٓءٖۚ قَالَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡـَٰٔنَ حَصۡحَصَ ٱلۡحَقُّ أَنَا۠ رَٰوَدتُّهُۥ عَن نَّفۡسِهِۦ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٥١ |
| 52. (Joseph said: “I asked for) this, that he (my lord) may know that I did not betray him in secret. And that Allah does not guide the plot of the betrayers.” | ذَٰلِكَ لِيَعۡلَمَ أَنِّي لَمۡ أَخُنۡهُ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي كَيۡدَ ٱلۡخَآئِنِينَ ٥٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 53. “And I do not acquit myself. Indeed, human self is prone to evil, except him upon whom my Lord has mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.” | ۞ وَمَآ أُبَرِّئُ نَفۡسِيٓۚ إِنَّ ٱلنَّفۡسَ لَأَمَّارَةُۢ بِٱلسُّوٓءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيٓۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٥٣ |
| 54. And the king said: “Bring him to me. I will choose him (to serve) to my person.” Then when he spoke to him, he said: “Indeed, this day, you are in our presence, established, trusted.” | وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱئۡتُونِي بِهِۦٓ أَسۡتَخۡلِصۡهُ لِنَفۡسِيۖ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُۥ قَالَ إِنَّكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَدَيۡنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٞ ٥٤ |
| 55. He (Joseph) said: “Appoint me over the treasures of the land. I will indeed be guardian (over them) with knowledge.” | قَالَ ٱجۡعَلۡنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَآئِنِ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٞ ٥٥ |
| 56. And thus did We establish Joseph in the land, to take possession therein, as where he wished. We bestow of Our mercy on whom We will. And We do not cause to be lost, the reward of those who do good. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ يَشَآءُۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحۡمَتِنَا مَن نَّشَآءُۖ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٥٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 57. And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and used to fear (Allah). | وَلَأَجْرُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And Joseph's brothers came, and they entered before him. So he recognized them, and they did not know him. | وَجَآءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. And when he had furnished them with their provisions, he said: "Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and I am the best of the hosts." | وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ٱئْتُونِى بِأَخٍ لَّكُم مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّىٓ أُوفِى ٱلْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا۠ خَيْرُ ٱلْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. "So if you do not bring him to me, then there shall be no measure (of provisions) for you with me, nor shall you come near me." | فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِى بِهِۦ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِندِى وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. They said: "We shall try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed we shall do that." | قَالُواْ سَنُرَٰوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَٰعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 62. And He (Joseph) said to his servants: "Place their merchandise back in their saddlebags, so they might recognize it when they return to their people, thus they may come back." | وَقَالَ لِفِتۡيَٰنِهِ ٱجۡعَلُواْ بِضَٰعَتَهُمۡ فِي رِحَالِهِمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَعۡرِفُونَهَآ إِذَا ٱنقَلَبُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٦٢ |
| 63. Then when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father, the measure (provisions) is denied to us, so send with us our brother, that we may get the measure, and indeed, we will be his guardians." | فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِيهِمۡ قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا ٱلۡكَيۡلُ فَأَرۡسِلۡ مَعَنَآ أَخَانَا نَكۡتَلۡ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَٰفِظُونَ ٦٣ |
| 64. He (father) said: "Should I trust you with regard to him except as I trusted you with regard to his brother before. But Allah is best at guarding, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy." | قَالَ هَلۡ ءَامَنُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ إِلَّا كَمَآ أَمِنتُكُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبۡلُۖ فَٱللَّهُ خَيۡرٌ حَٰفِظٗاۖ وَهُوَ أَرۡحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ٦٤ |
| 65. And when they opened their belongings, they found that their merchandise had been returned to them. They said: "O our father, what can | وَلَمَّا فَتَحُواْ مَتَٰعَهُمۡ وَجَدُواْ بِضَٰعَتَهُمۡ رُدَّتۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡۖ قَالُواْ |

we ask. Here is our merchandise returned to us. And we shall get provision for our family, and we shall guard our brother, and we shall have the extra measure of a camel (load). That should be such an easy load."

يَٰٓأَبَانَا مَا نَبۡغِي هَٰذِهِۦ
بِضَٰعَتُنَا رُدَّتۡ إِلَيۡنَا وَنَمِيرُ
أَهۡلَنَا وَنَحۡفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزۡدَادُ كَيۡلَ
بَعِيرٖۖ ذَٰلِكَ كَيۡلٞ يَسِيرٞ ٦٥

66. He (father) said: "Never will I send him with you until you give me a solemn oath in (the name of) Allah that you will bring him back to me, unless that you are surrounded." Then when they gave him their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is a Trustee over what we say."

قَالَ لَنۡ أُرۡسِلَهُۥ مَعَكُمۡ حَتَّىٰ
تُؤۡتُونِ مَوۡثِقٗا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لَتَأۡتُنَّنِي
بِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمۡۖ فَلَمَّآ
ءَاتَوۡهُ مَوۡثِقَهُمۡ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا
نَقُولُ وَكِيلٞ ٦٦

67. And he said: "O my sons, do not enter from one gate, but enter from different gates. And I can not avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is not but for Allah. Upon Him do I put my trust, and upon Him let all the trusting put their trust."

وَقَالَ يَٰبَنِيَّ لَا تَدۡخُلُواْ مِنۢ بَابٖ
وَٰحِدٖ وَٱدۡخُلُواْ مِنۡ أَبۡوَٰبٖ
مُّتَفَرِّقَةٖۖ وَمَآ أُغۡنِي عَنكُم مِّنَ
ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيۡءٍۖ إِنِ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِۖ
عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُۖ وَعَلَيۡهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ
ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ٦٧

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against (the will of) Allah in anything (at all), except (it was) a need in Jacob's soul which he thus discharged. And indeed, he was possessor of knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most of mankind do not know.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا۟ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ
أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ يُغْنِى
عَنْهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ إِلَّا
حَاجَةً فِى نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَىٰهَا
ۚ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَٰهُ
وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And when they entered before Joseph, he took his brother to himself, he said: "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not despair for what they used to do."

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا۟ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ
ءَاوَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّىٓ أَنَا۠
أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا۟
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Then when he had furnished them with their provisions, he put the drinking-cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then called out an announcer: "O you caravan, surely you are thieves."

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ
ٱلسِّقَايَةَ فِى رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ
مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا ٱلْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ
لَسَٰرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 71. They said while turning to them: "What is it you have lost." | قَالُواْ وَأَقۡبَلُواْ عَلَيۡهِم مَّاذَا تَفۡقِدُونَ ٧١ |
| 72. They said: "We have lost the king's goblet, and whoever brings it back (shall have) a camel load (of provisions), and I (said Joseph) guarantee for it." | قَالُواْ نَفۡقِدُ صُوَاعَ ٱلۡمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَآءَ بِهِۦ حِمۡلُ بَعِيرٖ وَأَنَا۠ بِهِۦ زَعِيمٞ ٧٢ |
| 73. They said: "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to make corruption in the land, and we are no thieves." | قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتُم مَّا جِئۡنَا لِنُفۡسِدَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَٰرِقِينَ ٧٣ |
| 74. They said: "Then what is the penalty for it, if you are liars." | قَالُواْ فَمَا جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥٓ إِن كُنتُمۡ كَٰذِبِينَ ٧٤ |
| 75. They said: "Its penalty should be that he, in whose bag it (the goblet) is found, so he is the penalty for it. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers." | قَالُواْ جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥ مَن وُجِدَ فِي رَحۡلِهِۦ فَهُوَ جَزَٰٓؤُهُۥۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٧٥ |
| 76. Then he (Joseph) began (the search) with their bags before his brother's bag, then he brought it out of his | فَبَدَأَ بِأَوۡعِيَتِهِمۡ قَبۡلَ وِعَآءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَخۡرَجَهَا مِن وِعَآءِ أَخِيهِۚ |

brother's bag. Thus did We plan for Joseph. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king, except that Allah willed (it). We raise by degrees whom We will. And over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

كَذَٰلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ ٱلْمَلِكِ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَٰتٍ مَّن نَّشَآءُ ۗ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِى عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. They said: "If he steals, so indeed, a brother of his did steal before. But Joseph kept his secret to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (within himself): "You are in a worse plight." and Allah knows best that which you assert.

۞ قَالُوٓا۟ إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُۥ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ فَأَسَرَّهَا يُوسُفُ فِى نَفْسِهِۦ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۖ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. They said: "O ruler of the land, indeed, he has a father, an age-stricken man. So take one of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of those who do kindness."

قَالُوا۟ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُۥٓ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُۥٓ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَىٰكَ مِنَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. He said: "(I seek) refuge in Allah, that we should take any except him with whom we found our

قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهِ أَن نَّأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا مَتَٰعَنَا عِندَهُۥٓ ۖ إِنَّآ إِذًا

property, then indeed, we should be wrongdoers.”

لَّظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. So when they had despaired of him, they conferred together in private. The eldest of them said: “Do you not know that your father has taken from you an oath by Allah. And before that which you failed in (regard to) Joseph. So I shall never leave (this) land until my father permits me, or Allah judges for me. And He is the best of the Judges.”

فَلَمَّا ٱسْتَيْـَٔسُوا۟ مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا۟ نَجِيًّا ۖ قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُم مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمِن قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطتُّمْ فِى يُوسُفَ ۖ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِىٓ أَبِىٓ أَوْ يَحْكُمَ ٱللَّهُ لِى ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. “Return to your father and say: “O our father, indeed your son has stolen. And we do not testify except to that which we know, and we are not guardians of the unseen.”

ٱرْجِعُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰٓ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا۟ يَٰٓأَبَانَآ إِنَّ ٱبْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَآ إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَٰفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. “And ask (the people of) the township, that (town) wherein we were, and that caravan in which we

وَسْـَٔلِ ٱلْقَرْيَةَ ٱلَّتِى كُنَّا فِيهَا ۖ وَٱلْعِيرَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَإِنَّا

| | |
|---|---|
| returned. And indeed, we are truthful.” | لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. He (Jacob) said: “But your ownselves have enticed you to something. So (for me is) patience in grace. May be that Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, it is He who is All-Knowing, All-Wise.” | قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَنِى بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. And he turned away from them and said: “Alas, my grief for Joseph.” And his eyes whitened with sadness, so he was choked trying to suppress his grief. | وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَسَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَٱبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ ٱلْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. They said: “By Allah, you will continue remembering Joseph until you become one whose health is ruined or you become of those who perish.” | قَالُوا۟ تَٱللَّهِ تَفْتَؤُا۟ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْهَٰلِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. He said: “I only complain of my grief and my sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.” | قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أَشْكُوا۟ بَثِّى وَحُزْنِىٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |

87. “O my sons, go and enquire about Joseph and his brother, and do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Certainly, no one despairs of the mercy of Allah, except the people who disbelieve.”

يَٰبَنِيَّ ٱذۡهَبُواْ فَتَحَسَّسُواْ مِن
يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَاْيۡـَٔسُواْ مِن
رَّوۡحِ ٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يَاْيۡـَٔسُ مِن
رَّوۡحِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلۡقَوۡمُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ
٨٧

88. Then, when they entered (back) to him (Joseph), they said: “O ruler, distress has struck us and our family, and we have come with meager merchandise. So give us in full measure (of provisions) and be charitable towards us. Indeed, Allah rewards those who are charitable.”

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَيۡهِ قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا
ٱلۡعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهۡلَنَا ٱلضُّرُّ
وَجِئۡنَا بِبِضَٰعَةٖ مُّزۡجَىٰةٖ فَأَوۡفِ
لَنَا ٱلۡكَيۡلَ وَتَصَدَّقۡ عَلَيۡنَآۖ إِنَّ
ٱللَّهَ يَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ٨٨

89. He said: “Do you know what you did with Joseph and his brother, when you were ignorant.”

قَالَ هَلۡ عَلِمۡتُم مَّا فَعَلۡتُم
بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذۡ أَنتُمۡ
جَٰهِلُونَ ٨٩

90. They said: “Are you indeed Joseph.” He said: “I am Joseph and this is my brother. Allah has surely

قَالُوٓاْ أَءِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ يُوسُفُۖ قَالَ
أَنَا۠ يُوسُفُ وَهَٰذَآ أَخِيۖ قَدۡ

| | |
|---|---|
| been gracious to us. Indeed, He who fears (Allah) and remains patient, then surely, Allah does not (allow to go to) waste the reward of those who do good.” | مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَآ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. They said: “By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you above us, and we indeed have been sinners.” | قَالُوا۟ تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدْ ءَاثَرَكَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِن كُنَّا لَخَٰطِـِٔينَ ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. He said: “No reproach on you this day. May Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.” | قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ ۖ يَغْفِرُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. “Go with this shirt of mine, then lay it on the face of my father, he will become seeing. And come to me with your family, all together.” | ٱذْهَبُوا۟ بِقَمِيصِى هَٰذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِ أَبِى يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِى بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: “I do indeed feel the smell of Joseph, if you think me not that I am doting.” | وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ ٱلْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ ۖ إِنِّى لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ ۖ لَوْلَآ أَن تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 95. They said: "By Allah, you indeed are in your old error." | قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِى ضَلَٰلِكَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. Then, when the bearer of good news came, he laid it on his face and his sight was restored. He said: "Did I not say to you, that I know from Allah that which you do not know." | فَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَ ٱلْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَىٰهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِۦ فَٱرْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ إِنِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. They said: "O our father, ask forgiveness for us of our sins, indeed we have been sinners." | قَالُواْ يَٰٓأَبَانَا ٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا خَٰطِـِٔينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. He said: "Soon I shall ask forgiveness for you of my Lord. Indeed, it is He who is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful." | قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّىٓ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. Then, when they entered before Joseph, he took his parents to himself, and said: "Enter you in Egypt, if Allah wills, safely." | فَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ٱدْخُلُواْ مِصْرَ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. And he raised his parents on the throne and | وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّواْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| they fell down before him prostrate, and he said: "O my father, this is the interpretation of my dream of before. Indeed, My Lord has made it come true. And He was certainly kind to me, when He took me out of the prison, and has brought you from bedouin life after that Satan had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is Most Courteous to whom He wills. Indeed, it is He who is the All-Knowing, the All Wise." | لَهُۥ سُجَّدًا ۖ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَبَتِ هَٰذَا تَأۡوِيلُ رُءۡيَٰيَ مِن قَبۡلُ قَدۡ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقّٗاۖ وَقَدۡ أَحۡسَنَ بِيٓ إِذۡ أَخۡرَجَنِي مِنَ ٱلسِّجۡنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡبَدۡوِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ أَن نَّزَغَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَ إِخۡوَتِيٓۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٞ لِّمَا يَشَآءُۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. "My Lord, You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me of the interpretation of dreams. Creator of the heavens and the earth. You are my protecting Guardian in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die as Muslim, and join me to the righteous." | ۞ رَبِّ قَدۡ ءَاتَيۡتَنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُلۡكِ وَعَلَّمۡتَنِي مِن تَأۡوِيلِ ٱلۡأَحَادِيثِۚ فَاطِرَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَنتَ وَلِيِّۦ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ تَوَفَّنِي مُسۡلِمٗا وَأَلۡحِقۡنِي بِٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. That is from the news of the unseen that We reveal | ذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ أَنۢبَآءِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ نُوحِيهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| to you (Muhammad). And you were not with them when they agreed on their affair while they were plotting. | إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا كُنتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ |
| 103. And most of mankind will not become believers, even if you desire it eagerly. | وَمَآ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ |
| 104. And you do not ask them for it any payment. This is not but a reminder for the worlds. | وَمَا تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ |
| 105. And how many of the signs are in the heavens and the earth they pass over. Yet they turn (their faces) away from them. | وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ |
| 106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except that they attribute partners (unto Him). | وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُم بِٱللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُم مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ |
| 107. Then do they feel secure, that there will (not) come to them an overwhelming of the punishment of Allah, or that the Hour will (not) come | أَفَأَمِنُوٓا۟ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَٰشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ |

upon them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Say: (O Muhammad): "This is my Way. I do invite unto Allah with sure insight, I and whosoever follows me. And Glorified be Allah. And I am not of those who associate (with Allah)."

قُلْ هَٰذِهِۦ سَبِيلِىٓ أَدْعُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا۠ وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَنِى ۖ وَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And We have not sent before you (as messengers) except men to whom We revealed from among the people of townships. Have they not then traveled in the land and observed how was the end of those who were before them. And surely, the abode of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear (Allah). Do you not then understand.

وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِىٓ إِلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْقُرَىٰٓ ۗ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَلَدَارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Until, when the messengers despaired, and thought that they had been denied, (then) came to them Our help. So We saved, whomever We willed.

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا ٱسْتَيْـَٔسَ ٱلرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوا۟ جَآءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّىَ مَن نَّشَآءُ ۖ

| | |
|---|---|
| And Our wrath can not be averted from the people who are criminals. | وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأۡسُنَا عَنِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾ |
| 111. Indeed, in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of what was before it, and a detailed explanation of every thing, and a guidance, and a mercy for the people who believe. | لَقَدۡ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمۡ عِبۡرَةٞ لِّأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِۗ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثٗا يُفۡتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِن تَصۡدِيقَ ٱلَّذِي بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَتَفۡصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَهُدٗى وَرَحۡمَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ |

# ٱلرَّعۡد ArRaad

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| الٓمٓر ۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِيٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ | 1. Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. These are the verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the people do not believe. |
| ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي رَفَعَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ عَمَدٖ تَرَوۡنَهَا ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ كُلّٞ يَجۡرِي لِأَجَلٖ مُّسَمّٗى ۚ يُدَبِّرُ ٱلۡأَمۡرَ يُفَصِّلُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُم بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمۡ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾ | 2. Allah is He who raised the heavens without (any) pillars that you can see, then He established upon the Throne. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running for a term appointed. He arranges matter. He details the revelations, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. And He it is who spread the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and flowing streams. And of every kind of fruits, He has made in them two pairs. He covers the night with the day. Indeed, in these are sure signs for a people who reflect. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى مَدَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَٰسِىَ وَأَنْهَٰرًا ۖ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۖ يُغْشِى ٱلَّيْلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And in the earth are neighboring tracts, and gardens of grapevines, and crop, and date palms, some growing in clusters from one root, and others alone on one root, which are watered with one water. And We have made to excel some of them over others in (quality of) fruits. Indeed, in these are sure signs for a people who understand. | وَفِى ٱلْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجَٰوِرَٰتٌ وَجَنَّٰتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَٰبٍ وَزَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَىٰ بِمَآءٍ وَٰحِدٍ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِى ٱلْأُكُلِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And if you (O Muhammad) wonder, then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we | ۞ وَإِن تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَٰبًا أَءِنَّا لَفِى خَلْقٍ |

| | |
|---|---|
| indeed be (raised) in a new creation." They are those who disbelieved in their Lord, and they shall have shackles upon their necks. And they are the dwellers of the Fire, wherein they will abide forever. | جَدِيدٍ ۗ أُولَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰٓئِكَ ٱلْأَغْلَٰلُ فِىٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good, while indeed exemplary (punishments) have occurred before them. And indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing. And indeed, your Lord is (also) severe in retribution. | وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ ٱلْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِمُ ٱلْمَثُلَٰتُ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ ۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not sent down upon him a sign from his Lord." You are only a warner, and for every people there is a guide. | وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Allah knows what every female carries and by how much the wombs fall short (of their time) and what they | ٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ ٱلْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| may exceed. And every thing with Him is in (due) proportion. | وَكُلُّ شَيۡءٍ عِندَهُۥ بِمِقۡدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. All Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the High Exalted. | عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٱلۡمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. It is the same (to Him) whether any one of you conceal his speech, or any one openly declare it, and whether one who is hidden by night or goes forth freely by day. | سَوَآءٌ مِّنكُم مَّنۡ أَسَرَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ وَمَن جَهَرَ بِهِۦ وَمَنۡ هُوَ مُسۡتَخۡفِۭ بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَسَارِبُۢ بِٱلنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. For him (each person), there are (angels) in succession, before him and behind him, they guard him by the command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change that which is in themselves. And when Allah intends to a people something ill, no one can avert it, nor do they have besides Him any defender. | لَهُۥ مُعَقِّبَٰتٞ مِّنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦ يَحۡفَظُونَهُۥ مِنۡ أَمۡرِ ٱللَّهِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوۡمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُواْ مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمۡۗ وَإِذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِقَوۡمٖ سُوٓءٗا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥۚ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَالٖ ﴿١١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. He it is who shows you the lightning as a fear and a hope, and He raises the heavy clouds. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُرِيكُمُ ٱلۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡفٗا وَطَمَعٗا وَيُنشِئُ ٱلسَّحَابَ ٱلثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And the thunder glorifies His praise and (so do) the angels from fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts then therewith He strikes whom He wills, while they dispute about Allah, and He is severe in assault. | وَيُسَبِّحُ ٱلرَّعۡدُ بِحَمۡدِهِۦ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ مِنۡ خِيفَتِهِۦ وَيُرۡسِلُ ٱلصَّوَٰعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُمۡ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِي ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. For Him is the supplication of truth. And those they call upon besides Him do not respond to them a thing, except as one who stretches forth his hand toward water that it may come unto his mouth, and it will never reach it. And the prayers of the disbelievers is nothing but in error. | لَهُۥ دَعۡوَةُ ٱلۡحَقِّۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ لَا يَسۡتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم بِشَيۡءٍ إِلَّا كَبَٰسِطِ كَفَّيۡهِ إِلَى ٱلۡمَآءِ لِيَبۡلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَٰلِغِهِۦۚ وَمَا دُعَآءُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And to Allah falls in prostration whoever is in the | وَلِلَّهِ يَسۡجُدُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ |

heavens and the earth, willingly and by compulsion, and (so do) their shadows in the morning and the evening. AsSajda

وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ طَوۡعٗا وَكَرۡهٗا وَظِلَٰلُهُم بِٱلۡغُدُوِّ وَٱلۡأٓصَالِ ١٥

16. Say (O Muhammad): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth." Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken other than Him as protectors. They have no power to benefit, nor to harm for themselves." Say: "Can the blind man and the one who sees be deemed equals, or are the darkness and light equivalent." Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (of each) seemed alike to them. Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Prevailing."

قُلۡ مَن رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ قُلِ ٱللَّهُۚ قُلۡ أَفَٱتَّخَذۡتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمۡ نَفۡعٗا وَلَا ضَرّٗاۚ قُلۡ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡبَصِيرُ أَمۡ هَلۡ تَسۡتَوِي ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ وَٱلنُّورُ ۗ أَمۡ جَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُواْ كَخَلۡقِهِۦ فَتَشَٰبَهَ ٱلۡخَلۡقُ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡوَٰحِدُ ٱلۡقَهَّٰرُ ١٦

17. He sends down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, then the flood

أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَسَالَتۡ أَوۡدِيَةُۢ بِقَدَرِهَا

carries away the foam that mounts up to the surface. And (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire desiring ornaments or utensils, (rises) a foam like it. Thus does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam, it passes away as scum upon the banks, while, as for that which is of use to mankind, it remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables.

فَٱحۡتَمَلَ ٱلسَّيۡلُ زَبَدٗا رَّابِيٗاۚ وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيۡهِ فِي ٱلنَّارِ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ حِلۡيَةٍ أَوۡ مَتَٰعٖ زَبَدٞ مِّثۡلُهُۥۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضۡرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡحَقَّ وَٱلۡبَٰطِلَۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلزَّبَدُ فَيَذۡهَبُ جُفَآءٗۖ وَأَمَّا مَا يَنفَعُ ٱلنَّاسَ فَيَمۡكُثُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضۡرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ ١٧

18. For those who responded to (the call of) their Lord is the best (reward). And those who did not respond to Him, if indeed they had whatever is on the earth entirely, and with that the like thereof, they would (attempt to) ransom themselves thereby. Those will have the worst reckoning. And their refuge is Hell, and worst is the resting place.

لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِرَبِّهِمُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُۥ لَوۡ أَنَّ لَهُم مَّا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَمِيعٗا وَمِثۡلَهُۥ مَعَهُۥ لَٱفۡتَدَوۡاْ بِهِۦٓۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ سُوٓءُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمِهَادُ ١٨

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. Then is he who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad) from your Lord is the truth, like him who is blind. They will only pay heed who are people of understanding. | ۞ أَفَمَن يَعۡلَمُ أَنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ٱلۡحَقُّ كَمَنۡ هُوَ أَعۡمَىٰٓۚ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ١٩ |
| 20. Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and do not break the treaty. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهۡدِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَنقُضُونَ ٱلۡمِيثَٰقَ ٢٠ |
| 21. And those who join that with which Allah has commanded to be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوٓءَ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٢١ |
| 22. And those who are patient, seeking the countenance of their Lord, and establish prayer, and spend of that which We have provided them secretly and openly, and who ward off evil with good. Those shall have the ultimate abode. | وَٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ سِرّٗا وَعَلَانِيَةٗ وَيَدۡرَءُونَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عُقۡبَى ٱلدَّارِ ٢٢ |
| 23. Gardens of Eden which they shall enter, and (also) | جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ يَدۡخُلُونَهَا وَمَن |

| | |
|---|---|
| those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate. | صَلَحَ مِنْ ءَابَآئِهِمْ وَأَزْوَٰجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّٰتِهِمْ ۖ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِم مِّن كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. (Saying): "Peace be upon you for that you persevered in patience. And excellent is the final abode." | سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيْكُم بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ ۚ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And those who break the covenant of Allah after firmly confirming it, and sever that which Allah has commanded that it should be joined, and spread corruption in the land. Those are, on them is the curse, and for them is the ill abode. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهْدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مِيثَٰقِهِۦ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦٓ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۙ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوٓءُ ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in the life of the world. While the life of the world is not, as compared with the Hereafter, except (a brief) enjoyment. | ٱللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ وَفَرِحُوا۟ بِٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَٰعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 27. And those who disbelieve say: “Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad) from his Lord.” Say: “Indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides unto Himself whoever turns to Him.” | وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِىٓ إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. Behold, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction. | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ ٱلْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Those who believe and do righteous deeds, joy is for them, and bliss (their) journey’s end. | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Thus have We sent you to a nation before which (other) nations have passed on, that you might recite unto them that which We have revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Beneficent. Say: “He is my Lord, there is no god but | كَذَٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ فِىٓ أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَآ أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَا۟ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّى لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Him. In Him I put my trust and to Him is my return.” | وَإِلَيۡهِ مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And if indeed there was a Quran with which mountains could be moved, or the earth could be torn asunder by it, or the dead could be made to speak by it, (this Quran would have done so). But to Allah belongs the command entirely. Do not those who believe despair that, if Allah had willed, He would have guided mankind, all of them. And will not cease to strike, those who disbelieve, a disaster for what they have done, or it (the disaster) will settle close to their homes, until the promise of Allah comes to pass. Indeed, Allah does not fail in (His) promise. | وَلَوۡ أَنَّ قُرۡءَانٗا سُيِّرَتۡ بِهِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ أَوۡ قُطِّعَتۡ بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ أَوۡ كُلِّمَ بِهِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰۗ بَل لِّلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ جَمِيعًاۗ أَفَلَمۡ يَاْيۡـَٔسِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَن لَّوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَهَدَى ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًاۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُواْ قَارِعَةٌ أَوۡ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبٗا مِّن دَارِهِمۡ حَتَّىٰ يَأۡتِيَ وَعۡدُ ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُخۡلِفُ ٱلۡمِيعَادَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And indeed messengers (of Allah) were ridiculed before you, but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, then I seized them, so how (awful) was My punishment. | وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَأَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ أَخَذۡتُهُمۡۖ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |

33. Then is He (Allah) who watches over every soul what it has earned (like any other). But they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them. Or you inform Him of that which He knows not on the earth, or is it a show of words." Nay, their plotting is made fair seeming to those who disbelieve, and they have been hindered from the path. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him, there is not any guide.

أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍۭ
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ وَجَعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَآءَ
قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ ۚ أَمْ تُنَبِّـُٔونَهُۥ بِمَا لَا
يَعْلَمُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَم بِظَٰهِرٍ مِّنَ
ٱلْقَوْلِ ۗ بَلْ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟
مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا۟ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۗ
وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنْ
هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. For them is a punishment in the life of the world, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they do not have against Allah any protector.

لَّهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ
وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ ۖ وَمَا لَهُم
مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

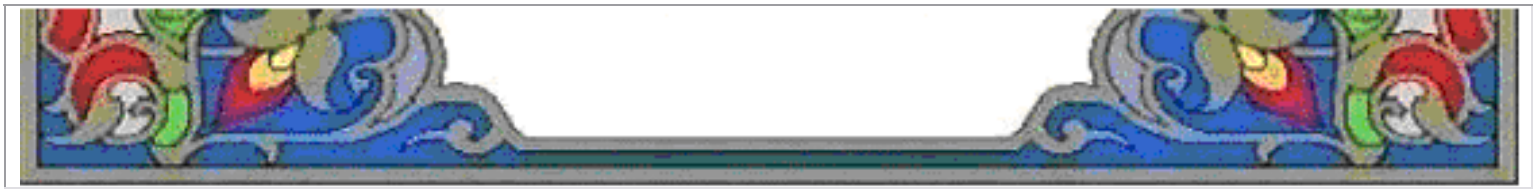
35. The example of the Garden, which the righteous have been promised, is beneath it rivers flow. Its fruit is eternal, and (so is) its shade. Such is the end of those who are righteous,

۞ مَّثَلُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِى وُعِدَ
ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا
ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۖ أُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا ۚ
تِلْكَ عُقْبَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوا۟ ۖ

| | |
|---|---|
| and the disbelievers' end is the Fire. | وَّعُقۡبَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٱلنَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in that which is revealed to you. And among the factions are those who reject part of it. Say (O Muhammad): "I am only commanded that I worship Allah and not to join partners with Him. To Him I call, and unto Him is my return." | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ يَفۡرَحُونَ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ ۖ وَمِنَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابِ مَن يُنكِرُ بَعۡضَهُۥ ۚ قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱللَّهَ وَلَآ أُشۡرِكَ بِهِۦٓ ۚ إِلَيۡهِ أَدۡعُواْ وَإِلَيۡهِ مَـَٔابِ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down, a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after that which has come to you of the knowledge, you will not have against Allah any protector, nor a defender. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ حُكۡمًا عَرَبِيّٗا ۚ وَلَئِنِ ٱتَّبَعۡتَ أَهۡوَآءَهُم بَعۡدَمَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا وَاقٖ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And indeed We sent messengers before you, and We made for them wives and offspring. And it was not (given) to (any) messenger that he should bring a sign | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلٗا مِّن قَبۡلِكَ وَجَعَلۡنَا لَهُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا وَذُرِّيَّةٗ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأۡتِيَ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِلَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| except by the command of Allah. For every term there is a decree. | بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۗ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٖ كِتَابٞ ٣٨ |
| 39. Allah eliminates what He wills, and establishes (what He wills), and with Him is the Mother of the Book. | يَمۡحُواْ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثۡبِتُۖ وَعِندَهُۥٓ أُمُّ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٣٩ |
| 40. And whether We show you (O Muhammad) part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then upon you is only to convey (the message), and upon Us is the reckoning. | وَإِن مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعۡضَ ٱلَّذِي نَعِدُهُمۡ أَوۡ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ وَعَلَيۡنَا ٱلۡحِسَابُ ٤٠ |
| 41. Do they not see that We are advancing in the land (in their control), diminishing it from its outlying borders. And Allah commands, there is none to put back His command. And He is swift in calling to account. | أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّا نَأۡتِي ٱلۡأَرۡضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنۡ أَطۡرَافِهَاۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَحۡكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكۡمِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٤١ |
| 42. And indeed, those who were before them did devise plots, but to Allah belongs the plan entirely. He knows what every soul earns. And the | وَقَدۡ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡمَكۡرُ جَمِيعٗاۖ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تَكۡسِبُ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖۗ وَسَيَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡكُفَّٰرُ لِمَنۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| disbelievers will know for whom will be the final home. | عُقۡبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And those who disbelieve say: “You are not a Messenger.” Say (O Muhammad): “Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you, and those with whom is the knowledge of the Book.” | وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَسۡتَ مُرۡسَلٗاۚ قُلۡ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدَۢا بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ وَمَنۡ عِندَهُۥ عِلۡمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |



# إِبْرَٰهِيم Ibrahim

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alif. Lam. Ra. (This is) a Book which We have revealed to you (Muhammad) that you might bring mankind out from darknesses into the light, by the permission of their Lord, to the path of the All Mighty, the Owner of Praise. | الٓر ۚ كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ ٱلنَّاسَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Allah it is, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And woe unto the disbelievers from severe punishment. | ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Those who love the life of this world over | ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| the Hereafter, and hinder (people) from the path of Allah and seek therein crookedness, such are in error, far away. | عَلَى ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبۡغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ضَلَٰلِۭ بَعِيدِۭ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And We have not sent any messenger except in the language of his people, that he might state (the message) clearly for them. Then Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوۡمِهِۦ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمۡ فَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And indeed We sent Moses with Our signs, (saying) that: “Bring out your people from darknesses into light. And remind them of the days of Allah.” Certainly, in that are sure signs for each steadfast, thankful. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أَنۡ أَخۡرِجۡ قَوۡمَكَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ وَذَكِّرۡهُم بِأَيَّٰمِ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And when Moses said to his people: “Remember Allah’s favor upon you when He saved you from | وَإِذۡ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوۡمِهِ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِذۡ أَنجَىٰكُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| Pharaoh's people who were afflicting you with dreadful torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was for you a tremendous trial from your Lord." | مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوٓءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَفِى ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ٦ |
| 7. And when your Lord proclaimed: "If you are grateful, I will surely increase you (in favor), and if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe." | وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِى لَشَدِيدٌ ٧ |
| 8. And Moses said: "If you disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth together, then certainly, Allah is indeed Self Sufficient, Owner of all Praise." | وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِن تَكْفُرُوٓا۟ أَنتُمْ وَمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَنِىٌّ حَمِيدٌ ٨ |
| 9. Has there not reached you the news of those before you, the people of Noah, and Aaad, and Thamud, and those after them. None knows them but Allah. To them came their messengers | أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۛ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۛ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ۚ جَآءَتْهُمْ |

with clear proofs, but they thrust their hands into their mouths, and said: "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are in grave doubt of that to which you invite us."

رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَرَدُّوٓا۟ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
فِىٓ أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا
بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِۦ وَإِنَّا لَفِى شَكٍّ
مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَآ إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. Their messengers said: "Can there be any doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth. He calls you that He may forgive you of your sins and give you respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are not but mortals like us. You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring to us a clear authority."

۞ قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِى ٱللَّهِ شَكٌّ
صلے
فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ
يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُم مِّن
ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰٓ
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَصُدُّونَا
عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ ءَابَآؤُنَا
فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Their messengers said to them: "We are not but mortals like yourselves, but Allah bestows favor upon whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not ours that we

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِن نَّحْنُ إِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
صلے
يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ ۖ وَمَا

| | |
|---|---|
| bring you an authority, except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let those who believe put their trust.” | كَانَ لَنَآ أَن نَّأۡتِيَكُم بِسُلۡطَٰنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ١١ |
| 12. “And what is it with us that we should not put our trust upon Allah, and indeed He has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience of what hurt you may cause us. And upon Allah let those who trust put their trust.” | وَمَا لَنَآ أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَقَدۡ هَدَىٰنَا سُبُلَنَاۚ وَلَنَصۡبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَآ ءَاذَيۡتُمُونَاۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ١٢ |
| 13. And those who disbelieved said to their messengers: “We will surely drive you out from our land, or you must return to our religion.” So their Lord revealed to them: “Surely, We shall destroy the wrong doers.” | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِرُسُلِهِمۡ لَنُخۡرِجَنَّكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِنَآ أَوۡ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَاۖ فَأَوۡحَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ لَنُهۡلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٣ |
| 14. “And surely, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. That is for him who fears standing before Me and fears My threat.” | وَلَنُسۡكِنَنَّكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ١٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. And they sought victory (from their Lord), and was bought to a complete loss every obstinate, arrogant dictator. | وَٱسۡتَفۡتَحُواْ وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٖ ١٥ |
| 16. Beyond him there is Hell, and he will be made to drink of festering water. | مِّن وَرَآئِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسۡقَىٰ مِن مَّآءٖ صَدِيدٖ ١٦ |
| 17. He will sip it unwillingly, and not quite swallow it, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die. And beyond him will be a great punishment. | يَتَجَرَّعُهُۥ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُۥ وَيَأۡتِيهِ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٖ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٖۖ وَمِن وَرَآئِهِۦ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٞ ١٧ |
| 18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is (that) their deeds are like ashes, which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. No power have they over anything that they have earned. That is the straying, far away. | مَّثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّهِمۡ أَعۡمَٰلُهُمۡ كَرَمَادٍ ٱشۡتَدَّتۡ بِهِ ٱلرِّيحُ فِي يَوۡمٍ عَاصِفٖۖ لَّا يَقۡدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُواْ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَٰلُ ٱلۡبَعِيدُ ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. Have you not seen that Allah has created the heavens and the earth in truth. If He wills, He could take you away and bring in a new creation. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And that is not at all difficult for Allah. | وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And they shall appear before Allah all together, then the weak ones will say to those who were arrogant: "Indeed, we were following you, so can you avail us against the punishment of Allah any thing." They will say: "If Allah had guided us, we would have guided you. It is all the same for us, whether we rage or have patience. For us (there is) not any place of refuge." | وَبَرَزُوا۟ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ ٱلضُّعَفَٰٓؤُا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ ۚ قَالُوا۟ لَوْ هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَٰكُمْ ۖ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ أَجَزِعْنَآ أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And Satan will say when the matter has been decided: "Indeed, Allah promised you the | وَقَالَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِىَ ٱلْأَمْرُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ ٱلْحَقِّ |

promise of truth. And I (too) promised you, then I betrayed you. And I did not have over you any authority except that I invited you and you responded to me. So do not blame me, and blame yourselves. I can not help you, and you can not help me. Indeed, I disbelieved in that which you ascribed to me before. Indeed, the wrong doers, for them is a painful punishment."

وَوَعَدتُّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۖ وَمَا
كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَٰنٍ إِلَّآ
أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَٱسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي ۖ فَلَا
تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُم ۖ مَّآ
أَنَا۠ بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَآ أَنتُم
بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ۖ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَآ
أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِن قَبْلُ ۗ إِنَّ
ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

٢٢

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: "Peace."

وَأُدْخِلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ
وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ
تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ
فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا
سَلَٰمٌ

٢٣

24. Have you not seen how Allah sets forth a

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا

| | |
|---|---|
| parable. A good saying like a good tree, its root sets firm, and its branches (reaching) into sky. | كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ ٢٤ |
| 25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind that perhaps they will reflect. | تُؤْتِيٓ أُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. And the parable of an evil saying is like an evil tree, uprooted from above the earth, not possessing any stability. | وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ ٱجْتُثَّتْ مِن فَوْقِ ٱلْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِن قَرَارٍ ٢٦ |
| 27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, by a firm saying, in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are wrong doers. And Allah does what He wills. | يُثَبِّتُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱلْقَوْلِ ٱلثَّابِتِ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَفِي ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۖ وَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ۚ وَيَفْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ٢٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. Did you not see at those who have exchanged Allah's favor with ingratitude, and settled their people to the abode of ruin. | ۞ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا۟ قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ ٱلْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Hell, in which they will (enter to) burn, and an evil place to settle in. | جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And they set up rivals to Allah that they may mislead (people) from His path. Say: "Enjoy for a while, then certainly, your journey's end will be to the Fire." | وَجَعَلُوا۟ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا۟ فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Say (O Muhammad) to My those slaves who have believed that they should establish prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before that there comes a day in which there will be no bargaining, nor friendship. | قُل لِّعِبَادِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يُقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Allah is He who has created the heavens and the earth, and He sent | ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| down water from the sky, producing thereby of the fruits as provision for you. And He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His command, and He has made rivers to be of service to you. | مَآءً فَأَخۡرَجَ بِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ رِزۡقٗا لَّكُمۡۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ لِتَجۡرِيَ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ بِأَمۡرِهِۦۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And He has made to be of service to you the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses. And He has made of service to you, the night and the day. | وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيۡنِۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And He gave you from all that you asked of Him. And if you would count the blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Certainly, man is indeed a wrong doer, exceedingly ungrateful. | وَءَاتَىٰكُم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلۡتُمُوهُۚ وَإِن تَعُدُّواْ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحۡصُوهَآۗ إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ لَظَلُومٞ كَفَّارٞ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And when Abraham said: “O my Lord, make this city (Makkah) secure, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.” | وَإِذۡ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ رَبِّ ٱجۡعَلۡ هَٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدَ ءَامِنٗا وَٱجۡنُبۡنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعۡبُدَ ٱلۡأَصۡنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 36. “O my Lord, they indeed have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then he is indeed of me. And whoever disobeys me, then You are certainly Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.” | رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ ۖ فَمَن تَبِعَنِى فَإِنَّهُۥ مِنِّى وَمَنْ عَصَانِى فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. “O our Lord, I have indeed settled some of my offspring in an uncultivated valley near your sacred House. O our Lord, that they may establish prayer. So make the hearts among the people affectionately inclined toward them, and provide for them from the fruits that they might be thankful.” | رَّبَّنَآ إِنِّىٓ أَسْكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِى بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِى زَرْعٍ عِندَ بَيْتِكَ ٱلْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَٱجْعَلْ أَفْـِٔدَةً مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ تَهْوِىٓ إِلَيْهِمْ وَٱرْزُقْهُم مِّنَ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. “O our Lord, certainly You know that which we conceal and that which we proclaim. And is not hidden from Allah any thing on the earth, nor in the heavens.” | رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِى وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۗ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 39. “All the praises be to Allah who has given me, in my old age, Ishmael and Isaac. Surely, my Lord is indeed the All Hearer of supplication.” | ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى ٱلۡكِبَرِ إِسۡمَٰعِيلَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. “O my Lord, make me to establish prayer, and from my offspring (also). O our Lord, and accept my supplication.” | رَبِّ ٱجۡعَلۡنِي مُقِيمَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِيۚ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلۡ دُعَآءِ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. “O our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will be established.” | رَبَّنَا ٱغۡفِرۡ لِي وَلِوَٰلِدَيَّ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلۡحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrong doers do. He merely gives them respite until a day wherein eyes will stare in horror. | وَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَٰفِلًا عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمۡ لِيَوۡمٖ تَشۡخَصُ فِيهِ ٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. (They will be) hastening forward, their heads lifted up, their gaze not returning towards them, and their | مُهۡطِعِينَ مُقۡنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمۡ لَا يَرۡتَدُّ إِلَيۡهِمۡ طَرۡفُهُمۡۖ وَأَفۡـِٔدَتُهُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| hearts as empty. | هَوَآءٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And warn mankind of a day when the punishment will come upon them, then those who did wrong will say: "Our Lord, reprieve us for a little while. We will answer Your call and will follow the messengers." (It will be answered): "And had you not sworn before (that there) would not be any decline for you." | وَأَنذِرِ ٱلنَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ أَخِّرْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُّجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ ٱلرُّسُلَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوٓا۟ أَقْسَمْتُم مِّن قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. "And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves (of old) and it became clear to you how We dealt with them. And We put forth parables for you." | وَسَكَنتُمْ فِى مَسَٰكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And indeed, they plotted their plot, and their plot was with Allah. And even though their plot was such whereby the mountains should be moved. | وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا۟ مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِن كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ ٱلْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His messengers. Certainly, Allah is All Mighty, All Able of Retribution. | فَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِفَ وَعۡدِهِۦ رُسُلَهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٞ ذُو ٱنتِقَامٖ ٤٧ |
| 48. The day when the earth will be changed to another earth, and the heavens (also) and they will come forth to Allah, the One, the Irresistible. | يَوۡمَ تُبَدَّلُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ غَيۡرَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُۖ وَبَرَزُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡوَٰحِدِ ٱلۡقَهَّارِ ٤٨ |
| 49. And you will see the criminals on that day bound together in shackles. | وَتَرَى ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ يَوۡمَئِذٖ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي ٱلۡأَصۡفَادِ ٤٩ |
| 50. Their garments of pitch (tar), and fire covering their faces. | سَرَابِيلُهُم مِّن قَطِرَانٖ وَتَغۡشَىٰ وُجُوهَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ ٥٠ |
| 51. That Allah may recompense each soul for what it has earned. Truly, Allah is swift at reckoning. | لِيَجۡزِيَ ٱللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفۡسٖ مَّا كَسَبَتۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ٥١ |
| 52. This is a proclamation for mankind and that they | هَٰذَا بَلَٰغٞ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُواْ بِهِۦ |

may be warned by it, and that they may know that He is only One God, and that those of understanding may take heed.

وَلِيَعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٥٢﴾

# ٱلْحِجْر AlHijr

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alif. Lam. Ra. These are the verses of the Book and a clear Quran. | الٓرٓ ۚ تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Perhaps those who disbelieve will wish if they were Muslims. | رُّبَمَا يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let false hope distract them. Soon they will come to know. | ذَرْهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا۟ وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ وَيُلْهِهِمُ ٱلْأَمَلُ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And We did not destroy any township but that for it there was a known decree. | وَمَآ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. Any nation will not precede its term, nor will they ever postpone it. | مَّا تَسۡبِقُ مِنۡ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسۡتَـٔۡخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And they say: "O you upon whom the admonition has been sent down, surely you are indeed a mad man." | وَقَالُواْ يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِى نُزِّلَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلذِّكۡرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجۡنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Why do you not bring to us the angels if you are among the truthful. | لَّوۡ مَا تَأۡتِينَا بِٱلۡمَلَـٰٓئِكَةِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّـٰدِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. We do not send down the angels except with truth, and they (the disbelievers) would not then be reprieved. | مَا نُنَزِّلُ ٱلۡمَلَـٰٓئِكَةَ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوٓاْ إِذًا مُّنظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Certainly We, It is We who have sent down the admonition (the Quran), and certainly We are indeed its guardian. | إِنَّا نَحۡنُ نَزَّلۡنَا ٱلذِّكۡرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَـٰفِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And surely, We sent (messengers) before you (O Muhammad) among the factions of the former people. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ فِى شِيَعِ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And never came to them any messenger except that they did ridicule him. | وَمَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. Thus do We make it enter into the hearts of the criminals. | كَذَٰلِكَ نَسۡلُكُهُۥ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١٢ |
| 13. They would not believe in it, and indeed the example of the former people has gone before. | لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ ۖ وَقَدۡ خَلَتۡ سُنَّةُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣ |
| 14. And (even) if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they continued therein to ascend. | وَلَوۡ فَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم بَابٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّواْ فِيهِ يَعۡرُجُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. They would say: "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, but we are a people bewitched." | لَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتۡ أَبۡصَٰرُنَا بَلۡ نَحۡنُ قَوۡمٞ مَّسۡحُورُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. And indeed, We have set within the heaven mansions of stars, and We have beautified it for the beholders. | وَلَقَدۡ جَعَلۡنَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجٗا وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. And We have guarded it from every accursed devil. | وَحَفِظۡنَٰهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيۡطَٰنٖ رَّجِيمٍ ١٧ |
| 18. Except him who steals the hearing (eavesdrop), he is then pursued by a clear flaming fire. | إِلَّا مَنِ ٱسۡتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمۡعَ فَأَتۡبَعَهُۥ شِهَابٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. And the earth, We have spread it out, and We have placed therein firm mountains, and We have caused to grow therein of all kinds of things in due proportion. | وَٱلْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَٰهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِىَ وَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And We have made for you therein means of livelihood, and (for) those for whom you are not providers. | وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَٰيِشَ وَمَن لَّسْتُمْ لَهُۥ بِرَٰزِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And there is not any thing, but that with Us are its treasuries. And We do not send it down except in a known measure. | وَإِن مِّن شَىْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَآئِنُهُۥ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُۥٓ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And We send the winds fertilizing, then We send down water from the sky, then We give you drink from it. And you are not the guardians of its stores. | وَأَرْسَلْنَا ٱلرِّيَٰحَ لَوَٰقِحَ فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَسْقَيْنَٰكُمُوهُ وَمَآ أَنتُمْ لَهُۥ بِخَٰزِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And certainly We, We it is who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors. | وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْىِۦ وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ ٱلْوَٰرِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And certainly, We know the preceding (generations) | وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا ٱلْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| among you, and certainly We know those who will come later. | مِنكُمۡ وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا ٱلۡمُسۡتَـٔۡخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And indeed, your Lord, it is He who will gather them. Indeed, He is All Wise, All Knowing. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And indeed, We created man from sounding clay, from mud molded into shape. | وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن صَلۡصَٰلٖ مِّنۡ حَمَإٖ مَّسۡنُونٖ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And the jinn, We had created before, from the fire of a scorching wind. | وَٱلۡجَآنَّ خَلَقۡنَٰهُ مِن قَبۡلُ مِن نَّارِ ٱلسَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And when your Lord said to the angels: “Indeed I will create a man from sounding clay, from mud molded into shape.” | وَإِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَٰلِقُۢ بَشَرٗا مِّن صَلۡصَٰلٖ مِّنۡ حَمَإٖ مَّسۡنُونٖ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. “So when I have fashioned him and have breathed into him of My Spirit, then fall down, to him in prostration.” | فَإِذَا سَوَّيۡتُهُۥ وَنَفَخۡتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُواْ لَهُۥ سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 30. So the angels fell prostrate, all of them together. | فَسَجَدَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated. | إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ مَعَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. He (Allah) said: "O Iblis, what is (matter) with you that you are not with those who prostrate." | قَالَ يَٰٓإِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. He said: "Never would I prostrate to a man whom You created from sounding clay, from mud molded into shape." | قَالَ لَمْ أَكُن لِّأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُۥ مِن صَلْصَٰلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. He (Allah) said: "Then get out from here. Indeed, you are rejected." | قَالَ فَٱخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. "And indeed, the curse shall be upon you until the Day of Recompense." | وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ ٱللَّعْنَةَ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. He said: "My Lord, then reprieve me until the | قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِىٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| day they will be resurrected.” | يُبۡعَثُونَ ٣٦ |
| 37. He (Allah) said: “So indeed, you are of those reprieved.” | قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنظَرِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. “Until the Day of the appointed time.” | إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡوَقۡتِ ٱلۡمَعۡلُومِ ٣٨ |
| 39. He said: “My Lord, because You have sent me astray, I shall indeed adorn (the path of error) for them on the earth, and I shall indeed mislead them all.” | قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ أَغۡوَيۡتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَأُغۡوِيَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ٣٩ |
| 40. “Except your sincere slaves among them.” | إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنۡهُمُ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ٤٠ |
| 41. He said: “This is the path to Me, (leading) straight.” | قَالَ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسۡتَقِيمٌ ٤١ |
| 42. “Certainly My slaves, you shall have no authority over them, except those who may follow you from among the misguided.” | إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيۡسَ لَكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ سُلۡطَٰنٌ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡغَاوِينَ ٤٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 43. “And certainly, Hell is the promised place for them all.” | وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. “There are seven gates in it. To each gate, a portion of them has been designated.” | لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Indeed, the righteous will be amidst gardens and springs. | إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. (It will be said): “Enter therein, in peace, security.” | ٱدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَٰمٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And We shall remove whatever is in their breasts of resentment. As brothers, (they will rest) on raised couches, facing each other. | وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِم مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَٰنًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. No fatigue shall touch them therein, nor shall they be driven out of it. | لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُم مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Inform (O Muhammad) to My slaves that I am the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful. | ۞ نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيٓ أَنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 50. And that My punishment, it is the painful punishment. | وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ ٱلْعَذَابُ ٱلْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And inform them about Abraham's guests. | وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَن ضَيْفِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. When they entered upon him and said: "Peace." He said: "Indeed we are afraid of you." | إِذْ دَخَلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا۟ سَلَٰمًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. They said: "Do not be afraid, indeed we give you good tidings of a boy possessing knowledge." | قَالُوا۟ لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَٰمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. He said: Do you give me good tidings of (a son) when old age has overtaken me. Of what then do you give good tidings." | قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰٓ أَن مَّسَّنِيَ ٱلْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. They said: "We bring you good tidings in truth. So do not be of the despairing." | قَالُوا۟ بَشَّرْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْقَٰنِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. He said: "And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, except those who are astray." | قَالَ وَمَن يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِۦٓ إِلَّا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 57. He said: "What is then your business, O messengers." | قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. They said: "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people." | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّآ أُرْسِلْنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. "Except the family of Lot. Indeed, we will save them all. | إِلَّآ ءَالَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. "Except his wife. We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind." | إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. Then when the messengers came to the family of Lot. | فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ءَالَ لُوطٍ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. He said: "Indeed, you are people unknown (to me)." | قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. They said: "But, we have brought to you that about which they have been in doubt." | قَالُواْ بَلْ جِئْنَٰكَ بِمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. "And we have come to you with truth, and indeed | وَأَتَيْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| we are truthful.” | لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. “So travel with your family in a part of the night, and you follow behind them. And let not anyone among you look back, and go on to where you are commanded.” | فَأَسۡرِ بِأَهۡلِكَ بِقِطۡعٖ مِّنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱتَّبِعۡ أَدۡبَٰرَهُمۡ وَلَا يَلۡتَفِتۡ مِنكُمۡ أَحَدٞ وَٱمۡضُواْ حَيۡثُ تُؤۡمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. And We conveyed to him this decree that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning. | وَقَضَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡأَمۡرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَقۡطُوعٞ مُّصۡبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And the people of the city came rejoicing. | وَجَآءَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. He (Lot) said: “Indeed, they are my guests. So do not humiliate me.” | قَالَ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيۡفِي فَلَا تَفۡضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. “And fear Allah and do not disgrace me.” | وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُخۡزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. They said: “Have we not forbidden you from | قَالُوٓاْ أَوَلَمۡ نَنۡهَكَ عَنِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| (guarding) people.” | ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. He said: “These are my daughters, if you must be doing (so).” | قَالَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِيٓ إِن كُنتُمْ فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. By your life (O Muhammad), indeed, they were in their wild intoxication, wandering blindly. | لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِى سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. Then the awful cry seized them at the time of sunrise. | فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. So We turned the highest (part) of it (city) to its lowest, and rained upon them stones of baked clay. | فَجَعَلْنَا عَٰلِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. Indeed, in that are sure signs for those who, by signs, do understand. | إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَٰتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. And indeed, they (the towns) are (situated) on an established road. | وَإِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for those who believe. | إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. And indeed the dwellers in the wood were | وَإِن كَانَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْأَيْكَةِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| wrongdoers. | لَظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. So We took vengeance on them. And indeed, both (towns) are (located) on a clear highway. | فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. And certainly, did the companions of AlHijr (Thamud) deny the messengers. | وَلَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡحِجۡرِ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. And we gave them Our signs, but they turned away from them. | وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا فَكَانُواْ عَنۡهَا مُعۡرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. And they used to carve dwellings from the mountains, feeling secure. | وَكَانُواْ يَنۡحِتُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. So the awful cry seized them at the morning hour. | فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ مُصۡبِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. So did not avail them that which they used to earn. | فَمَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. And We have not created the heavens and the | وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| earth and all that is between them except with truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming, so forgive (O Muhammad), with a gracious forgiveness. | وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَأٓتِيَةٞۖ فَٱصۡفَحِ ٱلصَّفۡحَ ٱلۡجَمِيلَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. Indeed, your Lord, He is the Creator, All Knowing. | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ ٱلۡخَلَّٰقُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. And indeed, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (verses) and the great Quran. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَٰكَ سَبۡعٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡمَثَانِي وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Do not extend your eyes ambitiously towards that which We have bestowed on different kinds of people of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them, and lower your wings (in kindness) for the believers. | لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيۡنَيۡكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعۡنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزۡوَٰجٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَٱخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. And say: “Indeed, I am most certainly a clear warner.” | وَقُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱلنَّذِيرُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. Just as We had sent down on those who divided (scripture into fragments). | كَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَى ٱلۡمُقۡتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 91. Those who have made the Quran into pieces. | ٱلَّذِينَ جَعَلُواْ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. So, by your Lord, We shall certainly question them all. | فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. About what they used to do. | عَمَّا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. So proclaim that which you are commanded, and withdraw from the idolaters. | فَٱصۡدَعۡ بِمَا تُؤۡمَرُ وَأَعۡرِضۡ عَنِ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. Indeed, We will suffice you against those who scoff. | إِنَّا كَفَيۡنَٰكَ ٱلۡمُسۡتَهۡزِءِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. Those who adopt, along with Allah, another god. Then soon they will come to know. | ٱلَّذِينَ يَجۡعَلُونَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَۚ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. And indeed, We know that your breast is straitened of what they say. | وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدۡرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him). | فَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ |

99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (death).

وَٱعۡبُدۡ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأۡتِيَكَ ٱلۡيَقِينُ ٩٩

# ٱلنَّحۡل AnNahal

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The command of Allah will come to pass, so do not seek to hasten it. Glorified be He and Exalted above what they associate (with Him). | أَتَىٰٓ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلُوهُۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ١ |
| 2. He sends down the angels, with the Spirit of His command, upon whom He wills of His slaves, (saying) that: “Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me.” | يُنَزِّلُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ بِٱلرُّوحِ مِنۡ أَمۡرِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦٓ أَنۡ أَنذِرُوٓاْ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱتَّقُونِ ٢ |
| 3. He created the heavens and the earth with truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him). | خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ تَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4. He created man from a drop of fluid, then behold, he is an open disputer. | خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٞ مُّبِينٞ ٤ |
| 5. And the cattle, He has created them, for you, in them there is warmth (clothing), and (other) benefits, and from them you eat. | وَٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمَ خَلَقَهَاۗ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا دِفۡءٞ وَمَنَٰفِعُ وَمِنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٥ |
| 6. And for you in them is beauty, when you bring them (home in the evening), and when you take them out (to pasture). | وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسۡرَحُونَ ٦ |
| 7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not reach except with great difficulty to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is indeed Kind, Most Merciful. | وَتَحۡمِلُ أَثۡقَالَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٖ لَّمۡ تَكُونُواْ بَٰلِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ ٱلۡأَنفُسِۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمۡ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٧ |
| 8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys that you may ride them, and as adornment. And He creates that which you have no knowledge. | وَٱلۡخَيۡلَ وَٱلۡبِغَالَ وَٱلۡحَمِيرَ لِتَرۡكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةٗۚ وَيَخۡلُقُ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٨ |
| 9. And upon Allah is the straight path. And among | وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ قَصۡدُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَمِنۡهَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| them (side ways) are those deviating. And if He had willed, He could have guided you, all together. | جَآئِرُ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدَىٰكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. He it is who sends down water from the sky, from it is drink for you, and from it (grows) foliage on which you pasture (your cattle). | هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۖ لَّكُم مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. He causes to grow for you with it (water) the crops, and the olives, and the date palms, and the grapevines, and of all kinds of fruits. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for a people who reflect. | يُنۢبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ ٱلزَّرْعَ وَٱلزَّيْتُونَ وَٱلنَّخِيلَ وَٱلْأَعْنَـٰبَ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And He has subjected for you the night, and the day, and the sun, and the moon. And the stars are made subservient by His command. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who understand. | وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ ۖ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۖ وَٱلنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَٰتٌۢ بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |

13. And that which He has scattered for you on the earth of diverse colors. Indeed, in that is a sure sign for a people who remember.

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ
مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهُۥٓ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ
لَءَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And He it is who has subjected the sea that you may eat from it tender meat, and bring forth from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships plowing through it, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي سَخَّرَ ٱلْبَحْرَ
لِتَأْكُلُوا۟ مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا
وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا۟ مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً
تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۖ وَتَرَى ٱلْفُلْكَ
مَوَاخِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن
فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ
﴿١٤﴾

15. And He has placed on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you, and streams and roads that you may be guided.

وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَٰسِيَ أَن
تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَٰرًا وَسُبُلًا
لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And landmarks, and by the stars they are guided.

وَعَلَٰمَٰتٍ ۚ وَبِٱلنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ
﴿١٦﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 17. Is He then who creates like him who does not create. Will you then not be reminded. | أَفَمَن يَخۡلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخۡلُقُۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. And if you should count the favors of Allah, you could not enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. | وَإِن تَعُدُّواْ نِعۡمَةَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحۡصُوهَآۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٨ |
| 19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you proclaim. | وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. And those whom they call upon other than Allah, they have not created anything, and they (themselves) are created. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَخۡلُقُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ ٢٠ |
| 21. (They are) dead, not living. And they do not perceive when they will be raised. | أَمۡوَٰتٌ غَيۡرُ أَحۡيَآءٖۖ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٢١ |
| 22. Your god is One God. Then those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse (to know), and they are arrogant. | إِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مُّنكِرَةٞ وَهُم مُّسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٢٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. Undoubtedly, that Allah knows what they conceal and what they proclaim. Indeed, He does not love the arrogant. | لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُونَۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُسۡتَكۡبِرِينَ ٢٣ |
| 24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down." They say: "Legends of the former people." | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم مَّاذَآ أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُمۡ قَالُوٓاْ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٢٤ |
| 25. That they may bear their burdens (of their sins) in full on the Day of Resurrection, and of the burdens of those whom they mislead without knowledge. Behold, evil is that which they bear. | لِيَحۡمِلُوٓاْ أَوۡزَارَهُمۡ كَامِلَةٗ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ وَمِنۡ أَوۡزَارِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍۗ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. Certainly, those before them plotted, so Allah came at their building from the foundations, then the roof fell upon them from above them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive. | قَدۡ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَأَتَى ٱللَّهُ بُنۡيَٰنَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلسَّقۡفُ مِن فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَأَتَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٢٦ |

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My those (so called) partners, you used to oppose (guidance) for whose sake." Those who were given knowledge will say: "Indeed, disgrace, this day, and evil are upon the disbelievers."

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ
أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ
تُشَٰٓقُّونَ فِيهِمْ ۚ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ إِنَّ ٱلْخِزْىَ ٱلْيَوْمَ
وَٱلسُّوٓءَ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Those whom the angels take in death, (while) they are doing wrong to themselves. Then, they will make full submission (saying): "We were not doing any evil." Yes, indeed, Allah is Knower of what you used to do.

ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ
ظَالِمِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ فَأَلْقَوُا۟ ٱلسَّلَمَ
مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِن سُوٓءٍ ۚ بَلَىٰٓ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
﴿٢٨﴾

29. So enter the gates of Hell, to abide for ever therein. Then evil indeed is the lodging of the arrogant.

فَٱدْخُلُوٓا۟ أَبْوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ
خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى
ٱلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And (when) it is said to those who fear (Allah): "What is it that your Lord has sent down." They say:

۞ وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ مَاذَآ أَنزَلَ
رَبُّكُمْ ۚ قَالُوا۟ خَيْرًا ۗ لِّلَّذِينَ

| | |
|---|---|
| “Good.” For those who do good in this world there is a good (reward), and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the abode of the righteous. | أَحۡسَنُواْ فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٞۚ وَلَدَارُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ خَيۡرٞۚ وَلَنِعۡمَ دَارُ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٣٠ |
| 31. Gardens of Eden which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow, they will have therein whatever they wish. Thus does Allah reward the righteous. | جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ يَدۡخُلُونَهَا تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ لَهُمۡ فِيهَا مَا يَشَآءُونَۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَجۡزِي ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٣١ |
| 32. Those whom the angels take in death, (while) in a state of purity. They say: “Peace be upon you. Enter the Garden because of what you used to do.” | ٱلَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّىٰهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَۖ يَقُولُونَ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٣٢ |
| 33. Do they (the disbelievers) await except that the angels should come to them, or your Lord's command should come to pass. Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged | هَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَ أَمۡرُ رَبِّكَۚ كَذَٰلِكَ فَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them not, but they used to wrong themselves. | أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. So that the evils, of what they did, overtook them, and surrounded them that which they used to ridicule. | فَأَصَابَهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And those who associate (others with Allah) say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped other than Him any thing. (Neither) we, nor our fathers. Nor would we have forbidden without His (command) any thing." Thus did those before them. So is there (anything) upon the messengers except clear conveyance. | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَا عَبَدۡنَا مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَيۡءٖ نَّحۡنُ وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمۡنَا مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ فَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ فَهَلۡ عَلَى ٱلرُّسُلِ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And certainly, We raised in every nation a messenger, (saying) that: "Worship Allah and avoid the Evil One." Then among them were those whom Allah guided, and | وَلَقَدۡ بَعَثۡنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ رَّسُولًا أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱجۡتَنِبُواْ ٱلطَّٰغُوتَۖ فَمِنۡهُم مَّنۡ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ وَمِنۡهُم مَّنۡ حَقَّتۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| among them were those upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the land, then see how was the end of those who denied. | عَلَيۡهِ ٱلضَّلَٰلَةُۚ فَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٣٦ |
| 37. (Even) if you (Muhammad) are eager for their guidance, still Allah assuredly does not guide those whom He sends astray. And for them there are not any helpers. | إِن تَحۡرِصۡ عَلَىٰ هُدَىٰهُمۡ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي مَن يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. And they swear by Allah their most binding oaths (that) Allah will not resurrect him who dies. Yes, it is a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind do not know. | وَأَقۡسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهۡدَ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ لَا يَبۡعَثُ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَمُوتُۚ بَلَىٰ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡهِ حَقًّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٨ |
| 39. That He may make clear to them that wherein they differ, and that those who disbelieved may know that indeed they were liars. | لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي تَخۡتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ كَٰذِبِينَ ٣٩ |
| 40. Indeed, Our word unto a thing, when We | إِنَّمَا قَوۡلُنَا لِشَيۡءٍ إِذَآ أَرَدۡنَٰهُ أَن |

| | |
|---|---|
| intend it, is only that We say unto it: "Be" And it is. | نَّقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And those who emigrated for (the cause of) Allah after what they had been wronged, We will surely settle them in this world in a good (place). And surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if (only) they could know. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِى ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمۡ فِى ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَأَجۡرُ ٱلۡأَخِرَةِ أَكۡبَرُ ۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Those who remain steadfast, and put their trust in their Lord. | ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And We did not send (as Our messengers) before you except men to whom We inspired. So ask those who possess knowledge if you do not know. | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالاً نُّوحِىٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡ ۚ فَسۡـَٔلُوٓاْ أَهۡلَ ٱلذِّكۡرِ إِن كُنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. With clear proofs and Books. And We have sent down unto you (O Muhammad) the reminder (the Quran) that you may make clear to mankind what is sent down to them, and that they might reflect. | بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلذِّكۡرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will (not) cause the earth to swallow them, or the punishment will (not) come upon them from where they do not perceive. | أَفَأَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن يَخْسِفَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Or that He would (not) seize them in the midst of their going to and fro, so there can be no escape for them. | أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِى تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Or that He would (not) seize them with a gradual wasting (of life and wealth). But indeed, your Lord is Kind, Merciful. | أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And have they not seen at what Allah has created among things, (how) their shadows incline to the right and (to) the left, making prostration to Allah, and they are in utter submission. | أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَىْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا۟ ظِلَٰلُهُۥ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَٱلشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And to Allah makes prostration whatever is in the heavens and whatever is | وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن دَآبَّةٍ |

| | |
|---|---|
| on the earth, of living creatures, and the angels, and they are not arrogant. | وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. They fear their Lord from above them, and they do what they are commanded. AsSajda | يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُم مِّن فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ۩ |
| 51. And Allah said: "Do not take for yourselves two gods. He (Allah) is only One God. So you fear only Me." | ۞ وَقَالَ ٱللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوٓاْ إِلَٰهَيْنِ ٱثْنَيْنِ ۖ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ فَإِيَّٰىَ فَٱرْهَبُونِ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And to Him belongs what is in the heavens and the earth, and religion is His for ever. Will you then fear other than Allah. | وَلَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ ٱلدِّينُ وَاصِبًا ۚ أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And whatever of blessings you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, so unto Him you cry for help. | وَمَا بِكُم مِّن نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ ٱلضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْـَٔرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Then, when He removed the harm from you, behold, a group among you attribute partners with their Lord. | ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ ٱلضُّرَّ عَنكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنكُم بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 55. So they deny that which We have bestowed on them. So enjoy yourselves for a while, then soon you will know. | لِيَكۡفُرُواْ بِمَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡۚ فَتَمَتَّعُواْ فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٥ |
| 56. And they assign, to what they do not know (false deities), a portion of that which We have provided them. By Allah, you will indeed be asked about what you used to invent. | وَيَجۡعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ نَصِيبٗا مِّمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡۗ تَٱللَّهِ لَتُسۡـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمۡ تَفۡتَرُونَ ٥٦ |
| 57. And they assign daughters for Allah. Be He glorified. And for themselves what they desire. | وَيَجۡعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡبَنَٰتِ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَلَهُم مَّا يَشۡتَهُونَ ٥٧ |
| 58. And when news is brought to one of them (of the birth) of a female, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with grief. | وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِٱلۡأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجۡهُهُۥ مُسۡوَدّٗا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٞ ٥٨ |
| 59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that which he has been informed. (Asking himself), shall he keep her with dishonor, or bury her in the ground. Certainly, evil is whatever they decide. | يَتَوَٰرَىٰ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ مِن سُوٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِۦٓۚ أَيُمۡسِكُهُۥ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمۡ يَدُسُّهُۥ فِي ٱلتُّرَابِۗ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحۡكُمُونَ ٥٩ |

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is an evil similitude. And for Allah is the highest similitude. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ ٱلسَّوْءِ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) any living creature, but He reprieves them to an appointed term. Then when their term comes, neither can they delay an hour nor can they advance.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِم مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And they assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the lie that the better things will be theirs. Assuredly that, theirs will be the Fire, and that they will be abandoned to it.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ ٱلْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَأَنَّهُم مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. By Allah, We did indeed send (messengers) to the nations before you, but Satan made their deeds fair seeming to them. So he is

تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ

| | |
|---|---|
| their patron this day, and theirs will be a painful punishment. | عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you except that you may make clear unto them that in which they differ, and (as) a guidance, and a mercy for a people who believe. | وَمَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى ٱخْتَلَفُوا۟ فِيهِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. And Allah sends down from the sky water, then He revives therewith the earth after its death. Indeed, in this is a sure sign for a people who listen. | وَٱللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَآ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. And indeed, for you in the cattle there is a lesson. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, between excretions and the blood, pure milk, palatable to the drinkers. | وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُّسْقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِى بُطُونِهِۦ مِنۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And from the fruits of date palm and grapevines, | وَمِن ثَمَرَٰتِ ٱلنَّخِيلِ وَٱلْأَعْنَٰبِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you take intoxicants out of them, and a good provision. Certainly, in that is a sure sign for a people who have wisdom. | تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, (saying) that: "Set up hives in the mountains, and in the trees, and in that which they erect (the trellises)." | وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. "Then eat of all the fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord, made smooth (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, wherein is healing for mankind. Certainly, in this is a sure sign for a people who give thought. | ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ۚ يَخْرُجُ مِن بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. And Allah has created you, then He causes you to die, and among you is he who is brought back to a feeble age, so that he will not know a thing after having | وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۚ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| known (much). Indeed, Allah is All Knowing, All Powerful. | ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in provision. Then, those who are preferred do not hand over their provision to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so they become equal (partners) in it. Is it then the bounty of Allah that they deny. | وَٱللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعۡضَكُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ فِي ٱلرِّزۡقِۚ فَمَا ٱلَّذِينَ فُضِّلُواْ بِرَآدِّي رِزۡقِهِمۡ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ فِيهِ سَوَآءٌۚ أَفَبِنِعۡمَةِ ٱللَّهِ يَجۡحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And Allah has made for you from among yourselves wives, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has made provision for you of good things. Is then in falsehood that they believe, and in the bounty of Allah that they disbelieve. | وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَزۡوَٰجِكُم بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةٗ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِۚ أَفَبِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ يُؤۡمِنُونَ وَبِنِعۡمَتِ ٱللَّهِ هُمۡ يَكۡفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. And they worship other than Allah that which has no control over provision for them, (with) anything from | وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمۡلِكُ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the heavens and the earth, nor are they able. | وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ٧٣ |
| 74. So do not make up any similitudes for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know. | فَلَا تَضۡرِبُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٤ |
| 75. Allah sets forth a parable (of two men), a slave owned (by another), he has no power over anything, and him (the other one) on whom we have bestowed from Us a good provision, so he spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal. Praise be to Allah. But most of them do not know. | ۞ ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا عَبۡدٗا مَّمۡلُوكٗا لَّا يَقۡدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَمَن رَّزَقۡنَٰهُ مِنَّا رِزۡقٗا حَسَنٗا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنۡهُ سِرّٗا وَجَهۡرًاۖ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوُۥنَۚ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٥ |
| 76. And Allah sets forth a parable of two men, one of them dumb, he has no power over anything, and he is a burden to his master. Whichever way he (master) directs him, he brings no good. Is he equal with him, and who enjoins justice, and | وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا رَّجُلَيۡنِ أَحَدُهُمَآ أَبۡكَمُ لَا يَقۡدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَىٰ مَوۡلَىٰهُ أَيۡنَمَا يُوَجِّههُّ لَا يَأۡتِ بِخَيۡرٍۖ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِي هُوَ وَمَن يَأۡمُرُ بِٱلۡعَدۡلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| he (himself) is on a straight path. | وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيمٍ ٧٦ |
| 77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or it is nearer. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things. | وَلِلَّهِ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَمَآ أَمۡرُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمۡحِ ٱلۡبَصَرِ أَوۡ هُوَ أَقۡرَبُۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٧٧ |
| 78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers, (while) not knowing anything, and He made for you hearing, and sight, and hearts that you might give thanks. | وَٱللَّهُ أَخۡرَجَكُم مِّنۢ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمۡعَ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٨ |
| 79. Do they not see at the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky. None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are sure signs for a people who believe. | أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّيۡرِ مُسَخَّرَٰتٖ فِي جَوِّ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَا يُمۡسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٧٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and has made for you from the skins of the cattle dwelling (tents), which you find light (to carry) on the day when you travel, and on the day when you camp. And of their wool, and their fur, and their hair, (are) furnishings and commodities for a while. | وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۢ بُيُوتِكُمۡ سَكَنٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّن جُلُودِ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ بُيُوتٗا تَسۡتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوۡمَ ظَعۡنِكُمۡ وَيَوۡمَ إِقَامَتِكُمۡ وَمِنۡ أَصۡوَافِهَا وَأَوۡبَارِهَا وَأَشۡعَارِهَآ أَثَٰثٗا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٖ ٨٠ |
| 81. And Allah has made for you, of that which He has created, shade (from the sun). And He has made for you resorts in the mountains. And He has made for you garments to protect you from the heat, and coats (of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) battle. Thus does He perfect His favor upon you, that you might submit (to Him). | وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَٰلٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡجِبَالِ أَكۡنَٰنٗا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمۡ سَرَٰبِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ ٱلۡحَرَّ وَسَرَٰبِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأۡسَكُمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعۡمَتَهُۥ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُسۡلِمُونَ ٨١ |
| 82. So if they turn away (O Muhammad), then upon you is only to convey (the message) in a clear way. | فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٨٢ |

83. They recognize the favor of Allah, then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

يَعۡرِفُونَ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنكِرُونَهَا وَأَكۡثَرُهُمُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And the Day when We shall raise from each nation a witness, then permission will not be granted (to put forward excuses) to those who disbelieved, nor will they be allowed to repent.

وَيَوۡمَ نَبۡعَثُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ شَهِيدٗا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤۡذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَلَا هُمۡ يُسۡتَعۡتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And when those who did wrong will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when those who associated partners (with Allah) will see those partners of theirs, they will say: “Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to call besides you.” But they will throw back at them (their) word (and say): “Surely, you indeed are liars.”

وَإِذَا رَءَا ٱلَّذِينَ أَشۡرَكُواْ شُرَكَآءَهُمۡ قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدۡعُواْ مِن دُونِكَۖ فَأَلۡقَوۡاْ إِلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ إِنَّكُمۡ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 87. And they will offer unto Allah submission that day, and will have vanished from them what they used to invent. | وَأَلْقَوْا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذِ ٱلسَّلَمَ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Those who disbelieved and hindered (others) from the path of Allah, for them We will increase punishment over punishment, for that they used to spread corruption. | ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ زِدْنَٰهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ ٱلْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. And the Day when We shall raise from each nation a witness against them from amongst themselves, and We shall bring you (O Muhammad) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book as clarification for all things, and a guidance, and a mercy, and good tidings for those who have submitted (to Allah). | وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِى كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ ۖ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ۚ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ تِبْيَٰنًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. Indeed, Allah enjoins justice and kindness, and | ۞ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْعَدْلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| giving (their due) to near relatives, and forbids from lewdness, and abomination, and rebellion. He admonishes you that you may take heed. | وَٱلْإِحْسَٰنِ وَإِيتَآئِ ذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكَرِ وَٱلْبَغْىِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have covenanted, and do not break the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah as a surety for yourselves. Indeed, Allah knows what you do. | وَأَوْفُوا۟ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا عَٰهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُوا۟ ٱلْأَيْمَٰنَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. And do not be like her who unravels her yarn, after it has become strong, into pieces. You take your oaths as (means of) deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than (another) nation. Allah only tries you thereby. And He will certainly make clear to you, on the Day of Resurrection, | وَلَا تَكُونُوا۟ كَٱلَّتِى نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنكَٰثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَٰنَكُمْ دَخَلًۢا بَيْنَكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِىَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦ ۚ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| that wherein you used to differ. | ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. And if Allah had willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And you shall certainly be asked of what you used to do. | وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَلَـٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِى مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. And do not make your oaths as (means of) deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after having been firm, and you may have to taste the evil (consequences) because of hindering (others) from the path of Allah. And yours should be a great punishment (in Hereafter). | وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوٓاْ أَيْمَـٰنَكُمْ دَخَلًۢا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌۢ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُواْ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِمَا صَدَدتُّمْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And do not barter the covenant of Allah for a small gain. Indeed, that which is with Allah is better for you, if you only knew. | وَلَا تَشْتَرُواْ بِعَهْدِ ٱللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ إِنَّمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever is with Allah will remain. And We will certainly reward those, who are steadfast, their recompense according to the best of what they used to do. | مَا عِندَكُمۡ يَنفَدُۖ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ بَاقٖۗ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوٓاْ أَجۡرَهُم بِأَحۡسَنِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٦ |
| 97. Whoever acts righteously, among male or female, while he (or she) is a believer. Then indeed, We will give to him (or her) a good life. And We will certainly reward them their recompense to the best of what they used to do. | مَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَلَنُحۡيِيَنَّهُۥ حَيَوٰةٗ طَيِّبَةٗۖ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡرَهُم بِأَحۡسَنِ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٧ |
| 98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Satan the outcast. | فَإِذَا قَرَأۡتَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ فَٱسۡتَعِذۡ بِٱللَّهِ مِنَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ ٱلرَّجِيمِ ٩٨ |
| 99. Indeed, there is for him no authority over those who believe and put trust in their Lord. | إِنَّهُۥ لَيۡسَ لَهُۥ سُلۡطَٰنٌ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ٩٩ |

100. His authority is only over those who make a friend of him, and those who ascribe partners to Him (Allah).

إِنَّمَا سُلۡطَٰنُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوۡنَهُۥ وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِهِۦ مُشۡرِكُونَ ١٠٠

101. And when We change a revelation in place of (another) revelation, and Allah knows best what He sends down, they say: "You (O Muhammad) are only a fabricator." But most of them do not know.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلۡنَآ ءَايَةً مَّكَانَ ءَايَةٖ وَٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُفۡتَرِۭۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٠١

102. Say: "The Holy Spirit (Gabriel) has brought it down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm (the faith of) those who believe, and a guidance and good tidings for those who submitted (to Allah)."

قُلۡ نَزَّلَهُۥ رُوحُ ٱلۡقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِّكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَهُدٗى وَبُشۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ١٠٢

103. And certainly, We know that they say: "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of him at whom they falsely hint is foreign,

وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ أَنَّهُمۡ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُۥ بَشَرٞۗ لِّسَانُ ٱلَّذِي يُلۡحِدُونَ إِلَيۡهِ

| | |
|---|---|
| and this (the Quran) is clear Arabic tongue. | أَعۡجَمِيّٞ وَهَٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيّٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٠٣ |
| 104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the revelations of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them will be a painful punishment. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَهۡدِيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٠٤ |
| 105. Only they invent falsehood, who do not believe in Allah's revelations. And it is they who are the liars. | إِنَّمَا يَفۡتَرِي ٱلۡكَذِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡكَٰذِبُونَ ١٠٥ |
| 106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is still content with faith. But as for those who open their breasts to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah. And for them will be a great punishment. | مَن كَفَرَ بِٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ إِيمَٰنِهِۦٓ إِلَّا مَنۡ أُكۡرِهَ وَقَلۡبُهُۥ مُطۡمَئِنُّۢ بِٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ وَلَٰكِن مَّن شَرَحَ بِٱلۡكُفۡرِ صَدۡرٗا فَعَلَيۡهِمۡ غَضَبٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ١٠٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 107. That is because they love the life of the world over the Hereafter, and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ٱسْتَحَبُّوا۟ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا عَلَى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَـٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ |
| 108. They are those, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts, and their hearing (ears), and their sight (eyes). And it is they who are the heedless. | أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَأَبْصَـٰرِهِمْ ۚ وَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْغَـٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ |
| 109. Assuredly, it is they, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers. | لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلْخَـٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ |
| 110. Then indeed, your Lord, for those who emigrated after that they had been persecuted, and then fought and were steadfast, indeed, your Lord after that is (for them) Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا۟ ثُمَّ جَـٰهَدُوا۟ وَصَبَرُوٓا۟ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be repaid in full for what it did, and they will not be wronged. | ۞ يَوۡمَ تَأۡتِي كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ تُجَٰدِلُ عَن نَّفۡسِهَا وَتُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ١١١ |
| 112. And Allah sets forth a parable, a township that was secure, well content, its provision coming to it in abundance from every side, but it denied the bounties of Allah, so Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger and fear because of what they used to do. | وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا قَرۡيَةٗ كَانَتۡ ءَامِنَةٗ مُّطۡمَئِنَّةٗ يَأۡتِيهَا رِزۡقُهَا رَغَدٗا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٖ فَكَفَرَتۡ بِأَنۡعُمِ ٱللَّهِ فَأَذَٰقَهَا ٱللَّهُ لِبَاسَ ٱلۡجُوعِ وَٱلۡخَوۡفِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصۡنَعُونَ ١١٢ |
| 113. And indeed, there had come to them a messenger from among themselves, but they had denied him, so the punishment seized them while they were wrong doers. | وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُولٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ وَهُمۡ ظَٰلِمُونَ ١١٣ |
| 114. Then eat of what Allah has provided you, | فَكُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ حَلَٰلٗا |

| | |
|---|---|
| lawful (and) good. And thank the bounty of Allah if it is He whom you worship. | طَيِّبًا وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ |
| 115. He has only forbidden to you carrion, and blood, and swine flesh, and that over which has been invoked (a name) other than Allah. Then him who is obliged (to do so), without disobedience, and not going to excess, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ بِهِۦ ۖ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ |
| 116. And do not say, about what your own tongues put forth falsely. "This is lawful, and this is forbidden," so that you invent against Allah a lie. Indeed, those who invent against Allah a lie will not prosper. | وَلَا تَقُولُوا۟ لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ ٱلْكَذِبَ هَٰذَا حَلَٰلٌ وَهَٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا۟ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ |
| 117. A brief enjoyment (will be theirs), and they will have a painful punishment. | مَتَٰعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 118. And to those who are Jews, We have forbidden that which We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad) before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves. | وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ حَرَّمۡنَا مَا قَصَصۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَمَا ظَلَمۡنَٰهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ١١٨ |
| 119. Then indeed, your Lord, for those who do evil in ignorance, then repent after that and do righteous deeds, indeed your Lord, thereafter, is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُواْ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِجَهَٰلَةٖ ثُمَّ تَابُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصۡلَحُوٓاْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهَا لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١١٩ |
| 120. Indeed, Abraham was a whole community (by himself), obedient to Allah, exclusively devoted. And he was not of those who associated (others with Allah). | إِنَّ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةٗ قَانِتٗا لِّلَّهِ حَنِيفٗا وَلَمۡ يَكُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ١٢٠ |
| 121. Thankful for His bounties. He (Allah) chose him, and He guided him to a straight path. | شَاكِرٗا لِّأَنۡعُمِهِۚ ٱجۡتَبَىٰهُ وَهَدَىٰهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ١٢١ |

122. And We gave him good in the world. And certainly, in the Hereafter, he shall be among the righteous.

وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٗۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١٢٢

123. Then, We inspired you (O Muhammad, saying) that: "Follow the religion of Abraham, exclusively devoted. And he was not of those who associated (others with Allah).

ثُمَّ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ أَنِ ٱتَّبِعۡ مِلَّةَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفٗاۖ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ١٢٣

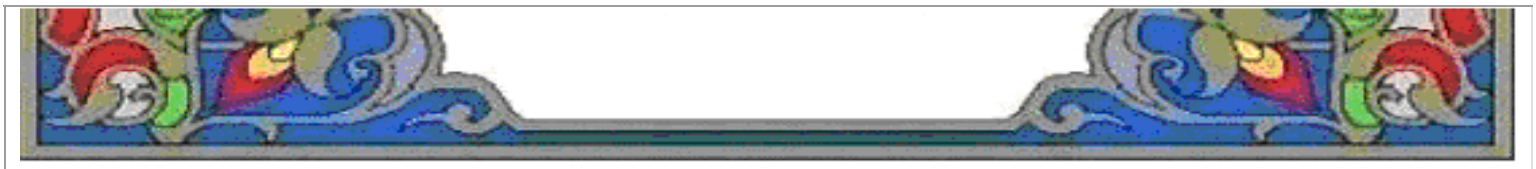
124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed in it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ ٱلسَّبۡتُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخۡتَلَفُواْ فِيهِۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ١٢٤

125. Call (O Muhammad) to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction, and argue with them in a way that is better. Indeed your Lord, He knows best of him who has gone astray from His way, and He

ٱدۡعُ إِلَىٰ سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِٱلۡحِكۡمَةِ وَٱلۡمَوۡعِظَةِ ٱلۡحَسَنَةِۖ وَجَٰدِلۡهُم بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ

| | |
|---|---|
| is best Aware of those who are guided. | وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ ١٢٥ |
| 126. And if you punish, then punish with the like of that wherewith you were afflicted. And if you endure patiently, that is indeed the best for those who are patient. | وَإِنۡ عَاقَبۡتُمۡ فَعَاقِبُواْ بِمِثۡلِ مَا عُوقِبۡتُم بِهِۦۖ وَلَئِن صَبَرۡتُمۡ لَهُوَ خَيۡرٞ لِّلصَّٰبِرِينَ ١٢٦ |
| 127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad), and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them, and be not in distress because of what they plot. | وَٱصۡبِرۡ وَمَا صَبۡرُكَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِۚ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيۡقٖ مِّمَّا يَمۡكُرُونَ ١٢٧ |
| 128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who do good. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّٱلَّذِينَ هُم مُّحۡسِنُونَ ١٢٨ |



# ٱلْأَسْرَى AlIsra

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| **1. Glorified be He who took for a journey His servant (Muhammad) by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Farthest Mosque, that the surroundings whereof We have blessed, that We might show him of Our signs. Indeed, He (Allah) is the All Hearer, the All Seer.** | سُبْحَـٰنَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَسْرَىٰ بِعَبْدِهِۦ لَيْلًا مِّنَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ إِلَى ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْأَقْصَا ٱلَّذِى بَـٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُۥ لِنُرِيَهُۥ مِنْ ءَايَـٰتِنَآ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْبَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾ |
| **2. And We gave Moses the Scripture, and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, (saying): "That do not take other than Me as a guardian."** | وَءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَـٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا۟ مِن دُونِى وَكِيلًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| **3. (They were) the descendants of those whom We carried (in the ship) with** | ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Noah. Indeed, he was a grateful servant. | كَانَ عَبۡدًا شَكُورًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Scripture that indeed you would cause corruption on the earth twice, and you would surely be elated with mighty arrogance. | وَقَضَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَرَّتَيۡنِ وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ عُلُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then when the (time of) promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you servants of Ours, of great might. So they entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise fulfilled. | فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ أُولَىٰهُمَا بَعَثۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ عِبَادٗا لَّنَآ أُوْلِي بَأۡسٖ شَدِيدٖ فَجَاسُواْ خِلَٰلَ ٱلدِّيَارِۚ وَكَانَ وَعۡدٗا مَّفۡعُولٗا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Then We gave back to you a return (victory) over them, and We helped you with wealth and sons and We made you more numerous in manpower. | ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنَا لَكُمُ ٱلۡكَرَّةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَمۡدَدۡنَٰكُم بِأَمۡوَٰلٖ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰكُمۡ أَكۡثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. (Saying): “If you do good, you do good for yourselves, and if you do evil, so it is for them (who do it).” Then, when the final (second) promise came, (We raised | إِنۡ أَحۡسَنتُمۡ أَحۡسَنتُمۡ لِأَنفُسِكُمۡۖ وَإِنۡ أَسَأۡتُمۡ فَلَهَاۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ لِيَسُۥٓـُٔواْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| against you other enemies) to disfigure your faces, and to enter the temple as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they took over, with (utter) destruction. | وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا۟ ٱلْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا۟ مَا عَلَوْا۟ تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. It may be that your Lord will have mercy upon you. And if you revert (to sin), We shall revert (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers. | عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ عُدتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Indeed, this Quran guides to that which is most just, and gives good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that theirs will be a great reward. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ يَهْدِى لِلَّتِى هِىَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful punishment. | وَأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And man supplicates for evil as he supplicates for good. And man is ever hasty. | وَيَدْعُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ بِٱلشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهُۥ بِٱلْخَيْرِ ۖ وَكَانَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ عَجُولًا ﴿١١﴾ |

12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We have obscured the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day radiant that you may seek the bounty of your Lord, and that you may know the numbers of the years, and the account (of time). And every thing We explained in details.

وَجَعَلْنَا ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ءَايَتَيْنِ ۖ فَمَحَوْنَآ ءَايَةَ ٱلَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ ءَايَةَ ٱلنَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا۟ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا۟ عَدَدَ ٱلسِّنِينَ وَٱلْحِسَابَ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ فَصَّلْنَٰهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And to every man, We have fastened his fate to his neck. And We shall bring forth for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find spread open.

وَكُلَّ إِنسَٰنٍ أَلْزَمْنَٰهُ طَٰٓئِرَهُۥ فِى عُنُقِهِۦ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ كِتَٰبًا يَلْقَىٰهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. (It will be said): “Read your book. Sufficient is your own self this Day against you as a reckoner.”

ٱقْرَأْ كِتَٰبَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. Whoever is guided, so he is guided only for his own self. And whoever goes astray, so he goes astray only against it (his own self). And no bearer of

مَّنِ ٱهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ

| | |
|---|---|
| burdens will bear another's burden. And We would never punish until We have sent a messenger. | أُخۡرَىٰۗ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبۡعَثَ رَسُولٗا ١٥ |
| 16. And when We intend to destroy a town, We command its affluent, so they commit abomination therein, then the word (decree) is justified against it, then We destroy it, a (complete) destruction. | وَإِذَآ أَرَدۡنَآ أَن نُّهۡلِكَ قَرۡيَةً أَمَرۡنَا مُتۡرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُواْ فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡقَوۡلُ فَدَمَّرۡنَٰهَا تَدۡمِيرٗا ١٦ |
| 17. And how many have We destroyed from the generations after Noah. And Sufficient is your Lord of the sins of His servants as Knower, All Seer. | وَكَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ نُوحٖۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرَۢا بَصِيرٗا ١٧ |
| 18. Whoever should desire what hastens away (worldly life), We hasten for him therein what We will, for whom We intend. Then We have appointed for him Hell. He will (enter to) burn therein, condemned, rejected. | مَّن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلۡنَا لَهُۥ فِيهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَن نُّرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَا لَهُۥ جَهَنَّمَ يَصۡلَىٰهَا مَذۡمُومٗا مَّدۡحُورٗا ١٨ |
| 19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it with the effort due to it, while | وَمَنۡ أَرَادَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعۡيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| he is a believer, then it is those whose effort shall be appreciated. | كَانَ سَعۡيُهُم مَّشۡكُورًا ١٩ |
| 20. To each We bestow, these and (as well as) those, from the bounty of your Lord. And the bounty of your Lord can not be restricted. | كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنۡ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَۚ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحۡظُورًا ٢٠ |
| 21. Look how We have exalted some of them above others, and the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference. | ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۚ وَلَلۡأٓخِرَةُ أَكۡبَرُ دَرَجَٰتٖ وَأَكۡبَرُ تَفۡضِيلٗا ٢١ |
| 22. Do not make with Allah any other god, lest you will sit in humiliated, forsaken. | لَّا تَجۡعَلۡ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَقۡعُدَ مَذۡمُومٗا مَّخۡذُولٗا ٢٢ |
| 23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none except Him, and (show) kindness to parents. If they attain old age (while) with you, one of them or both of them, do not say to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them, and speak to them a gracious word. | ۞ وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُ وَبِٱلۡوَٰلِدَيۡنِ إِحۡسَٰنًاۚ إِمَّا يَبۡلُغَنَّ عِندَكَ ٱلۡكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَآ أَوۡ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُل لَّهُمَآ أُفّٖ وَلَا تَنۡهَرۡهُمَا وَقُل لَّهُمَا قَوۡلٗا كَرِيمٗا ٢٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 24. And lower unto them the wing of submission through mercy, and say: “My Lord, have mercy on them both as they did care for me (when I was) little.” | وَٱخۡفِضۡ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ ٱلذُّلِّ مِنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَةِ وَقُل رَّبِّ ٱرۡحَمۡهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرٗا ٢٤ |
| 25. Your Lord is best aware of what is within yourselves. If you should be righteous, then indeed He is ever Forgiving to those who turn (to Him). | رَّبُّكُمۡ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمۡۚ إِن تَكُونُواْ صَٰلِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لِلۡأَوَّٰبِينَ غَفُورٗا ٢٥ |
| 26. And give to the near of kin his right, and the needy, and the wayfarer, and do not squander (your wealth) extravagantly. | وَءَاتِ ذَا ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰ حَقَّهُۥ وَٱلۡمِسۡكِينَ وَٱبۡنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرۡ تَبۡذِيرًا ٢٦ |
| 27. Indeed, the squanderers are brothers of Satan, and Satan is ever ungrateful to his Lord. | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوٓاْ إِخۡوَٰنَ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِۖ وَكَانَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ لِرَبِّهِۦ كَفُورٗا ٢٧ |
| 28. And if you have to turn away from them (needy), awaiting mercy from your Lord, which you expect, then speak to them a word of kindness. | وَإِمَّا تُعۡرِضَنَّ عَنۡهُمُ ٱبۡتِغَآءَ رَحۡمَةٖ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرۡجُوهَا فَقُل لَّهُمۡ قَوۡلٗا مَّيۡسُورٗا ٢٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 29. And Do not keep your hand fastened to your neck, nor outspread it altogether widespread, for you will then be sitting rebuked, destitute. | وَلَا تَجۡعَلۡ يَدَكَ مَغۡلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبۡسُطۡهَا كُلَّ ٱلۡبَسۡطِ فَتَقۡعُدَ مَلُومٗا مَّحۡسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Indeed, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Indeed, He is All Knower, All Seer of His servants. | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرَۢا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, the killing of them is a great sin. | وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوٓاْ أَوۡلَٰدَكُمۡ خَشۡيَةَ إِمۡلَٰقٖۖ نَّحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُهُمۡ وَإِيَّاكُمۡۚ إِنَّ قَتۡلَهُمۡ كَانَ خِطۡـًٔا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And do not come near to adultery. Indeed, it is an abomination and an evil way. | وَلَا تَقۡرَبُواْ ٱلزِّنَىٰٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَٰحِشَةٗ وَسَآءَ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And do not kill a person, whom Allah has forbidden, except by right. And him who is killed wrongfully, We indeed have granted his heir the authority (of retribution), so let him not exceed limits in | وَلَا تَقۡتُلُواْ ٱلنَّفۡسَ ٱلَّتِي حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظۡلُومٗا فَقَدۡ جَعَلۡنَا لِوَلِيِّهِۦ سُلۡطَٰنٗا فَلَا يُسۡرِف فِّي ٱلۡقَتۡلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| taking life. He shall be surely helped (by the law). | إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And do not go near the wealth of the orphan, except in a way that is the best until he comes to his strength (maturity). And fulfill the covenant. Indeed, the covenant, will be questioned about. | وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا۟ مَالَ ٱلْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ ۚ وَأَوْفُوا۟ بِٱلْعَهْدِ ۖ إِنَّ ٱلْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔولًا ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is fair, and better in consequence. | وَأَوْفُوا۟ ٱلْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا۟ بِٱلْقِسْطَاسِ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And do not follow that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, and the sight, and the heart, each of these shall be called to account. | وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْبَصَرَ وَٱلْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْـُٔولًا ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And do not walk upon the earth in arrogance. Indeed, you can never tear the earth (apart), and never can you reach to the mountains in height. | وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ ٱلْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. All such (things), its evil is hateful in the sight of your Lord. | كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you (O Muhammad) from the wisdom. And do not take with Allah any other god, lest you are thrown into Hell, blameworthy, abandoned. | ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّآ أَوْحَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ ٱلْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Has your Lord then chosen you for (having) sons, and has taken (for Himself) daughters from among the angels. Indeed, you utter a dreadful saying. | أَفَأَصْفَىٰكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِٱلْبَنِينَ وَٱتَّخَذَ مِنَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنَٰثًا ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And indeed, We have fully explained in this Quran that they may take admonition, but it does not increase them except in aversion. | وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا۟ وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Say (O Muhammad): "If there had been (other) gods along with Him, as they say, then they would have sought a way to the Lord of the Throne." | قُل لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهُۥٓ ءَالِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَّٱبْتَغَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ ذِى ٱلْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ |

43. Glory be to Him, and He is high above what they say, Exalted, Great.

سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ٤٣

44. Glorify Him the seven heavens and the earth and whatever is therein. And there is not any thing but glorifies His praise, but you do not understand their glorification. Indeed, He is ever Clement, Forgiving.

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ ٱلسَّبۡعُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّۚ وَإِن مِّن شَيۡءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمۡدِهِۦ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَفۡقَهُونَ تَسۡبِيحَهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورٗا ٤٤

45. And when you recite the Quran, we place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, a hidden barrier.

وَإِذَا قَرَأۡتَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ جَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَكَ وَبَيۡنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ حِجَابٗا مَّسۡتُورٗا ٤٥

46. And We have placed upon their hearts coverings, lest they should understand it, and in their ears a deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord alone in the Quran, they turn on their backs in aversion.

وَجَعَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفۡقَهُوهُ وَفِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمۡ وَقۡرٗاۚ وَإِذَا ذَكَرۡتَ رَبَّكَ فِي ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَحۡدَهُۥ وَلَّوۡاْ عَلَىٰٓ أَدۡبَٰرِهِمۡ نُفُورٗا ٤٦

| | |
|---|---|
| 47. We know best of what they listen to, when they listen to you and when they take secret counsel. When the wrong doers say: “You follow none but a man bewitched.” | نَّحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَسۡتَمِعُونَ بِهِۦٓ إِذۡ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ إِلَيۡكَ وَإِذۡ هُمۡ نَجۡوَىٰٓ إِذۡ يَقُولُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلٗا مَّسۡحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. Look how they put forward for you similitudes. So they have gone astray, then they can not find a way. | ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبُواْ لَكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ فَضَلُّواْ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلٗا ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And they say: “When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be resurrected (to be) a new creation.” | وَقَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمٗا وَرُفَٰتًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوثُونَ خَلۡقٗا جَدِيدٗا ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Say (O Muhammad): “Be you stones or iron.” | ۞ قُلۡ كُونُواْ حِجَارَةً أَوۡ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. “Or some created thing that is yet greater in your breasts.” Then they will say: “Who shall bring us back (to life).” | أَوۡ خَلۡقٗا مِّمَّا يَكۡبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمۡۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يُعِيدُنَاۖ قُلِ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَكُمۡ أَوَّلَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Say: “He who created you in the first instance.” Then they will shake their heads at you, and say: “When will it be.” Say: “perhaps that it is near.” | مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ ۖ قُلْ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. On the day (when) He will call you, then you will answer with His praise, and you will think that you had not stayed (in the world) except for a little. | يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِۦ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And say to My servants to speak that which is best. Indeed, Satan sows discord among them. Indeed, Satan is to mankind a clear enemy. | وَقُل لِّعِبَادِى يَقُولُوا۟ ٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ يَنزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ كَانَ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Your Lord knows you best. If He wills, He will have mercy upon you, or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad) over them as a guardian. | رَّبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِن يَشَأْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ أَوْ إِن يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ۚ وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ |

55. And your Lord knows best of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the prophets above others, and to David We gave the Psalms.

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Say: "Call unto those whom you claim (to be gods) other than Him. For they have no power to remove the adversity from you, nor to shift it."

قُلِ ٱدْعُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ ٱلضُّرِّ عَنكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Those unto whom they call upon, are themselves seeking to their Lord the means of access, as to which of them should be the nearest, and they hope for His mercy and they fear His punishment. Surely, punishment of your Lord is to be feared.

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ ٱلْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُۥ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And there is not any township but that We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe

وَإِن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ كَانَ

| | |
|---|---|
| punishment. This is written down in the Book (of our decrees). | ذَٰلِكَ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مَسۡطُورٗا ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. And nothing prevented Us from sending signs but that the people of old denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel, a clear sign, but they wronged her. And We do not send the signs except to cause (people to) fear. | وَمَا مَنَعَنَآ أَن نُّرۡسِلَ بِٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ إِلَّآ أَن كَذَّبَ بِهَا ٱلۡأَوَّلُونَۚ وَءَاتَيۡنَا ثَمُودَ ٱلنَّاقَةَ مُبۡصِرَةٗ فَظَلَمُواْ بِهَاۚ وَمَا نُرۡسِلُ بِٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ إِلَّا تَخۡوِيفٗا ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. And (O Muhammad) when We said to you: “Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind.” And We did not make the vision which We have shown you except as a trial for mankind, and the tree accursed in the Quran. And We warn them, but it does not increase them except in greater transgression. | وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِٱلنَّاسِۚ وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا ٱلرُّءۡيَا ٱلَّتِيٓ أَرَيۡنَٰكَ إِلَّا فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلنَّاسِ وَٱلشَّجَرَةَ ٱلۡمَلۡعُونَةَ فِي ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِۚ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمۡ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمۡ إِلَّا طُغۡيَٰنٗا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. And when We said to the angels: “Prostrate unto Adam,” so they fell prostrate except Iblis. He said: “Shall I | وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِأٓدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِبۡلِيسَ قَالَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| prostrate to one whom You created from clay.” | ءَأَسۡجُدُ لِمَنۡ خَلَقۡتَ طِينًا ٦١ |
| 62. He (Iblis) said: “See You, this one whom You have honored above me, if You give me respite until the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize his offspring, (all) except a few.” | قَالَ أَرَءَيۡتَكَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي كَرَّمۡتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنۡ أَخَّرۡتَنِ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ لَأَحۡتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٦٢ |
| 63. He (Allah) said: “Go, so whoever of them follows you, then indeed Hell will be your recompense, an ample recompense.” | قَالَ ٱذۡهَبۡ فَمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنۡهُمۡ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمۡ جَزَآءً مَّوۡفُورًا ٦٣ |
| 64. “And entice whoever you can among them, with your voice, and make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, and be a partner with them in wealth and children, and promise them.” And Satan does not promise them except deceit. | وَٱسۡتَفۡزِزۡ مَنِ ٱسۡتَطَعۡتَ مِنۡهُم بِصَوۡتِكَ وَأَجۡلِبۡ عَلَيۡهِم بِخَيۡلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكۡهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَمۡوَٰلِ وَٱلۡأَوۡلَٰدِ وَعِدۡهُمۡۚ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ٦٤ |
| 65. “Indeed, My servants, you have no authority over | إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيۡسَ لَكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.” | سُلۡطَٰنٗۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلٗا ٦٥ |
| 66. (O mankind), your Lord is He who drives for you the ship upon the sea that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever Merciful towards you. | رَّبُّكُمُ ٱلَّذِي يُزۡجِي لَكُمُ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ لِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِكُمۡ رَحِيمٗا ٦٦ |
| 67. And when distress touches you at sea, those whom you call upon vanish except Him. But when He brings you safe to land, you turn away. And man is ever ungrateful. | وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ ٱلضُّرُّ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدۡعُونَ إِلَّآ إِيَّاهُۖ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡبَرِّ أَعۡرَضۡتُمۡۚ وَكَانَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ كَفُورٗا ٦٧ |
| 68. Then do you feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you, or send upon you a sand-storm, then you will not find a protector for you. | أَفَأَمِنتُمۡ أَن يَخۡسِفَ بِكُمۡ جَانِبَ ٱلۡبَرِّ أَوۡ يُرۡسِلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حَاصِبٗا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُواْ لَكُمۡ وَكِيلًا ٦٨ |
| 69. Or do you feel secure that He will (not) return you into that (the sea) a | أَمۡ أَمِنتُمۡ أَن يُعِيدَكُمۡ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخۡرَىٰ فَيُرۡسِلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ قَاصِفٗا |

| | |
|---|---|
| second time, and send upon you a hurricane of wind, then drown you for your ingratitude. Then you will not find for yourselves any avenger therein against Us. | مِّنَ ٱلرِّيحِ فَيُغۡرِقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرۡتُمۡ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُواْ لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡنَا بِهِۦ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. And indeed, We have honored the children of Adam, and We have carried them on the land and the sea, and We have provided them with good things, and We have preferred them above many of those whom We created, (a sure) preference. | ۞ وَلَقَدۡ كَرَّمۡنَا بَنِيٓ ءَادَمَ وَحَمَلۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ وَرَزَقۡنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَفَضَّلۡنَٰهُمۡ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٖ مِّمَّنۡ خَلَقۡنَا تَفۡضِيلٗا ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. The day (when) We shall summon all mankind with their leaders (or their record of deeds). Then whoever is given his book in his right hand, such will read their book and they will not be wronged a shred. | يَوۡمَ نَدۡعُواْ كُلَّ أُنَاسِۭ بِإِمَٰمِهِمۡۖ فَمَنۡ أُوتِيَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَقۡرَءُونَ كِتَٰبَهُمۡ وَلَا يُظۡلَمُونَ فَتِيلٗا ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And whoever is blind (to see the truth) in this (life), he will be blind in the | وَمَن كَانَ فِي هَٰذِهِۦٓ أَعۡمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَعۡمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hereafter, and even farther astray from the path. | سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) to you, that you should invent against Us other than it, and then they would surely have taken you a friend. | وَإِن كَادُوا۟ لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِىَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُۥ ۖ وَإِذًا لَّٱتَّخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. And if that We had not strengthened you, indeed, you might have inclined to them a little. | وَلَوْلَآ أَن ثَبَّتْنَٰكَ لَقَدْ كِدتَّ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْـًٔا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. Then, We should have made you taste a double (punishment) in this life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would have found none to help you against Us. | إِذًا لَّأَذَقْنَٰكَ ضِعْفَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ وَضِعْفَ ٱلْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. And indeed, they were about to scare you off the land that they might drive you out from there. And then they would not have stayed (there) after you but a little. | وَإِن كَادُوا۟ لَيَسْتَفِزُّونَكَ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا ۖ وَإِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلَٰفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 77. (Such was Our) way for those whom We had sent before you (O Muhammad) among the messengers. And you will not find any change in Our way. | سُنَّةَ مَن قَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَا ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحۡوِيلاً ٧٧ |
| 78. Establish prayer from the decline of the sun to the darkness of the night, and (recite) the Quran at dawn. Indeed, (reciting) the Quran at dawn is ever witnessed. | أَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ لِدُلُوكِ ٱلشَّمۡسِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَقُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡفَجۡرِ ۖ إِنَّ قُرۡءَانَ ٱلۡفَجۡرِ كَانَ مَشۡهُودًا ٧٨ |
| 79. And at night, wake up and pray with (Quran) it, an additional prayer for you. It may be that your Lord will raise you to an honored position. | وَمِنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ فَتَهَجَّدۡ بِهِۦ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَبۡعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحۡمُودًا ٧٩ |
| 80. And say: “My Lord, cause to enter me with a true entrance, and to exit me with a true exit. And grant me from Your presence a supporting authority.” | وَقُل رَّبِّ أَدۡخِلۡنِي مُدۡخَلَ صِدۡقٍ وَأَخۡرِجۡنِي مُخۡرَجَ صِدۡقٍ وَٱجۡعَل لِّي مِن لَّدُنكَ سُلۡطَٰنًا نَّصِيرًا ٨٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 81. And say: "Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away. Indeed, falsehood is ever bound to vanish." | وَقُلْ جَآءَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ ٱلْبَـٰطِلُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلْبَـٰطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. And We send down of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for those who believe. And it does not increase but loss to the wrong doers. | وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلظَّـٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. And when We bestow favor upon man, he turns away and drifts off to one side. And when evil touches him, he is in despair. | وَإِذَآ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى ٱلْإِنسَـٰنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَـَٔا بِجَانِبِهِۦ ۖ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. Say: "Each one does according to his rule of conduct. And your Lord knows best him who is best guided on the way." | قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِۦ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. And they ask you about the soul. Say: "The soul is by the command of my Lord. And you have not been given of the knowledge except a little." | وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلرُّوحِ ۖ قُلِ ٱلرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّى وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 86. And if We willed, We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you, then you would not find for you in that respect a defender against Us. | وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِٱلَّذِىٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِۦ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His kindness upon you is ever great. | إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُۥ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Say: "Surely, if men and jinn were to get together in order to produce the like of this Quran, they will not (be able to) produce the like of it, even if some of them were helpers to others." | قُل لَّئِنِ ٱجْتَمَعَتِ ٱلْإِنسُ وَٱلْجِنُّ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَأْتُوا۟ بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. And indeed, We have fully explained for mankind in this Quran of every (kind of) similitude, but most mankind refuse (anything) except disbelief. | وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰٓ أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 90. And they say: “We shall never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us from the earth a spring.” | وَقَالُواْ لَن نُّؤۡمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفۡجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَنۢبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. “Or that there be for you a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause to gush forth rivers in their midst, abundantly.” | أَوۡ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٞ مِّن نَّخِيلٖ وَعِنَبٖ فَتُفَجِّرَ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرَ خِلَٰلَهَا تَفۡجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. “Or you cause the heaven to fall, as you have claimed, upon us in pieces, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face.” | أَوۡ تُسۡقِطَ ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمۡتَ عَلَيۡنَا كِسَفًا أَوۡ تَأۡتِيَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. “Or that there come to be for you a house of gold, or you ascend up into heaven, and (even then) we will never believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we can read.” Say (O Muhammad): “Glory be to my Lord. Am I (anything) but a man, (sent as) a Messenger.” | أَوۡ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيۡتٞ مِّن زُخۡرُفٍ أَوۡ تَرۡقَىٰ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَلَن نُّؤۡمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيۡنَا كِتَٰبٗا نَّقۡرَؤُهُۥۗ قُلۡ سُبۡحَانَ رَبِّي هَلۡ كُنتُ إِلَّا بَشَرٗا رَّسُولٗا ﴿٩٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 94. And nothing prevented mankind from believing when the guidance came to them except that they said: "Has Allah sent a human being as messenger." | وَمَا مَنَعَ ٱلنَّاسَ أَن يُؤۡمِنُوٓاْ إِذۡ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡهُدَىٰٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓاْ أَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ بَشَرٗا رَّسُولٗا ٩٤ |
| 95. Say: "If there were in the earth angels walking in peace, We would surely have sent down to them from the heavens an angel as messenger." | قُل لَّوۡ كَانَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٞ يَمۡشُونَ مُطۡمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَلَكٗا رَّسُولٗا ٩٥ |
| 96. Say: "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed He is, of His servants, the Knower, the Seer." | قُلۡ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدَۢا بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرَۢا بَصِيرٗا ٩٦ |
| 97. And he whom Allah guides, so he is rightly guided. And he whom He sends astray, you will never then find for them protectors other than Him. And We shall assemble them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, and dumb, and | وَمَن يَهۡدِ ٱللَّهُ فَهُوَ ٱلۡمُهۡتَدِۖ وَمَن يُضۡلِلۡ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِهِۦۖ وَنَحۡشُرُهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمۡ عُمۡيٗا وَبُكۡمٗا وَصُمّٗاۖ مَّأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۖ كُلَّمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| deaf. Their refuge is Hell. Whenever it abates, We shall increase them in blazing fire. | خَبَتۡ زِدۡنَٰهُمۡ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our verses and said: "Is it, when we are bones and fragments, shall we be raised up as a new creation." | ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُم بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَقَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمٗا وَرُفَٰتًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوثُونَ خَلۡقٗا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. Have they not seen that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth has Power over that He can create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is no doubt. But wrong doers refuse except disbelief. | ۞ أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخۡلُقَ مِثۡلَهُمۡ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمۡ أَجَلٗا لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. Say: "If you owned the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, behold, you would surely hold them back for fear of spending." And man is ever grudging. | قُل لَّوۡ أَنتُمۡ تَمۡلِكُونَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحۡمَةِ رَبِّيٓ إِذٗا لَّأَمۡسَكۡتُمۡ خَشۡيَةَ ٱلۡإِنفَاقِۚ وَكَانَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 101. And indeed, We gave to Moses nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Pharaoh said to him: “Indeed, I consider you, O Moses, one bewitched.” | وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۖ فَسْـَٔلْ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ إِذْ جَآءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُۥ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّى لَأَظُنُّكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. He (Moses) said: “Certainly, you know that no one has sent down these (signs) except the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence. And indeed I think of you, O Pharaoh, as doomed.” | قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَآ أَنزَلَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ بَصَآئِرَ وَإِنِّى لَأَظُنُّكَ يَٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ |
| 103. So he intended to scare them away from the land, then We drowned him and those with him, all together. | فَأَرَادَ أَن يَسْتَفِزَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ |
| 104. And We said, after him, to the Children of Israel: “Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes to pass, We shall bring you forth as one gathering. | وَقُلْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ لِبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱسْكُنُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ |

105. And with truth have We sent it (Quran) down, and with truth has it descended. And We have not sent you but a bearer of good tidings and a warner.

وَبِٱلۡحَقِّ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ وَبِٱلۡحَقِّ نَزَلَۗ وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرٗا وَنَذِيرٗا ١٠٥

106. And (it is) a Quran that We have divided (into parts), that you may recite it to mankind at intervals. And We have sent it down as a successive revelation.

وَقُرۡءَانٗا فَرَقۡنَٰهُ لِتَقۡرَأَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ مُكۡثٖ وَنَزَّلۡنَٰهُ تَنزِيلٗا ١٠٦

107. Say: "Believe in it, or do not believe." Indeed, those who were given knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall down upon their faces in prostration.

قُلۡ ءَامِنُواْ بِهِۦٓ أَوۡ لَا تُؤۡمِنُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦٓ إِذَا يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ يَخِرُّونَ لِلۡأَذۡقَانِ سُجَّدٗا ١٠٧

108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord. Surely, the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبۡحَٰنَ رَبِّنَآ إِن كَانَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفۡعُولٗا ١٠٨

109. And they fall down upon their faces, weeping, and it increases them in humility.

AsSajda

وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلۡأَذۡقَانِ يَبۡكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمۡ خُشُوعًا ١٠٩

قُلِ ٱدۡعُواْ ٱللَّهَ أَوِ ٱدۡعُواْ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنَۖ أَيّٗا مَّا تَدۡعُواْ فَلَهُ ٱلۡأَسۡمَآءُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ وَلَا تَجۡهَرۡ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتۡ بِهَا وَٱبۡتَغِ بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ سَبِيلٗا ﴿١١٠﴾

**110. Say: "Call upon Allah, or call upon the Beneficent. By whichever (name) you call upon. To Him belong the best names. And (O Muhammad), do not recite (too) loudly in your prayer, and be not (too) quiet in it, but seek between it a way."**

وَقُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي لَمۡ يَتَّخِذۡ وَلَدٗا وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُۥ شَرِيكٞ فِي ٱلۡمُلۡكِ وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُۥ وَلِيّٞ مِّنَ ٱلذُّلِّۖ وَكَبِّرۡهُ تَكۡبِيرٗا ﴿١١١﴾

**111. And say: "Praise be to Allah, who has not taken to Himself a son, and He has no partner in the sovereignty, and He has no (need of a) protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence."**

# ٱلْكَهْف AlKahaf

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. All the praises be to Allah, who has sent down upon His slave the Book, and has not placed therein any deviance. | ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَل لَّهُۥ عِوَجَا ۜ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. (He has made it) straight in order that He may warn (the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and that He may give good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that theirs will be a fair reward. | قَيِّمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. They shall remain therein forever. | مَّـٰكِثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And He may warn those who say: “Allah has taken a son.” | وَيُنذِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. They do not have any knowledge of it, nor (had) their forefathers. Dreadful is the word that comes out of their mouths. They do not speak except a lie. | مَّا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِأَبَآئِهِمْ ۚ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ ۚ إِن يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Then perhaps you (Muhammad) would torment yourself to death, following after them, in grief, if they do not believe in this message. | فَلَعَلَّكَ بَٰخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِمْ إِن لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth an adornment for it, that We may test them, (as to) which of them are best in deeds. | إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And indeed, We shall make that which is upon it (earth) a barren dry soil. | وَإِنَّا لَجَٰعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Or do you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were a wonder among Our signs. | أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْكَهْفِ وَٱلرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا۟ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. When the youths retreated to the cave and they said: "Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance." | إِذْ أَوَى ٱلْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى ٱلْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. So We cast (a cover of sleep) over their ears in the cave (for) a number of years. | فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاذَانِهِمْ فِى ٱلْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two factions would best calculate what (extent) of time they had tarried. | ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَىُّ ٱلْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوٓا۟ أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad) their story with truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance. | نَّحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And We gave strength to their hearts when they stood and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any god other | وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا۟ فَقَالُوا۟ رَبُّنَا رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَن نَّدْعُوَا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ |

| | |
|---|---|
| than Him. Certainly, we would then have uttered an enormity.” | إِلَـٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ إِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. “These our people, have taken gods other than Him. Why do they not bring for them a clear authority. So who does greater wrong than he who invents against Allah a lie.” | هَـٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً ۖ لَّوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَـٰنٍۭ بَيِّنٍ ۖ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. “And when you have withdrawn from them, and that which they worship except Allah, then retreat to the cave, your Lord will spread out for you of His mercy, and will make easy for you of your affair.” | وَإِذِ ٱعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ فَأْوُۥٓا۟ إِلَى ٱلْكَهْفِ يَنشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِۦ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُم مِّنْ أَمْرِكُم مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And (if you were there) you would see the sun when it rose, moving away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left, while they were (laying) in the midst of it. That was | ۞ وَتَرَى ٱلشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَت تَّزَٰوَرُ عَن كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَت تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ ٱلشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِى فَجْوَةٍ |

from the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides, so he is (rightly) guided. And he whom He sends astray, then for him you will never find a guiding friend.

مِّنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ مَن
يَهْدِ ٱللَّهُ فَهُوَ ٱلْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَن
يُضْلِلْ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُۥ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا
﴿١٧﴾

18. And you would have thought them awake while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left. And their dog stretched out his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۚ
وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
ٱلشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُم بَٰسِطٌ
ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِٱلْوَصِيدِ ۚ لَوِ ٱطَّلَعْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا
وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا
﴿١٨﴾

19. And in like manner, We awakened them that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed." They said: "We have stayed a day or some part of a day. (Others) said: "Your Lord

وَكَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوا۟
بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ
لَبِثْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا۟ لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ
يَوْمٍ ۚ قَالُوا۟ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
لَبِثْتُمْ فَٱبْعَثُوٓا۟ أَحَدَكُم

best knows how long you have stayed. So send one of you with this your silver coin to the city, then let him see what food is purest there and bring you a provision from it. And let him be careful, and let no one know of you."

بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَٰذِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنظُرْ أَيُّهَآ أَزْكَىٰ طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُم بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. Indeed, if they come to know of you, they will stone you or they will turn you back to their religion, and you will never then be successful, ever.

إِنَّهُمْ إِن يَظْهَرُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِى مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَن تُفْلِحُوٓا۟ إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And similarly, We made their case known to them (the people) that they might know that the promise of Allah is true. And that, the Hour, there is no doubt about it. When they disputed among themselves of their affair, they said: "Build over them a building. Their Lord knows best about them." Those who prevailed in their matter said, "We surely shall make over them a place of worship."

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَآ إِذْ يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ ۖ فَقَالُوا۟ ٱبْنُوا۟ عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَٰنًا ۖ رَّبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. They will say: "(They were) three, their dog the fourth of them." And (others) will say: "Five, their dog the sixth of them." Guessing at the unseen. And (others) will say: "Seven, and their dog the eighth of them." Say (O Muhammad): "My Lord is best aware of their number. None knows them but a few." So debate not about them except with the clear proof. And do not inquire, about them, anyone of these. | سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًۢا بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُل رَّبِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِم مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۬ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَٰهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِم مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And do not say of anything: "I shall surely do that tomorrow." | وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَاْىْءٍ إِنِّى فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Except if Allah wills. And remember your Lord when you forget, and say: "It may be that my Lord will guide me unto a nearer way of truth than this." | إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَٱذْكُر رَّبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَهْدِيَنِ رَبِّى لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And they stayed in their cave three hundred | وَلَبِثُوا۟ فِى كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَٰثَ مِاْئَةٍ |

| | |
|---|---|
| years and add nine. | سِنِينَ وَٱزۡدَادُواْ تِسۡعٗا ٢٥ |
| 26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How well Seeing is He, and how well Hearing. They do not have other than Him any protecting friend, and He does not share in His authority anyone." | قُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُواْ لَهُۥ غَيۡبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَبۡصِرۡ بِهِۦ وَأَسۡمِعۡ مَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَلِيّٖ وَلَا يُشۡرِكُ فِي حُكۡمِهِۦٓ أَحَدٗا ٢٦ |
| 27. And recite that which has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. There is none who can change His words, and never will you find in other than Him a refuge. | وَٱتۡلُ مَآ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡكَ مِن كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَلَن تَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مُلۡتَحَدٗا ٢٧ |
| 28. And keep yourself patient with those who call upon their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking His countenance. And let not your eyes overlook them, desiring adornments of the life of | وَٱصۡبِرۡ نَفۡسَكَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَدَوٰةِ وَٱلۡعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجۡهَهُۥ وَلَا تَعۡدُ عَيۡنَاكَ عَنۡهُمۡ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the world. And do not obey him whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, and who follows his own desire and whose affair has been abandoned. | ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُۥ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُۥ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord. Then whoever wills, let him believe, and whoever wills, let him disbelieve." Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire, its walls will be surrounding them. And if they ask for water, they will be showered with water like molten lead which will burn the faces. Dreadful is the drink and evil is the resting place. | وَقُلِ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِن وَمَن شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۚ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۚ وَإِن يَسْتَغِيثُوا۟ يُغَاثُوا۟ بِمَآءٍ كَٱلْمُهْلِ يَشْوِى ٱلْوُجُوهَ ۚ بِئْسَ ٱلشَّرَابُ وَسَآءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly We shall not cause to be lost the reward of those who did good in deeds. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. (For) such, theirs will be Gardens of Eden, | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| beneath of them rivers will flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and they will wear green garments of fine silk and gold embroidery, reclining therein upon thrones. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place. | مِن تَحۡتِهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيهَا مِنۡ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٖ وَيَلۡبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضۡرٗا مِّن سُندُسٖ وَإِسۡتَبۡرَقٖ مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتۡ مُرۡتَفَقٗا ٣١ |
| 32. And set forth to them the parable of two men. We had provided, to one of them, two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date palms and had placed between them green crops. | ۞ وَٱضۡرِبۡ لَهُم مَّثَلٗا رَّجُلَيۡنِ جَعَلۡنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيۡنِ مِنۡ أَعۡنَٰبٖ وَحَفَفۡنَٰهُمَا بِنَخۡلٖ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمَا زَرۡعٗا ٣٢ |
| 33. Each of the gardens brought forth its produce, and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth in the midst of them a river. | كِلۡتَا ٱلۡجَنَّتَيۡنِ ءَاتَتۡ أُكُلَهَا وَلَمۡ تَظۡلِم مِّنۡهُ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَفَجَّرۡنَا خِلَٰلَهُمَا نَهَرٗا ٣٣ |
| 34. And he had fruit. So he said to his companion, while he was conversing with him: “I am more than you in wealth, and stronger in (number of) men.” | وَكَانَ لَهُۥ ثَمَرٞ فَقَالَ لِصَٰحِبِهِۦ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ أَنَا۠ أَكۡثَرُ مِنكَ مَالٗا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرٗا ٣٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said: “I do not think that (all) this will ever perish.” | وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُۥ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفۡسِهِۦ قَالَ مَآ أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أَبَدٗا ٣٥ |
| 36. “And I do not think that the Hour will ever come. And if I am brought back to my Lord, I surely shall find better than this as a return.” | وَمَآ أَظُنُّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةٗ وَلَئِن رُّدِدتُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهَا مُنقَلَبٗا ٣٦ |
| 37. His companion said to him, while he was conversing with him: “Have you disbelieved in Him who created you from dust, then from a sperm drop, then proportioned you (as) a man.” | قَالَ لَهُۥ صَاحِبُهُۥ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ أَكَفَرۡتَ بِٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ سَوَّىٰكَ رَجُلٗا ٣٧ |
| 38. But He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone (as partner) with my Lord. | لَّٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَآ أُشۡرِكُ بِرَبِّيٓ أَحَدٗا ٣٨ |
| 39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden: “What Allah wills (comes to pass). There is no | وَلَوۡلَآ إِذۡ دَخَلۡتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلۡتَ مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِ ۚ إِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| power except with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth and children.” | تَرَنِ أَنَا۠ أَقَلَّ مِنكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. “So it may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden, and He will send on it a bolt from heaven so it will become a barren dusty ground.” | فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَن يُؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّن جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. “Or the water of it (garden) will be drained deep (into the ground) so you would never be able to seek it.” | أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَن تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُۥ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And his fruit were encircled (with destruction). Then began he turning his hands over what he had spent on it, and which had (now) tumbled to pieces upon its foundations. And he could only say, “Would that I had not associated anyone (as partners) with my Lord.” | وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِۦ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِى لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّىٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And he had no troop of men to help him other than | وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُۥ فِئَةٌ يَنصُرُونَهُۥ مِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah, nor could he defend himself. | دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44 There, the authority is with Allah, the True One. He is the Best for reward, and the Best for the final end. | هُنَالِكَ ٱلْوَلَٰيَةُ لِلَّهِ ٱلْحَقِّ ۚ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And set forth to them the similitude of the life of the world, as water which We send down from the sky, so the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stubble that the winds scatter. And Allah is Perfect in Ability over all things. | وَٱضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَٱخْتَلَطَ بِهِۦ نَبَاتُ ٱلْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ ٱلرِّيَٰحُ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. And the righteous deeds which endure are better with your Lord for reward, and better in respect of hope. | ٱلْمَالُ وَٱلْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَٱلْبَٰقِيَٰتُ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And the Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a | وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ ٱلْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَٰهُمْ فَلَمْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| leveled plain, and we shall gather them, and shall not leave out from them anyone. | نُغَادِرۡ مِنۡهُمۡ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And they will be presented before your Lord in ranks, (it will be said): "Indeed, you have come to Us just as We created you the first time. But you claimed that We would never make for you an appointment." | وَعُرِضُواْ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَّقَدۡ جِئۡتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةِۭۚ بَلۡ زَعَمۡتُمۡ أَلَّن نَّجۡعَلَ لَكُمۡ مَّوۡعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of that which is (recorded) therein, and they will say: "Woe to us, what is this book that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, except takes account thereof." And they will find what they did, presented (before them). And your Lord does not do injustice to anyone. | وَوُضِعَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ فَتَرَى ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ مُشۡفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَٰوَيۡلَتَنَا مَالِ هَٰذَا ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّآ أَحۡصَىٰهَاۚ وَوَجَدُواْ مَا عَمِلُواْ حَاضِرًاۗ وَلَا يَظۡلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And when We said to the angels: "Prostrate before Adam," so they fell prostrate, except Iblis. He was of the | وَإِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِأٓدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓاْ إِلَّآ إِبۡلِيسَ كَانَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| jinns, so he departed from the command of his Lord. Will you then take him and his offspring as your protecting friends other than Me, and they are an enemy to you. Evil would be the exchange for the wrongdoers. | مِنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّهِۦٓۗ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُۥ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِي وَهُمۡ لَكُمۡ عَدُوُۢۚ بِئۡسَ لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ بَدَلٗا ٥٠ |
| 51. I did not make them witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor their own creation, nor was I to take the misleaders as helpers. | ۞ مَّآ أَشۡهَدتُّهُمۡ خَلۡقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا خَلۡقَ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَمَا كُنتُ مُتَّخِذَ ٱلۡمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدٗا ٥١ |
| 52. And the Day (when) He will say: "Call those (so called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We shall put a barrier (enmity) between them. | وَيَوۡمَ يَقُولُ نَادُواْ شُرَكَآءِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمۡتُمۡ فَدَعَوۡهُمۡ فَلَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُمۡ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُم مَّوۡبِقٗا ٥٢ |
| 53. And the criminals shall see the Fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein. And they will find no way of escape from there. | وَرَءَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٱلنَّارَ فَظَنُّوٓاْ أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمۡ يَجِدُواْ عَنۡهَا مَصۡرِفٗا ٥٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 54. And indeed We have put forth, in this Quran, for mankind, example of every kind. And man is ever more quarrelsome than anything. | وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. And nothing prevents the people from believing when guidance has come to them, and from asking forgiveness of their Lord, except that there should befall them precedent of the former people, or that the punishment should come to them face to face. | وَمَا مَنَعَ ٱلنَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوٓا۟ إِذْ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا۟ رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّآ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. And We do not send the messengers except as giver of good tidings and warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with false argument in order to refute the truth thereby. And they take My revelations and that with which they are warned as mockery. | وَمَا نُرْسِلُ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ وَيُجَٰدِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا۟ بِهِ ٱلْحَقَّ ۖ وَٱتَّخَذُوٓا۟ ءَايَٰتِى وَمَآ أُنذِرُوا۟ هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾ |

57. And who does greater wrong than he who has been reminded of the revelations of his Lord, yet turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth. Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts lest they should understand this (Quran), and in their ears a deafness. And if you call them to guidance, they will never be guided, then ever.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِـَٔايَـٰتِ
رَبِّهِۦ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِىَ مَا
قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِىٓ
ءَاذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى
ٱلْهُدَىٰ فَلَن يَهْتَدُوٓا۟ إِذًا أَبَدًا
٥٧

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. If He were to call them to account for what they have earned, surely He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time, they will never find beyond which an escape.

وَرَبُّكَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ذُو ٱلرَّحْمَةِ ۖ لَوْ
يُؤَاخِذُهُم بِمَا كَسَبُوا۟ لَعَجَّلَ
لَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابَ ۚ بَل لَّهُم مَّوْعِدٌ
لَّن يَجِدُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦ مَوْئِلًا
٥٨

59. And (all) those townships, We destroyed them when they did wrong, and We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

وَتِلْكَ ٱلْقُرَىٰٓ أَهْلَكْنَـٰهُمْ لَمَّا
ظَلَمُوا۟ وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِم
مَّوْعِدًا
٥٩

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. And when Moses said to his servant: "I will not give up until I reach where the two seas meet, or I march on for ages." | وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَىٰهُ لَآ أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰٓ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. Then when they reached the junction between them (two seas), they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea as in a tunnel. | فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَٱتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُۥ فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. So when they had gone further, he said to his servant: "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly we have suffered fatigue in this, our journey." | فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَىٰهُ ءَاتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِن سَفَرِنَا هَٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. He said: "Did you see, when we took refuge on the rock, so indeed I forgot the fish. And none made me forget but Satan, that I should mention it. And it took its way into the sea amazingly." | قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَآ إِلَى ٱلصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ ٱلْحُوتَ وَمَآ أَنسَىٰنِيهُ إِلَّا ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُۥ ۚ وَٱتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُۥ فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 64. He said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back on their footsteps following (the path). | قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبۡغِۚ فَٱرۡتَدَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. Then they found a servant among Our servants, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and We had taught him knowledge from Us. | فَوَجَدَا عَبۡدًا مِّنۡ عِبَادِنَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ عِندِنَا وَعَلَّمۡنَٰهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلۡمًا ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Moses said to him: "May I follow you on that you teach me from what you have been taught of wisdom." | قَالَ لَهُۥ مُوسَىٰ هَلۡ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمۡتَ رُشۡدًا ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. He said: "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me." | قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسۡتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبۡرًا ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. "And how can you have patience with that whereof you can not encompass in knowledge." | وَكَيۡفَ تَصۡبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمۡ تُحِطۡ بِهِۦ خُبۡرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. He (Moses) said: "You shall find me, if Allah wills, patient and I shall not disobey you in (any) order." | قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَآ أَعۡصِي لَكَ أَمۡرًا ﴿٦٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 70. He said: "So if you follow me, then do not ask me about anything until I myself make mention to you about it." | قَالَ فَإِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِي عَن شَىْءٍ حَتَّىٰٓ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. So they both proceeded, until, when they embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Moses) said: "Have you made a hole therein so as to drown its people. Certainly, you have done a grave thing." | فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِى ٱلسَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. He said: "Did I not say that you would never be able to have patience with me." | قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. He (Moses) said: "Call me not to account for what I forgot, and do not be hard upon me for my affair." | قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِى بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِى مِنْ أَمْرِى عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. So they both proceeded until, when they met a boy, so he killed him. He (Moses) said: "Have you | فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَـٰمًا فَقَتَلَهُۥ قَالَ أَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| killed an innocent soul without (him killing another) soul. Certainly, you have done a horrible thing.” | بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَّقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. He said: “Did I not say to you that you would never be able to have patience with me.” | ۞ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. He (Moses) said: “If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me in your company. Indeed, You have received from me an excuse.” | قَالَ إِن سَأَلْتُكَ عَن شَىْءٍۭ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَـٰحِبْنِى ۖ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَّدُنِّى عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. So they both proceeded until, when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to make them guests. And they found therein a wall that was about to collapse, so he set it up straight. He (Moses) said: “If you had wished, you could have taken payment for it.” | فَٱنطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَتَيَآ أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ ٱسْتَطْعَمَآ أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا۟ أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنقَضَّ فَأَقَامَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. He said: “This is the parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that over | قَالَ هَـٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِى وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِع |

| | |
|---|---|
| which you were not able to have patience.” | عَّلَيۡهِ صَبۡرٗا ٧٨ |
| 79. “As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working at the sea, so I intended to cause a defect in it, for there was a king behind them who was taking every ship by force.” | أَمَّا ٱلسَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتۡ لِمَسَٰكِينَ يَعۡمَلُونَ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ فَأَرَدتُّ أَنۡ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَآءَهُم مَّلِكٞ يَأۡخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصۡبٗا ٧٩ |
| 80. “And as for the boy, so his parents were believers and we feared lest he would oppress them by rebellion and disbelief.” | وَأَمَّا ٱلۡغُلَٰمُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤۡمِنَيۡنِ فَخَشِينَآ أَن يُرۡهِقَهُمَا طُغۡيَٰنٗا وَكُفۡرٗا ٨٠ |
| 81. “So we intended that their Lord should change for them one better than him in purity and nearer to mercy.” | فَأَرَدۡنَآ أَن يُبۡدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُ زَكَوٰةٗ وَأَقۡرَبَ رُحۡمٗا ٨١ |
| 82. “And as for the wall, so it belonged to two youths, orphans in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they should reach to their full strength and should take out | وَأَمَّا ٱلۡجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَٰمَيۡنِ يَتِيمَيۡنِ فِي ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحۡتَهُۥ كَنزٞ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَٰلِحٗا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَن يَبۡلُغَآ أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسۡتَخۡرِجَا كَنزَهُمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| their treasure, as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do this upon my own command. That is the interpretation of that for which you could not keep patience.” | رَحۡمَةٗ مِّن رَّبِّكَۚ وَمَا فَعَلۡتُهُۥ عَنۡ أَمۡرِيۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَأۡوِيلُ مَا لَمۡ تَسۡطِع عَّلَيۡهِ صَبۡرٗا ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarneyn. Say: “I shall recite to you story about him.” | وَيَسۡـَٔلُونَكَ عَن ذِي ٱلۡقَرۡنَيۡنِۖ قُلۡ سَأَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡكُم مِّنۡهُ ذِكۡرٗا ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. Indeed, We established him upon the earth, and We gave him the means of every thing. | إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ مِن كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ سَبَبٗا ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. So he followed a way. | فَأَتۡبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and he found near it a people. We said: “O Dhul-Qarneyn, either that you punish (them) or that adopt among them (a way of) kindness.” | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغۡرِبَ ٱلشَّمۡسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغۡرُبُ فِي عَيۡنٍ حَمِئَةٖ وَوَجَدَ عِندَهَا قَوۡمٗاۗ قُلۡنَا يَٰذَا ٱلۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ إِمَّآ أَن تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّآ أَن تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمۡ حُسۡنٗا ﴿٨٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 87. He said: "As for him who does wrong, we shall punish him. Then he will be brought back to his Lord, so He will punish him with an awful punishment." | قَالَ أَمَّا مَن ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُۥ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ فَيُعَذِّبُهُۥ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. "And as for him who believes and does righteously, so his will be a goodly reward. And we shall speak to him gently about our command." | وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلَهُۥ جَزَآءً ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُۥ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. Then he followed a way. | ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had not provided any shelter from it. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ ٱلشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُم مِّن دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. Thus (it was). And indeed, We had encompassed what he had in knowledge. | كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. Then he followed a way. | ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found beside | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ ٱلسَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them a people who could scarcely understood a word. | يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. They said: "O Dhul-Qarneyn, indeed Gog and Magog are causing mischief in the land. Shall we then pay you a tribute in order that you might set between us and them a barrier." | قَالُوا۟ يَٰذَا ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰٓ أَن تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. He said: "That in which my Lord has established me is better. So help me with strength (of men), I will set between you and them a strong barrier." | قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّى فِيهِ رَبِّى خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِى بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. "Bring me sheets of iron." Until, when he had filled up (the gap) between the cliffs, he said: "Blow." Until, when he had made it a fire, he said: "Bring me that I may pour over it molten copper." | ءَاتُونِى زُبَرَ ٱلْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ ٱلصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ ٱنفُخُوا۟ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَعَلَهُۥ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاتُونِىٓ أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. So they (Gog and Magog) were not able to surmount it, nor were they able to pierce it. | فَمَا ٱسْطَٰعُوٓا۟ أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ لَهُۥ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 98. He said: "This is a mercy from my Lord. Then when the promise of my Lord shall come to pass, He shall make it into dust. And the promise of my Lord is true." | قَالَ هَٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّي ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُۥ دَكَّآءَ ۖ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. And We shall leave some of them, that day, to surge like waves on others, and the Trumpet will be blown. Then We shall gather them all together. | ۞ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ ۖ وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. And we shall present Hell that day to the disbelievers, plain to view. | وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from remembrance of Me, and who had not been able (even) to hear. | ٱلَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَآءٍ عَن ذِكْرِى وَكَانُوا۟ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves instead of Me as protecting friends. Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the | أَفَحَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَن يَتَّخِذُوا۟ عِبَادِى مِن دُونِىٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| disbelievers as a lodging. | لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ |
| 103. Say: "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds." | قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُم بِٱلْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَٰلًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ |
| 104. Those whose efforts have been wasted in the life of the world, and they think that they are doing good in work. | ٱلَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ |
| 105. Those are they who disbelieve in the revelations of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So worthless will be their deeds. Then We shall not assign to them any weight on the Day of Judgment. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهِۦ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ |
| 106. That is their recompense, Hell, because they disbelieved, and took My revelations and My messengers in ridicule. | ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا۟ وَٱتَّخَذُوٓا۟ ءَايَٰتِى وَرُسُلِى هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ |
| 107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ |

| | |
|---|---|
| deeds, theirs will be the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging. | ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلۡفِرۡدَوۡسِ نُزُلاً ﴿١٠٧﴾ |
| 108. Wherein they will abide (forever), no desire will they have to be removed there from. | خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبۡغُونَ عَنۡهَا حِوَلاً ﴿١٠٨﴾ |
| 109. Say: "If the sea were ink for (writing) the words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before that the words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it as aid." | قُل لَّوۡ كَانَ ٱلۡبَحۡرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمَٰتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ ٱلۡبَحۡرُ قَبۡلَ أَن تَنفَدَ كَلِمَٰتُ رَبِّي وَلَوۡ جِئۡنَا بِمِثۡلِهِۦ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ |
| 110. Say: "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your god is only One God. So whoever is expecting for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deed, and not associate anyone as a partner in the worship of his Lord." | قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۖ فَمَن كَانَ يَرۡجُواْ لِقَآءَ رَبِّهِۦ فَلۡيَعۡمَلۡ عَمَلاً صَٰلِحٗا وَلَا يُشۡرِكۡ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِۦٓ أَحَدَۢا ﴿١١٠﴾ |

# مَرْيَم Maryam

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Kaf. Ha. Ya. A'in. Sad. | كٓهيعٓصٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zachariah. | ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُۥ زَكَرِيَّآ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. When he called to his Lord, a call (supplication) in secret. | إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. He said: "My Lord, indeed my bones have grown feeble and grey hair has spread on my head, and I have never been in my supplication to You, my Lord, unblest." | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى وَهَنَ ٱلْعَظْمُ مِنِّى وَٱشْتَعَلَ ٱلرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. "And indeed, I fear my relatives after me. And my wife is barren. | وَإِنِّى خِفْتُ ٱلْمَوَٰلِىَ مِن وَرَآءِى وَكَانَتِ ٱمْرَأَتِى عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| So give me from Yourself an heir.” | مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. “Who shall inherit me and inherit from the family of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, pleasing (to You).” | يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ ءَالِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَٱجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. “O Zachariah, indeed We give you the good tidings of a son whose name will be John. We have not given to any (this) name before.” | يَٰزَكَرِيَّآ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَٰمٍ ٱسْمُهُۥ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُۥ مِن قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. He said: “My Lord, how will I have a son, and my wife has been barren, and I have reached extreme old age.” | قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِى غُلَٰمٌ وَكَانَتِ ٱمْرَأَتِى عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ ٱلْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. He said: “So shall it be.” Said Your Lord: “That is easy for Me, and indeed I did create you before, and you were not anything.” | قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىَّ هَيِّنٌ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. He said: “My Lord, appoint for me a sign.” He said: “Your sign is that you shall not speak to people for | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱجْعَل لِّىٓ ءَايَةً ۚ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ ٱلنَّاسَ ثَلَٰثَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| three nights, (having) no bodily defect.” | لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. So he came out to his people from the sanctuary and directed by gestures to them to glorify (Allah’s) praises (in) the morning and the evening. | فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِمْ أَن سَبِّحُوا۟ بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. “O John, take the Book with might.” And We gave him wisdom (while yet) a child. | يَٰيَحْيَىٰ خُذِ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And compassion from Us, and purity. And he was righteous. | وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَوٰةً ۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And dutiful to his parents. And he was not arrogant, disobedient. | وَبَرًّۢا بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And peace be upon him the day he was born, and the day he dies, and the day he shall be raised up to life. | وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And mention in the Book, Mary. When she had withdrawn from her family to a place toward east. | وَٱذْكُرْ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ ٱنتَبَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17. So she had chosen seclusion from them. Then We sent to her Our Spirit. So he appeared before her as a perfect man. | فَٱتَّخَذَتْ مِن دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. She said: "Indeed, I seek refuge in the Beneficent from you, if you should be fearing (Allah)." | قَالَتْ إِنِّىٓ أَعُوذُ بِٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ مِنكَ إِن كُنتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. He said: "I am only a messenger from your Lord that I may bestow on you a pure son." | قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. She said: "How can I have a son, and no man has touched me, and I have not been unchaste." | قَالَتْ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِى غُلَٰمٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِى بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. He said: "Thus shall it be." Your Lord says: "It is easy for Me. And that We may make of him a sign for mankind and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter decreed." | قَالَ كَذَٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَىَّ هَيِّنٌ ۖ وَلِنَجْعَلَهُۥٓ ءَايَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. So she conceived him, then she withdrew with him to a far place. | ۞ فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَٱنتَبَذَتْ بِهِۦ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of the palm tree. She said: “Oh, would that I had died before this and had become (a thing) forgotten, out of sight.” | فَأَجَآءَهَا ٱلْمَخَاضُ إِلَىٰ جِذْعِ ٱلنَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَٰلَيْتَنِى مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَٰذَا وَكُنتُ نَسْيًا مَّنسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Then he (baby or angel) called her from below her, “That do not grieve, your Lord has placed a brook beneath you.” | فَنَادَىٰهَا مِن تَحْتِهَآ أَلَّا تَحْزَنِى قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. “And shake toward you the trunk of the palm tree, it will drop on you fresh dates.” | وَهُزِّىٓ إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ ٱلنَّخْلَةِ تُسَٰقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. So eat and drink and keep cool (your) eyes. Then if you see of any person, say: “Indeed, I have vowed a fast to the Beneficent, so I shall not speak today to (any) man.” | فَكُلِى وَٱشْرَبِى وَقَرِّى عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ ٱلْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِىٓ إِنِّى نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ ٱلْيَوْمَ إِنسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said: “O Mary, indeed you have brought something hard to believe.” | فَأَتَتْ بِهِۦ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُۥ ۖ قَالُوا۟ يَٰمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. “O sister of Aaron, your father was not a man of evil, nor was your mother unchaste.” | يَٰٓأُخۡتَ هَٰرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ ٱمۡرَأَ سَوۡءٖ وَمَا كَانَتۡ أُمُّكِ بَغِيّٗا ٢٨ |
| 29. So she pointed to him. They said: “How can we talk to him who is in the cradle, a child.” | فَأَشَارَتۡ إِلَيۡهِۖ قَالُواْ كَيۡفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَن كَانَ فِي ٱلۡمَهۡدِ صَبِيّٗا ٢٩ |
| 30. He (the child) said: “Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He has given me the Book and has made me a prophet.” | قَالَ إِنِّي عَبۡدُ ٱللَّهِ ءَاتَىٰنِيَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيّٗا ٣٠ |
| 31. “And He has made me blessed wherever I may be, and He has enjoined upon me prayers and charity as long as I am alive.” | وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُ وَأَوۡصَىٰنِي بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَٱلزَّكَوٰةِ مَا دُمۡتُ حَيّٗا ٣١ |
| 32. “And dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me arrogant, unblest.” | وَبَرَّۢا بِوَٰلِدَتِي وَلَمۡ يَجۡعَلۡنِي جَبَّارٗا شَقِيّٗا ٣٢ |
| 33. “And peace be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive.” | وَٱلسَّلَٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوۡمَ وُلِدتُّ وَيَوۡمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوۡمَ أُبۡعَثُ حَيّٗا ٣٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. Such is Jesus, son of Mary. (This is) a statement of truth, that in which they doubt. | ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ ٱلْحَقِّ ٱلَّذِى فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. It befits not for Allah that He should take anyone as a son. Glory be to Him. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be" And it is. | مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ مِن وَلَدٍ ۖ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥٓ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. "And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path." | وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَبِّى وَرَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Then the factions have differed among themselves. So a dreadful woe for those who disbelieved, from the meeting of a tremendous Day. | فَٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ مِنۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. (How well) they will hear and see on the Day they come to Us. But today the wrong doers are in error manifest. | أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَٰكِنِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٱلْيَوْمَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And (O Muhammad) warn them of the Day of | وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِىَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| anguish when the matter will be decided. And (now) they are in heedlessness, and they do not believe. | ٱلْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِى غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Indeed, it is We who will inherit the earth and whatever is upon it. And to Us they shall be returned. | إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And mention in the Book, Abraham. Indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet. | وَٱذْكُرْ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. When he said to his father: "O my father, why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see, and cannot avail you in anything." | إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَٰٓأَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِى عَنكَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. "O my father, indeed there has come to me of the knowledge that which has not come to you. So follow me, I will guide you to a straight path." | يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّى قَدْ جَآءَنِى مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَٱتَّبِعْنِىٓ أَهْدِكَ صِرَٰطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. "O my father, do not worship Satan. Indeed, Satan is disobedient to the Beneficent." | يَٰٓأَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ ۖ إِنَّ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 45. “O my father, indeed I fear that there would touch you a punishment from the Beneficent, so that you would become a companion of Satan.” | يَٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيۡطَٰنِ وَلِيّٗا ٤٥ |
| 46. He said: “Have you turned away from my gods, O Abraham. If you do not desist, I will surely stone you. And leave me a long while.” | قَالَ أَرَاغِبٌ أَنتَ عَنۡ ءَالِهَتِي يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُۖ لَئِن لَّمۡ تَنتَهِ لَأَرۡجُمَنَّكَۖ وَٱهۡجُرۡنِي مَلِيّٗا ٤٦ |
| 47. He (Abraham) said: “Peace be upon you. I shall ask forgiveness of my Lord for you. Indeed, He is gracious to me.” | قَالَ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكَۖ سَأَسۡتَغۡفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ بِي حَفِيّٗا ٤٧ |
| 48. “And I shall withdraw from you and what you call upon other than Allah. And I shall call upon my Lord. It may be that I shall not be unblest, in calling unto my Lord.” | وَأَعۡتَزِلُكُمۡ وَمَا تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَدۡعُواْ رَبِّي عَسَىٰٓ أَلَّآ أَكُونَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّي شَقِيّٗا ٤٨ |
| 49. So when he had withdrawn from them and that which they worshipped other than Allah, We gave | فَلَمَّا ٱعۡتَزَلَهُمۡ وَمَا يَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسۡحَٰقَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| him Isaac and Jacob. And each We made a prophet. | وَيَعۡقُوبَۖ وَكُلّٗا جَعَلۡنَا نَبِيّٗا ٤٩ |
| 50. And We bestowed on them of Our mercy, and We made for them a sublime tongue (for telling) truth. | وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُم مِّن رَّحۡمَتِنَا وَجَعَلۡنَا لَهُمۡ لِسَانَ صِدۡقٍ عَلِيّٗا ٥٠ |
| 51. And mention in the Book, Moses. Indeed, he was chosen, and he was a messenger, a prophet. | وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مُوسَىٰٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مُخۡلَصٗا وَكَانَ رَسُولٗا نَّبِيّٗا ٥١ |
| 52. And We called him from the right side of the mount, and We brought him near to confide in. | وَنَٰدَيۡنَٰهُ مِن جَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنِ وَقَرَّبۡنَٰهُ نَجِيّٗا ٥٢ |
| 53. And We bestowed on him out of Our mercy his brother Aaron, a prophet. | وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥ مِن رَّحۡمَتِنَآ أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ نَبِيّٗا ٥٣ |
| 54. And mention in the Book, Ishmael. Indeed, he was true to (his) promise, and he was a messenger, a prophet. | وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ إِسۡمَٰعِيلَۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صَادِقَ ٱلۡوَعۡدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولٗا نَّبِيّٗا ٥٤ |
| 55. And he used to enjoin on his family prayers and | وَكَانَ يَأۡمُرُ أَهۡلَهُۥ بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| charity, and he was pleasing to his Lord. | وَٱلزَّكَوٰةِ وَكَانَ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ مَرۡضِيّٗا ٥٥ |
| 56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet. | وَٱذۡكُرۡ فِي ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ إِدۡرِيسَۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقٗا نَّبِيّٗا ٥٦ |
| 57. And We raised him to high station. | وَرَفَعۡنَٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيّٗا ٥٧ |
| 58. Those were they upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (on the ship) with Noah, and of the offspring of Abraham and Israel, and from among those whom We guided and chose. When the revelations of the Beneficent were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping. AsSajda | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنۡعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ ءَادَمَ وَمِمَّنۡ حَمَلۡنَا مَعَ نُوحٖ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَمِمَّنۡ هَدَيۡنَا وَٱجۡتَبَيۡنَآۚ إِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ خَرُّواْ سُجَّدٗا وَبُكِيّٗا ۩ ٥٨ |
| 59. Then after them there followed a posterity, who have ruined the prayers and have followed lusts. So | ۞ فَخَلَفَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ خَلۡفٌ أَضَاعُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَٱتَّبَعُواْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| they shall meet with the doom. | ٱلشَّهَوَٰتِ فَسَوۡفَ يَلۡقَوۡنَ غَيًّا ۝٥٩ |
| 60. Except those who repent and believe and do righteousness. So such shall enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged in the least. | إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظۡلَمُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا ۝٦٠ |
| 61. Gardens of Eden, which the Beneficent has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His promise must come to pass. | جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٍ ٱلَّتِي وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ عِبَادَهُۥ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ وَعۡدُهُۥ مَأۡتِيّٗا ۝٦١ |
| 62. They shall not hear therein idle talk, except (greeting of) peace. And they will have their sustenance therein, morning and evening. | لَّا يَسۡمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغۡوًا إِلَّا سَلَٰمٗاۖ وَلَهُمۡ رِزۡقُهُمۡ فِيهَا بُكۡرَةٗ وَعَشِيّٗا ۝٦٢ |
| 63. That is the Paradise which We give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who are fearing (Allah). | تِلۡكَ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ ٱلَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا مَن كَانَ تَقِيّٗا ۝٦٣ |
| 64. And We (angels) do not descend except by the | وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمۡرِ رَبِّكَۖ لَهُۥ مَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| command of your Lord. To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful. | بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. So worship Him, and be steadfast in His worship. Do you know (any of) same name as He. | رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَٱعْبُدْهُ وَٱصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَٰدَتِهِۦ ۚ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُۥ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. And man says: "When I am dead, shall I be brought forth alive." | وَيَقُولُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَءِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. Does not man remember that We created him before, and he was not a thing. | أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. So by your Lord, surely We shall gather them and the devils, then We shall bring them around Hell upon their knees. | فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 69. Then indeed, We shall drag out from every sect all those who were worst against the Beneficent in rebellion. | ثُمَّ لَنَنزِعَنَّ مِن كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمۡ أَشَدُّ عَلَى ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ عِتِيًّا ٦٩ |
| 70. Then certainly We know best of those who are most worthy of being burned therein. | ثُمَّ لَنَحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ أَوۡلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ٧٠ |
| 71. And there is none among you except he will pass over it (Hell). That is upon your Lord, a decree which must be accomplished. | وَإِن مِّنكُمۡ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتۡمًا مَّقۡضِيًّا ٧١ |
| 72. Then We shall save those who used to fear (Allah). And We shall leave the wrongdoers therein on their knees. | ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ وَّنَذَرُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ٧٢ |
| 73. And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe: “Which of the two groups has a better status and grander in assemblies.” | وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَيُّ ٱلۡفَرِيقَيۡنِ خَيۡرٞ مَّقَامٗا وَأَحۡسَنُ نَدِيًّا ٧٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 74. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed, who were better in wealth and (outward) appearance. | وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَٰثًا وَرِءْيًا ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. Say: "Whoever is in error, the Beneficent will surely prolong span (of his life) for him, until when they behold that which they were promised, either a punishment (this world), or the Hour (of Resurrection). Then they will know who it is, worst in position and weaker in forces." | قُلْ مَن كَانَ فِى ٱلضَّلَٰلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَأَوْا۟ مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا ٱلْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُندًا ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance. And the enduring righteous deeds are better with your Lord for reward, and better for resort. | وَيَزِيدُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱهْتَدَوْا۟ هُدًى ۗ وَٱلْبَٰقِيَٰتُ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. Then, have you seen him who disbelieved in Our verses and he said: "Assuredly I shall be given wealth and children." | أَفَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى كَفَرَ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتَيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 78. Has he obtained knowledge of the unseen, or has he taken a covenant with the Beneficent. | أَطَّلَعَ ٱلْغَيْبَ أَمِ ٱتَّخَذَ عِندَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. Nay, We shall record what he says and We shall increase for him a span of punishment. | كَلَّا ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. And We shall inherit from him what he talks, and he shall come to Us alone. | وَنَرِثُهُۥ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. And they have taken other than Allah (false) gods that they may be a strength for them. | وَٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لِّيَكُونُوا۟ لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. Nay, they will deny their worship of them and will become opponents against them. | كَلَّا ۚ سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. Do you not see that We have sent the devils upon the disbelievers who incite them (with great) incitement. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا ٱلشَّيَٰطِينَ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ أَزًّا ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. So make no haste over them. We only count out to them a (limited) number (of days). | فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 85. The day We shall gather the righteous to the Beneficent, like a delegate. | يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. And We shall drive the criminals to Hell, like thirsty cattle. | وَنَسُوقُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. They will have no power of intercession, except him who has made a covenant with the Beneficent. | لَّا يَمْلِكُونَ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ عِندَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. And they say: "The Beneficent has taken a son." | وَقَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. Indeed, you have brought forth an atrocious thing. | لَّقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْـًٔا إِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins. | تَكَادُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنشَقُّ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ ٱلْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. That they ascribe to the Beneficent a son. | أَن دَعَوْاْ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. And it is not appropriate for (the Majesty of) the Beneficent that He should take a son. | وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 93. Every one who is in the heavens and the earth shall not come to the Beneficent, except as a slave. | إِن كُلُّ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّآ ءَاتِي ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. Certainly. He encompasses them and has counted them a (full) counting. | لَّقَدْ أَحْصَىٰهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And each one of them will come to Him on the Day of Resurrection, alone. | وَكُلُّهُمْ ءَاتِيهِ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, the Beneficent will bestow love for them. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. So, We have only made this (Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give good tidings therewith to those who are righteous, and warn with it a contentious people. | فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِۦ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. And how many of generations have We | وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ |

destroyed before them. Do you perceive any one of them, or you hear a whisper of them.

تُحِسُّ مِنۡهُم مِّنۡ أَحَدٍ أَوۡ تَسۡمَعُ لَهُمۡ رِكۡزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

# طه Taaha

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ta. Ha. | طه ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. We have not sent down to you (Muhammad) the Quran that you should be distressed. | مَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ لِتَشۡقَىٰٓ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. But as a reminder for those who fear (Allah). | إِلَّا تَذۡكِرَةً لِّمَن يَخۡشَىٰ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. A revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens. | تَنزِيلًا مِّمَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ٱلۡعُلَى ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. The Beneficent, (He is) on the Throne, established. | ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the | لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي |

| | |
|---|---|
| earth, and whatever is between them, and whatever is beneath the soil. | ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ ٱلثَّرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And if you speak out aloud, then indeed He knows the secret and (what is yet) more hidden. | وَإِن تَجْهَرْ بِٱلْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَعْلَمُ ٱلسِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Allah, there is no god except Him. His are the most beautiful names. | ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And has there come to you the story of Moses. | وَهَلْ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰٓ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. When he saw a fire, so he said to his family: "Wait, indeed, I see a fire, perhaps I may bring to you from it some burning brand, or I may find guidance at the fire." | إِذْ رَءَا نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ ٱمْكُثُوٓا۟ إِنِّىٓ ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّىٓ ءَاتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Then when he came to it, he was called: "O Moses" | فَلَمَّآ أَتَىٰهَا نُودِىَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. "Indeed, I am your Lord, so take off your shoes. Indeed, you are in a sacred valley of Tuwa." | إِنِّىٓ أَنَا۠ رَبُّكَ فَٱخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ بِٱلْوَادِ ٱلْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى |

| | |
|---|---|
| | ١٢ |
| 13. “And I have chosen you, so listen to that which is inspired.” | وَأَنَا ٱخۡتَرۡتُكَ فَٱسۡتَمِعۡ لِمَا يُوحَىٰٓ ١٣ |
| 14. “Indeed, I am Allah, there is no god except Me, so worship Me and establish prayer for My remembrance.” | إِنَّنِيٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱعۡبُدۡنِي وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ لِذِكۡرِيٓ ١٤ |
| 15. “Indeed, the Hour is coming. I will keep it hidden, so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives.” | إِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخۡفِيهَا لِتُجۡزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا تَسۡعَىٰ ١٥ |
| 16. “So do not let him turn you away from it who does not believe in it, and follows his desire, lest you then perish.” | فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنۡهَا مَن لَّا يُؤۡمِنُ بِهَا وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ فَتَرۡدَىٰ ١٦ |
| 17. “And what is that in your right hand, O Moses.” | وَمَا تِلۡكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ١٧ |
| 18. He (Moses) said: “This is my staff, I lean upon it, | قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّؤُاْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and I shake down leaves with it for my sheep, and for me there are other uses with it.” | عَلَيۡهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَـَٔارِبُ أُخۡرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. He (Allah) said: “Throw it down, O Moses.” | قَالَ أَلۡقِهَا يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. So he threw it down, then behold, it was a serpent, moving swiftly. | فَأَلۡقَىٰهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٞ تَسۡعَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. He (Allah) said: “Seize it and do not fear. We shall return it to its former state.” | قَالَ خُذۡهَا وَلَا تَخَفۡۖ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ صلے |
| 22. “And draw in your hand to your side, it will come out white without disease, another sign.” | وَٱضۡمُمۡ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخۡرُجۡ بَيۡضَآءَ مِنۡ غَيۡرِ سُوٓءٍ ءَايَةً أُخۡرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. “That We may show you of Our greater signs.” | لِنُرِيَكَ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا ٱلۡكُبۡرَى ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. “Go to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed.” | ٱذۡهَبۡ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. He said: “My Lord, open up for me my chest.” | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱشۡرَحۡ لِي صَدۡرِي ﴿٢٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. “And ease for me my task.” | وَيَسِّرْ لِيٓ أَمْرِى ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. “And untie the knot from my tongue.” | وَٱحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِى ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. “That they may understand my speech.” | يَفْقَهُواْ قَوْلِى ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. “And appoint for me an assistant from my family.” | وَٱجْعَل لِّى وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِى ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. “Aaron, my brother.” | هَـٰرُونَ أَخِى ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. “Increase through him my strength.” | ٱشْدُدْ بِهِۦٓ أَزْرِى ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. “And let him share in my task.” | وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِىٓ أَمْرِى ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. “That we may glorify You much.” | كَىْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. “And remember You much.” | وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. “Indeed, You are ever seeing at us.” | إِنَّكَ كُنتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. He (Allah) said: “Indeed, you have been granted your request, O Moses.” | قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَـٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. “And indeed, We have done favor upon you another time.” | وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰٓ ﴿٣٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. “When We inspired to your mother that which is inspired.” | إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. (Saying): “That put him into the chest, then put it into the river, then the river shall cast it onto the bank. There shall take him an enemy to Me and an enemy to him. And I bestowed upon you love from Me, and that you would be brought up under My sight.” | أَنِ ٱقْذِفِيهِ فِي ٱلتَّابُوتِ فَٱقْذِفِيهِ فِي ٱلْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ ٱلْيَمُّ بِٱلسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُۥ ۚ وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِيٓ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. “When your sister went and she said: ‘Shall I direct you to someone who will be responsible for him.’ So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she might not grieve. And you did kill a man, then We saved you from great distress, and We tried you with a trial. Then you stayed (some) years among the people of Midian. Then you came (now) at (the time) ordained, O Moses.” | إِذْ تَمْشِيٓ أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُۥ ۖ فَرَجَعْنَٰكَ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَٰكَ مِنَ ٱلْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّٰكَ فُتُونًا ۚ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِيٓ أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 41. “And I have chosen you for Myself.” | وَٱصۡطَنَعۡتُكَ لِنَفۡسِي ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. “Go, you and your brother, with My signs, and do not slacken in My remembrance.” | ٱذۡهَبۡ أَنتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِـَٔايَٰتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكۡرِي ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. “Go both of you to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed.” | ٱذۡهَبَآ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. “Then speak to him a gentle speech, that perhaps he may take heed or fear (Allah).” | فَقُولَا لَهُۥ قَوۡلٗا لَّيِّنٗا لَّعَلَّهُۥ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوۡ يَخۡشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. They (Moses and Aaron) said: “Our Lord, indeed, we fear that he may commit excesses against us, or that he may transgress all bounds.” | قَالَا رَبَّنَآ إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَن يَفۡرُطَ عَلَيۡنَآ أَوۡ أَن يَطۡغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. He (Allah) said: “Do not fear, indeed, I am with you both, I hear and I see.” | قَالَ لَا تَخَافَآۖ إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَآ أَسۡمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. So go you both to him and say: “Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, so send with us the Children of Israel, and do not punish them. We have indeed come | فَأۡتِيَاهُ فَقُولَآ إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرۡسِلۡ مَعَنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبۡهُمۡۖ قَدۡ جِئۡنَٰكَ بِـَٔايَةٖ مِّن |

| | |
|---|---|
| to you with a sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon him who follows the guidance.” | رَّبِّكَ وَٱلسَّلَٰمُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلۡهُدَىٰٓ ٤٧ |
| 48. “Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon him who denies and turns away.” | إِنَّا قَدۡ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡنَآ أَنَّ ٱلۡعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ٤٨ |
| 49. He (Pharaoh) said: “Who then is your Lord, O Moses.” | قَالَ فَمَن رَّبُّكُمَا يَٰمُوسَىٰ ٤٩ |
| 50. He said: “Our Lord is He who gave to every thing its nature, then guided (it).” | قَالَ رَبُّنَا ٱلَّذِيٓ أَعۡطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيۡءٍ خَلۡقَهُۥ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ٥٠ |
| 51. He said: “What then is the state of the generations of old.” | قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ ٱلۡقُرُونِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ٥١ |
| 52. He said: “The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord does not err, nor does He forget.” | قَالَ عِلۡمُهَا عِندَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَٰبٖۖ لَّا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنسَى ٥٢ |
| 53. “(He it is) who has made for you the earth as a bed (spread), and made for you in it roadways, and sent down water from the sky.” Then We brought forth through it species of diverse plants. | ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مَهۡدٗا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمۡ فِيهَا سُبُلٗا وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَأَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزۡوَٰجٗا مِّن نَّبَاتٖ شَتَّىٰ ٥٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 54. Eat you and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that there are certainly signs for those of understanding. | كُلُوا۟ وَٱرْعَوْا۟ أَنْعَـٰمَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلنُّهَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. From it We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out another time. | ۞ مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَـٰكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. And indeed, We showed him (Pharaoh) Our signs, all of them, but he denied and refused. | وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَـٰهُ ءَايَـٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. He said: "Have you come to us that you drive us out of our land with your magic, O Moses." | قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَـٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. "Then we will surely bring you magic the like thereof. So make between us and you an appointment, which we shall not fail to keep, (neither) we, nor you, in an open wide place." | فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِۦ فَٱجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهُۥ نَحْنُ وَلَآ أَنتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. He (Moses) said: "Your appointment shall be the day of the festival, and let the people be assembled at mid morning." | قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ ٱلزِّينَةِ وَأَن يُحْشَرَ ٱلنَّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. So Pharaoh withdrew, then he devised his plot, then came. | فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيۡدَهُۥ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ٦٠ |
| 61. Moses said to them (magicians): "Woe unto you, do not invent a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you by a punishment. And surely, he will fail who invents a lie." | قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰ وَيۡلَكُمۡ لَا تَفۡتَرُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبٗا فَيُسۡحِتَكُم بِعَذَابٖۖ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنِ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ ٦١ |
| 62. So they disputed their affair among themselves, and they kept secret the private counsel. | فَتَنَٰزَعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَهُم بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَأَسَرُّواْ ٱلنَّجۡوَىٰ ٦٢ |
| 63. They said: "Indeed, these are two magicians, they intend that they drive you out from your land with their magic, and do away with your exemplary traditions." | قَالُوٓاْ إِنۡ هَٰذَٰنِ لَسَٰحِرَٰنِ يُرِيدَانِ أَن يُخۡرِجَاكُم مِّنۡ أَرۡضِكُم بِسِحۡرِهِمَا وَيَذۡهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ ٱلۡمُثۡلَىٰ ٦٣ |
| 64. "So resolve upon your plot, then come in rank. And certainly he will succeed this day who is uppermost." | فَأَجۡمِعُواْ كَيۡدَكُمۡ ثُمَّ ٱئۡتُواْ صَفّٗاۚ وَقَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ مَنِ ٱسۡتَعۡلَىٰ ٦٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 65. They said: "O Moses, either that you throw, or that we will be the first who throw." | قَالُواْ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِمَّآ أَن تُلۡقِيَ وَإِمَّآ أَن نَّكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنۡ أَلۡقَىٰ ٦٥ |
| 66. He said: "Rather, you throw." Then behold, their ropes and their staffs appeared to him, from their magic, as though they moved (like snakes). | قَالَ بَلۡ أَلۡقُواْۖ فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمۡ وَعِصِيُّهُمۡ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيۡهِ مِن سِحۡرِهِمۡ أَنَّهَا تَسۡعَىٰ ٦٦ |
| 67. So Moses conceived a fear within himself. | فَأَوۡجَسَ فِي نَفۡسِهِۦ خِيفَةٗ مُّوسَىٰ ٦٧ |
| 68. We said: "Do not fear, indeed, it is you who will prevail." | قُلۡنَا لَا تَخَفۡ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ٦٨ |
| 69. "And throw what is in your right hand, it will swallow up what they have crafted. What they have crafted is only a trick of a magician. And the magician will not succeed wherever he is." | وَأَلۡقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلۡقَفۡ مَا صَنَعُوٓاْۖ إِنَّمَا صَنَعُواْ كَيۡدُ سَٰحِرٖۖ وَلَا يُفۡلِحُ ٱلسَّاحِرُ حَيۡثُ أَتَىٰ ٦٩ |
| 70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They | فَأُلۡقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدٗا قَالُوٓاْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| said: “We have believed in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.” | ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَٰرُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. He (Pharaoh) said: “Believe you in him before that I give permission to you. Indeed, He is your chief who taught you magic. So surely, I shall cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I shall surely crucify you on the trunks of palm trees, and you shall know for certain which of us is more severe in (giving) punishment and more enduring.” | قَالَ ءَامَنتُمْ لَهُۥ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ ٱلَّذِى عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱلسِّحْرَ ۖ فَلَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُم مِّنْ خِلَٰفٍ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِى جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَآ أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. They said: “We shall never prefer you above what has come to us of the clear proofs, and (above) Him who created us. So decree whatever you will decree. You can only decree (regarding) this life of the world.” | قَالُوا۟ لَن نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَٱلَّذِى فَطَرَنَا ۖ فَٱقْضِ مَآ أَنتَ قَاضٍ ۖ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَآ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. “Indeed, We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, | إِنَّآ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَٰيَٰنَا وَمَآ أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and that upon which you have compelled us, of the magic. And Allah is better and more enduring.” | ٱلسِّحْرِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal, then surely, for him is Hell. He will neither die therein nor live. | إِنَّهُۥ مَن يَأْتِ رَبَّهُۥ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. And he who comes to Him as a believer, who has indeed done righteous deeds. Then for such there will be the high ranks (in the Hereafter). | وَمَن يَأْتِهِۦ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ ٱلدَّرَجَٰتُ ٱلْعُلَىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward for those who purify themselves. | جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُا۟ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. And indeed, We inspired to Moses, (saying): “That travel by night with My slaves, then strike for them a dry path through the sea, you will not fear being | وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِى فَٱضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَّا تَخَٰفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| overtaken (by Pharaoh), nor be afraid (of drowning)." | تَخۡشَىٰ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. So Pharaoh pursued them with his forces, then covered them of the sea water that which did cover them. | فَأَتۡبَعَهُمۡ فِرۡعَوۡنُ بِجُنُودِهِۦ فَغَشِيَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمۡ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. And Pharaoh led his people astray, and he did not guide. | وَأَضَلَّ فِرۡعَوۡنُ قَوۡمَهُۥ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. O Children of Israel, indeed, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the mount, and We sent down to you the manna and the quails. | يَٰبَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ قَدۡ أَنجَيۡنَٰكُم مِّنۡ عَدُوِّكُمۡ وَوَٰعَدۡنَٰكُمۡ جَانِبَ ٱلطُّورِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنَ وَنَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡمَنَّ وَٱلسَّلۡوَىٰ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. (Saying): "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you, and do not transgress therein, lest My anger should descend upon you. And he upon whom My anger descends has then indeed fallen." | كُلُواْ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنَٰكُمۡ وَلَا تَطۡغَوۡاْ فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غَضَبِي ۖ وَمَن يَحۡلِلۡ عَلَيۡهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدۡ هَوَىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. "And indeed, I am Most Forgiving towards him who | وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٞ لِّمَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then keeps to the right way.” | وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا ثُمَّ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. (It was said): “And what has made you hasten from your people, O Moses.” | ۞ وَمَآ أَعۡجَلَكَ عَن قَوۡمِكَ يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. He said: “They are those (close) upon my footsteps. And I hastened to You, my Lord, that You might be pleased.” | قَالَ هُمۡ أُوْلَآءِ عَلَىٰٓ أَثَرِى وَعَجِلۡتُ إِلَيۡكَ رَبِّ لِتَرۡضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. He said: “Then indeed, We have tried your people in your absence, and AsSamiri has misled them.” | قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدۡ فَتَنَّا قَوۡمَكَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ ٱلسَّامِرِىُّ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. So Moses returned to his people, angry (and) sad. He said: “O my people, did your Lord not promise you a fair promise. Did then the promise seem too long to you (in fulfillment), or did you desire that wrath from your Lord should descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me.” | فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ غَضۡبَٰنَ أَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَلَمۡ يَعِدۡكُمۡ رَبُّكُمۡ وَعۡدًا حَسَنًا ۚ أَفَطَالَ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡعَهۡدُ أَمۡ أَرَدتُّمۡ أَن يَحِلَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمۡ فَأَخۡلَفۡتُم مَّوۡعِدِى ﴿٨٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 87. They said: “We did not break the promise to you by our own will, but we were laden with burdens of ornaments of the people, so we threw them (in the fire), and that was what AsSamiri suggested.” | قَالُواْ مَآ أَخۡلَفۡنَا مَوۡعِدَكَ بِمَلۡكِنَا وَلَٰكِنَّا حُمِّلۡنَآ أَوۡزَارٗا مِّن زِينَةِ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ فَقَذَفۡنَٰهَا فَكَذَٰلِكَ أَلۡقَى ٱلسَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Then he brought out (of the fire) for them, a statue of a calf, which had a lowing (sound). So they said: “This is your god and the god of Moses, but he (Moses) has forgotten.” | فَأَخۡرَجَ لَهُمۡ عِجۡلٗا جَسَدٗا لَّهُۥ خُوَارٞ فَقَالُواْ هَٰذَآ إِلَٰهُكُمۡ وَإِلَٰهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. Did they not see that it could not return to them a word (for answer), and it had no power for them to harm, nor to benefit. | أَفَلَا يَرَوۡنَ أَلَّا يَرۡجِعُ إِلَيۡهِمۡ قَوۡلٗا وَلَا يَمۡلِكُ لَهُمۡ ضَرّٗا وَلَا نَفۡعٗا ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. And Aaron indeed had said to them before: “O my people, you are only being tried by this. And indeed, your Lord is the Beneficent, so follow me and obey my order.” | وَلَقَدۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ هَٰرُونُ مِن قَبۡلُ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنتُم بِهِۦۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ فَٱتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوٓاْ أَمۡرِي ﴿٩٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 91. They said: "We shall never cease being devoted to it (the calf) until Moses returns to us." | قَالُواْ لَن نَّبۡرَحَ عَلَيۡهِ عَٰكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرۡجِعَ إِلَيۡنَا مُوسَىٰ ٩١ |
| 92. He (Moses) said: "O Aaron, what prevented you when you saw them going astray." | قَالَ يَٰهَٰرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذۡ رَأَيۡتَهُمۡ ضَلُّوٓاْ ٩٢ |
| 93. "That you did not follow me. Have you then disobeyed my order." | أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِۖ أَفَعَصَيۡتَ أَمۡرِي ٩٣ |
| 94. He (Aaron) said: "O son of my mother, Seize (me) not by my beard nor by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, you caused division among the Children of Israel, and you have not respected my word." | قَالَ يَبۡنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأۡخُذۡ بِلِحۡيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأۡسِيٓۖ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَن تَقُولَ فَرَّقۡتَ بَيۡنَ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَلَمۡ تَرۡقُبۡ قَوۡلِي ٩٤ |
| 95. He (Moses) said: "Then what have you to say, O Samiri." | قَالَ فَمَا خَطۡبُكَ يَٰسَٰمِرِيُّ ٩٥ |
| 96. He said: "I saw that what they did not see. So I took a handful (dust) from the footprint of the | قَالَ بَصُرۡتُ بِمَا لَمۡ يَبۡصُرُواْ بِهِۦ فَقَبَضۡتُ قَبۡضَةٗ مِّنۡ أَثَرِ ٱلرَّسُولِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| messenger, then I threw it (in the fire). And thus did my soul suggest to me.” | فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِى نَفْسِى ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. He (Moses) said: “So go away. Then indeed, for you in this life it is to say, touch me not. And indeed, there is for you a promise which will not be broken. And look at your god, that to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, then we will surely scatter its dust in the sea.” | قَالَ فَٱذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ أَن تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّن تُخْلَفَهُۥ ۖ وَٱنظُرْ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِكَ ٱلَّذِى ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ۖ لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُۥ ثُمَّ لَنَنسِفَنَّهُۥ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. Your god is only Allah, Whom, there is no deity except Him. He has encompassed all things in knowledge. | إِنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. Thus do We relate to you (Muhammad) from the news of what has preceded of old. And indeed, We have given you from Us a reminder. | كَذَٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَٰكَ مِن لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed he will bear on the Day of Resurrection a burden. | مَّنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. Abiding in it. And evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection. | خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهِ ۖ وَسَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. The day when the Trumpet will be blown. And We shall gather criminals that day, their eyes turned blue with terror. | يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِى ٱلصُّورِ ۚ وَنَحْشُرُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ |
| 103. They shall whisper among themselves: "You stayed not except ten (days in the world)." | يَتَخَٰفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ |
| 104. We know well what they will say, when the best among them in conduct will say: "You stayed not except a day." | نَّحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ |
| 105. And they ask you about the mountains. Say: "My Lord will blow them away with a blast." | وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنسِفُهَا رَبِّى نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 106. “Then He shall leave them as plains, smooth.” | فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ |
| 107. “Wherein you will see neither curve nor ruggedness.” | لَّا تَرَىٰ فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَآ أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ |
| 108. That Day, they shall follow the summoner, no crookedness (can they show) to him. And the voices shall humble before the Beneficent, so you will hear nothing but a faint murmur. | يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ ٱلدَّاعِىَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُۥ ۖ وَخَشَعَتِ ٱلْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ |
| 109. That Day, no intercession shall benefit, except the one for whom the Beneficent has given permission, and whose word is acceptable to Him. | يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا تَنفَعُ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَرَضِىَ لَهُۥ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ |
| 110. He (Allah) knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot encompass it with (their) knowledge. | يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِۦ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾ |
| 111. And faces shall be humbled before the Ever Living, the Eternal. And indeed, he will be a failure | ۞ وَعَنَتِ ٱلْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَىِّ ٱلْقَيُّومِ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| who carries (a burden of) wrongdoings. | |
| 112. And he who does any righteous deeds, and he is a believer then he will have no fear of injustice, nor curtailment (of his reward). | وَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلۡمٗا وَلَا هَضۡمٗا ١١٢ |
| 113. And thus have We sent it down as a Quran in Arabic, and We have explained in details therein of the warnings, that perhaps they may fear (Allah), or that it may cause them to remember. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَانًا عَرَبِيّٗا وَصَرَّفۡنَا فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلۡوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُونَ أَوۡ يُحۡدِثُ لَهُمۡ ذِكۡرٗا ١١٣ |
| 114. So exalted be Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. And do not hasten (O Muhammad) with the Quran before that its revelation has been completed to you, and say: “My Lord, increase me in knowledge.” | فَتَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱلۡحَقُّۗ وَلَا تَعۡجَلۡ بِٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يُقۡضَىٰٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَحۡيُهُۥۖ وَقُل رَّبِّ زِدۡنِي عِلۡمٗا ١١٤ |
| 115. And indeed, We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We did not find in him determination. | وَلَقَدۡ عَهِدۡنَآ إِلَىٰٓ ءَادَمَ مِن قَبۡلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمۡ نَجِدۡ لَهُۥ عَزۡمٗا ١١٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 116. And when We said to the angels: “Fall prostrate before Adam.” So they fell prostrate (all) except Iblis. He refused. | وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِـَٔادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ﴿١١٦﴾ |
| 117. So We said: “O Adam, indeed, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not drive you out from the Paradise, so you would suffer.” | فَقُلْنَا يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ إِنَّ هَٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰٓ ﴿١١٧﴾ |
| 118. “Indeed, there is (enough provision) for you, that you will not be hungry therein, nor you will be unclothed.” | إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾ |
| 119. “And indeed, you will not suffer from thirst therein, nor from the sun's heat.” | وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تَضْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾ |
| 120. Then Satan whispered to him, he said: “O Adam, shall I lead you to the tree of eternal life and a kingdom that will not waste away.” | فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ ٱلْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَىٰ ﴿١٢٠﴾ |
| 121. Then they both ate of that (tree), so their shameful | فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| parts became apparent to them, and they began to cover themselves with the leaves of the Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord, so he went astray. | سَوْءَٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۚ وَعَصَىٰٓ ءَادَمُ رَبَّهُۥ فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾ |
| 122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him in forgiveness and guided (him). | ثُمَّ ٱجْتَبَٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١٢٢﴾ |
| 123. He said: "Go down, both of you, from it (Paradise), all together, some of you will be an enemy to others. Then if there comes to you from Me a guidance, then whoever follows My guidance, he will then not go astray, nor fall into misery." | قَالَ ٱهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًۢا ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُم مِّنِّى هُدًى فَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ﴿١٢٣﴾ |
| 124. And whoever turns away from My remembrance, indeed then for him is a life of hardship, and We shall gather him on the Day of Resurrection blind." | وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِى فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ مَعِيشَةً ضَنكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١٢٤﴾ |
| 125. He will say: "My Lord, why have you raised | قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِىٓ أَعْمَىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| me blind, and indeed I was seeing (in the world).” | وَقَدْ كُنتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾ |
| 126. He (Allah) will say: “Thus did Our revelations come to you, but you did forget them. And thus, this Day you will be forgotten.” | قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ أَتَتْكَ ءَايَٰتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ تُنسَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾ |
| 127. And thus do We recompense him who transgresses and does not believe in the sings of his Lord. And the punishment of the Hereafter is far more severe and more enduring. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنۢ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِۦ ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ ﴿١٢٧﴾ |
| 128. Is it not then a guidance for them (to know) how many of the generations, before them, We have destroyed, in whose dwellings they walk. Surely, in that are indeed signs for those of understanding. | أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِى مَسَٰكِنِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلنُّهَىٰ ﴿١٢٨﴾ |
| 129. And if it was not for a word that went forth before from your Lord, the judgment would have come to pass, and (if not) a term already fixed. | وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 130. So bear patiently (O Muhammad), over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting. And some hours of the night glorify Him, and at the two ends of the day, that you may find acceptance. | فَٱصۡبِرۡ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ قَبۡلَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمۡسِ وَقَبۡلَ غُرُوبِهَا ۖ وَمِنۡ ءَانَآيِٕ ٱلَّيۡلِ فَسَبِّحۡ وَأَطۡرَافَ ٱلنَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرۡضَىٰ ﴿١٣٠﴾ |
| 131. And do not strain your eyes towards that by which We have given enjoyment to various groups of them, the splendor of the life of this world, that We may test them thereby. And the provision of your Lord is better and more enduring. | وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيۡنَيۡكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعۡنَا بِهِۦٓ أَزۡوَٰجًا مِّنۡهُمۡ زَهۡرَةَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا لِنَفۡتِنَهُمۡ فِيهِ ۚ وَرِزۡقُ رَبِّكَ خَيۡرٞ وَأَبۡقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾ |
| 132. And enjoin upon your household prayers, and be steadfast therein. We do not ask of you a provision. We provide for you. And the (best) outcome is for righteousness. | وَأۡمُرۡ أَهۡلَكَ بِٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَٱصۡطَبِرۡ عَلَيۡهَا ۖ لَا نَسۡـَٔلُكَ رِزۡقٗا ۖ نَّحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُكَ ۗ وَٱلۡعَٰقِبَةُ لِلتَّقۡوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾ |
| 133. And they say: "Why does he not bring to us a sign | وَقَالُواْ لَوۡلَا يَأۡتِينَا بِـَٔايَةٖ مِّن |

| | |
|---|---|
| from his Lord." Has there not come to them the proof of what is in the former scriptures." | رَّبِّهِۦٓ ۚ أَوَلَمۡ تَأۡتِهِم بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِي ٱلصُّحُفِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾ |
| 134. And if indeed, We had destroyed them with a punishment before this, they would assuredly have said: "Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger, so we could have certainly followed Your revelations, before that we were humiliated and we were disgraced." | وَلَوۡ أَنَّآ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُم بِعَذَابٖ مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦ لَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا لَوۡلَآ أَرۡسَلۡتَ إِلَيۡنَا رَسُولٗا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَٰتِكَ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن نَّذِلَّ وَنَخۡزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾ |
| 135. Say: "Each one is waiting, so wait you (too). Then soon you shall know who are the people on the straight path, and who are guided." | قُلۡ كُلّٞ مُّتَرَبِّصٞ فَتَرَبَّصُواْ ۖ فَسَتَعۡلَمُونَ مَنۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ ٱلسَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾ |

# ٱلْأَنْبِيَآءَ AlAnbia

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they in heedlessness turn away. | ٱقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. There does not come to them any admonition from their Lord as a new (revelation) except they listen to it while they play. | مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِم مُّحْدَثٍ إِلَّا ٱسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Their hearts distracted. And they confer in secret. Those who do wrong (say): "Is this (Muhammad) other than a man like you. Will you then submit to magic while you see (it)." | لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَأَسَرُّوا ٱلنَّجْوَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۖ أَفَتَأْتُونَ ٱلسِّحْرَ وَأَنتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. He (Muhammad) said: "My Lord knows whatever | قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ ٱلْقَوْلَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| is said in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower.” | وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. But they say: “(The revelations are but) mixed up dreams. Rather, he has invented it. Rather, he is a poet. Let him then bring to us a sign like the ones that were sent to (the prophets) of old.” | بَلْ قَالُوٓا۟ أَضْغَٰثُ أَحْلَٰمٍۭ بَلِ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۖ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِـَٔايَةٍ كَمَآ أُرْسِلَ ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Not any township which We destroyed believed before them. Will they then believe. | مَآ ءَامَنَتْ قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَٰهَآ ۖ أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And We did not send before you (O Muhammad) except men, to whom We revealed (the message). So ask the people of the reminder if you do not know. | وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِىٓ إِلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَسْـَٔلُوٓا۟ أَهْلَ ٱلذِّكْرِ إِن كُنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And We did not give them bodies that would not eat food, nor were they immortals. | وَمَا جَعَلْنَٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَأْكُلُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ خَٰلِدِينَ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Then We fulfilled the promise to them. So We saved them and those whom We willed, and We destroyed those who transgressed beyond bounds. | ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْوَعْدَ فَأَنجَيْنَٰهُمْ وَمَن نَّشَآءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Indeed, We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran), wherein is your reminder. Will you not then understand. | لَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَٰبًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And how many among township have We destroyed that were wrong doers, and We raised up after them another people. | وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Then, when they perceived Our punishment, behold, they (tried to) flee from it. | فَلَمَّآ أَحَسُّوا۟ بَأْسَنَآ إِذَا هُم مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. "Flee not, and return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and (to) your dwellings, perhaps you will be questioned." | لَا تَرْكُضُوا۟ وَٱرْجِعُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰ مَآ أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَٰكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْـَٔلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. They said: "O woe to us, indeed we were wrongdoers." | قَالُواْ يَٰوَيۡلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ١٤ |
| 15. So that crying of theirs did not cease, until We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct. | فَمَا زَالَت تِّلۡكَ دَعۡوَىٰهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ حَصِيدًا خَٰمِدِينَ ١٥ |
| 16. And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is between them for a play. | وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا لَٰعِبِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. If We had intended that We take a pastime, We could surely have taken it in Our presence, if We were going to do (that). | لَوۡ أَرَدۡنَآ أَن نَّتَّخِذَ لَهۡوٗا لَّٱتَّخَذۡنَٰهُ مِن لَّدُنَّآ إِن كُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ١٧ |
| 18. But We fling the truth against the falsehood, so it crushes it, then behold, it is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe. | بَلۡ نَقۡذِفُ بِٱلۡحَقِّ عَلَى ٱلۡبَٰطِلِ فَيَدۡمَغُهُۥ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٞۚ وَلَكُمُ ٱلۡوَيۡلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ١٨ |
| 19. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and | وَلَهُۥ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the earth. And those who are with Him (angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship). | وَمَنْ عِندَهُۥ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. They glorify His praises night and day, they do not slacken (to do so). | يُسَبِّحُونَ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who can resurrect (the dead). | أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوٓا۟ ءَالِهَةً مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. If there were therein gods besides Allah, then they both (the heavens and earth) would have been ruined. So glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, from what they ascribe (to Him). | لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَآ ءَالِهَةٌ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. He will not be questioned as to what He does, and they will be questioned. | لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْـَٔلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Or have they taken besides Him gods. Say (O Muhammad): "Bring your proof. This (Quran) is the | أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً ۖ قُلْ هَاتُوا۟ بُرْهَٰنَكُمْ ۖ هَٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَن |

| | |
|---|---|
| admonition for those with me and admonition (in scriptures) for those before me." But most of them do not know the truth, so they have turned away. | مَّعِيَ وَذِكۡرُ مَن قَبۡلِيۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٱلۡحَقَّ فَهُم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ٢٤ |
| 25. And We did not send before you any messenger except that We revealed to him that, "There is no god except Me, so worship Me." | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِيٓ إِلَيۡهِ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنَا۠ فَٱعۡبُدُونِ ٢٥ |
| 26. And they say: "The Beneficent has taken a son." Be He glorified. But (whom they call sons) are honored slaves. | وَقَالُواْ ٱتَّخَذَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ وَلَدٗاۗ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥۚ بَلۡ عِبَادٞ مُّكۡرَمُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. They do not precede Him in speech, and they act by His command. | لَا يَسۡبِقُونَهُۥ بِٱلۡقَوۡلِ وَهُم بِأَمۡرِهِۦ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him whom He is pleased with. And they, for fear of Him stand in awe. | يَعۡلَمُ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ وَلَا يَشۡفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ٱرۡتَضَىٰ وَهُم مِّنۡ خَشۡيَتِهِۦ مُشۡفِقُونَ ٢٨ |

29. And whoever of them should say: “Indeed I am a god other than Him.” Then such a one We shall recompense with Hell. Thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.

۞ وَمَن يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّيٓ إِلَٰهٌ مِّن دُونِهِۦ فَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And have those, who disbelieved, not seen that the heavens and the earth were joined together, then We parted them. And We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَٰهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ حَىٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with them, and We have made therein broad highways to pass through, that they may be guided.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَٰسِىَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We have made the heaven a secure canopy, and yet they turn away from its signs.

وَجَعَلْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۖ وَهُمْ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 33. And He it is who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Each in an orbit floating. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَۖ كُلٌّ فِى فَلَكٍ يَسۡبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And We did not grant to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad), then if you die, would they live forever. | وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ ٱلۡخُلۡدَۖ أَفَإِين مِّتَّ فَهُمُ ٱلۡخَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Every soul must taste death. And We test you by evil and by good as a trial. And unto Us you will be returned. | كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۗ وَنَبۡلُوكُم بِٱلشَّرِّ وَٱلۡخَيۡرِ فِتۡنَةًۖ وَإِلَيۡنَا تُرۡجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And when those who disbelieve see you (Muhammad), they take you not except for mockery (saying): “Is this he who talks about your gods.” While they, at the mention of the Beneficent, they disbelieve. | وَإِذَا رَءَاكَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى يَذۡكُرُ ءَالِهَتَكُمۡ وَهُم بِذِكۡرِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ هُمۡ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 37. Man is created of haste. I shall soon show you My signs, so ask Me not to hasten. | خُلِقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مِنۡ عَجَلٍۚ سَأُوْرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِي فَلَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونِ ٣٧ |
| 38. And they say: "When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are truthful." | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٣٨ |
| 39. If those who disbelieved only knew the time when they will not be able to drive off the fire from their faces, nor from their backs, nor will they be helped. | لَوۡ يَعۡلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ حِينَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَن وُجُوهِهِمُ ٱلنَّارَ وَلَا عَن ظُهُورِهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ٣٩ |
| 40. But it will come upon them unexpectedly and will perplex them, then they will not be able to repel it, neither will they be reprieved. | بَلۡ تَأۡتِيهِم بَغۡتَةً فَتَبۡهَتُهُمۡ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ٤٠ |
| 41. And indeed, messengers were ridiculed before you, so those who mocked them (the messengers) were | وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡتُهۡزِئَ بِرُسُلٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِٱلَّذِينَ سَخِرُواْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| surrounded by that (punishment) which they used to ridicule. | مِنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Say: "Who can protect you at the night and the day from the Beneficent." But they are turning away from the remembrance of their Lord. | قُلۡ مَن يَكۡلَؤُكُم بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ مِنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِۚ بَلۡ هُمۡ عَن ذِكۡرِ رَبِّهِم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Or do they have gods who can guard them against Us. They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us. | أَمۡ لَهُمۡ ءَالِهَةٞ تَمۡنَعُهُم مِّن دُونِنَاۚ لَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ نَصۡرَ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَلَا هُم مِّنَّا يُصۡحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. But We gave the luxuries of this life to these and their fathers until life prolonged for them. Then do they not see that We gradually reduce the land from its outlying borders. Is it then they who will overcome. | بَلۡ مَتَّعۡنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡعُمُرُۗ أَفَلَا يَرَوۡنَ أَنَّا نَأۡتِي ٱلۡأَرۡضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنۡ أَطۡرَافِهَآۚ أَفَهُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 45. Say (O Muhammad): "I warn you only by the revelation." And the deaf do not hear the call whenever they are warned. | قُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أُنذِرُكُم بِٱلۡوَحۡيِۚ وَلَا يَسۡمَعُ ٱلصُّمُّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And if a breath of your Lord's punishment were to touch them, they assuredly would say: "O woe to us, indeed we have been wrongdoers." | وَلَئِن مَّسَّتۡهُمۡ نَفۡحَةٞ مِّنۡ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَٰوَيۡلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, so not a soul will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth. And sufficient are We as Reckoners. | وَنَضَعُ ٱلۡمَوَٰزِينَ ٱلۡقِسۡطَ لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظۡلَمُ نَفۡسٞ شَيۡـٔٗاۖ وَإِن كَانَ مِثۡقَالَ حَبَّةٖ مِّنۡ خَرۡدَلٍ أَتَيۡنَا بِهَاۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And surely, We gave Moses and Aaron the criterion and a light and a reminder for the righteous. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ٱلۡفُرۡقَانَ وَضِيَآءٗ وَذِكۡرٗا لِّلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 49. Those who fear their Lord in unseen, and they are afraid of the Hour. | ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ مُشۡفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And this is a blessed reminder (the Quran) which We have sent down. Will you then reject it. | وَهَٰذَا ذِكۡرٞ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُۚ أَفَأَنتُمۡ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And indeed, We gave Abraham his guidance before, and We were well acquainted with him. | ۞ وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَآ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ رُشۡدَهُۥ مِن قَبۡلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِۦ عَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. When he said to his father and his people: “What are these images, those to which you are devoted.” | إِذۡ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦ مَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلتَّمَاثِيلُ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنتُمۡ لَهَا عَٰكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. They said: “We found our fathers worshipping of them.” | قَالُواْ وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا لَهَا عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. He said: “Indeed you have been, you and your fathers, in manifest error.” | قَالَ لَقَدۡ كُنتُمۡ أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُمۡ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٥٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 55. They said: “Have you brought us the truth, or are you of those who jest.” | قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا بِٱلۡحَقِّ أَمۡ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱللَّٰعِبِينَ ٥٥ |
| 56. He said: “But your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, He who created them. And I am, to that, among those who testify.” | قَالَ بَل رَّبُّكُمۡ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا۠ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ٥٦ |
| 57. “And by Allah, I certainly have a plan (against) your idols after that you have turned (and) gone away.” | وَتَٱللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصۡنَٰمَكُم بَعۡدَ أَن تُوَلُّواْ مُدۡبِرِينَ ٥٧ |
| 58. So he reduced them into pieces, except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it. | فَجَعَلَهُمۡ جُذَٰذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَّهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٥٨ |
| 59. They said: “Who has done this to our gods. Indeed, he is surely of the wrongdoers.” | قَالُواْ مَن فَعَلَ هَٰذَا بِـَٔالِهَتِنَآ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٥٩ |
| 60. They said: “We heard a young man mentioning | قَالُواْ سَمِعۡنَا فَتًى يَذۡكُرُهُمۡ يُقَالُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| of them, who is called Abraham.” | لَهُۥٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ٦٠ |
| 61. They said: “Then bring him before the eyes of the people that they may testify.” | قَالُواْ فَأۡتُواْ بِهِۦ عَلَىٰٓ أَعۡيُنِ ٱلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَشۡهَدُونَ ٦١ |
| 62. They said: “Is it you who has done this to our gods, O Abraham.” | قَالُوٓاْ ءَأَنتَ فَعَلۡتَ هَٰذَا بِـَٔالِهَتِنَا يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ٦٢ |
| 63. He said: “But this has done it, biggest of them, this one. So ask them, if they can speak.” | قَالَ بَلۡ فَعَلَهُۥ كَبِيرُهُمۡ هَٰذَا فَسۡـَٔلُوهُمۡ إِن كَانُواْ يَنطِقُونَ ٦٣ |
| 64. So they turned to themselves and said: “Indeed you, yourselves are the wrongdoers.” | فَرَجَعُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ فَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّكُمۡ أَنتُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ٦٤ |
| 65. Then their minds tuned upside down, (and they said): “Indeed, you know well that these do not speak.” | ثُمَّ نُكِسُواْ عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمۡ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنطِقُونَ ٦٥ |
| 66. He said: “Do you then worship other than | قَالَ أَفَتَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah that which does not benefit you at all, nor harm you.” | ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُكُمۡ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمۡ ٦٦ |
| 67. “Fie upon you, and to what you worship other than Allah. Have you then no sense.” | أُفّٖ لَّكُمۡ وَلِمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۖ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٧ |
| 68. They said: “Burn him and help your gods, if you will be doing.” | قَالُواْ حَرِّقُوهُ وَٱنصُرُوٓاْ ءَالِهَتَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ فَٰعِلِينَ ٦٨ |
| 69. We (Allah) said: “O fire, be coolness and peace upon Abraham.” | قُلۡنَا يَٰنَارُ كُونِي بَرۡدٗا وَسَلَٰمًا عَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٦٩ |
| 70. And they intended for him a plan, so We made them the worst losers. | وَأَرَادُواْ بِهِۦ كَيۡدٗا فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡأَخۡسَرِينَ ٧٠ |
| 71. And We delivered him and Lot to the land, that whereupon We had bestowed blessing for the nations. | وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلَّتِي بَٰرَكۡنَا فِيهَا لِلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٧١ |
| 72. And We bestowed upon him Isaac, and Jacob in addition. And each We made righteous. | وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ نَافِلَةٗۖ وَكُلّٗا جَعَلۡنَا صَٰلِحِينَ ٧٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 73. And We made them leaders, guiding by Our command, and We inspired to them to do good deeds, and to establish prayers, and to give charity. And they were worshippers of Us. | وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَإِقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَإِيتَآءَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةِ ۖ وَكَانُوا۟ لَنَا عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. And Lot, We gave him judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was committing abominations. Indeed, they were a wicked people, exceedingly disobedient. | وَلُوطًا ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلَّتِى كَانَت تَّعْمَلُ ٱلْخَبَٰٓئِثَ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. And We admitted him into Our mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous. | وَأَدْخَلْنَٰهُ فِى رَحْمَتِنَآ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. And Noah, when he called upon (Us) before. So We responded to him. Then We saved him and his household from the great affliction. | وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِن قَبْلُ فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ فَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْكَرْبِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾ |

77. And We helped him against the people, those who denied Our revelations. Indeed, they were an evil people, So We drowned them, all together.

وَنَصَرْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And David and Solomon, when they judged regarding the field. When (at night) the sheep of certain people had pastured in it. And We were witnesses to their judgment.

وَدَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِى ٱلْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَٰهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And We gave understanding of it to Solomon, and to each (of them) We gave judgment and knowledge. And We subjected along with David the mountains to praise (Us), and (also) the birds. And We were the doers.

فَفَهَّمْنَٰهَا سُلَيْمَٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا ءَاتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُۥدَ ٱلْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَٱلطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And We taught him the art of making the coats of armor for you to protect you in your fighting (against your

وَعَلَّمْنَٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُم مِّنۢ بَأْسِكُمْ ۖ فَهَلْ

| | |
|---|---|
| enemy). Will you then be grateful. | أَنتُمۡ شَٰكِرُونَ ٨٠ |
| 81. And (We subjected) for Solomon the raging wind, which blew at his command towards the land, that whereupon We had bestowed blessing. And We are All Knower of every thing. | وَلِسُلَيۡمَٰنَ ٱلرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجۡرِي بِأَمۡرِهِۦٓ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلَّتِي بَٰرَكۡنَا فِيهَاۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَٰلِمِينَ ٨١ |
| 82. And of the devils were those who dived (into the sea) for him, and carried out (other) jobs besides that. And We were guardian over them. | وَمِنَ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ مَن يَغُوصُونَ لَهُۥ وَيَعۡمَلُونَ عَمَلٗا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَۖ وَكُنَّا لَهُمۡ حَٰفِظِينَ ٨٢ |
| 83. And Job, when he called to his Lord, (saying): “Indeed adversity has afflicted me, and You are the Most Merciful of those who are merciful.” | ۞ وَأَيُّوبَ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ ٱلضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرۡحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ٨٣ |
| 84. So We responded to him, and We removed what was on him, of the adversity. And We gave | فَٱسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهُۥ فَكَشَفۡنَا مَا بِهِۦ مِن ضُرّٖۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ أَهۡلَهُۥ وَمِثۡلَهُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| him (back) his household and the like thereof along with them, a mercy from Us, and a reminder for the worshippers. | مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. And Ishmael, and Idris, and Dhul Kifl. All were of the steadfast. | وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. And We admitted them into Our mercy. Indeed, they were among the righteous. | وَأَدْخَلْنَٰهُمْ فِى رَحْمَتِنَآ ۖ إِنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. And Dhun Nun (Jonah), when he went off in anger, then he thought that We had no power over him. Then he called out in the darkness, (saying) that: "There is no god except You. Be You glorified. Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers." | وَذَا ٱلنُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغَٰضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّن نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ أَن لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنتَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ إِنِّى كُنتُ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. So We responded to him, and We saved him from the anguish. And thus do We save the believers. | فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْغَمِّ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُنجِى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 89. And Zachariah, when he called to his Lord: "My Lord, do not leave me alone (without heir), and You are the best of the inheritors." | وَزَكَرِيَّآ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِى فَرْدًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. So We responded to him, and We bestowed upon him John, and We cured his wife for him. Indeed, they used to hasten in doing good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear. And they used to humble themselves before Us. | فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُۥ زَوْجَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا ۖ وَكَانُوا۟ لَنَا خَٰشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. And she (Mary) who guarded her chastity, so We breathed into her through Our Spirit (angel), and We made her and her son a sign for peoples. | وَٱلَّتِىٓ أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِن رُّوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَٰهَا وَٱبْنَهَآ ءَايَةً لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. Indeed, this your religion, is one religion, and I am your Lord, so worship Me. | إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَأَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. And they have divided their affair (religion, into | وَتَقَطَّعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلٌّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| factions) among themselves. They shall all return to Us. | إِلَيْنَا رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. So whoever does of righteous deeds and he is a believer, then there will be no rejection of his effort. And indeed, We record (it) for him. | فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِۦ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ كَٰتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And there is a prohibition upon (people of) a town, which We have destroyed. Certainly, they shall not return. (to this world). | وَحَرَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَٰهَآ أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. Until, when Gog and Magog are let loose, and they descend from every mound. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُم مِّن كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. And the true promise shall draw near. Then behold, these eyes of those who disbelieved will stare in horror. (They will say): "O woe to us, indeed we were in | وَٱقْتَرَبَ ٱلْوَعْدُ ٱلْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِىَ شَٰخِصَةٌ أَبْصَٰرُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِى غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| heedlessness of this, but we were wrongdoers.” | ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. Indeed, you (disbelievers) and that which you worship other than Allah are fuel for Hell. You will (surely) come to it. | إِنَّكُمۡ وَمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُمۡ لَهَا وَٰرِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. If these (idols) had been gods, they would not have come there, and all will abide therein. | لَوۡ كَانَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ءَالِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوهَا ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. For them, therein, will be wailing. And they, therein, will not hear (anything else). | لَهُمۡ فِيهَا زَفِيرٞ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. Indeed, those to whom kindness has gone forth before from Us, they will be far removed from it (Hell). | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقَتۡ لَهُم مِّنَّا ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰٓ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ عَنۡهَا مُبۡعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell). And they will be in that which their selves desire, abiding forever. | لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمۡ فِي مَا ٱشۡتَهَتۡ أَنفُسُهُمۡ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 103. They will not be grieved by the greatest horror, and the angels will meet them, (saying): "This is your Day which you have been promised." | لَا يَحۡزُنُهُمُ ٱلۡفَزَعُ ٱلۡأَكۡبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّىٰهُمُ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ هَٰذَا يَوۡمُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي كُنتُمۡ تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٣ |
| 104. The Day when We shall fold the heaven as a recorder folds up a written scroll. As We began the first creation, We shall repeat it. (That is) a promise (binding) upon Us. Indeed, We shall do it. | يَوۡمَ نَطۡوِي ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ ٱلسِّجِلِّ لِلۡكُتُبِۚ كَمَا بَدَأۡنَآ أَوَّلَ خَلۡقٖ نُّعِيدُهُۥۚ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡنَآۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَٰعِلِينَ ١٠٤ |
| 105. And indeed, We have written in the Scripture, after the Reminder, that the earth shall be inherited by My righteous slaves. | وَلَقَدۡ كَتَبۡنَا فِي ٱلزَّبُورِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱلذِّكۡرِ أَنَّ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ ١٠٥ |
| 106. Indeed, in this (Quran) there is a plain message for a people who worship (Allah). | إِنَّ فِي هَٰذَا لَبَلَٰغٗا لِّقَوۡمٍ عَٰبِدِينَ ١٠٦ |
| 107. And We have not sent you except as a mercy for all the worlds. | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ إِلَّا رَحۡمَةٗ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 108. Say: “It is only revealed to me that your god is only one God. Will you then surrender.” | قُلۡ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمۡ إِلَٰهٞ وَٰحِدٞۖ فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ١٠٨ |
| 109. So, if they turn away, then say: “I have announced to you all alike. And I do not know, whether it is near or far that which you are promised.” | فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَقُلۡ ءَاذَنتُكُمۡ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٖۖ وَإِنۡ أَدۡرِيٓ أَقَرِيبٌ أَم بَعِيدٞ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩ |
| 110. Indeed, He knows of that which is said loudly, and He knows what you conceal. | إِنَّهُۥ يَعۡلَمُ ٱلۡجَهۡرَ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تَكۡتُمُونَ ١١٠ |
| 111. “And I do not know, perhaps this may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a fixed time.” | وَإِنۡ أَدۡرِي لَعَلَّهُۥ فِتۡنَةٞ لَّكُمۡ وَمَتَٰعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٖ ١١١ |
| 112. He (Muhammad) said: “My Lord, judge with truth. And our Lord is the Beneficent, whose help is sought against that which you ascribe.” | قَٰلَ رَبِّ ٱحۡكُم بِٱلۡحَقِّۗ وَرَبُّنَا ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ ٱلۡمُسۡتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢ |

# ٱلْحَجِّ AlHajj

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ شَىْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ | 1. O mankind, fear your Lord. Indeed, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgment) is a tremendous thing. |
| يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى ٱلنَّاسَ سُكَٰرَىٰ وَمَا هُم بِسُكَٰرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ ٱللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾ | 2. On the day you see it, every nursing mother will be distracted from that (child) she was nursing, and every pregnant female will drop her burden, and you shall see mankind as drunken, yet they will not be drunken, but the punishment of Allah is severe. |
| وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِى ٱللَّهِ | 3. And among mankind is he who disputes about |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah without knowledge, and follows every rebellious devil. | بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيۡطَٰنٖ مَّرِيدٖ ٣ |
| 4. It is decreed for him that whoever takes him for friend, he will then indeed misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the Flame. | كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِ أَنَّهُۥ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُۥ يُضِلُّهُۥ وَيَهۡدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٤ |
| 5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then indeed We have created you from dust, then from a drop of sperm, then from a clot, then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear for you. And We cause to remain in the wombs, what We will, for an appointed term, then We bring you forth as infants, then (give you growth) that you reach your full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمۡ فِي رَيۡبٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡبَعۡثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰكُم مِّن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ مِنۡ عَلَقَةٖ ثُمَّ مِن مُّضۡغَةٖ مُّخَلَّقَةٖ وَغَيۡرِ مُخَلَّقَةٖ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمۡۚ وَنُقِرُّ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ طِفۡلٗا ثُمَّ لِتَبۡلُغُوٓاْ أَشُدَّكُمۡۖ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰٓ أَرۡذَلِ ٱلۡعُمُرِ لِكَيۡلَا يَعۡلَمَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| miserable old age, so that after knowledge, he does not know anything. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water on it, it does thrill and swell and puts forth of every lovely kind (of growth). | مِنۢ بَعۡدِ عِلۡمٖ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَتَرَى ٱلۡأَرۡضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡمَآءَ ٱهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ وَأَنۢبَتَتۡ مِن كُلِّ زَوۡجِۭ بَهِيجٖ ٥ |
| 6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He who gives life to the dead, and it is He who has Power over all things. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُۥ يُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٦ |
| 7. And certainly, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it. And certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves. | وَأَنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ ءَاتِيَةٞ لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبۡعَثُ مَن فِي ٱلۡقُبُورِ ٧ |
| 8. And among mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge, and without guidance, and without a Book giving light. | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَلَا هُدٗى وَلَا كِتَٰبٖ مُّنِيرٖ ٨ |
| 9. Turning away his neck (in arrogance) to lead (men) | ثَانِيَ عِطۡفِهِۦ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| astray from the way of Allah. For him in this world is disgrace, and We shall make him taste, on the Day of Resurrection, the punishment of burning. | ٱللَّهِ لَهُۥ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ وَنُذِيقُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ عَذَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. That is because of what your hands have sent before, and indeed Allah is not oppressor of His slaves. | ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّٰمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah upon a narrow edge, so if good befalls him, he is content therewith. And if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face. He has lost (both) the world and the Hereafter. That is what the manifest loss is. | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَعْبُدُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُۥ خَيْرٌ ٱطْمَأَنَّ بِهِۦ ۖ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ ٱنقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِۦ خَسِرَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْخُسْرَانُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. He calls upon other than Allah that which does not hurt him, and that which does not profit him. That is what is the straying far away. | يَدْعُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُۥ وَمَا لَا يَنفَعُهُۥ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَٰلُ ٱلْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his benefit. Certainly an evil patron and certainly an evil associate. | يَدۡعُواْ لَمَن ضَرُّهُۥٓ أَقۡرَبُ مِن نَّفۡعِهِۦۚ لَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَوۡلَىٰ وَلَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡعَشِيرُ ١٣ |
| 14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدۡخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفۡعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ١٤ |
| 15. Whoever should think that Allah will not help him (Muhammad) in this world and the Hereafter, so let him stretch a rope up to the sky, then cut it off. Then let him see if his strategy will take away that which enrages (him). | مَن كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَن لَّن يَنصُرَهُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ فَلۡيَمۡدُدۡ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لۡيَقۡطَعۡ فَلۡيَنظُرۡ هَلۡ يُذۡهِبَنَّ كَيۡدُهُۥ مَا يَغِيظُ ١٥ |
| 16. And thus have We sent it down as clear signs, and surely, Allah guides whom He intends. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ ءَايَٰتم بَيِّنَٰتٖ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهۡدِي مَن يُرِيدُ ١٦ |

17. Indeed, those who believe (this revelation), and those who are Jews, and the Sabaeans, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who associate (others besides Allah), indeed Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is Witness over all things.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ
وَٱلصَّٰبِـُٔونَ وَٱلنَّصَٰرَىٰ
وَٱلْمَجُوسَ وَٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوٓاْ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind. And there are many on whom the punishment is justified. And he whom Allah disgraces, so for him there is not any bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills. AsSajda

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُۥ مَن
فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ
وَٱلشَّمْسُ وَٱلْقَمَرُ وَٱلنُّجُومُ
وَٱلْجِبَالُ وَٱلشَّجَرُ وَٱلدَّوَآبُّ
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ
عَلَيْهِ ٱلْعَذَابُ ۗ وَمَن يُهِنِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا
لَهُۥ مِن مُّكْرِمٍ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا
يَشَآءُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. These twain (believers and disbelievers) are two

۞ هَٰذَانِ خَصْمَانِ ٱخْتَصَمُواْ

| | |
|---|---|
| adversaries who dispute with each other about their Lord. Then as for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them. Boiling fluid will be poured upon their heads. | فِي رَبِّهِمۡۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قُطِّعَتۡ لَهُمۡ ثِيَابٞ مِّن نَّارٖ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوۡقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ ٱلۡحَمِيمُ ١٩ |
| 20. With it will melt away what is within their bellies, and the skins. | يُصۡهَرُ بِهِۦ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمۡ وَٱلۡجُلُودُ ٢٠ |
| 21. And for them are hooked rods of iron. | وَلَهُم مَّقَٰمِعُ مِنۡ حَدِيدٖ ٢١ |
| 22. Whenever they would want that they get out of it, from anguish, they will be driven back therein. (It will be said): "And taste the punishment of burning." | كُلَّمَآ أَرَادُوٓاْ أَن يَخۡرُجُواْ مِنۡهَا مِنۡ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُواْ فِيهَا وَذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلۡحَرِيقِ ٢٢ |
| 23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدۡخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيهَا مِنۡ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٖ وَلُؤۡلُؤٗاۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمۡ فِيهَا حَرِيرٞ ٢٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 24. And they are guided (in this world) unto purest of the speeches, and they are guided to the path of the Praiseworthy. | وَهُدُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّيِّبِ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ وَهُدُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلۡحَمِيدِ ٢٤ |
| 25. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah and al-Masjid al-Haram, which We have appointed for the mankind, equally for those who dwell therein and for those who come from outside. And whoever intends therein evil wrongfully, We shall make him taste of a painful punishment. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡمَسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحَرَامِ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلۡنَٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءً ٱلۡعَٰكِفُ فِيهِ وَٱلۡبَادِۚ وَمَن يُرِدۡ فِيهِ بِإِلۡحَادِۭ بِظُلۡمٖ نُّذِقۡهُ مِنۡ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ٢٥ |
| 26. And when We designated for Abraham the site of the House (saying) that: “Do not associate with Me anything, and purify My House (Kabah) for those who walk around it and those who stand and those who bow (and) make prostration.” | وَإِذۡ بَوَّأۡنَا لِإِبۡرَٰهِيمَ مَكَانَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ أَن لَّا تُشۡرِكۡ بِي شَيۡـٔٗا وَطَهِّرۡ بَيۡتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِينَ وَٱلۡقَآئِمِينَ وَٱلرُّكَّعِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ٢٦ |

27. “And proclaim to mankind the pilgrimage. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep ravine.”

وَأَذِّن فِي ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالاً وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them, and mention the name of Allah in appointed days over what He has provided for them of the beast of cattle. Then eat of them and feed the distressed (and) the needy.

لِّيَشْهَدُواْ مَنَـٰفِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُواْ ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ فِيٓ أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَـٰتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنۢ بَهِيمَةِ ٱلْأَنْعَـٰمِ ۖ فَكُلُواْ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُواْ ٱلْبَآئِسَ ٱلْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties for them, and fulfill their vows, and go around the ancient House.

ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُواْ تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوفُواْ نُذُورَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُواْ بِٱلْبَيْتِ ٱلْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Thus (it is), and whoever honors the sacred ordinance of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. And cattle have been made lawful for you except those recited to

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّمْ حُرُمَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ ۗ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْعَـٰمُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَٱجْتَنِبُواْ ٱلرِّجْسَ

| | |
|---|---|
| you (as unlawful). So avoid the un-cleanliness of idols, and avoid false speech. | مِنَ ٱلۡأَوۡثَٰنِ وَٱجۡتَنِبُواْ قَوۡلَ ٱلزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Turning unto Allah (only), not associating (partners) with Him. And whoever associates (partners) with Allah, it is then as if he had fallen from the sky, then he was snatched by the birds, or the wind had blown him to a far off place. | حُنَفَآءَ لِلَّهِ غَيۡرَ مُشۡرِكِينَ بِهِۦۚ وَمَن يُشۡرِكۡ بِٱللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتَخۡطَفُهُ ٱلطَّيۡرُ أَوۡ تَهۡوِي بِهِ ٱلرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٖ سَحِيقٖ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Thus (it is), and whoever honors the symbols (rites) of Allah, then indeed it is from the piety of the hearts. | ذَٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّمۡ شَعَٰٓئِرَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقۡوَى ٱلۡقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term, and afterwards their place of sacrifice is at the ancient House. | لَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَآ إِلَى ٱلۡبَيۡتِ ٱلۡعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And for every nation have We appointed a ritual, that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. For your god is one | وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٖ جَعَلۡنَا مَنسَكٗا لِّيَذۡكُرُواْ ٱسۡمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنۢ بَهِيمَةِ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِۗ |

| | |
|---|---|
| God, so surrender unto Him. And give good tidings (O Muhammad) to those who humble themselves (to Allah). | فَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ فَلَهُۥٓ أَسْلِمُوا۟ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are filled with fear, and who are patient over what may afflict them, and who establish prayer, and of what We have provided them, they spend. | ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَهُمْ وَٱلْمُقِيمِى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And the camels, We have appointed them for you among the symbols (rites) of Allah, in them is much good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them when they are lined up (for sacrifice). Then, when they are down on their sides (after slaughter), then eat from them, and feed those that are content and those that mention their needs. Thus have We made them (animals) subject to you, that you may give thanks. | وَٱلْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَٰهَا لَكُم مِّن شَعَآئِرِ ٱللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱسْمَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۖ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا۟ مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا۟ ٱلْقَانِعَ وَٱلْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنَٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

37. Neither their meat that reaches Allah nor their blood, but what reaches Him is the piety from you. Thus have We made them subject to you that you may glorify Allah for that (to) which He has guided you. And give good tidings to those who do good.

لَن يَنَالَ ٱللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا
دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِن يَنَالُهُ ٱلتَّقۡوَىٰ
مِنكُمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمۡ
لِتُكَبِّرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمۡۗ
وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٣٧

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like each treacherous ingrate.

۞ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدَٰفِعُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوٓاْۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ
خَوَّانٖ كَفُورٍ ٣٨

39. Permission is given to those who fight because they have been wronged. And indeed, Allah surely has Power over giving them victory.

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ
ظُلِمُواْۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصۡرِهِمۡ
لَقَدِيرٌ ٣٩

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: “Our Lord is Allah.” And if it was not for Allah's repelling of people, some of them by means of others, assuredly would have been

ٱلَّذِينَ أُخۡرِجُواْ مِن دِيَٰرِهِم بِغَيۡرِ
حَقٍّ إِلَّآ أَن يَقُولُواْ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُۗ
وَلَوۡلَا دَفۡعُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّاسَ بَعۡضَهُم
بِبَعۡضٖ لَّهُدِّمَتۡ صَوَٰمِعُ وَبِيَعٞ

| | |
|---|---|
| demolished monasteries, and churches, and synagogues, and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is much mentioned. And Allah surely helps those who help Him. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Almighty. | وَصَلَوَٰتٌ وَمَسَٰجِدُ يُذۡكَرُ فِيهَا ٱسۡمُ ٱللَّهِ كَثِيرٗاۗ وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُۥٓۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Those who, if We give them authority in the land, establish prayer and give charity and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong. And to Allah belongs the outcome of (all) matters. | ٱلَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُاْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَمَرُواْ بِٱلۡمَعۡرُوفِ وَنَهَوۡاْ عَنِ ٱلۡمُنكَرِۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And if they deny you (O Muhammad), so surely have denied before them the people of Noah, and (the tribes of) Aad and Thamud. | وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ وَعَادٞ وَثَمُودُ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot. | وَقَوۡمُ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَقَوۡمُ لُوطٖ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And the dwellers of Midian. And Moses was denied, so I gave respite to the disbelievers, then I seized | وَأَصۡحَٰبُ مَدۡيَنَۖ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ثُمَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them. So how (terrible) was My rejection (of them). | أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Then how many of the township have We destroyed while they were wrong doers. So they tumbled down on their roofs. And (How many) wells (lie) abandoned and (how many) lofty palaces (lie in ruins). | فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَٰهَا وَهِىَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. So have they not traveled in the land, so they have their hearts by which they might understand, or ears by which they might listen. For indeed, it is not the eyes that are blinded, rather blinded are the hearts which are within the breasts. | أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَآ أَوْ ءَاذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ وَلَٰكِن تَعْمَى ٱلْقُلُوبُ ٱلَّتِى فِى ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And they ask you to hasten on the punishment, and Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of that which you count. | وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ وَلَن يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ وَعْدَهُۥ ۚ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِندَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 48. And how many of the township did I give respite to, while they were wrong doers, then I seized them. And to Me is the return. | وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَيَّ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Say: "O mankind, I am only a clear warner to you." | قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is forgiveness and a noble provision. | فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And those who strive against Our revelations to frustrate them, they are companions of the Fire. | وَٱلَّذِينَ سَعَوْ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And We did not send before you any messenger, nor a prophet except that when he recited, Satan threw (falsehood) into that which he recited thereof. But Allah abolishes that which Satan | وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّآ إِذَا تَمَنَّىٰٓ أَلْقَى ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ فِيٓ أُمْنِيَّتِهِۦ فَيَنسَخُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِى ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ ثُمَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| throws in, then Allah establishes His revelations. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise. | تُحۡكِمُ ٱللَّهُ ءَايَٰتِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. That He (Allah) may make that which the Satan throws in a trial for those in whose hearts there is a disease, and those whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the wrong doers are too far in their dissension. | لِّيَجۡعَلَ مَا يُلۡقِي ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ وَٱلۡقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقِۭ بَعِيدٖ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord, so that they may believe in it, and their hearts may submit humbly to Him. And certainly Allah is the Guide of those who believe to the straight path. | وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ أَنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤۡمِنُواْ بِهِۦ فَتُخۡبِتَ لَهُۥ قُلُوبُهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (Quran) until the Hour comes to them unexpectedly, or there comes to them the punishment of a disastrous day. | وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي مِرۡيَةٖ مِّنۡهُ حَتَّىٰ تَأۡتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةً أَوۡ يَأۡتِيَهُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمٍ عَقِيمٖ ﴿٥٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 56. The Sovereignty that day will be for Allah. He will judge between them. Then those who believed and did righteous deeds will be in Gardens of Delight. | ٱلۡمُلۡكُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلَّهِۚ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فِي جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٥٦ |
| 57. And those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, so they, for them will be a humiliating punishment. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ٥٧ |
| 58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were slain or died, Allah will certainly grant them a goodly provision. And indeed, it is Allah who surely is the best of those who provide. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُواْ أَوۡ مَاتُواْ لَيَرۡزُقَنَّهُمُ ٱللَّهُ رِزۡقٗا حَسَنٗاۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ٥٨ |
| 59. Surely, He will admit them to a resort with which they shall be well pleased. And indeed, Allah is All Knowing, Most Forbearing. | لَيُدۡخِلَنَّهُم مُّدۡخَلٗا يَرۡضَوۡنَهُۥۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٞ ٥٩ |
| 60. That (is so). And whoever retaliated with the | ۞ ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنۡ عَاقَبَ بِمِثۡلِ مَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| equivalent of that he was made to suffer with, and thereafter wrong was done to him, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft Pardoning, Oft Forgiving. | عُوقِبَ بِهِۦ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيۡهِ لَيَنصُرَنَّهُ ٱللَّهُۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٞ ٦٠ |
| 61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night. And because Allah is All Hearer, All Seer. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيۡلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُۢ بَصِيرٞ ٦١ |
| 62. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that what they call other than Him, it is the false, and because Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ هُوَ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٦٢ |
| 63. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and then the earth becomes green. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All Aware. | أَلَمۡ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَتُصۡبِحُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ مُخۡضَرَّةًۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٞ ٦٣ |

64. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed Allah, He certainly is the Absolute, the Praiseworthy.

لَّهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَهُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ٦٤

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) whatever is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His command. And He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth, except by His permission. Indeed Allah, for mankind, is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِۦ وَيُمْسِكُ ٱلسَّمَآءَ أَن تَقَعَ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِٱلنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٦٥

66. And He it is who gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then He will give you life (again). Indeed, mankind is certainly an ingrate.

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لَكَفُورٌ ٦٦

67. For every nation We have appointed religious rites which they perform. So let them not dispute with you on the matter, but invite to your

لِّكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ ۖ فَلَا يُنَٰزِعُنَّكَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ ۚ وَٱدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ

| | |
|---|---|
| Lord. Indeed you, certainly are on the right guidance. | لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسۡتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. And if they argue with you, then say: "Allah is Best Aware of what you do." | وَإِن جَٰدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ. | ٱللَّهُ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كُنتُمۡ فِيهِ تَخۡتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. Do you not know that Allah knows whatever is there in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah. | أَلَمۡ تَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ فِي كِتَٰبٍۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. And they worship other than Allah that for which He has not sent down authority. And that of which they have no knowledge. And for wrong doers there is not any helper. | وَيَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ بِهِۦ سُلۡطَٰنٗا وَمَا لَيۡسَ لَهُم بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞۗ وَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٖ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And when Our clear revelations are recited to them, you will recognize in | وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ تَعۡرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ ٱلَّذِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the faces of those who disbelieve, a denial. They are almost ready to attack with violence those who recite to them Our verses. Say: "Then certainly, shall I inform you worse than that. The Fire, which Allah has promised those who disbelieve. And worst indeed is that destination." | كَفَرُوا۟ ٱلْمُنكَرَ ۖ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِٱلَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَـٰتِنَا ۗ قُلْ أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِشَرٍّ مِّن ذَٰلِكُمُ ۗ ٱلنَّارُ وَعَدَهَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. O mankind, a parable is set forth, so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you call other than Allah cannot create a fly though they gather together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from him (the fly). Weak are (both) the seeker and the sought. | يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَٱسْتَمِعُوا۟ لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا۟ ذُبَابًا وَلَوِ ٱجْتَمَعُوا۟ لَهُۥ ۖ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ ٱلذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ ٱلطَّالِبُ وَٱلْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. They have not appraised Allah His rightful appraisal. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Mighty. | مَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَقَوِىٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 75. Allah chooses messengers from the angels and from men. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Seer. | ٱللَّهُ يَصۡطَفِي مِنَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلٗا وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُۢ بَصِيرٞ ٧٥ |
| 76. He knows what is before them and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters. | يَعۡلَمُ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡۗ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٧٦ |
| 77. O those of you who believe, Bow down and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good, that you may succeed. AsSajda | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱرۡكَعُواْ وَٱسۡجُدُواْ وَٱعۡبُدُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ وَٱفۡعَلُواْ ٱلۡخَيۡرَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٧٧ |
| 78. And strive in (the cause of) Allah with the striving due to Him. It is He who has chosen you and has not placed upon you in religion any hardship. (It is) the faith of your father Abraham. It is He (Allah) who has named you Muslims, of old time and in this (Scripture) so that the | وَجَٰهِدُواْ فِي ٱللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِۦۚ هُوَ ٱجۡتَبَىٰكُمۡ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِي ٱلدِّينِ مِنۡ حَرَجٖۚ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمۡ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَۚ هُوَ سَمَّىٰكُمُ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ مِن قَبۡلُ وَفِي هَٰذَا |

messenger may be a witness against you, and that you may be witnesses against mankind. So establish prayer, and give charity, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protecting friend. An excellent Patron and an excellent Helper.

لِيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيۡكُمۡ
وَتَكُونُواْ شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ ج
فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ
وَٱعۡتَصِمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ هُوَ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡ صلے
فَنِعۡمَ ٱلۡمَوۡلَىٰ وَنِعۡمَ ٱلنَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

# ٱلْمُؤْمِنُون AlMominoon

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| قَدْ أَفْلَحَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Certainly, successful are the believers.** |
| ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ فِى صَلَاتِهِمْ خَـٰشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. Those who are humble in their prayers.** |
| وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ ٱللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. And those who turn away from vain conversation.** |
| وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَوٰةِ فَـٰعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾ | **4. And those who pay poor due.** |
| وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَـٰفِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾ | **5. And those who guard their private parts.** |
| إِلَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَزْوَٰجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ | **6. Except from their wives or that their right hands** |

| | |
|---|---|
| possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy. | أَيۡمَٰنُهُمۡ فَإِنَّهُمۡ غَيۡرُ مَلُومِينَ ٦ |
| 7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, so it is they who are the transgressors. | فَمَنِ ٱبۡتَغَىٰ وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡعَادُونَ ٧ |
| 8. And those who, to their trusts and their covenants, are faithfully true. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ لِأَمَٰنَٰتِهِمۡ وَعَهۡدِهِمۡ رَٰعُونَ ٨ |
| 9. And those who guard over their prayers. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَٰتِهِمۡ يُحَافِظُونَ ٩ |
| 10. It is those who are the inheritors. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡوَٰرِثُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. Who shall inherit paradise. They shall abide therein forever. | ٱلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ ٱلۡفِرۡدَوۡسَ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ١١ |
| 12. And certainly, We created man from an extract of clay. | وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن سُلَٰلَةٖ مِّن طِينٖ ١٢ |
| 13. Then We placed him as a (sperm) drop in a firm lodging. | ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ نُطۡفَةٗ فِي قَرَارٖ مَّكِينٖ ١٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. Then We fashioned the drop into a clot, then We fashioned the clot into a lump (of flesh), then We fashioned the lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the best of creators. | ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا ٱلنُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا ٱلْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا ٱلْمُضْغَةَ عِظَٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا ٱلْعِظَٰمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَٰهُ خَلْقًا ءَاخَرَ ۚ فَتَبَارَكَ ٱللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ ٱلْخَٰلِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Then indeed you, after that, will surely die. | ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Then indeed you, on the Day of Judgment, will be raised. | ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And certainly, We have created above you seven heavens, and We are not unaware of the creation. | وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ ٱلْخَلْقِ غَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And We sent down from the sky water in a measured amount, then We gave it lodging in the earth. And | وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ ۖ فَأَسْكَنَّٰهُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| indeed, We certainly have Power over taking it away. | ذَهَابٍۭ بِهِۦ لَقَـٰدِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein is much fruit for you, and from which you eat. | فَأَنشَأۡنَا لَكُمۡ بِهِۦ جَنَّـٰتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعۡنَـٰبٍ لَّكُمۡ فِيهَا فَوَٰكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil and relish for those who eat. | وَشَجَرَةً تَخۡرُجُ مِن طُورِ سَيۡنَآءَ تَنۢبُتُ بِٱلدُّهۡنِ وَصِبۡغٍ لِّلۡأَكِلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And indeed, in the cattle there is surely a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of what is in their bellies. And for you in them there are many benefits, and of them you eat. | وَإِنَّ لَكُمۡ فِى ٱلۡأَنۡعَـٰمِ لَعِبۡرَةً ۖ نُّسۡقِيكُم مِّمَّا فِى بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَنَـٰفِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And on them and on the ship you are carried. | وَعَلَيۡهَا وَعَلَى ٱلۡفُلۡكِ تُحۡمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. And certainly, We sent Noah to his people, so he said: "O my people, worship Allah. You do not have any god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him)." | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ فَقَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥٓۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "This is not but a human being like you, he seeks that he could make himself superior to you. And if Allah had willed, He surely would have sent down angels. We have not heard of this among our fathers of old." | فَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلَؤُاْ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِن قَوۡمِهِۦ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَأَنزَلَ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٗ مَّا سَمِعۡنَا بِهَٰذَا فِيٓ ءَابَآئِنَا ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٢٤ |
| 25. He is not but a man in whom is a madness, so wait regarding him for a while. | إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلُۢ بِهِۦ جِنَّةٞ فَتَرَبَّصُواْ بِهِۦ حَتَّىٰ حِينٖ ٢٥ |
| 26. He said: "My Lord, help me because they have denied me." | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرۡنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ٢٦ |
| 27. So We inspired him that: "Make the ship within Our sight and Our inspiration. Then, when Our command | فَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِ أَنِ ٱصۡنَعِ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ بِأَعۡيُنِنَا وَوَحۡيِنَا فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَمۡرُنَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| comes and the oven boils over, then take on board of every (kind) two spouses, and your household, except those against whom the word has already gone forth, of them. And do not address Me for those who have done wrong. Indeed, they will be drowned.” | وَفَارَ ٱلتَّنُّورُ ۖ فَٱسۡلُكۡ فِيهَا مِن كُلّٖ زَوۡجَيۡنِ ٱثۡنَيۡنِ وَأَهۡلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ مِنۡهُمۡ ۖ وَلَا تُخَٰطِبۡنِي فِي ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ ۖ إِنَّهُم مُّغۡرَقُونَ ٣٧ |
| 28. “Then when you are firmly seated, you and whoever is with you, in the ship, then say, praise be to Allah who has saved us from the wrong doing people” | فَإِذَا ٱسۡتَوَيۡتَ أَنتَ وَمَن مَّعَكَ عَلَى ٱلۡفُلۡكِ فَقُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي نَجَّىٰنَا مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٢٨ |
| 29. And say: “My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best of those who bring to landing.” | وَقُل رَّبِّ أَنزِلۡنِي مُنزَلٗا مُّبَارَكٗا وَأَنتَ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡمُنزِلِينَ ٢٩ |
| 30. Indeed, in that are sure signs. And indeed, We are ever putting (mankind) to the test. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبۡتَلِينَ ٣٠ |
| 31. Then We raised after them another | ثُمَّ أَنشَأۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنًا |

| | |
|---|---|
| generation. | ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And We sent among them a messenger of their own, (saying) that: "Worship Allah, you do not have any god other than Him. Will you then not fear (Him)" | فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيهِمۡ رَسُولاً مِّنۡهُمۡ أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنۡ إِلَٰهٍ غَيۡرُهُۥۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And the chiefs of his people said, those (chiefs) who had disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter and to whom We had given the luxuries in the worldly life: "This is not but a human being like you. He eats of that from which you eat, and drinks of what you drink." | وَقَالَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِن قَوۡمِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِلِقَآءِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَتۡرَفۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يَأۡكُلُ مِمَّا تَأۡكُلُونَ مِنۡهُ وَيَشۡرَبُ مِمَّا تَشۡرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. "And if you should obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you would then be sure losers." | وَلَئِنۡ أَطَعۡتُم بَشَرٗا مِّثۡلَكُمۡ إِنَّكُمۡ إِذٗا لَّخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. "Does he promise you that when you are dead and you have become dust and bones that you shall be brought forth." | أَيَعِدُكُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ إِذَا مِتُّمۡ وَكُنتُمۡ تُرَابٗا وَعِظَٰمًا أَنَّكُم مُّخۡرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 36. “How far, how far is that which you are promised.” | ۞ هَيۡهَاتَ هَيۡهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. “It is not but our life of the world, we die and we live, and we shall not be raised.” | إِنۡ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنۡيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحۡيَا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَبۡعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. “He is not but a man who has invented against Allah a lie. And we will not believe in him.” | إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ ٱفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ لَهُۥ بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. He said: “O my Lord, help me because they denied me.” | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرۡنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. He (Allah) said: “In a little, they will surely be regretful.” | قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٖ لَّيُصۡبِحُنَّ نَٰدِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, then We made them as (plant) stubble. So a far removal for wrongdoing people. | فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلصَّيۡحَةُ بِٱلۡحَقِّ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ غُثَآءٗۚ فَبُعۡدٗا لِّلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. Then We brought forth after them other generations. | ثُمَّ أَنشَأۡنَا مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قُرُونًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Never can precede any nation its term, nor can they delay it. | مَا تَسۡبِقُ مِنۡ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسۡتَـٔۡخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Then We sent Our messengers in succession. Whenever there came to a nation their messenger, they denied him, so We caused them to follow one another (to disaster) and We made them mere tales. A far removal for a people who do not believe. | ثُمَّ أَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتۡرَا ۖ كُلَّ مَا جَآءَ أُمَّةً رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ ۚ فَأَتۡبَعۡنَا بَعۡضَهُم بَعۡضًا وَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ أَحَادِيثَ ۚ فَبُعۡدًا لِّقَوۡمٍ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a manifest authority. | ثُمَّ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. To Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a people self-exalting. | إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ وَكَانُواْ قَوۡمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 47. So they said: “Shall we believe in two mortals like ourselves, and their people are slaves to us.” | فَقَالُوٓاْ أَنُؤۡمِنُ لِبَشَرَيۡنِ مِثۡلِنَا وَقَوۡمُهُمَا لَنَا عَٰبِدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. So they denied them both, then became of those who were destroyed. | فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡمُهۡلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture that they may be guided. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We gave them refuge on a high ground, a place of security and water springs. | وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَأُمَّهُۥٓ ءَايَةٗ وَءَاوَيۡنَٰهُمَآ إِلَىٰ رَبۡوَةٖ ذَاتِ قَرَارٖ وَمَعِينٖ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. O (you) messengers, eat from the good things, and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I am Aware of what you do. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلرُّسُلُ كُلُواْ مِنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَٱعۡمَلُواْ صَٰلِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ عَلِيمٞ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And indeed, this religion of yours is one religion, and I am your Lord, so fear Me. | وَإِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أُمَّتُكُمۡ أُمَّةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ وَأَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمۡ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 53. But they (mankind) have divided their affair among them into sects. Each faction rejoicing in what they have. | فَتَقَطَّعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَهُم بَيۡنَهُمۡ زُبُرٗاۖ كُلُّ حِزۡبِۭ بِمَا لَدَيۡهِمۡ فَرِحُونَ ٥٣ |
| 54. So leave them in their error until a time. | فَذَرۡهُمۡ فِي غَمۡرَتِهِمۡ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٥٤ |
| 55. Do they think that because We have granted them with abundance of wealth and sons. | أَيَحۡسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُم بِهِۦ مِن مَّالٖ وَبَنِينَ ٥٥ |
| 56. We hasten for them with good things. But they do not perceive. | نُسَارِعُ لَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡخَيۡرَٰتِۚ بَل لَّا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٥٦ |
| 57. Indeed, those who are apprehensive from fear of their Lord. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنۡ خَشۡيَةِ رَبِّهِم مُّشۡفِقُونَ ٥٧ |
| 58. And those who believe in the revelations of their Lord. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٨ |
| 59. And those who do not assign partners with their Lord. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِرَبِّهِمۡ لَا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٥٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. And those who give that which they give with their hearts full of fear, because they will return to their Lord. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَآ ءَاتَواْ وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. It is those who hasten in good deeds and those who are foremost in them. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَٰبِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. And We do not lay a burden on a soul beyond his capacity, and with Us is a record which speaks with truth, and they will not be wronged. | وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ صلے وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَٰبٌ يَنطِقُ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. But their hearts are in ignorance of this (Quran), and they have deeds, other than that (disbelief) which they are doing. | بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِى غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَٰلٌ مِّن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَٰمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Until, when We seize their affluent ones with the punishment, behold, they will groan in supplication. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِٱلْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْـَٔرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 65. “Do not groan in supplication this day. Assuredly, you will not be helped by Us.” | لَا تَجۡـَٔرُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ إِنَّكُم مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ٦٥ |
| 66. “Indeed, My verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels.” | قَدۡ كَانَتۡ ءَايَٰتِي تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَكُنتُمۡ عَلَىٰٓ أَعۡقَٰبِكُمۡ تَنكِصُونَ ٦٦ |
| 67. “In arrogance regarding it (the Quran), talking nonsense, telling fables (at night).” | مُسۡتَكۡبِرِينَ بِهِۦ سَٰمِرٗا تَهۡجُرُونَ ٦٧ |
| 68. Then have they not pondered over the word (the Quran), or has there come to them that which had not come to their fathers of old. | أَفَلَمۡ يَدَّبَّرُواْ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ أَمۡ جَآءَهُم مَّا لَمۡ يَأۡتِ ءَابَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٦٨ |
| 69. Or did they not recognize their messenger, so they reject him. | أَمۡ لَمۡ يَعۡرِفُواْ رَسُولَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ٦٩ |
| 70. Or do they say: “There is a madness in him.” But he brought them the truth, and most of them are averse to the truth. | أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ بِهِۦ جِنَّةُۢۚ بَلۡ جَآءَهُم بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَأَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لِلۡحَقِّ كَٰرِهُونَ ٧٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 71. And if the truth had followed their desires, truly the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. But We have brought them their reminder, then they from their reminder turn away. | وَلَوِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلۡحَقُّ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ لَفَسَدَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّۚ بَلۡ أَتَيۡنَٰهُم بِذِكۡرِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ عَن ذِكۡرِهِم مُّعۡرِضُونَ ٧١ |
| 72. Or do you (O Muhammad) ask them for some recompense, but the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the best of those who give sustenance. | أَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ خَرۡجٗا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيۡرٞۖ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ٧٢ |
| 73. And indeed, you (O Muhammad) call them to the straight path. | وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدۡعُوهُمۡ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٧٣ |
| 74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path. | وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَنِ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ لَنَٰكِبُونَ ٧٤ |
| 75. And even if We had mercy on them and removed | ۞ وَلَوۡ رَحِمۡنَٰهُمۡ وَكَشَفۡنَا مَا بِهِم |

| | |
|---|---|
| what is upon them of the distress, they would persist in their transgression wandering blindly. | مِّن ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّواْ فِي طُغۡيَٰنِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ٧٥ |
| 76. And certainly, We seized them with punishment, but they did not humble themselves to their Lord, nor did they supplicate with submission. | وَلَقَدۡ أَخَذۡنَٰهُم بِٱلۡعَذَابِ فَمَا ٱسۡتَكَانُواْ لِرَبِّهِمۡ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ٧٦ |
| 77. Until when We have opened upon them the door of severe punishment, behold, they will be plunged in despair therein. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِم بَابٗا ذَا عَذَابٖ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمۡ فِيهِ مُبۡلِسُونَ ٧٧ |
| 78. And He it is who has created for you hearing (ears), and sight (eyes), and hearts (intellect). Little is what you thank. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمۡعَ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٨ |
| 79. And He it is who has dispersed you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ٧٩ |
| 80. And He it is who gives life and causes death, | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and His is the alternation of the night and the day. Will you then not understand. | ٱخۡتِلَٰفُ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٨٠ |
| 81. But they say the like of that what the ancient (people) said. | بَلۡ قَالُواْ مِثۡلَ مَا قَالَ ٱلۡأَوَّلُونَ ٨١ |
| 82. They said: "Is it that when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised again." | قَالُوٓاْ أَءِذَا مِتۡنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوثُونَ ٨٢ |
| 83. "Certainly, we have been promised, we and our fathers this before. This is not but the legends of the ancient (people)." | لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا نَحۡنُ وَءَابَآؤُنَا هَٰذَا مِن قَبۡلُ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٨٣ |
| 84. Say: "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is therein, if you have knowledge." | قُل لِّمَنِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمَن فِيهَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٨٤ |
| 85. They will say: "To Allah." Say: "Will you then not remember." | سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِۚ قُلۡ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٨٥ |
| 86. Say: "Who is Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the Tremendous Throne." | قُلۡ مَن رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ٱلسَّبۡعِ وَرَبُّ ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٨٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 87. They will say: "To Allah (all that belongs)." Say: "Will you then not fear (Him)." | سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Say: "Who is in whose hand is the sovereignty of every thing and He protects, while there is no protection against him, if you should know." | قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. They will say: "To Allah (all that belongs). Say: "How then are you deluded." | سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ فَأَنَّىٰ تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. But We have brought them the truth, and indeed they are certainly liars. | بَلْ أَتَيْنَٰهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there along with Him any god, else each god would have assuredly taken away that what he created, and some of them would assuredly have overcome others. glorified be Allah above all that they attribute. | مَا ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِن وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُۥ مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ ۚ إِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَٰهٍۭ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 92. Knower of the invisible and the visible. So exalted be He over all that they ascribe as partners (to Him). | عَٰلِمِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. Say (O Muhammad): "My Lord, if You should show me that which they are promised." | قُل رَّبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيَنِّي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. "My Lord, then do not make me among the wrongdoing people." | رَبِّ فَلَا تَجۡعَلۡنِي فِي ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And indeed, We certainly have Power over that We can show you what We have promised them. | وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمۡ لَقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. Repel the evil with that which is better. We are best Aware of that which they allege. | ٱدۡفَعۡ بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَۚ نَحۡنُ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. And say: "My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones." | وَقُل رَّبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنۡ هَمَزَٰتِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. "And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they be present with me." | وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَن يَحۡضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 99. Until, when death comes to one of them, he says: “My Lord, send me back.” | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَهُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ٱرۡجِعُونِ ٩٩ |
| 100. “That I might do righteousness in that which I have left behind.” No, it is merely a word that he speaks. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they will be raised. | لَعَلِّيٓ أَعۡمَلُ صَٰلِحٗا فِيمَا تَرَكۡتُۚ كَلَّآۚ إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَاۖ وَمِن وَرَآئِهِم بَرۡزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ١٠٠ |
| 101. Then when the trumpet is blown, then there will be no kinship among them that day, nor will they ask of one another. | فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَلَآ أَنسَابَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ وَلَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ١٠١ |
| 102. Then those whose scales are heavy, so it is they, who are the successful. | فَمَن ثَقُلَتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ١٠٢ |
| 103. And those whose scales are light, so it is they, those who have lost their own selves, in Hell will they abide. | وَمَنۡ خَفَّتۡ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدُونَ ١٠٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 104. The fire will burn their faces, and they therein will grin with disfigured lips. | تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَٰلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ |
| 105. (It will be said): "Were not My verses recited to you, then you used to deny them." | أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَٰتِى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ |
| 106. They will say: "Our Lord, our evil fortune overcame us, and we were a people astray." | قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَآلِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ |
| 107. "Our Lord, bring us out of this, then if we were to return (to evil), then indeed we shall be wrongdoers." | رَبَّنَآ أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ |
| 108. He will say: "Remain you in it with ignominy, and do not speak to Me." | قَالَ ٱخْسَـُٔوا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ |
| 109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said: "Our Lord, we have believed, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, and You are the best of those who are merciful." | إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِى يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا فَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا وَٱرْحَمْنَا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 110. “So you took them in mockery until they made you forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them.” | فَٱتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰٓ أَنسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِى وَكُنتُم مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾ |
| 111. “Indeed, I have rewarded them this day for their patience. Indeed, they are those who are successful.” | إِنِّى جَزَيْتُهُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ ٱلْفَآئِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ |
| 112. He will say: “How long did you stay on earth, counting by years.” | قَٰلَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ |
| 113. They will say: “We stayed a day or part of a day. So ask of those who keep account.” | قَالُوا۟ لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْـَٔلِ ٱلْعَآدِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾ |
| 114. He will say: “You stayed not but a little, if indeed you had known.” | قَٰلَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ لَّوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ |
| 115. “Did you then think that We had created you without any purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us” | أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 116. So exalted be Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. There is no god except Him, the Lord of the Noble Throne. | فَتَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمَلِكُ ٱلۡحَقُّۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡكَرِيمِ ١١٦ |
| 117. And whoever invokes any other god along with Allah, for which he has no proof. Then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not be successful. | وَمَن يَدۡعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ لَا بُرۡهَٰنَ لَهُۥ بِهِۦ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُۥ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفۡلِحُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ١١٧ |
| 118. And (O Muhammad) say: “My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the best of those who are merciful.” | وَقُل رَّبِّ ٱغۡفِرۡ وَٱرۡحَمۡ وَأَنتَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ١١٨ |

# ٱلنُّور AnNoor

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| سُورَةٌ أَنزَلۡنَٰهَا وَفَرَضۡنَٰهَا وَأَنزَلۡنَا فِيهَآ ءَايَٰتِۭ بَيِّنَٰتٖ لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُونَ ١ | **1. (This is) a surah which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, and We have revealed in it manifest verses, that you may remember.** |
| ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَٱلزَّانِي فَٱجۡلِدُواْ كُلَّ وَٰحِدٖ مِّنۡهُمَا مِاْئَةَ جَلۡدَةٖۖ وَلَا تَأۡخُذۡكُم بِهِمَا رَأۡفَةٞ فِي دِينِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمۡ تُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۖ وَلۡيَشۡهَدۡ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٢ | **2. The adulteress and the adulterer, lash each one of them (with) a hundred lashes. And let not withhold you for the twain (any) pity in the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. The adulterer shall not marry but an adulteress or an idolatress, and the adulteress shall not marry but an adulterer or an idolater. And that has been forbidden to the believers. | ٱلزَّانِي لَا يَنكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَٱلزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنكِحُهَآ إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And those who accuse chaste women then do not bring four witnesses, lash them (with) eighty lashes, and do not accept from them testimony ever after. And it is they who are the disobedient. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ ٱلْمُحْصَنَٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا۟ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَٱجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَٰنِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا۟ لَهُمْ شَهَٰدَةً أَبَدًا ۚ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Except those who repent after that and do righteous deeds, then indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And those who accuse their wives and there are no witnesses for them, except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَٰجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَآءُ إِلَّآ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَٰدَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَٰدَٰتٍ ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| by Allah, that indeed he surely is of the truthful. | بِٱللَّهِ ۙ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٦ |
| 7. And the fifth (testimony), that the curse of Allah be on him if he is of the liars. | وَٱلْخَٰمِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ٧ |
| 8. And it shall avert from her the punishment that she bears witness four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that indeed he is surely of the liars. | وَيَدْرَؤُا۟ عَنْهَا ٱلْعَذَابَ أَن تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَٰدَٰتٍۭ بِٱللَّهِ ۙ إِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ٨ |
| 9. And the fifth (testimony) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful. | وَٱلْخَٰمِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْهَآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٩ |
| 10. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Wise. | وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ١٠ |
| 11. Indeed, those who brought forth the slander are a group among you. Do not think this an evil for you. But it is good for you. For every man of them is (a payment) | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ جَآءُو بِٱلْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنكُمْ ۚ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم ۖ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ لِكُلِّ ٱمْرِئٍ مِّنْهُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| what he earned of the sin. And he who took upon the greater share thereof among them, for him is a great punishment. | مَّا ٱكْتَسَبَ مِنَ ٱلْإِثْمِ ۚ وَٱلَّذِى تَوَلَّىٰ كِبْرَهُۥ مِنْهُمْ لَهُۥ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Why, when you heard it (the slander), did not think the believing men and the believing women good of their own people, and said: "This is a clear lie." | لَّوْلَآ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا۟ هَٰذَآ إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Why did they not bring to (prove) it four witnesses. Then when they (slanderers) did not produce the witnesses, then it is they, with Allah, who are the liars. | لَّوْلَا جَآءُو عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا۟ بِٱلشُّهَدَآءِ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُمُ ٱلْكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy in the world and the Hereafter, would surely have touched you, regarding that wherein you had indulged, a great punishment. | وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِى مَآ أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. When you received it with your tongues, and uttered with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought of it insignificant, and with Allah it was tremendous. | إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُۥ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُم مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِۦ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُۥ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And why, when you heard it, did you not say: "It is not for us that we speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah), this is a great slander." | وَلَوْلَآ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُم مَّا يَكُونُ لَنَآ أَن نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهَٰذَا سُبْحَٰنَكَ هَٰذَا بُهْتَٰنٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Allah admonishes you that you repeat not the like of it ever, if you should be believers. | يَعِظُكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَن تَعُودُوا۟ لِمِثْلِهِۦٓ أَبَدًا إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And Allah makes clear to you the revelations. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise. | وَيُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Indeed, those who love that indecency should spread among those who believe, theirs will be a painful punishment in the world and the Hereafter. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَن تَشِيعَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةُ فِى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| And Allah knows, and you do not know. | وَٱلْأَخِرَةِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy (you would be ruined indeed), and that Allah is Clement, Merciful. | وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. O you, those who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Satan. And whoever follows the footsteps of Satan, then indeed, he enjoins indecency and wrong. And if (it were) not for the favor of Allah upon you, and His mercy, not any one among you would have been pure, ever. But Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower. | ۞ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا۟ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَٰتِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ فَإِنَّهُۥ يَأْمُرُ بِٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكَرِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُۥ مَا زَكَىٰ مِنكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُزَكِّى مَن يَشَآءُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And let not swear, those of dignity among you and (those of) wealth, not to give to their relatives | وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْفَضْلِ مِنكُمْ وَٱلسَّعَةِ أَن يُؤْتُوٓا۟ أُو۟لِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and the needy, and the emigrants for the cause of Allah. And let them forgive and overlook. Would you not love that Allah should forgive you. And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. | وَٱلۡمَسَٰكِينَ وَٱلۡمُهَٰجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۖ وَلۡيَعۡفُواْ وَلۡيَصۡفَحُوٓاْۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَن يَغۡفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡۗ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٢ |
| 23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, indiscreet, believing women are cursed in the world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَرۡمُونَ ٱلۡمُحۡصَنَٰتِ ٱلۡغَٰفِلَٰتِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ لُعِنُواْ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٞ ٢٣ |
| 24. On the day when, will bear witness against them their tongues, and their hands, and their feet as to what they used to do. | يَوۡمَ تَشۡهَدُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ أَلۡسِنَتُهُمۡ وَأَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَأَرۡجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٤ |
| 25. On that day Allah will pay them in full their just dues, and they will know that Allah, He is the manifest Truth. | يَوۡمَئِذٖ يُوَفِّيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقَّ وَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ٢٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. Impure women are for impure men, and impure men are for impure women. And women of purity are for men of purity, and men of purity are for women of purity. Such are innocent of that which they say. For them is pardon and a bountiful provision. | ٱلْخَبِيثَٰتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَٱلْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَٰتِ ۖ وَٱلطَّيِّبَٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَٱلطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَٰتِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۖ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. O you, those who believe, do not enter houses other than your own houses, until you have asked permission and greeted to those in them. That is better for you, that perhaps you may remember. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَدْخُلُوا۟ بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تَسْتَأْنِسُوا۟ وَتُسَلِّمُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. So if you do not find anyone therein, then do not enter until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, go back, then go | فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا۟ فِيهَآ أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِن قِيلَ لَكُمُ ٱرْجِعُوا۟ فَٱرْجِعُوا۟ |

| | |
|---|---|
| back, for it is purer for you. And Allah knows of what you do. | هُوَ أَزۡكَىٰ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ عَلِيمٞ ٢٨ |
| 29. (It is) no sin on you that you enter uninhabited houses wherein is comfort for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal. | لَّيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَدۡخُلُواْ بُيُوتًا غَيۡرَ مَسۡكُونَةٖ فِيهَا مَتَٰعٞ لَّكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُونَ وَمَا تَكۡتُمُونَ ٢٩ |
| 30. Say to the believing men to lower of their gaze and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what they do. | قُل لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يَغُضُّواْ مِنۡ أَبۡصَٰرِهِمۡ وَيَحۡفَظُواْ فُرُوجَهُمۡۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَزۡكَىٰ لَهُمۡۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا يَصۡنَعُونَ ٣٠ |
| 31. And say to the believing women to lower of their gaze and guard their private parts, and not to expose their adornment except that which is apparent thereof, and to draw their veils over their bosoms, and not to expose their adornment | وَقُل لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ يَغۡضُضۡنَ مِنۡ أَبۡصَٰرِهِنَّ وَيَحۡفَظۡنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبۡدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنۡهَاۖ وَلۡيَضۡرِبۡنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّۖ وَلَا يُبۡدِينَ |

except to their own husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or that which their right hands possess (slaves), or attendants, those of no physical desire from among men, or children, those who are not yet aware of the private parts of women. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, all together, O you who believe, that perhaps you may be successful.

زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ
ءَابَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ ءَابَآءِ
بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ
أَبْنَآءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ
أَوْ بَنِىٓ إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِىٓ
أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُهُنَّ أَوِ ٱلتَّٰبِعِينَ
غَيْرِ أُو۟لِى ٱلْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ أَوِ
ٱلطِّفْلِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا۟
عَلَىٰ عَوْرَٰتِ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ۖ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ
بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِن
زِينَتِهِنَّ ۚ وَتُوبُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ جَمِيعًا
أَيُّهَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And marry those who are single among you, and the righteous of your male slaves and maid

وَأَنكِحُوا۟ ٱلْأَيَـٰمَىٰ مِنكُمْ
وَٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ

| | |
|---|---|
| servants. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them of His bounty. And Allah is all encompassing, Aware. | وَإِمَآئِكُمْ ۚ إِن يَكُونُوا۟ فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And let those keep chaste who do not find (the means for) marriage, until Allah enriches them of His bounty. And those who seek a writing (of emancipation) among whom your right hands possess, so write it for them if you know any good in them, and give them of the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution if they would desire their chastity, that you may seek enjoyment of the life of the world. And whoever would compel them, then indeed after their compulsion, Allah will be Forgiving, Merciful. | وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَءَاتُوهُم مِّن مَّالِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ ءَاتَىٰكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا۟ فَتَيَٰتِكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْبِغَآءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا۟ عَرَضَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَن يُكْرِههُّنَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ إِكْرَٰهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And certainly, We have sent down to you | وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتٍ |

clear revelations, and the examples of those who passed away before you. And an admonition for the righteous.

مُّبَيِّنَٰتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا۟ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it were a shining star, (the lamp) is kindled from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east nor of

the west, whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself) even though no fire touched it. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah speaks to mankind in parables. And Allah is Knower of all things.

۞ ٱللَّهُ نُورُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِۦ كَمِشْكَوٰةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۖ ٱلْمِصْبَاحُ فِى زُجَاجَةٍ ۖ ٱلزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّىٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِىٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ۚ نُّورٌ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِى ٱللَّهُ لِنُورِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَيَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْأَمْثَٰلَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. (The Light is) in houses which Allah has ordered that

فِى بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ ٱللَّهُ أَن تُرْفَعَ

| | |
|---|---|
| they should be exalted and wherein His name is remembered. They do offer praise for Him, therein, in the mornings and in the evenings. | وَيُذۡكَرَ فِيهَا ٱسۡمُهُۥ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ فِيهَا بِٱلۡغُدُوِّ وَٱلۡأٓصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Men whom neither merchandise nor sale distracts from remembrance of Allah and establishing prayer and paying the poor due. They fear a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be overturned. | رِجَالٞ لَّا تُلۡهِيهِمۡ تِجَٰرَةٞ وَلَا بَيۡعٌ عَن ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَإِيتَآءِ ٱلزَّكَوٰةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوۡمٗا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ ٱلۡقُلُوبُ وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرُ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. That Allah may reward them with the best of what they did, and increase (reward) for them of His bounty. And Allah provides to whom He wills without measure. | لِيَجۡزِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَحۡسَنَ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And those who disbelieve, their deeds are as a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until when he comes up to it, he does not find it to be | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَعۡمَٰلُهُمۡ كَسَرَابِۭ بِقِيعَةٖ يَحۡسَبُهُ ٱلظَّمۡـَٔانُ مَآءً حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَهُۥ لَمۡ يَجِدۡهُ |

anything, and he finds Allah with him, so He will pay him his due. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

شَيْـًٔا وَوَجَدَ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ فَوَفَّىٰهُ حِسَابَهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Or as darkness in a vast deep ocean. There covered him a wave, on top of which is (another) wave, on top of which is a cloud. Darkness, one above another. When he stretches out his hand, he almost can not see it. And he for whom Allah has not appointed a light, then for him there is not any light.

أَوْ كَظُلُمَـٰتٍ فِى بَحْرٍ لُّجِّىٍّ يَغْشَىٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِۦ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِۦ سَحَابٌ ۚ ظُلُمَـٰتُۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَآ أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُۥ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَىٰهَا ۗ وَمَن لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Have you not seen that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings spread out. Each one indeed knows his prayer and his glorification. And Allah is All Aware of what they do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلطَّيْرُ صَـٰٓفَّـٰتٍ ۖ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُۥ وَتَسْبِيحَهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the journeying. | وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Have you not seen that Allah drives gently the clouds, then He joins them together, then He makes them into a heap of layers, then you see the rain coming forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky mountains (of clouds) wherein is hail, then strikes therewith whom He wills, and averts it from whom He wills. It is almost (as) the flashing of His lightning snatches away the sight. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُزْجِى سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُۥ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُۥ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى ٱلْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَٰلِهِۦ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُۥ عَن مَّن يَشَآءُ ۖ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِۦ يَذْهَبُ بِٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Allah causes the revolution of the night and the day. Indeed, in that is surely a lesson for those who have vision. | يُقَلِّبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that | وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِى عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| creep on their bellies. And of them there are some that walk on two legs. And of them there are some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things. | وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰٓ أَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. We have certainly sent down (in this Quran) manifest revelations. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path. | لَّقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ ءَايَٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنَٰتٍ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And they say: “We believe in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey.” Then a faction of them turns away after that. And they are not those who believe. | وَيَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَبِٱلرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَآ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger that he (the Messenger) may judge between them, behold, a faction of them turns away. | وَإِذَا دُعُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 49. And if the right is on their side, they come to him with all submission. | وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ يَأۡتُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ مُذۡعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Is there a disease in their hearts, or they have doubted, or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them, and His messenger. But it is they who are the wrongdoers. | أَفِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَمِ ٱرۡتَابُوٓاْ أَمۡ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَرَسُولُهُۥۚ بَلۡ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. The only saying of the believers is, when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them that they say: “We hear and we obey.” And it is they who are the successful. | إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوۡلَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ لِيَحۡكُمَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ أَن يَقُولُواْ سَمِعۡنَا وَأَطَعۡنَاۚ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), then it is they who are the victorious. | وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَخۡشَ ٱللَّهَ وَيَتَّقۡهِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡفَآئِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if | ۞ وَأَقۡسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهۡدَ أَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ |

you ordered them, they will surely go forth (for Allah's cause). Say: "Swear not, known obedience (is better)." Indeed, Allah is Informed of what you do.

لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ قُل لَّا
تُقْسِمُوا ۖ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. So if you turn away, then upon him is only that (duty) which is placed on him, and upon you that which is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be rightly guided. And upon the Messenger there is no (responsibility) except to convey clearly."

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا
ٱلرَّسُولَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا
عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُم مَّا
حُمِّلْتُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا ۚ
وَمَا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ
ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Allah has promised those who have believed among you, and do righteous deeds that He will certainly grant them succession (authority) upon the earth, just as He granted succession to those before them. And that He will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. And that

وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنكُمْ
وَعَمِلُوا ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ
لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ
كَمَا ٱسْتَخْلَفَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن
قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ
ٱلَّذِى ٱرْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم

| | |
|---|---|
| He will certainly give them in exchange security after their fear. (For) they worship Me, (and) do not associate with Me anything. And whoever disbelieved after that, then it is they who are the disobedient. | مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ خَوۡفِهِمۡ أَمۡنٗاۚ يَعۡبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشۡرِكُونَ بِي شَيۡـٔٗاۚ وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡفَٰسِقُونَ ٥٥ |
| 56. And establish worship and pay the poor due and obey the Messenger, that you may receive mercy. | وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ٥٦ |
| 57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the land. And their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination. | لَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مُعۡجِزِينَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ وَلَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٥٧ |
| 58. O you, those who believe, let them ask your permission, those whom your right hands possess, and those who have not come to puberty among you, at three times | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لِيَسۡتَـٔۡذِنكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُكُمۡ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَبۡلُغُواْ ٱلۡحُلُمَ مِنكُمۡ ثَلَٰثَ مَرَّٰتٖۚ مِّن |

(before they come to your presence). Before the prayer of dawn, and when you lay aside your clothes for the heat of noon, and after the prayer of night. Three times of privacy for you. It is no sin upon you nor upon them beyond these (times) when you move about attending to each other. Thus Allah makes clear for you the revelations. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

قَبۡلِ صَلَوٰةِ ٱلۡفَجۡرِ وَحِينَ
تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظَّهِيرَةِ
وَمِنۢ بَعۡدِ صَلَوٰةِ ٱلۡعِشَآءِۚ ثَلَٰثُ
عَوۡرَٰتٖ لَّكُمۡۚ لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ
وَلَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ جُنَاحُۢ بَعۡدَهُنَّۚ
طَوَّٰفُونَ عَلَيۡكُم بَعۡضُكُمۡ
عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ
لَكُمُ ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ
٥٨

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, then let them ask for permission just as those who used to ask before them. Thus Allah makes clear His revelations for you. And Allah is All Knower, All Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ ٱلۡأَطۡفَٰلُ مِنكُمُ ٱلۡحُلُمَ
فَلۡيَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُواْ كَمَا ٱسۡتَـٔۡذَنَ
ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦۗ وَٱللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ٥٩

60. And among the women past child bearing, who

وَٱلۡقَوَٰعِدُ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ٱلَّٰتِي لَا

have no hope of marriage, it is then no sin for them that they discard their (outer) clothing, as not to show adornment. And if they remain modest, that is better for them. And Allah is All Hearer, All Knower.

يَرۡجُونَ نِكَاحٗا فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ
جُنَاحٌ أَن يَضَعۡنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ
صلے
غَيۡرَ مُتَبَرِّجَٰتِۭ بِزِينَةٖ وَأَن
يَسۡتَعۡفِفۡنَ خَيۡرٞ لَّهُنَّۗ وَٱللَّهُ
قلے
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٞ ٦٠

61. No blame is there upon the blind, nor any blame upon the lame, nor any blame upon the sick, nor upon yourselves if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of

لَّيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ حَرَجٞ وَلَا
عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡرَجِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى
ٱلۡمَرِيضِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَىٰٓ
أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَن تَأۡكُلُواْ مِنۢ
بُيُوتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ ءَابَآئِكُمۡ
أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ
إِخۡوَٰنِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ
أَخَوَٰتِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ
أَعۡمَٰمِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ عَمَّٰتِكُمۡ
أَوۡ بُيُوتِ أَخۡوَٰلِكُمۡ أَوۡ بُيُوتِ

your mothers' sisters, or (from the house) whereof you hold the keys, or (from the house) of a friend. No sin shall it be for you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, then send peace upon one another with a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah make clear for you the revelations, that perhaps you may understand.

خَٰلَٰتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُم
مَّفَاتِحَهُۥٓ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ ۚ
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن
تَأْكُلُوا۟ جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا ۚ
فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُم بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ
أَنفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ
مُبَٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. The true believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with him on some common matter, do not go away until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission (O Muhammad), those are they who believe in Allah and His

إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَإِذَا
كَانُوا۟ مَعَهُۥ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ
لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَـْٔذِنُوهُ ۚ إِنَّ
ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَـْٔذِنُونَكَ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ

Messenger. So, when they ask your permission for some affair of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask forgiveness of Allah for them. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

فَإِذَا ٱسْتَـْٔذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ
فَأْذَن لِّمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ
وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among you as the calling of your one another. Indeed, Allah knows those who slip away among you concealed by others. Then let those beware who oppose of his (Messenger) order, lest some trial befall them or a painful punishment be inflicted on them.

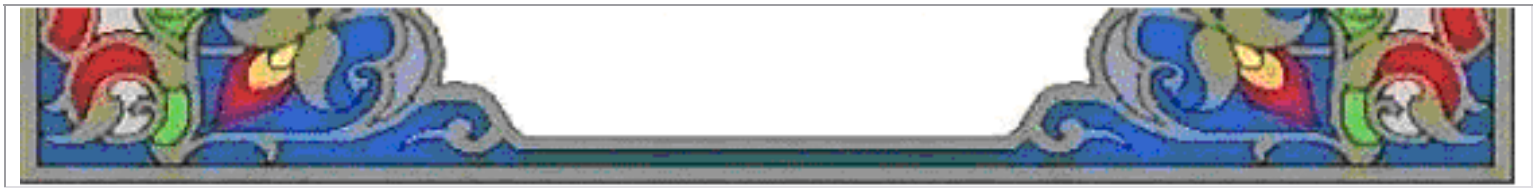
لَّا تَجْعَلُوا۟ دُعَآءَ ٱلرَّسُولِ
بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُم بَعْضًا ۚ
قَدْ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ
يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ
فَلْيَحْذَرِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ
أَمْرِهِۦٓ أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ
يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Behold, indeed to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows well what (state) you are in. And (He knows) the Day when they

أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ
وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَآ أَنتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ

will be brought back to Him, then He will certainly inform them of what they did. And Allah is Knower of all things.

فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾



# ٱلۡفُرۡقَان AlFurqan

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِى نَزَّلَ ٱلۡفُرۡقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦ لِيَكُونَ لِلۡعَٰلَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ۝١ | 1. Blessed is He who has sent down the Criterion upon His servant that he may be a warner to all mankind. |
| ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَمۡ يَتَّخِذۡ وَلَدًا وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُۥ شَرِيكٌ فِى ٱلۡمُلۡكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ فَقَدَّرَهُۥ تَقۡدِيرًا ۝٢ | 2. He is to whom belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and who has not taken a son, nor there is a partner to Him in the sovereignty, and He has created every thing, then has ordained its destiny. |
| وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً لَّا يَخۡلُقُونَ شَيۡـًٔا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمۡلِكُونَ | 3. And they have taken other than Him gods which do not create anything and they are (themselves) created, and |

| | |
|---|---|
| they do not possess for themselves any harm, nor benefit, and they do not possess (any power) over death, nor life, nor resurrection. | لِأَنفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَوٰةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And those who disbelieve say: "This (Quran) is not except a falsehood that he has invented, and another people have helped him with it." So certainly, they have produced an injustice and a lie. | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ إِفْكٌ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ وَأَعَانَهُۥ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ ءَاخَرُونَ ۖ فَقَدْ جَآءُو ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And they say: "Legends of the ancient people, which he has written down, so they are dictated to him morning and evening." | وَقَالُوٓا۟ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ٱكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِىَ تُمْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Say: "This has been sent down by Him, who knows the secret within the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is All Forgiving, All Merciful." | قُلْ أَنزَلَهُ ٱلَّذِى يَعْلَمُ ٱلسِّرَّ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And they say: "What is this messenger that he eats | وَقَالُوا۟ مَالِ هَٰذَا ٱلرَّسُولِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| food and he walks in the markets. Why was not sent down to him an angel, so he would be a warner with him.” | يَأۡكُلُ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَيَمۡشِي فِي ٱلۡأَسۡوَاقِۚ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡهِ مَلَكٞ فَيَكُونَ مَعَهُۥ نَذِيرًا ٧ |
| 8. “Or (why is not) is bestowed on him a treasure, or (why) does he (not) have a garden that he may eat from it.” And the wrongdoers say: “You do not follow but a man bewitched.” | أَوۡ يُلۡقَىٰٓ إِلَيۡهِ كَنزٌ أَوۡ تَكُونُ لَهُۥ جَنَّةٞ يَأۡكُلُ مِنۡهَاۚ وَقَالَ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلٗا مَّسۡحُورًا ٨ |
| 9. See, how they bring forth similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, then they cannot find a way. | ٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبُواْ لَكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَالَ فَضَلُّواْ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلٗا ٩ |
| 10. Blessed is He who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that, gardens underneath which rivers flow, and He could make for you palaces. | تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِيٓ إِن شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيۡرٗا مِّن ذَٰلِكَ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكَ قُصُورَۢا ١٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11. But they have denied the Hour. And We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a blazing Fire. | بَلۡ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلسَّاعَةِۖ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِٱلسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. When it (the Fire) sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring. | إِذَا رَأَتۡهُم مِّن مَّكَانِۭ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُواْ لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And when they are thrown therein, a narrow place, bound in chains, they will call therein for death. | وَإِذَآ أُلۡقُواْ مِنۡهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوۡاْ هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. (It will be said): "Do not call today for one death, and call for many deaths." | لَّا تَدۡعُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ثُبُورًا وَٰحِدًا وَٱدۡعُواْ ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Say: "Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous." It will be their recompense and the final destination. | قُلۡ أَذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ أَمۡ جَنَّةُ ٱلۡخُلۡدِ ٱلَّتِي وُعِدَ ٱلۡمُتَّقُونَۚ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. For them will be therein whatever they desire, | لَّهُمۡ فِيهَا مَا يَشَآءُونَ خَٰلِدِينَۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| abiding forever. It is upon your Lord a promise that must be fulfilled. | كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعۡدٗا مَّسۡـُٔولٗا ١٦ |
| 17. And on the Day He will gather them and that which they worship other than Allah. Then He will say: "Did you mislead these servants of Mine, or did they (themselves) stray from the path." | وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ وَمَا يَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنتُمۡ أَضۡلَلۡتُمۡ عِبَادِي هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ أَمۡ هُمۡ ضَلُّواْ ٱلسَّبِيلَ ١٧ |
| 18. They will say: "Glorified be You, it was not right for us that we would take other than You any guardian. But You provided comforts (of life) for them and their forefathers, until they forgot the admonition. And they became a people ruined." | قَالُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنۢبَغِي لَنَآ أَن نَّتَّخِذَ مِن دُونِكَ مِنۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ وَلَٰكِن مَّتَّعۡتَهُمۡ وَءَابَآءَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ نَسُواْ ٱلذِّكۡرَ وَكَانُواْ قَوۡمَۢا بُورَۢا ١٨ |
| 19. So certainly, they (false gods) will deny you in what you say, then you will not be able to avert (punishment), nor get help. And whoever does wrong among you, We shall make him taste a great punishment. | فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُوكُم بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسۡتَطِيعُونَ صَرۡفٗا وَلَا نَصۡرٗاۚ وَمَن يَظۡلِم مِّنكُمۡ نُذِقۡهُ عَذَابٗا كَبِيرٗا ١٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. And We did not send before you (O Muhammad) any among the messengers, but indeed, they verily ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you a trial for others. Will you be steadfast, and your Lord is ever Seer. | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ إِلَّآ إِنَّهُمۡ لَيَأۡكُلُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ وَيَمۡشُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَسۡوَاقِۗ وَجَعَلۡنَا بَعۡضَكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٖ فِتۡنَةً أَتَصۡبِرُونَۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرٗا ٢٠ |
| 21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say: “Why are angels not sent down to us, or (why) do we (not) see our Lord.” Certainly, they have become arrogant within themselves and are scornful with great insolence. | ۞ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَرۡجُونَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوۡ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَاۗ لَقَدِ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَعَتَوۡ عُتُوّٗا كَبِيرٗا ٢١ |
| 22. The day when they will see the angels, there will not be rejoicing that day for the criminals, and they (angels) will say: “A barrier, forbidden (to you).” | يَوۡمَ يَرَوۡنَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشۡرَىٰ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجۡرٗا مَّحۡجُورٗا ٢٢ |
| 23. And We shall turn to what they have done of | وَقَدِمۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُواْ مِنۡ عَمَلٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| deeds, then make them as scattered dust. | فَجَعَلْنَٰهُ هَبَآءً مَّنثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. The dwellers of Paradise on that Day have the best abode, and the fairest resting place. | أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And the day when the heaven with the clouds will split open and the angels will be sent down in successive descent. | وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ بِٱلْغَمَٰمِ وَنُزِّلَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ تَنزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true, belonging to the Beneficent. And it will be a harsh Day for the disbelievers. | ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٱلْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And on that Day, the wrongdoer will bite on his hands, he will say: "Would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger." | وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ ٱلظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِى ٱتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ ٱلرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. "O, woe to me, would that I had not taken so and so as a friend." | يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰ لَيْتَنِى لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 29. “Certainly, he led me astray from the reminder after when it had reached me. And Satan was ever to man, a betrayer.” | لَّقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ ٱلذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَآءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And the Messenger will say: “O my Lord, indeed my people had taken this Quran as (an object) abandoned.” | وَقَالَ ٱلرَّسُولُ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And thus have We made for every prophet an enemy from among the criminals. And sufficient is your Lord as a guide and a helper. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And those who disbelieve say: “Why has not the (entire) Quran been sent down to him all at once.” Thus (it is), that We may strengthen thereby your heart. And We have revealed it gradually, in stages. | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ جُمْلَةً وَٰحِدَةً ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِۦ فُؤَادَكَ ۖ وَرَتَّلْنَٰهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And no similitude do they bring to you, but We | وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَٰكَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| bring to you the truth and the better explanation. | بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Those who will be gathered on their faces to Hell, those are the worst in plight and farther astray from the path. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, and We appointed with him his brother Aaron as a counselor. | وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُۥٓ أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Then We said: "Go both of you to the people who have denied Our signs." Then We destroyed them, a total destruction. | فَقُلْنَا ٱذْهَبَآ إِلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَٰهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And the people of Noah, when they denied the messengers, We drowned them and We made them a sign for mankind. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment. | وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا۟ ٱلرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. And the Aad and the Thamud and the companions of the Rass, and many generations in between them. | وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَاْ وَأَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلرَّسِّ وَقُرُونَۢا بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And each, We presented to them examples (as warnings) and each (of them) We destroyed to utter ruin. | وَكُلاًّ ضَرَبۡنَا لَهُ ٱلۡأَمۡثَٰلَ ۖ وَكُلاًّ تَبَّرۡنَا تَتۡبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And certainly, they have passed by the town which was rained with an evil rain. Can then it be that they have not seen it. But they are not expecting for resurrection. | وَلَقَدۡ أَتَوۡاْ عَلَى ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ ٱلَّتِيٓ أُمۡطِرَتۡ مَطَرَ ٱلسَّوۡءِۚ أَفَلَمۡ يَكُونُواْ يَرَوۡنَهَاۚ بَلۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَرۡجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And when they see you, (O Muhammad) they take you not except as a mockery. (Saying): “Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger.” | وَإِذَا رَأَوۡكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي بَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولاً ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. “He had almost led us astray from our gods, if it was not that we had remained firm with regard to (worshipping) them.” And | إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنۡ ءَالِهَتِنَا لَوۡلَآ أَن صَبَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَاۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| soon they will know when they see the punishment, who is farther astray from the path. | وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ ٱلْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلاً ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Have you seen him who has taken his desire as his god. Then would you be responsible for him. | أَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ أَفَأَنتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلاً ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand. They are not except like the cattle. But they are even farther astray from the path. | أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ ۖ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلاً ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Have you not turned your vision toward your Lord, how He lengthens out the shadow. And if He willed, He could have made it stationary. Then We made the sun a guide upon it. | أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ ٱلظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُۥ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا ٱلشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلاً ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Then We withdraw it unto Us, a gradual withdrawal. | ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَٰهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 47. And He it is who has made for you the night as a garment, and the sleep as a repose, and He has made the day as the return to life. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ لِبَاسٗا وَٱلنَّوۡمَ سُبَاتٗا وَجَعَلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ نُشُورٗا ٤٧ |
| 48. And He it is who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings, before His mercy (rainfall), and We send down from the sky pure water. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرۡسَلَ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ بُشۡرَۢا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهِۦۚ وَأَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ طَهُورٗا ٤٨ |
| 49. That We may bring to life with it the dead land, and We give it to drink to those We created, numerous livestock and mankind. | لِّنُحۡيِۦَ بِهِۦ بَلۡدَةٗ مَّيۡتٗا وَنُسۡقِيَهُۥ مِمَّا خَلَقۡنَآ أَنۡعَٰمٗا وَأَنَاسِىَّ كَثِيرٗا ٤٩ |
| 50. And certainly, We have repeated it among them that they may remember, then most of the people decline except ingratitude. | وَلَقَدۡ صَرَّفۡنَٰهُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ لِيَذَّكَّرُواْ فَأَبَىٰٓ أَكۡثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورٗا ٥٠ |
| 51. And if We had willed, We could certainly have raised in each township a warner. | وَلَوۡ شِئۡنَا لَبَعَثۡنَا فِى كُلِّ قَرۡيَةٖ نَّذِيرٗا ٥١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (Quran), the great striving. | فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ وَجَٰهِدْهُم بِهِۦ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ٥٢ |
| 53. And He it is who has let loose the two seas, this one palatable sweet, and the other bitter salty, and He has set between them a partition, and an insurmountable barrier. | ۞ وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى مَرَجَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ هَٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَٰذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ٥٣ |
| 54. And He it is who has created man from water, then has appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is All Powerful. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ مِنَ ٱلْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُۥ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ٥٤ |
| 55. And they worship other than Allah that which does not benefit them, nor harm them. And the disbeliever is a helper (to Satan) against his Lord. | وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱلْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ ظَهِيرًا ٥٥ |
| 56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of good tidings and a warner. | وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ٥٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 57. Say: “I do not ask of you for this any recompense, except that whoever wills, that he may take a path to his Lord.” | قُلۡ مَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلٗا ٥٧ |
| 58. And trust upon him who is Ever Living, who does not die. And glorify His praise. And sufficient is He to be aware of the sins of His servants. | وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱلۡحَيِّ ٱلَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِهِۦۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِۦ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِۦ خَبِيرًا ٥٨ |
| 59. He who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days. Then He established (Himself) on the Throne. The Beneficent, so ask about Him anyone well informed. | ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٖ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۚ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ فَسۡـَٔلۡ بِهِۦ خَبِيرٗا ٥٩ |
| 60. And when it is said to them: “Prostrate to the Beneficent.” They say: “And what is the Beneficent. Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you command us.” And it increases them in hatred. AsSajda | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱسۡجُدُواْ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ قَالُواْ وَمَا ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ أَنَسۡجُدُ لِمَا تَأۡمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمۡ نُفُورٗا ٦٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 61. Blessed is He who has placed in the heaven mansions of the stars, and placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light. | تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَٰجًا وَقَمَرًا مُّنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. And He it is who has appointed the night and the day in succession, for him who desires that he should remember, or desires thankfulness. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. And the slaves of the Beneficent are those who walk upon the earth humbly. And when the ignorant people address them, they say: “Peace.” | وَعِبَادُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ ٱلْجَٰهِلُونَ قَالُوا۟ سَلَٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. And those who spend night before their Lord, prostrating and standing. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَٰمًا ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. And those who say: “Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is anguish.” | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ٱصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 66. “Indeed it is evil as an abode and as a place to dwell.” | إِنَّهَا سَآءَتۡ مُسۡتَقَرّٗا وَمُقَامٗا ٦٦ |
| 67. And those who when they spend are neither extravagant, nor miserly, and between those (two extremes) there is a medium (way). | وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَنفَقُواْ لَمۡ يُسۡرِفُواْ وَلَمۡ يَقۡتُرُواْ وَكَانَ بَيۡنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامٗا ٦٧ |
| 68. And those who do not call upon along with Allah any other god, nor kill a soul, which Allah has forbidden, except in (course of) justice, nor commit adultery. And he who does this shall meet the penalty. | وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَدۡعُونَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ وَلَا يَقۡتُلُونَ ٱلنَّفۡسَ ٱلَّتِي حَرَّمَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَلَا يَزۡنُونَۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ يَلۡقَ أَثَامٗا ٦٨ |
| 69. His punishment shall be doubled on the Day of Resurrection, and he shall abide therein humiliated. | يُضَٰعَفۡ لَهُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ وَيَخۡلُدۡ فِيهِۦ مُهَانًا ٦٩ |
| 70. Except those who repent and believe and do righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good deeds. And | إِلَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلٗا صَٰلِحٗا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ ٱللَّهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ حَسَنَٰتٖۗ وَكَانَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah is Oft Forgiving, Merciful. | ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he repents towards Allah with true repentance. | وَمَن تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَإِنَّهُۥ يَتُوبُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they pass by what is vain, pass by like dignified people. | وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ ٱلزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا۟ بِٱللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا۟ كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. And those, when they are reminded of the revelations of their Lord, do not fall at them deaf and blind. | وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا۟ عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. And those who say: “Our Lord, grant us among our wives and our children the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the righteous.” | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَٰجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَٱجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. Such are those who will be rewarded with high | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ ٱلْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| palaces because of their patience. And they will be welcomed wherein with greetings and salutations. | صَبَرُوا۟ وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَـٰمًا ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. Abiding eternally therein, an excellent abode and resting place. | خَـٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. Say: "What would My Lord care for you if you do not invoke Him. Then indeed, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)." | قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا۟ بِكُمْ رَبِّى لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۖ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًۢا ﴿٧٧﴾ |

# ٱلشُّعَرَا AshShuara

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ta. Sin. Mim. | طسٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. These are the verses of the manifest Book. | تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Perhaps you (O Muhammad) would kill yourself with grief that they will not be believers. | لَعَلَّكَ بَٰخِعٞ نَّفۡسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُواْ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. If We willed, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, so their necks would remain bowed down before it. | إِن نَّشَأۡ نُنَزِّلۡ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ءَايَةٗ فَظَلَّتۡ أَعۡنَٰقُهُمۡ لَهَا خَٰضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And does not come to them any newly-revealed reminder from the Beneficent, except they turn away from it. | وَمَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن ذِكۡرٖ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مُحۡدَثٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ عَنۡهُ مُعۡرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. So certainly they have denied, then will come to them the news of what they used to ridicule at. | فَقَدۡ كَذَّبُواْ فَسَيَأۡتِيهِمۡ أَنۢبَٰٓؤُاْ مَا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٦ |
| 7. Have they not seen at the earth, how much We make to grow therein of every good kind. | أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ كَمۡ أَنۢبَتۡنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوۡجٖ كَرِيمٍ ٧ |
| 8. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٨ |
| 9. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٩ |
| 10. And when your Lord called Moses, (saying) that: "Go to the wrongdoing people." | وَإِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنِ ٱئۡتِ ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. "The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear (Allah)." | قَوۡمَ فِرۡعَوۡنَۚ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ١١ |
| 12. He said: "My Lord, indeed, I fear that they will deny me." | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ ١٢ |
| 13. "And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well, so send unto Aaron." | وَيَضِيقُ صَدۡرِي وَلَا يَنطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرۡسِلۡ إِلَىٰ هَٰرُونَ ١٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. “And they have against me a (claim of) sin, so I fear that they will kill me.” | وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنۢبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. He (Allah) said: “No, so go you both with Our signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.” | قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَٱذْهَبَا بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ ۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُم مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. So go to Pharaoh and say: “Indeed, we are messengers of the Lord of the worlds.” | فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَآ إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. “That, send with us the Children of Israel.” | أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. He (Pharaoh) said: “Did we not bring you up among us as a child, and you did dwell among us many years of your life.” | قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. “And then you did your deed, which you did. And you were of the ingrates.” | وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ ٱلَّتِى فَعَلْتَ وَأَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. He (Moses) said: “I did it then, while I was of those who are astray.” | قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ إِذًا وَأَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 21. “Then I fled from you when I feared you. Then my Lord granted me judgment (wisdom) and appointed me (as one) of the messengers.” | فَفَرَرْتُ مِنكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. “And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.” | وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِيٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Pharaoh said: “And what is Lord of the worlds.” | قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.” | قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ ۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. He (Pharaoh) said to those around him: “Do you not hear.” | قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُۥٓ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. He (Moses) said: “Your Lord and Lord of your forefathers, gone before.” | قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 27. He (Pharaoh) said: “Indeed, your messenger who has been sent to you is surely a madman.” | قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُرۡسِلَ إِلَيۡكُمۡ لَمَجۡنُونٞ ٢٧ |
| 28. He (Moses) said: “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you should understand.” | قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقِ وَٱلۡمَغۡرِبِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآۖ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. He (Pharaoh) said: “If you take a god other than me, I will certainly put you among those imprisoned.” | قَالَ لَئِنِ ٱتَّخَذۡتَ إِلَٰهًا غَيۡرِى لَأَجۡعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمَسۡجُونِينَ ٢٩ |
| 30. He (Moses) said: “Even if I bring you of something manifest.” | قَالَ أَوَلَوۡ جِئۡتُكَ بِشَىۡءٖ مُّبِينٖ ٣٠ |
| 31. He (Pharaoh) said: “Then bring it, if you are of the truthful.” | قَالَ فَأۡتِ بِهِۦٓ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ٣١ |
| 32. So he (Moses) threw his staff, then behold it was a serpent manifest. | فَأَلۡقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِىَ ثُعۡبَانٞ مُّبِينٞ ٣٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 33. And he drew out his hand, then behold it was white to the beholders. | وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُۥ فَإِذَا هِىَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. He (Pharaoh) said to the chiefs around him: "Indeed, this is a well-versed sorcerer." | قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُۥٓ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَٰحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. "He wants that he drives you out of your land by his sorcery, then what do you command." | يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُم بِسِحْرِهِۦ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. They said: "Put him off and his brother, and send into the cities summoners." | قَالُوٓاْ أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَٱبْعَثْ فِى ٱلْمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. "Who shall bring to you every well-versed sorcerer." | يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed. | فَجُمِعَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَٰتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And it was said to the people: "Are you (also) gathering." | وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنتُم مُّجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 40. “That perhaps we might follow the sorcerers if they are those who would be dominant.” | لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ ٱلسَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلْغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Then when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Pharaoh: “Will there indeed be for us a sure reward if we are the dominant.” | فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا۟ لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَئِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ ٱلْغَٰلِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. He said: “Yes, and indeed, you will then be of those brought near (to me).” | قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّمِنَ ٱلْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Moses said to them: “Throw what you are going to throw.” | قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰٓ أَلْقُوا۟ مَآ أَنتُم مُّلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. So they threw down their ropes and their staffs and said: “By the might of Pharaoh, certainly it is we who will be the dominant.” | فَأَلْقَوْا۟ حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا۟ بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ ٱلْغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Then Moses threw his staff, then behold, it swallowed up that which they did falsely fake. | فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِىَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 46. Then did the sorcerers fall down in prostration. | فَأُلۡقِيَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ سَٰجِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the worlds." | قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. "The Lord of Moses and Aaron." | رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. He (Pharaoh) said: "You have believed in Him before that I give permission to you. Indeed, he is your chief, who has taught you magic. So surely you shall come to know. Surely, I will have your hands cut off and your feet of opposite sides, and surely I will have you crucified, all together. | قَالَ ءَامَنتُمۡ لَهُۥ قَبۡلَ أَنۡ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمۡۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ ٱلَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ ٱلسِّحۡرَ فَلَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَۚ لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيۡدِيَكُمۡ وَأَرۡجُلَكُم مِّنۡ خِلَٰفٖ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. They said: "No matter. Indeed, to our Lord we shall return." | قَالُواْ لَا ضَيۡرَۖ إِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. "Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers." | إِنَّا نَطۡمَعُ أَن يَغۡفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطَٰيَٰنَآ أَن كُنَّآ أَوَّلَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 52. And We inspired to Moses that: "Travel by night with My slaves, indeed you will be pursued." | ۞ وَأَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنۡ أَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِيٓ إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. Then Pharaoh sent into the cities summoners. | فَأَرۡسَلَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ فِي ٱلۡمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. (Who said): "Indeed, these certainly are but a little troop." | إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرۡذِمَةٞ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. "And indeed, they are offenders against us." | وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. "And indeed, we are a host who are always on guard." | وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَٰذِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. So We took them out from gardens and water springs. | فَأَخۡرَجۡنَٰهُم مِّن جَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٖ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And treasures and honorable place. | وَكُنُوزٖ وَمَقَامٖ كَرِيمٖ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them. | كَذَٰلِكَ وَأَوۡرَثۡنَٰهَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. So they pursued them at sunrise. | فَأَتۡبَعُوهُم مُّشۡرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 61. Then when the two hosts saw (each other), the companions of Moses said: “Indeed, we are sure to be overtaken.” | فَلَمَّا تَرَٰٓءَا ٱلْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَٰبُ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. He (Moses) said: “No, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.” | قَالَ كَلَّآ ۖ إِنَّ مَعِىَ رَبِّى سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. Then We inspired to Moses that: “Strike the sea with your staff.” so it parted, then each portion was like a great towering mountain. | فَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنِ ٱضْرِب بِّعَصَاكَ ٱلْبَحْرَ ۖ فَٱنفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَٱلطَّوْدِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. And We brought near to that place, the others. | وَأَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ ٱلْءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. And We saved Moses and those with him, all together. | وَأَنجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Then We drowned the others. | ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا ٱلْءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. Indeed, in that is truly a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 68. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. And recite to them the story of Abraham. | وَٱتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship." | إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِۦ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. They said: "We worship idols, and we are ever devoted to them." | قَالُوا۟ نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَٰكِفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. He (Abraham) said: "Do they hear you when you call." | قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)." | أَوْ يَنفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. They said: "But we have found our forefathers doing the same." | قَالُوا۟ بَلْ وَجَدْنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا كَذَٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. He said: "Do you then see what you have been worshipping." | قَالَ أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 76. “You and your ancient forefathers.” | أَنتُمۡ وَءَابَآؤُكُمُ ٱلۡأَقۡدَمُونَ ٧٦ |
| 77. “Indeed, they are enemy to me, except the Lord of the worlds.” | فَإِنَّهُمۡ عَدُوٌّ لِّيٓ إِلَّا رَبَّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٧٧ |
| 78. “Who created me, then it is He who guides me.” | ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهۡدِينِ ٧٨ |
| 79. “And He it is who feeds me and gives me to drink.” | وَٱلَّذِي هُوَ يُطۡعِمُنِي وَيَسۡقِينِ ٧٩ |
| 80. “And when I am ill, then it is He who cures me.” | وَإِذَا مَرِضۡتُ فَهُوَ يَشۡفِينِ ٨٠ |
| 81. “And who will cause me to die, then will bring me to life.” | وَٱلَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحۡيِينِ ٨١ |
| 82. “And who, I hope that He will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment.” | وَٱلَّذِيٓ أَطۡمَعُ أَن يَغۡفِرَ لِي خَطِيٓـَٔتِي يَوۡمَ ٱلدِّينِ ٨٢ |
| 83. “My Lord, bestow on me wisdom and join me with the righteous.” | رَبِّ هَبۡ لِي حُكۡمٗا وَأَلۡحِقۡنِي بِٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ٨٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 84. “And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.” | وَٱجۡعَل لِّي لِسَانَ صِدۡقٖ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ٨٤ |
| 85. “And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of Delight.” | وَٱجۡعَلۡنِي مِن وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٨٥ |
| 86. “And forgive my father. Indeed, he is from among those who have strayed.” | وَٱغۡفِرۡ لِأَبِيٓ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ٨٦ |
| 87. “And do not disgrace me on the Day they are raised.” | وَلَا تُخۡزِنِي يَوۡمَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٨٧ |
| 88. The Day when there will not benefit wealth, nor sons. | يَوۡمَ لَا يَنفَعُ مَالٞ وَلَا بَنُونَ ٨٨ |
| 89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart. | إِلَّا مَنۡ أَتَى ٱللَّهَ بِقَلۡبٖ سَلِيمٖ ٨٩ |
| 90. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous. | وَأُزۡلِفَتِ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٩٠ |
| 91. And Hellfire will be placed in full view for the deviators. | وَبُرِّزَتِ ٱلۡجَحِيمُ لِلۡغَاوِينَ ٩١ |
| 92. And it will be said to them: “Where are those | وَقِيلَ لَهُمۡ أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُونَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| whom you used to worship.” | ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. “Other than Allah. Can they help you or can they help themselves.” | مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ هَلۡ يَنصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوۡ يَنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ |
| 94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into it (Hellfire), they and the deviators. | فَكُبۡكِبُواْ فِيهَا هُمۡ وَٱلۡغَاوُۥنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. And the hosts of Iblis, all together. | وَجُنُودُ إِبۡلِيسَ أَجۡمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. They will say, while they are disputing therein. | قَالُواْ وَهُمۡ فِيهَا تَخۡتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. “By Allah, indeed, we were truly in a manifest error.” | تَٱللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. “When we made you equal with the Lord of the worlds.” | إِذۡ نُسَوِّيكُم بِرَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. “And none led us astray except the criminals.” | وَمَآ أَضَلَّنَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. “So (now) for us there are none of the intercessors.” | فَمَا لَنَا مِن شَٰفِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. “And not a loving friend.” | وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٖ ﴿١٠١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 102. “So if indeed for us there is a return (to the world), we shall then be among the true believers.” | فَلَوۡ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةٗ فَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٠٢ |
| 103. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ١٠٣ |
| 104. And indeed, your Lord, He is surely the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٠٤ |
| 105. The people of Noah denied the messengers. | كَذَّبَتۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٍ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ١٠٥ |
| 106. When their brother Noah said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).” | إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمۡ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ١٠٦ |
| 107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you. | إِنِّي لَكُمۡ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٞ ١٠٧ |
| 108. “So fear Allah, and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ١٠٨ |
| 109. “And I do not ask for it any payment. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.” | وَمَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 110. “So fear Allah, and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١١٠﴾ |
| 111. They said: “Shall we believe in you, while the lowest (of the people) follow you.” | ۞ قَالُوٓاْ أَنُؤۡمِنُ لَكَ وَٱتَّبَعَكَ ٱلۡأَرۡذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ |
| 112. He said: “And what is my knowledge of what they may have been doing.” | قَالَ وَمَا عِلۡمِي بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ |
| 113. “Their account is not but upon my Lord, if you could (but) know.” | إِنۡ حِسَابُهُمۡ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ لَوۡ تَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ |
| 114. “And I am not (here) to drive away the believers.” | وَمَآ أَنَا۠ بِطَارِدِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ |
| 115. “I am not except a plain warner.” | إِنۡ أَنَا۠ إِلَّا نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٞ ﴿١١٥﴾ |
| 116. They said: “If you do not desist, O Noah, you will surely be among those who are stoned.” | قَالُواْ لَئِن لَّمۡ تَنتَهِ يَٰنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمَرۡجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾ |
| 117. He said: “My Lord, indeed, my people have denied me.” | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوۡمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾ |
| 118. “Then judge between me and them, a (conclusive) judgment, and save me and | فَٱفۡتَحۡ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ فَتۡحٗا وَنَجِّنِي |

| | |
|---|---|
| those who are with me among the believers.” | وَمَن مَّعِيَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١١٨ |
| 119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship. | فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَمَن مَّعَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلۡمَشۡحُونِ ١١٩ |
| 120. Then We drowned thereafter those who remained. | ثُمَّ أَغۡرَقۡنَا بَعۡدُ ٱلۡبَاقِينَ ١٢٠ |
| 121. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ١٢١ |
| 122. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٢٢ |
| 123. A’ad denied the messengers (of Allah). | كَذَّبَتۡ عَادٌ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ١٢٣ |
| 124. When their brother Hud said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).” | إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمۡ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ١٢٤ |
| 125. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.” | إِنِّي لَكُمۡ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٞ ١٢٥ |
| 126. “So fear Allah and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ١٢٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 127. “And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.” | وَمَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٢٧ |
| 128. “Do you build on every high place a sign for vain delight.” | أَتَبۡنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ ءَايَةً تَعۡبَثُونَ ١٢٨ |
| 129. “And you take strongholds, that you might live for ever.” | وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَخۡلُدُونَ ١٢٩ |
| 130. “And when you seize by force, seize you as tyrants.” | وَإِذَا بَطَشۡتُم بَطَشۡتُمۡ جَبَّارِينَ ١٣٠ |
| 131. “So fear Allah, and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ١٣١ |
| 132. “And fear Him who has provided you with (the good things) that which you know.” | وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَمَدَّكُم بِمَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ١٣٢ |
| 133. “He has provided you with cattle and sons.” | أَمَدَّكُم بِأَنۡعَٰمٖ وَبَنِينَ ١٣٣ |
| 134. “And gardens and water springs.” | وَجَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٍ ١٣٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 135. “Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great day.” | إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٣٥ |
| 136. They said: “It is all same to us whether you advise or be not of those who advise.” | قَالُواْ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡنَآ أَوَعَظۡتَ أَمۡ لَمۡ تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلۡوَٰعِظِينَ ١٣٦ |
| 137. “This is not but a fable of the ancients.” | إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا خُلُقُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣٧ |
| 138. “And we are not to be punished.” | وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ١٣٨ |
| 139. So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُمۡۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ١٣٩ |
| 140. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ١٤٠ |
| 141. Thamud denied the messengers. | كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُودُ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ١٤١ |
| 142. When their brother Salih said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).” | إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمۡ صَٰلِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ١٤٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 143. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.” | إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ |
| 144. “So fear Allah and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٤٤﴾ |
| 145. “And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.” | وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَـٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ |
| 146. “Will you be left in that what is here secured.” | أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِى مَا هَـٰهُنَآ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ |
| 147. “In gardens and water springs.” | فِى جَنَّـٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾ |
| 148. “And tilled fields and date palms with juicy fruit laden.” | وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ |
| 149. “And you carve out of mountains houses with great skill.” | وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَـٰرِهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ |
| 150. “So fear Allah and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٥٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 151. “And do not obey the command of the extravagant.” | وَلَا تُطِيعُوٓاْ أَمۡرَ ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ١٥١ |
| 152. “Those who spread corruption in the land, and do not reform.” | ٱلَّذِينَ يُفۡسِدُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَا يُصۡلِحُونَ ١٥٢ |
| 153. They said: “You are only of the bewitched.” | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسَحَّرِينَ ١٥٣ |
| 154. “You are not but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful.” | مَآ أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُنَا فَأۡتِ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ١٥٤ |
| 155. He said: “This is a she camel. For her is a (time of) drink, and for you is a (time of) drink, on a day known.” | قَالَ هَٰذِهِۦ نَاقَةٞ لَّهَا شِرۡبٞ وَلَكُمۡ شِرۡبُ يَوۡمٖ مَّعۡلُومٖ ١٥٥ |
| 156. “And do not touch her with harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a great day.” | وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوٓءٖ فَيَأۡخُذَكُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٥٦ |
| 157. So they hamstrung her, then they became regretful. | فَعَقَرُوهَا فَأَصۡبَحُواْ نَٰدِمِينَ ١٥٧ |
| 158. Then the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that | فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | لَأَيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ |
| 159. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾ |
| 160. The people of Lot denied the messengers. | كَذَّبَتۡ قَوۡمُ لُوطٍ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ |
| 161. When their brother Lot said to them: “Will you not fear (Allah).” | إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمۡ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ |
| 162. “Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you.” | إِنِّي لَكُمۡ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ |
| 163. “So fear Allah and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ |
| 164. “And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds.” | وَمَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٍ ۖ إِنۡ أَجۡرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ |
| 165. “Do you come unto the males, of all the creatures.” | أَتَأۡتُونَ ٱلذُّكۡرَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 166. “And leave what your Lord has created for you of your wives. But you are a trespassing people.” | وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّنْ أَزْوَٰجِكُم ۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ |
| 167. They said: “If you do not desist, O Lot, you will surely be of those who are driven out.” | قَالُوا۟ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنتَهِ يَٰلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ |
| 168. He said: “Indeed, I am towards your deeds, of those who disapprove (it).” | قَالَ إِنِّى لِعَمَلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ |
| 169. “My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.” | رَبِّ نَجِّنِى وَأَهْلِى مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ |
| 170. So We saved him and his family, all together. | فَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ |
| 171. Except an old woman of those who remained behind. | إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِى ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ |
| 172. Then We destroyed the others. | ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا ٱلْـَٔاخَرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ |
| 173. And We rained upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned. | وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًا ۖ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 174. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ |
| 175. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ |
| 176. The dwellers in the wood (Madain) denied the messengers. | كَذَّبَ أَصْحَٰبُ لْـَٔيْكَةِ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ |
| 177. When Shueyb said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)." | إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ |
| 178. "Indeed, I am a trustworthy messenger to you." | إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ |
| 179. "So fear Allah and obey me." | فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٧٩﴾ |
| 180. "And I do not ask you any payment for it. My payment is not but from the Lord of the worlds." | وَمَآ أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 181. “Give full measure, and do not be of those who cause loss.” | ۞ أَوۡفُواْ ٱلۡكَيۡلَ وَلَا تَكُونُواْ مِنَ ٱلۡمُخۡسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ |
| 182. “And weigh with the true balance.” | وَزِنُواْ بِٱلۡقِسۡطَاسِ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ |
| 183. “And do not deprive people by reducing their goods, nor do evil in the land, making corruption.” | وَلَا تَبۡخَسُواْ ٱلنَّاسَ أَشۡيَآءَهُمۡ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾ |
| 184. “And fear Him who created you and the generations of the former (people).” | وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُمۡ وَٱلۡجِبِلَّةَ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾ |
| 185. They said: “You are only of those bewitched.” | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ |
| 186. “And you are not but a human being like us, and indeed, we think you are surely of the liars.” | وَمَآ أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُنَا وَإِن نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ |
| 187. “So cause to fall upon us a piece of the heaven, if | فَأَسۡقِطۡ عَلَيۡنَا كِسَفٗا مِّنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you are of the truthful.” | ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ |
| 188. He said: “My Lord is Best Knower of what you do.” | قَالَ رَبِّيٓ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ |
| 189. So they denied him, then seized them the punishment of a day of the gloomy cloud. Indeed, that was the punishment of a great day. | فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمِ ٱلظُّلَّةِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾ |
| 190. Indeed, in that is surely a sign. And most of them are not believers. | إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾ |
| 191. And indeed, your Lord, He surely is the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾ |
| 192. And indeed, this (Quran) is certainly a revelation from the Lord of the worlds. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَتَنزِيلُ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾ |
| 193. The trustworthy Spirit (Gabriel) has brought it down. | نَزَلَ بِهِ ٱلرُّوحُ ٱلۡأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 194. Upon your heart, (O Muhammad) that you may be of the warners. | عَلَىٰ قَلۡبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾ |
| 195. In a clear Arabic language. | بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيّٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿١٩٥﴾ |
| 196. And indeed, it (Quran) is certainly in the Scriptures of the former people. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَفِي زُبُرِ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾ |
| 197. And has it not been for them a sign that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it. | أَوَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُمۡ ءَايَةً أَن يَعۡلَمَهُۥ عُلَمَٰٓؤُاْ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٩٧﴾ |
| 198. And if We had revealed it to any of the non-Arabs. | وَلَوۡ نَزَّلۡنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضِ ٱلۡأَعۡجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾ |
| 199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it. | فَقَرَأَهُۥ عَلَيۡهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ مُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾ |
| 200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter into the hearts of the criminals. | كَذَٰلِكَ سَلَكۡنَٰهُ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ |
| 201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment. | لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 202. So it will come upon them suddenly, while they do not perceive. | فَيَأۡتِيَهُم بَغۡتَةٗ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٢٠٢ |
| 203. Then they will say: “Can we be reprieved.” | فَيَقُولُواْ هَلۡ نَحۡنُ مُنظَرُونَ ٢٠٣ |
| 204. Would then for Our punishment, they hasten. | أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ ٢٠٤ |
| 205. Have you then seen, if We do let them enjoy for years. | أَفَرَءَيۡتَ إِن مَّتَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ سِنِينَ ٢٠٥ |
| 206. Then comes to them that which they were promised. | ثُمَّ جَآءَهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ٢٠٦ |
| 207. It shall not avail them, that which they have been enjoying. | مَآ أَغۡنَىٰ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُمَتَّعُونَ ٢٠٧ |
| 208. And We did not destroy any township except that it had warners. | وَمَآ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَرۡيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ٢٠٨ |
| 209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust. | ذِكۡرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ٢٠٩ |
| 210. And the devils have not brought it (Quran) down. | وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتۡ بِهِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ ٢١٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 211. And it would neither suit them, nor would they be able (to produce it). | وَمَا يَنۢبَغِي لَهُمۡ وَمَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ٢١١ |
| 212. Indeed, they have been removed far from hearing it. | إِنَّهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّمۡعِ لَمَعۡزُولُونَ ٢١٢ |
| 213. So do not call upon with Allah any other god, then you will be among those punished. | فَلَا تَدۡعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُعَذَّبِينَ ٢١٣ |
| 214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad) of near kindred. | وَأَنذِرۡ عَشِيرَتَكَ ٱلۡأَقۡرَبِينَ ٢١٤ |
| 215. And lower your wing (in kindness) unto those who follow you among the believers. | وَٱخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٢١٥ |
| 216. So if they disobey you, then say: “Indeed, I am free of (the responsibility of) what you do.” | فَإِنۡ عَصَوۡكَ فَقُلۡ إِنِّي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢١٦ |
| 217. And put your trust in the All Mighty, the Merciful. | وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٢١٧ |
| 218. He who sees you when you stand up (to pray). | ٱلَّذِي يَرَىٰكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ٢١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 219. And (sees) your movements among those who fall prostrate. | وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ |
| 220. Indeed He, only He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾ |
| 221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend. | هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾ |
| 222. They descend upon every lying, sinful one. | تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ |
| 223. They whisper hearsay into ears, and most of them are liars. | يُلْقُونَ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ |
| 224. And the poets, those straying in evil, follow them. | وَٱلشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ ٱلْغَاوُۥنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾ |
| 225. Have you not seen that they stray in every valley. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ |
| 226. And that they say what they do not do. | وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ |

227. Except those (poets) who believe and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and defend themselves after that they have been wronged. And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ
ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَذَكَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا
وَٱنتَصَرُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا ظُلِمُواْۗ
وَسَيَعۡلَمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَيَّ
مُنقَلَبٖ يَنقَلِبُونَ ٢٢٧

# ٱلنَّمۡل AnNamal

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| طسٓ ۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ وَكِتَابٖ مُّبِينٖ ١ | **1. Ta. Seen. These are the verses of the Quran and a Book (that makes things) clear.** |
| هُدٗى وَبُشۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٢ | **2. A guidance and good tidings for the believers.** |
| ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوقِنُونَ ٣ | **3. Those who establish prayer and give the poor-due and they regarding the Hereafter, they have certainty.** |
| إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ يَعۡمَهُونَ ٤ | **4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made fair seeming to them their deeds, so they stray about blindly.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. They are those for whom there is the worst of punishment, and they in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوٓءُ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَخِرَةِ هُمُ ٱلْأَخْسَرُونَ ٥ |
| 6. And indeed, (Muhammad) you surely receive the Quran from All Wise, All Aware. | وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى ٱلْقُرْءَانَ مِن لَّدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ٦ |
| 7. When Moses said to his family: “Indeed, I have seen a fire. I will soon bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves.” | إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِۦٓ إِنِّىٓ ءَانَسْتُ نَارًا سَـَٔاتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ ءَاتِيكُم بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ٧ |
| 8. So when he came to it, he was called that: “Blessed is whoever is in the fire, and whoever is around it. And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.” | فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُودِىَ أَنۢ بُورِكَ مَن فِى ٱلنَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ٨ |
| 9. “O Moses, indeed, it is I, Allah, the All Mighty, the Wise.” | يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. “And throw down your staff.” Then when he saw it writhing as if it were a snake, he fled turning his back and did not look back. “O Moses, do not fear. Indeed, the messengers do not fear in My presence.” | وَأَلۡقِ عَصَاكَۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهۡتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنّٞ وَلَّىٰ مُدۡبِرٗا وَلَمۡ يُعَقِّبۡۚ يَٰمُوسَىٰ لَا تَخَفۡ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. “Except him who did wrong, then has changed evil for good afterwards, so indeed, I am Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.” | إِلَّا مَن ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسۡنَۢا بَعۡدَ سُوٓءٖ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١١ |
| 12. “And put your hand into your bosom, it will come out white without disease. (These are) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people. Indeed, they have been disobedient people.” | وَأَدۡخِلۡ يَدَكَ فِي جَيۡبِكَ تَخۡرُجۡ بَيۡضَآءَ مِنۡ غَيۡرِ سُوٓءٖۖ فِي تِسۡعِ ءَايَٰتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَقَوۡمِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ قَوۡمٗا فَٰسِقِينَ ١٢ |
| 13. Then when Our signs came to them, plain to see, they said: “This is an obvious magic.” | فَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا مُبۡصِرَةٗ قَالُواْ هَٰذَا سِحۡرٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٣ |
| 14. And they rejected them, while their souls had acknowledged them, wrongfully and arrogantly. | وَجَحَدُواْ بِهَا وَٱسۡتَيۡقَنَتۡهَآ أَنفُسُهُمۡ ظُلۡمٗا وَعُلُوّٗاۚ فَٱنظُرۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Then see how was the end of those who acted corruptly. | كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٤ |
| 15. And certainly, We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said: "Praise be to Allah, who has favored us above many of His believing slaves." | وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ عِلْمًا ۖ وَقَالَا ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٥ |
| 16. And Solomon inherited David, and he said: "O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been bestowed of all things. Indeed this, it surely is an evident favor." | وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَٰنُ دَاوُۥدَ ۖ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنطِقَ ٱلطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ١٦ |
| 17. And there were gathered before Solomon his armies of the jinn and men, and the birds, and they were set in battle order. | وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَٰنَ جُنُودُهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ وَٱلطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant said: "O ants, | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَتَوْا۟ عَلَىٰ وَادِ ٱلنَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّمْلُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| enter your dwellings lest Solomon and his armies crush you, while they are not perceiving.” | ٱدۡخُلُواْ مَسَٰكِنَكُمۡ لَا يَحۡطِمَنَّكُمۡ سُلَيۡمَٰنُ وَجُنُودُهُۥ وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ١٨ |
| 19. So he (Solomon) smiled, laughing at her speech, and said: “My Lord, bestow upon me that I may be thankful for your favor with which You have favored upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous deeds that will please You. And admit me by Your mercy among Your righteous slaves.” | فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكٗا مِّن قَوۡلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوۡزِعۡنِيٓ أَنۡ أَشۡكُرَ نِعۡمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَيَّ وَأَنۡ أَعۡمَلَ صَٰلِحٗا تَرۡضَىٰهُ وَأَدۡخِلۡنِي بِرَحۡمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١٩ |
| 20. And he inspected the birds and said: “How is it of me, I do not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absentees.” | وَتَفَقَّدَ ٱلطَّيۡرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَآ أَرَى ٱلۡهُدۡهُدَ أَمۡ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡغَآئِبِينَ ٢٠ |
| 21. “I will surely punish him with a severe punishment, or I will certainly slaughter him, or he must bring to me a | لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُۥ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدًا أَوۡ لَأَاْذۡبَحَنَّهُۥٓ أَوۡ لَيَأۡتِيَنِّي بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| clear reason (for absence).” | مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. But he (bird) did not take long when he came and said: “I have grasped (in knowledge) that which you have not grasped, and I have come to you from Sheba with a true news.” | فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِۦ وَجِئْتُكَ مِن سَبَإٍۭ بِنَبَإٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. “Indeed, I have found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given (abundance) of all things, and hers is a mighty throne.” | إِنِّى وَجَدتُّ ٱمْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. “I found her and her people prostrating to the sun other than Allah, and Satan has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has kept them away from the way (of truth), so they are not guided.” | وَجَدتُّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. “So they do not prostrate to Allah, who brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the | أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا۟ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى يُخْرِجُ ٱلْخَبْءَ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| earth, and knows what you hide and what you proclaim.” | وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا تُخۡفُونَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. “Allah, there is no god but Him, Lord of the Supreme Throne.” AsSajda | ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٢٦ |
| 27. He (Solomon) said: “We shall soon see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.” | ۞ قَالَ سَنَنظُرُ أَصَدَقۡتَ أَمۡ كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ٢٧ |
| 28. “Go with this letter of mine and cast it down to them, then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return.” | ٱذۡهَب بِّكِتَٰبِي هَٰذَا فَأَلۡقِهۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ فَٱنظُرۡ مَاذَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. She (The Queen of Sheba) said “O chiefs, indeed, there has been cast to me a noble letter.” | قَالَتۡ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلۡمَلَؤُاْ إِنِّيٓ أُلۡقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَٰبٞ كَرِيمٌ ٢٩ |
| 30. “Indeed, it is from Solomon, and indeed it is, in the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.” | إِنَّهُۥ مِن سُلَيۡمَٰنَ وَإِنَّهُۥ بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ٣٠ |
| 31. “That exalt not against me, and come to me in submission.” | أَلَّا تَعۡلُواْ عَلَيَّ وَأۡتُونِي مُسۡلِمِينَ ٣١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. She said: “O chiefs, advise me in my affair. I do not decide a matte until you are present.” | قَالَتْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمَلَؤُا۟ أَفْتُونِى فِىٓ أَمْرِى مَا كُنتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّىٰ تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. They said: “We are men of great strength, and of great military might, but it is for you to command, so consider what you will command.” | قَالُوا۟ نَحْنُ أُو۟لُوا۟ قُوَّةٍ وَأُو۟لُوا۟ بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ وَٱلْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَٱنظُرِى مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. She said: “Indeed kings, when they enter a township, they ruin it, and make most honorable amongst its people low. And thus will they do.” | قَالَتْ إِنَّ ٱلْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا۟ قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوٓا۟ أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَآ أَذِلَّةً ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. “And indeed, I will send to them a gift, then see with what (reply) the messengers return.” | وَإِنِّى مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِم بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌۢ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. So when they came to Solomon, he said: “Would you help me with wealth. But that which Allah has given me is better than that which | فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمَٰنَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَآ ءَاتَىٰنِۦَ ٱللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّآ ءَاتَىٰكُم بَلْ أَنتُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| He has given you. But, it is you who rejoice in your gift.” | بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. “Return to them, then we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist them, and we will surely drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased.” | ٱرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُم بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُم مِّنْهَآ أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَٰغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. He (Solomon) said: “O chiefs, which of you will bring to me her throne before that they come to me, surrendering.” | قَالَ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمَلَؤُا۟ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِى بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَن يَأْتُونِى مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. A mighty one from among the jinn said: “I will bring it to you before that you rise from your place. And indeed, I am for such (task) surely strong, trustworthy.” | قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ أَنَا۠ ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبْلَ أَن تَقُومَ مِن مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّى عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِىٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. He who had knowledge from the Scripture said: “I will bring it to you before that your gaze returns to you.” Then when he saw it placed before him, he said: | قَالَ ٱلَّذِى عِندَهُۥ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ أَنَا۠ ءَاتِيكَ بِهِۦ قَبْلَ أَن يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| “This is from the favor of my Lord, that He may test me whether I give thanks or I am ungrateful. And whoever gives thanks, so he only gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Absolute in independence, Bountiful.” | مُسۡتَقِرًّا عِندَهُۥ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِن فَضۡلِ رَبِّي لِيَبۡلُوَنِيٓ ءَأَشۡكُرُ أَمۡ أَكۡفُرُ ۖ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشۡكُرُ لِنَفۡسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٞ ٤٠ |
| 41. He said: “Disguise her throne for her, that we may see whether she will be guided, or be of those not rightly guided.” | قَالَ نَكِّرُواْ لَهَا عَرۡشَهَا نَنظُرۡ أَتَهۡتَدِيٓ أَمۡ تَكُونُ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَهۡتَدُونَ ٤١ |
| 42. So when she came, it was said (to her): “Is your throne like this.” She said: “(It is) as though it were the very one.” (Solomon said): “And we were given knowledge before her, and we had surrendered (to Allah).” | فَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡ قِيلَ أَهَٰكَذَا عَرۡشُكِ ۖ قَالَتۡ كَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ ۚ وَأُوتِينَا ٱلۡعِلۡمَ مِن قَبۡلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسۡلِمِينَ ٤٢ |
| 43. And had prevented her (from believing) that which she used to worship other than Allah. Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people. | وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَت تَّعۡبُدُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهَا كَانَتۡ مِن قَوۡمٖ كَٰفِرِينَ ٤٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 44. It was said to her: "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it a pool of water and uncovered her shins. He (Solomon) said: "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth with glass." She said: "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I surrender with Solomon to Allah, the Lord of the worlds." | قِيلَ لَهَا ٱدۡخُلِي ٱلصَّرۡحَۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتۡهُ حَسِبَتۡهُ لُجَّةٗ وَكَشَفَتۡ عَن سَاقَيۡهَاۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُۥ صَرۡحٞ مُّمَرَّدٞ مِّن قَوَارِيرَۗ قَالَتۡ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمۡتُ نَفۡسِي وَأَسۡلَمۡتُ مَعَ سُلَيۡمَٰنَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٤٤ |
| 45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih, (saying) that: "Worship Allah." Then they were two parties quarrelling. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمۡ صَٰلِحًا أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمۡ فَرِيقَانِ يَخۡتَصِمُونَ ٤٥ |
| 46. He said: "O my people, why do you seek to hasten the evil before the good. Why do you not seek forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy." | قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ لِمَ تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ قَبۡلَ ٱلۡحَسَنَةِۖ لَوۡلَا تَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُونَ ٤٦ |
| 47. They said: "We augur evil of you and of those with you." He said: "Your evil augury is with Allah. | قَالُواْ ٱطَّيَّرۡنَا بِكَ وَبِمَن مَّعَكَۚ قَالَ طَٰٓئِرُكُمۡ عِندَ ٱللَّهِۖ بَلۡ أَنتُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| But, you are a people that are being tested.” | قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And there were in the city nine persons who made mischief in the land and reformed not. | وَكَانَ فِي ٱلْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. They said: “Swear by Allah, we will surely attack by night him and his family, then we will surely say to his guardian, we did not witness the destruction of his family. And indeed, we are telling the truth.” | قَالُوا۟ تَقَاسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُۥ وَأَهْلَهُۥ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِۦ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِۦ وَإِنَّا لَصَٰدِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not. | وَمَكَرُوا۟ مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. Then see how was the end of their plotting. Indeed, We destroyed them and their people, all together. | فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَٰهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. So these are their houses in utter ruin because they had done wrong. Indeed, in that is surely a | فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةًۢ بِمَا ظَلَمُوٓا۟ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَةً |

| | |
|---|---|
| sign for a people who have knowledge. | لِقَوۡمٖ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٢ |
| 53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear (Allah). | وَأَنجَيۡنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ٥٣ |
| 54. And Lot, when he said to his people: "Do you commit indecency while you are seeing." | وَلُوطًا إِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهِۦٓ أَتَأۡتُونَ ٱلۡفَٰحِشَةَ وَأَنتُمۡ تُبۡصِرُونَ ٥٤ |
| 55. "Do you indeed approach men with lust instead of women. But you are a people behaving ignorantly." | أَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَأۡتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ شَهۡوَةٗ مِّن دُونِ ٱلنِّسَآءِۚ بَلۡ أَنتُمۡ قَوۡمٞ تَجۡهَلُونَ ٥٥ |
| 56. So there was no answer by his people except that they said: "Expel the family of Lot from your township. Indeed, they are men who would keep pure." | ۞ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوۡمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوٓاْ أَخۡرِجُوٓاْ ءَالَ لُوطٖ مِّن قَرۡيَتِكُمۡۖ إِنَّهُمۡ أُنَاسٞ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ٥٦ |
| 57. So We saved him and his family except his wife. We | فَأَنجَيۡنَٰهُ وَأَهۡلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱمۡرَأَتَهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| destined her to be of those who stayed behind. | قَدَّرْنَٰهَا مِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And We rained down upon them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned. | وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّطَرًا ۖ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Say (O Muhammad): "Praise be to Allah, and peace upon His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah best, or (all) that they ascribe as partners (to Him)" | قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصْطَفَىٰٓ ۗ ءَآللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. Who is it who has created the heavens and the earth, and sent down for you water from the sky. Then We cause to spring forth with it orchards full of beauty of delight. It is not in your (power) that you cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah. But they are a people who have ascribed (His) equals. | أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَنۢبَتْنَا بِهِۦ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَن تُنۢبِتُوا۟ شَجَرَهَآ ۗ أَءِلَٰهٌ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. Who is it who made the earth a firm abode, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed therein | أَمَّن جَعَلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَٰلَهَآ أَنْهَٰرًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| firm hills, and has set between the two seas a barrier. Is there any god with Allah. But most of them do not know. | رَوَٰسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًاۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٦١ |
| 62. Who is it who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the affliction, and has made you viceroys of the earth. Is there any god with Allah. Little is that you remember. | أَمَّن يُجِيبُ ٱلۡمُضۡطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكۡشِفُ ٱلسُّوٓءَ وَيَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٦٢ |
| 63. Who is it who shows you the way in the darkness of the land and the sea, and who sends the winds as heralds of good tidings before His mercy (rain). Is there any god with Allah. High Exalted be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him). | أَمَّن يَهۡدِيكُمۡ فِي ظُلُمَٰتِ ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ وَمَن يُرۡسِلُ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ بُشۡرَۢا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ رَحۡمَتِهِۦٓۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ تَعَٰلَى ٱللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٦٣ |
| 64. Who is it who originates the creation, then reproduces it, and who provides you | أَمَّن يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ وَمَن يَرۡزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| sustenance from the heaven and the earth. Is there any god with Allah. Say: “Bring your proof, if you are truthful.” | وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَءِلَٰهٞ مَّعَ ٱللَّهِۚ قُلۡ هَاتُواْ بُرۡهَٰنَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٦٤ |
| 65. Say (O Muhammad): “No one who is in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah. And they do not perceive when they will be raised (again).” | قُل لَّا يَعۡلَمُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلۡغَيۡبَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۚ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٦٥ |
| 66. Nay, but does their knowledge reach to the Hereafter. Nay, but they are in doubt about it. Nay, but they are blind about it. | بَلِ ٱدَّٰرَكَ عِلۡمُهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهَا بَلۡ هُم مِّنۡهَا عَمُونَ ٦٦ |
| 67. And those who disbelieve say: “When we have become dust, and our forefathers, shall we indeed be brought forth (again).” | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَٰبًا وَءَابَآؤُنَآ أَئِنَّا لَمُخۡرَجُونَ ٦٧ |
| 68. “Certainly, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before. These are not but legends of the ancient people.” | لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا هَٰذَا نَحۡنُ وَءَابَآؤُنَا مِن قَبۡلُ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٦٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 69. Say (O Muhammad): "Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals." | قُلْ سِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. And do not grieve over them, nor be in distress because of what they plot (against you). | وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُن فِى ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. And they say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful." | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَـٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَـٰدِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. Say: "It may be that it is close behind you, some of that which you would hasten on." | قُلْ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُم بَعْضُ ٱلَّذِى تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. And indeed, your Lord is full of bounty for mankind, but most of them do not give thanks. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَـٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal. | وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 75. And there is not any (thing) hidden in the heaven and the earth but it is in a clear Record. | وَمَا مِنْ غَآئِبَةٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِى كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. Indeed, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ ٱلَّذِى هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. And indeed, it is certainly a guidance and a mercy for the believers. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His wisdom. And He is the All Mighty, the All Knowing. | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِى بَيْنَهُم بِحُكْمِهِۦ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. So put your trust in Allah. Indeed, you are on a clear truth. | فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى ٱلْحَقِّ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. Indeed, you cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs. | إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا۟ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 81. And you cannot lead the blind out of their error. You cannot make hear except those who believe in Our revelations, then they have surrendered. | وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَٰدِى ٱلْعُمْىِ عَن ضَلَٰلَتِهِمْ ۖ إِن تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out to them a beast from the earth, which will speak to them, that mankind did not believe with certainty in Our verses. | ۞ وَإِذَا وَقَعَ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ كَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. And the Day when We shall gather from every nation a host of those who denied Our signs, and they shall be driven in ranks. | وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّن يُكَذِّبُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. Until when they come, He (Allah) will say: “Did you deny My signs while you did not comprehend them in knowledge, or what was it you used to do.” | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُو قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُم بِـَٔايَٰتِى وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا۟ بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمَّاذَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 85. And the word will be fulfilled against them because they have done wrong, and they will not (be able to) speak. | وَوَقَعَ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِم بِمَا ظَلَمُوا۟ فَهُمْ لَا يَنطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. Do they not see that We have appointed the night that they may rest therein, and the day sight giving. Indeed, in that are surely signs for a people who believe. | أَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا ٱلَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا۟ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. And the Day when the Trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified, except him whom Allah wills. And all shall come to Him humbled. | وَيَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دَٰخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. And you will see the mountains thinking them as firmly fixed, and they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The work of Allah, who perfected all things. Indeed He is Well-Aware with what you do. | وَتَرَى ٱلْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِىَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ ٱلسَّحَابِ ۚ صُنْعَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَتْقَنَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 89. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day. | مَن جَآءَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ خَيۡرٞ مِّنۡهَا وَهُم مِّن فَزَعٖ يَوۡمَئِذٍ ءَامِنُونَ ٨٩ |
| 90. And whoever comes with an evil deed, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you being recompensed (anything) except what you used to do." | وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتۡ وُجُوهُهُمۡ فِي ٱلنَّارِ هَلۡ تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٩٠ |
| 91. (O Muhammad, say), I have been commanded that I worship only the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him who has made it sacred, and His is every thing. And I have been commanded that I be of those who surrender. | إِنَّمَآ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ رَبَّ هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡبَلۡدَةِ ٱلَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُۥ كُلُّ شَيۡءٖۖ وَأُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ٩١ |
| 92. And that I recite the Quran. Then whoever is guided, so he is only guided for his ownself. And whoever strays, then say: "I am only of the warners." | وَأَنۡ أَتۡلُوَاْ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَۖ فَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِي لِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَقُلۡ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنذِرِينَ ٩٢ |

93. And say: “Praise be to Allah, who will soon show you His signs, so you shall recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.”

وَقُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ
فَتَعۡرِفُونَهَاۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَٰفِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

# ٱلْقَصَص AlQasas

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ta. Seen. Mim. | طسٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. These are revelations of the manifest Book. | تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. We recite to you of the news of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for a people who believe. | نَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْكَ مِن نَّبَإِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِٱلْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening a group among them, slaughtering their sons, and keeping alive their females. Indeed, he was of those who spread corruption. | إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْىِۦ نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. And We intended that We confer favor upon those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and make them leaders and make them the inheritors. | وَنُرِيدُ أَن نَّمُنَّ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضْعِفُواْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And establish them in the land, and show Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts through them that which they were fearful. | وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَنُرِىَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And We sent inspiration to the mother of Moses that: "Suckle him, so when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, We shall return him to you and shall make him of the messengers." | وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِى وَلَا تَحْزَنِىٓ إِنَّا رَآدُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then the family of Pharaoh picked him up, that he might become for | فَٱلْتَقَطَهُۥٓ ءَالُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا |

| | |
|---|---|
| them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Indeed, Pharaoh and Haman and their hosts were deliberate sinners. | إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا۟ خَٰطِـِٔينَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And Pharaoh's wife said: "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him, perhaps that he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive. | وَقَالَتِ ٱمْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّى وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَنفَعَنَآ أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُۥ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And the heart of the mother of Moses became empty. She would have disclosed his (case) if it was not that We had strengthened her heart, that she might be of the believers. | وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَٰرِغًا ۖ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِى بِهِۦ لَوْلَآ أَن رَّبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And she said to his sister: "Follow him up." So she watched him from afar, and they did not perceive. | وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِۦ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِۦ عَن جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |

12. And We had prevented for him foster suckling mothers before, so she said: "Shall I tell you of a household that will bring him up for you and they will look after him well."

۞ وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَرَاضِعَ مِن
قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰٓ
أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُۥ لَكُمْ
وَهُمْ لَهُۥ نَٰصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So We restored him to his mother that her eyes might be cooled and she might not grieve, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

فَرَدَدْنَٰهُ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّهِۦ كَىْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا
وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ
وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And when he reached his full strength and was established, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those who do good.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ وَٱسْتَوَىٰٓ
ءَاتَيْنَٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ
﴿١٤﴾

15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were heedless, and he found therein two men fighting, one from his own caste, and the other

وَدَخَلَ ٱلْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينِ
غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا
رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِن

| | |
|---|---|
| from his enemy. And he who was of his caste asked him for help against him who was of his enemy. So Moses struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is from the work of Satan. Indeed, he is an enemy, a manifest misleader." | شِيعَتِهِۦ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِۦ ۖ فَٱسْتَغَٰثَهُ ٱلَّذِى مِن شِيعَتِهِۦ عَلَى ٱلَّذِى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِۦ فَوَكَزَهُۥ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. He said: "My Lord, indeed I have wronged my soul, so forgive me," then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful. | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِى فَٱغْفِرْ لِى فَغَفَرَ لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. He said: "My Lord, for that You have bestowed favor upon me, I will then never be a helper of the criminals." | قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And morning found him in the city, fearing, vigilant, when behold, he who had sought his help the day before, cried out to him for help. Moses said to him: "You are certainly a plain misguided man." | فَأَصْبَحَ فِى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ خَآئِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا ٱلَّذِى ٱسْتَنصَرَهُۥ بِٱلْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُۥ ۚ قَالَ لَهُۥ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِىٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |

19. Then when he (Moses) intended that he should seize the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said: "O Moses, do you intend to kill me as you killed a soul yesterday. Your intention is none other than that you become a tyrant in the land, and you do not intend to be of the reformers."

فَلَمَّآ أَنۡ أَرَادَ أَن يَبۡطِشَ بِٱلَّذِي
هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ
أَتُرِيدُ أَن تَقۡتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلۡتَ
نَفۡسَۢا بِٱلۡأَمۡسِۖ إِن تُرِيدُ إِلَّآ أَن
تَكُونَ جَبَّارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا
تُرِيدُ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِينَ
١٩

20. And a man came from the farthest part of the city, running. He said: "O Moses, indeed, the chiefs take counsel against you to kill you, so escape. Indeed, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

وَجَآءَ رَجُلٞ مِّنۡ أَقۡصَا ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ
يَسۡعَىٰ قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّ
ٱلۡمَلَأَ يَأۡتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقۡتُلُوكَ
فَٱخۡرُجۡ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ
ٱلنَّٰصِحِينَ ٢٠

21. So he escaped from there, fearing, vigilant. He said: "My Lord, save me from the wrongdoing people."

فَخَرَجَ مِنۡهَا خَآئِفٗا يَتَرَقَّبُۖ قَالَ
رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
٢١

22. And when he turned his face toward Midian. He said: "It may be that my Lord will guide me to the right way."

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَن يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he arrived at the water of Midian, he found there a group of men, watering (their flocks). And he found apart from them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you." The two said: "We do not give (our flocks) to drink until the shepherds take back (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ۖ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ ٱلرِّعَآءُ ۖ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he turned aside into the shade, and said: "My Lord, indeed, whatever you send down for me of good, I am needy."

فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَآ أَنزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then there came to him one of the two (women), walking with shyness. She

فَجَآءَتْهُ إِحْدَىٰهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى ٱسْتِحْيَآءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي

said: “Indeed, my father calls you that he may reward you with a payment for having watered (our flocks) for us.” Then, when he came to him and narrated to him the story. He said: “Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”

يَدۡعُوكَ لِيَجۡزِيَكَ أَجۡرَ مَا
سَقَيۡتَ لَنَاۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُۥ وَقَصَّ
عَلَيۡهِ ٱلۡقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفۡ
نَجَوۡتَ مِنَ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
٢٥

26. One of the two women said: “O my father, hire him. Indeed, the best one whom you can hire is the strong, the trustworthy.”

قَالَتۡ إِحۡدَىٰهُمَا يَٰٓأَبَتِ
ٱسۡتَـٔۡجِرۡهُۖ إِنَّ خَيۡرَ مَنِ
ٱسۡتَـٔۡجَرۡتَ ٱلۡقَوِيُّ ٱلۡأَمِينُ
٢٦

27. He said: “Indeed, I intend that I wed to you one of these two daughters of mine, on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten, so it will be (a favor) from you. And I do not intend that I put a difficulty on you. You will find me, if Allah willing, from among the righteous.”

قَالَ إِنِّيٓ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أُنكِحَكَ
إِحۡدَى ٱبۡنَتَيَّ هَٰتَيۡنِ عَلَىٰٓ أَن
تَأۡجُرَنِي ثَمَٰنِيَ حِجَجٖۖ فَإِنۡ
أَتۡمَمۡتَ عَشۡرٗا فَمِنۡ عِندِكَۖ
وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنۡ أَشُقَّ عَلَيۡكَۚ
سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ
ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ
٢٧

28. He said: "That (is settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, so there will be no injustice to me. And Allah is a witness over what we say."

قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكَۖ أَيَّمَا ٱلۡأَجَلَيۡنِ قَضَيۡتُ فَلَا عُدۡوَٰنَ عَلَيَّۖ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٞ ٢٨

29. Then, when Moses had fulfilled the term, and was traveling with his family, he saw in the direction of Toor (Mount) a fire. He said to his family: "Stay here, indeed, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves."

۞ فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلۡأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهۡلِهِۦٓ ءَانَسَ مِن جَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ نَارٗا قَالَ لِأَهۡلِهِ ٱمۡكُثُوٓاْ إِنِّيٓ ءَانَسۡتُ نَارٗا لَّعَلِّيٓ ءَاتِيكُم مِّنۡهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوۡ جَذۡوَةٖ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَصۡطَلُونَ ٢٩

30. Then, when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in the blessed field, from the tree that: "O Moses, indeed, I am Allah, the Lord of

فَلَمَّآ أَتَىٰهَا نُودِيَ مِن شَٰطِيِٕ ٱلۡوَادِ ٱلۡأَيۡمَنِ فِي ٱلۡبُقۡعَةِ ٱلۡمُبَٰرَكَةِ مِنَ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ أَن يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّيٓ أَنَا ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ

| | |
|---|---|
| the worlds.” | ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٣٠ |
| 31. “And that, throw down your staff.” Then when he saw it writhing as if it was a snake, he turned back, and did not return. (Allah said): “O Moses, draw near and do not fear. You are indeed of those who are secure.” | وَأَنۡ أَلۡقِ عَصَاكَۖ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهۡتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنّٞ وَلَّىٰ مُدۡبِرٗا وَلَمۡ يُعَقِّبۡۚ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ أَقۡبِلۡ وَلَا تَخَفۡۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأٓمِنِينَ ٣١ |
| 32. “Put your hand in your bosom, it will come out white, without disease. And fold back to you your arm (to ward off) from fear. So these are two clear signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a people disobedient.” | ٱسۡلُكۡ يَدَكَ فِي جَيۡبِكَ تَخۡرُجۡ بَيۡضَآءَ مِنۡ غَيۡرِ سُوٓءٖ وَٱضۡمُمۡ إِلَيۡكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ ٱلرَّهۡبِۖ فَذَٰنِكَ بُرۡهَٰنَانِ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ قَوۡمٗا فَٰسِقِينَ ٣٢ |
| 33. He said: “My Lord indeed, I killed a man among them, so I fear that they will kill me.” | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلۡتُ مِنۡهُمۡ نَفۡسٗا فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقۡتُلُونِ ٣٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. And my brother Aaron, he is more eloquent than me in speech, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.” | وَأَخِي هَٰرُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِيٓ ۖ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. He (Allah) said: “We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will give you both power so they shall not be able to reach you, with Our signs. You two and those who follow you will be the victors.” | قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَٰنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۚ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أَنتُمَا وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَكُمَا ٱلْغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Then when Moses came to them with Our clear signs, they said: “This is nothing but a magic invented, and we have not heard of this among our fathers of old.” | فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالُوا۟ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَٰذَا فِى ءَابَآئِنَا ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And Moses said: “My Lord knows best of him who came with guidance from Him, and him whose will | وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِندِهِۦ وَمَن |

| | |
|---|---|
| be the (best) end of the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.” | تَكُونُ لَهُۥ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلدَّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And Pharaoh said: “O chiefs, I have not known for you any god other than me. So kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to (bake) the clay, then make for me a lofty tower that I may look at the God of Moses. And indeed, I think that he is of the liars.” | وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِى فَأَوْقِدْ لِى يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ عَلَى ٱلطِّينِ فَٱجْعَل لِّى صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّىٓ أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّى لَأَظُنُّهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And he was arrogant, he and his hosts in the land, without right, and they thought that they would not be brought back to Us. | وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُۥ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. So We seized him and his hosts, then We threw them into the sea. Then behold how was the end of those who did wrong. | فَأَخَذْنَٰهُ وَجُنُودَهُۥ فَنَبَذْنَٰهُمْ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ ۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among the despised.

وَأَتْبَعْنَٰهُمْ فِى هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ هُم مِّنَ ٱلْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture after what We had destroyed the generations of old, as clear testimonies for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَآ أَهْلَكْنَا ٱلْقُرُونَ ٱلْأُولَىٰ بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And you (O Muhammad) were not on the western side (of the mount) when We expounded to Moses the command, and you were not among the witnesses.

وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلْغَرْبِىِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ مُوسَى ٱلْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. But We brought forth generations, and long were the ages that passed over

وَلَٰكِنَّآ أَنشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنتَ ثَاوِيًا

| | |
|---|---|
| them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Midian, reciting to them Our verses. But We kept sending (the messengers). | فِيٓ أَهۡلِ مَدۡيَنَ تَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَا وَلَٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرۡسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And you were not at the side of the mount when We called (Moses). But as a mercy from your Lord that you (O Muhammad) may warn a people to whom any warner had not come before you that they might remember. | وَمَا كُنتَ بِجَانِبِ ٱلطُّورِ إِذۡ نَادَيۡنَا وَلَٰكِن رَّحۡمَةٗ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أَتَىٰهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And if (We had) not (sent you as a warner), in case should afflict them a calamity because of what their own hands have sent before, they might say: “Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger, that we might have followed Your revelations, and should have been among the believers.” | وَلَوۡلَآ أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُّصِيبَةُۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُواْ رَبَّنَا لَوۡلَآ أَرۡسَلۡتَ إِلَيۡنَا رَسُولٗا فَنَتَّبِعَ ءَايَٰتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. Then, when there came to them the truth (Quran) | فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ عِندِنَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| from Us, they said: "Why was he not given the like of what was given to Moses." Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moses before. They say: "Two magics that support each other." And they say: "Indeed, in each we are disbelievers." | قَالُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أُوتِىَ مِثْلَ مَآ أُوتِىَ مُوسَىٰٓ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا۟ بِمَآ أُوتِىَ مُوسَىٰ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ قَالُوا۟ سِحْرَانِ تَظَٰهَرَا وَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Say (O Muhammad): "Then bring a scripture from Allah which is a better guide than these two (that) I may follow it, if you are truthful." | قُلْ فَأْتُوا۟ بِكِتَٰبٍ مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَآ أَتَّبِعْهُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. So if they do not respond to you, then know that what they follow is their desires. And who is more astray than him who follows his desire without guidance from Allah. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrong doing people. | فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا۟ لَكَ فَٱعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And certainly, We have conveyed to them the Word | ۞ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ ٱلْقَوْلَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| (Quran) that they might remember. | لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٥١ |
| 52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it (Quran). | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ هُم بِهِۦ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٢ |
| 53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it, indeed, it is the truth from our Lord, indeed we were, even before it, those who surrender." | وَإِذَا يُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦٓ إِنَّهُ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ مُسۡلِمِينَ ٥٣ |
| 54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and from that which We have provided them, they spend. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُؤۡتَوۡنَ أَجۡرَهُم مَّرَّتَيۡنِ بِمَا صَبَرُواْ وَيَدۡرَءُونَ بِٱلۡحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ٥٤ |
| 55. And when they hear vain talk, they withdraw from it and say: "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not seek (the way of) the ignorant." | وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ ٱللَّغۡوَ أَعۡرَضُواْ عَنۡهُ وَقَالُواْ لَنَآ أَعۡمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلُكُمۡ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَا نَبۡتَغِي ٱلۡجَٰهِلِينَ ٥٥ |

56. Indeed, you (O Muhammad) do not guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of those who are the guided.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ
وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And they say: "If we were to follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds (in trade), a provision from Us. But most of them do not know.

وَقَالُوٓاْ إِن نَّتَّبِعِ ٱلْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ
نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَآ ۚ أَوَلَمْ
نُمَكِّن لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا يُجْبَىٰٓ
إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَٰتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن
لَّدُنَّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And how many a town have We destroyed that were thankless for their means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings which have not been inhabited after them, except a little. And it is We who were the inheritors.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍۭ بَطِرَتْ
مَعِيشَتَهَا ۖ فَتِلْكَ مَسَٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ
تُسْكَن مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ
وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And never was your Lord the one to destroy the

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ

townships until He had raised up in their mother town a messenger reciting to them Our verses. And We would not destroy the townships except while their people were wrongdoers.

حَتَّىٰ يَبۡعَثَ فِيٓ أُمِّهَا رَسُولٗا يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتِنَاۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهۡلِكِي ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ إِلَّا وَأَهۡلُهَا ظَٰلِمُونَ ٥٩

60. And whatever you have been given of the things is an enjoyment of the life of the world and its adornment. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting. Have you then no sense.

وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَيۡءٖ فَمَتَٰعُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَزِينَتُهَاۚ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ وَأَبۡقَىٰٓۚ أَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٠

61. Then is he whom We have promised an excellent promise, which he will find (true), like him whom We have made to enjoy the comfort of the life of the world. Then he will be, on the Day of Resurrection, among those brought (to be punished).

أَفَمَن وَعَدۡنَٰهُ وَعۡدًا حَسَنٗا فَهُوَ لَٰقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعۡنَٰهُ مَتَٰعَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡضَرِينَ ٦١

62. And the Day He will call them and say: “Where are My partners whom you

وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُ أَيۡنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمۡ

| | |
|---|---|
| used to assert.” | تَزۡعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. Those upon whom the word will have come true will say: “Our Lord, these are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, just as we ourselves were astray. We declare our disassociation before You. It was not us they worshipped.” | قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ٱلَّذِينَ أَغۡوَيۡنَآ أَغۡوَيۡنَٰهُمۡ كَمَا غَوَيۡنَا ۖ تَبَرَّأۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ۖ مَا كَانُوٓاْ إِيَّانَا يَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. And it will be said: “Call upon your partners (of Allah).” Then they will call upon them, so they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. (They will wish), if only they had been guided. | وَقِيلَ ٱدۡعُواْ شُرَكَآءَكُمۡ فَدَعَوۡهُمۡ فَلَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُمۡ وَرَأَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ۚ لَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. And the Day He will call them and say: “What did you answer the messengers.” | وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ أَجَبۡتُمُ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Then the news (of a good answer) will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not (be able to) ask one another. | فَعَمِيَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَنۢبَآءُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فَهُمۡ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 67. So as for him who had repented, and believed, and had done righteous deeds, it is then expected that he will be among the successful. | فَأَمَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَعَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. And your Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses. No choice is for them. Glorified be Allah and Exalted above all that they associate (with Him). | وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ ٱلْخِيَرَةُ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they declare. | وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. And He is Allah, there is no god but Him. His is all praise in the former and the latter (state), and His is the command, and to Him you will be brought back. | وَهُوَ ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ فِى ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُ ٱلْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. Say, (O Muhammad): “Have you considered, if Allah made night everlasting for you until the Day of Resurrection, | قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ مَنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ |

who is a god besides Allah who could bring you light. Will you then not hear.”

يَأۡتِيكُم بِضِيَآءٍۚ أَفَلَا تَسۡمَعُونَ ٧١

72. Say, (O Muhammad): “Have you considered, if Allah made day everlasting for you until the Day of Resurrection, who is a god besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest. Will you then not see.”

قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمُ ٱلنَّهَارَ سَرۡمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ مَنۡ إِلَٰهٌ غَيۡرُ ٱللَّهِ يَأۡتِيكُم بِلَيۡلٖ تَسۡكُنُونَ فِيهِۖ أَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ٧٢

73. And of His mercy He made for you the night and the day, that you may rest therein, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be thankful.

وَمِن رَّحۡمَتِهِۦ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لِتَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَلِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٣

74. And the Day He will call them and say: “Where are My partners whom you used to assert.”

وَيَوۡمَ يُنَادِيهِمۡ فَيَقُولُ أَيۡنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمۡ تَزۡعُمُونَ ٧٤

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they will know that the truth is with Allah, and will vanish from them that (falsehood) which they used to invent.

وَنَزَعۡنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٖ شَهِيدٗا فَقُلۡنَا هَاتُواْ بُرۡهَٰنَكُمۡ فَعَلِمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱلۡحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنۡهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ ٧٥

76. Indeed, Korah was from the people of Moses, but he oppressed them. And We gave him of treasures so much that indeed the keys thereof would burden a troop of mighty men. When his people said to him: "Do not Exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant."

۞ إِنَّ قَٰرُونَ كَانَ مِن قَوۡمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلۡكُنُوزِ مَآ إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُۥ لَتَنُوٓأُ بِٱلۡعُصۡبَةِ أُوْلِي ٱلۡقُوَّةِ إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُۥ قَوۡمُهُۥ لَا تَفۡرَحۡۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡفَرِحِينَ ٧٦

77. "And seek through that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your portion of the world, and do good as Allah has done good to you, and do not seek corruption in the land. Indeed, Allah

وَٱبۡتَغِ فِيمَآ ءَاتَىٰكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَۖ وَلَا تَنسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَأَحۡسِن كَمَآ أَحۡسَنَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكَۖ وَلَا تَبۡغِ ٱلۡفَسَادَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا

| | |
|---|---|
| does not love the corrupters.” | تُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُفۡسِدِينَ ٧٧ |
| 78. He said: “This has been given to me only on account of knowledge I possess.” Did he not know that Allah had indeed destroyed before him of the generations, those who were mightier than him in strength and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. And the criminals are not questioned about their sins. | قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوتِيتُهُۥ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٍ عِندِيٓۚ أَوَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدۡ أَهۡلَكَ مِن قَبۡلِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ مَنۡ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنۡهُ قُوَّةٗ وَأَكۡثَرُ جَمۡعٗاۚ وَلَا يُسۡـَٔلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِمُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٧٨ |
| 79. Then he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who desired the life of the world said: “Oh, would that we had the like of what has been given to Korah. Indeed, he is the owner of a great fortune.” | صلے<br>فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ فِي زِينَتِهِۦۖ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا يَٰلَيۡتَ لَنَا مِثۡلَ مَآ أُوتِيَ قَٰرُونُ إِنَّهُۥ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٖ ٧٩ |
| 80. And those who had been given knowledge said: “Woe to you. The reward of Allah is better for those who | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ وَيۡلَكُمۡ ثَوَابُ ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ لِّمَنۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| believe and do righteous deeds. And none shall attain this except those who are patient.” | ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا وَلَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلصَّٰبِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then for him there was not any host to help him other than Allah, nor was he of those who could save themselves. | فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِۦ وَبِدَارِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُۥ مِن فِئَةٍ يَنصُرُونَهُۥ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. And the morning (found) those who had desired his place the day before, saying: “Alas (we forgot) that, Allah enlarges the provision to whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If it was not that Allah conferred favor on us, He would have caused it to swallow us. Alas (we forgot) that, the disbelievers will not be successful.” | وَأَصْبَحَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا۟ مَكَانَهُۥ بِٱلْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيْكَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقْدِرُ ۖ لَوْلَآ أَن مَّنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ۖ وَيْكَأَنَّهُۥ لَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. That abode of the Hereafter, We shall assign it to those who do not seek exaltedness in the land, nor | تِلْكَ ٱلدَّارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| corruption. And the end is (best) for the righteous. | فَسَادًا ۚ وَٱلْعَٰقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. Whoever comes with a good deed, he shall have the better thereof. And whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds, their recompense will not be except what they used to do. | مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۖ وَمَن جَآءَ بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى ٱلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. Indeed, He who has ordained upon you (O Muhammad) the Quran, will surely bring you back to the Place of Return. Say: "My Lord knows best of him who brings guidance, and who it is in manifest error." | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِى فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لَرَآدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۚ قُل رَّبِّىٓ أَعْلَمُ مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be conveyed to you, but (it is) a mercy from your Lord. So do not be a supporter of the disbelievers. | وَمَا كُنتَ تَرْجُوٓا۟ أَن يُلْقَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. And let them not turn you from the revelations of | وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ |

Allah after when they have been sent down to you, and call (mankind) to your Lord, and do not be of those who ascribe partners (to Him).

بَعۡدَ إِذۡ أُنزِلَتۡ إِلَيۡكَۖ وَٱدۡعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَۖ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٨٧

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god but Him. Every thing will perish except His Face. His is the command, and to Him you will be brought back.

وَلَا تَدۡعُ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَۘ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۚ كُلُّ شَيۡءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجۡهَهُۥۚ لَهُ ٱلۡحُكۡمُ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٨٨

# ٱلۡعَنكَبُوت AlAnkaboot

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alif. Lam. Mim. | الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe, and they will not be tested." | أَحَسِبَ ٱلنَّاسُ أَن يُتۡرَكُوٓاْ أَن يَقُولُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا وَهُمۡ لَا يُفۡتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And certainly, We have tested those who were before them. Thus Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and He will surely make evident the liars. | وَلَقَدۡ فَتَنَّا ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ صلے فَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ صَدَقُواْ وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱلۡكَٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Or do those who do evil deeds think that they can outrun (escape) Us. Evil is what they judge. | أَمۡ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن يَسۡبِقُونَاۚ سَآءَ مَا يَحۡكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. Whoever hopes to the meeting with Allah. Then indeed, Allah's term is coming. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | مَن كَانَ يَرۡجُواْ لِقَآءَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ لَأٓتٖۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٥ |
| 6. And whoever strives, so he only strives for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from need of the worlds (creation). | وَمَن جَٰهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَٰهِدُ لِنَفۡسِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٦ |
| 7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall surely remove from them their evil deeds, and We shall surely reward them the best of what they used to do. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ أَحۡسَنَ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٧ |
| 8. And We have enjoined upon man kindness to his parents. And if they strive with you to make you join with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, then I shall surely inform you about what you used to do. | وَوَصَّيۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيۡهِ حُسۡنٗاۖ وَإِن جَٰهَدَاكَ لِتُشۡرِكَ بِي مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ فَلَا تُطِعۡهُمَآۚ إِلَيَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely admit them among the righteous. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ فِي ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ٩ |
| 10. And among mankind are those who say: "We believe in Allah." Then, when they are made to suffer in (the cause of) Allah, they consider the persecution of mankind as the punishment of Allah. And if victory comes from your Lord, they will surely say: "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah best aware of what is in the breasts of the worlds (creation). | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ فَإِذَآ أُوذِيَ فِي ٱللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتۡنَةَ ٱلنَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَآءَ نَصۡرٞ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمۡۚ أَوَلَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَعۡلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites. | وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ ١١ |
| 12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." And they will not carry | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّبِعُواْ سَبِيلَنَا وَلۡنَحۡمِلۡ خَطَٰيَٰكُمۡ وَمَا هُم بِحَٰمِلِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| from their sins anything. Indeed, they are liars. | مِنْ خَطَٰيَٰهُم مِّن شَىْءٍ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens along with their (own) burdens, and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent. | وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ ۖ وَلَيُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And indeed, We sent Noah to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand (years) less fifty years. Then the flood engulfed them while they were wrongdoers. | وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱلطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Then We rescued him and the companions of the ship, and made it a sign for all peoples. | فَأَنجَيْنَٰهُ وَأَصْحَٰبَ ٱلسَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَٰهَآ ءَايَةً لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And Abraham, when he said to his people: “Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you if you should know.” | وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ٱعْبُدُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ ۖ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |

17. You worship other than Allah only idols, and you invent a falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship other than Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek provision from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be brought back."

إِنَّمَا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوۡثَٰنٗا وَتَخۡلُقُونَ إِفۡكًاۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ لَكُمۡ رِزۡقٗا فَٱبۡتَغُواْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرِّزۡقَ وَٱعۡبُدُوهُ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ لَهُۥٓۖ إِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ١٧

18. And if you deny, then certainly nations have denied before you. And it is not upon the Messenger except to convey (the message) clearly.

وَإِن تُكَذِّبُواْ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٞ مِّن قَبۡلِكُمۡۖ وَمَا عَلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٨

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates creation, then He repeats it. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ كَيۡفَ يُبۡدِئُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ١٩

20. Say: (O Muhammad) "Travel in the land and see how He originated creation, then Allah will bring forth

قُلۡ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ بَدَأَ ٱلۡخَلۡقَۚ ثُمَّ ٱللَّهُ

| | |
|---|---|
| the later creation. Indeed, Allah has Power over all things.” | يُنشِئُ ٱلنَّشْأَةَ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. He punishes whom He wills, and He has mercy upon whom He wills. And to Him you will be turned back. | يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And you cannot escape (from Him) in the earth, nor in the heaven. And there is none for you, other than Allah, any friend, nor a helper. | وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and in (their) meeting with Him, it is they who shall despair of My mercy, and it is they who will have a painful punishment. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِقَآئِهِۦٓ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُوا۟ مِن رَّحْمَتِى وَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. So there was no answer of his people except that they said: “Kill him or burn him.” Then Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in | فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوا۟ ٱقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنجَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| that are sure signs for a people who believe. | ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And he (Abraham) said: "You have taken only idols other than Allah. The love between you is (only) in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another, and you will curse one another, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall not have any helpers." | وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا ٱتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْثَٰنًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. So Lot believed him. And he said: "Indeed, I shall migrate towards my Lord. Indeed He is the All Mighty, the All Wise." | ۞ فَـَٔامَنَ لَهُۥ لُوطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ إِنِّى مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّىٓ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and We placed in his progeny the prophethood and the scripture, and We gave him his reward in the world. And indeed, in the Hereafter | وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥٓ إِسْحَٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى ذُرِّيَّتِهِ ٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ أَجْرَهُۥ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ لَمِنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| he is surely among the righteous. | ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And Lot, when he said to his people: "Indeed, you commit lewdness which no one has preceded you (committing it) from among the worlds." | وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. "Do you indeed approach males, and rob the wayfarer (travelers), and indulge in indecencies in your assemblies." But his people had no answer except that they said: "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are among the truthful." | أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ ٱلرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ ٱلسَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِى نَادِيكُمُ ٱلْمُنكَرَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُوا۟ ٱئْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. He said: "My Lord, help me against the people who do mischief." | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱنصُرْنِى عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings, they said: "Indeed, we are about | وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوٓا۟ أَهْلِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| to destroy the people of that (Lot's) township. Indeed, its people are wrong doers.” | هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا۟ ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. He (Abraham) said: “Indeed, Lot is in there.” They said: “We are best aware of who is in there. We shall surely save him and his household, except his wife, she will be of those who stay behind.” | قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۚ قَالُوا۟ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِيهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُۥ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And that when Our messengers came to Lot, he was distressed because of them, and felt straitened for them. And they said: “Do not fear, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who stay behind.” | وَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِىٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا۟ لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنَجُّوكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا ٱمْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. “Indeed, we are about to bring down upon the people of this township a torment from the sky because they have been disobedient.” | إِنَّا مُنزِلُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَهْلِ هَٰذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 35. And certainly, We have left of it a clear sign for a people who understand. | وَلَقَد تَّرَكۡنَا مِنۡهَآ ءَايَةَۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ٣٥ |
| 36. And to Midian (We sent) their brother, Shuaib. So he said: "O my people, worship Allah, and hope for the Last Day, and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption." | وَإِلَىٰ مَدۡيَنَ أَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبٗا فَقَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱرۡجُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَ وَلَا تَعۡثَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِينَ ٣٦ |
| 37. So they denied him, then the dreadful earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwelling place. | فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتۡهُمُ ٱلرَّجۡفَةُ فَأَصۡبَحُواْ فِي دَارِهِمۡ جَٰثِمِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud. And indeed (their fate) is manifest to you from their (ruined) dwellings. And Satan made their deeds seem fair to them, and turned them away from the (right) path, though they were sensible observers. | وَعَادٗا وَثَمُودَاْ وَقَد تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُم مِّن مَّسَٰكِنِهِمۡ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ فَصَدَّهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَكَانُواْ مُسۡتَبۡصِرِينَ ٣٨ |

39. And Korah, and Pharaoh and Haman (We destroyed also), and indeed Moses came to them with clear signs (of Allah's Sovereignty), but they were arrogant in the land. And they could not outrun (Us).

وَقَٰرُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ سَٰبِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. So each one We seized for his sin. Then among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones. And among them were those who were seized by the blast. And among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow. And among them were those whom We drowned. And it was not for Allah to wrong them, but they were being unjust to themselves.

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنۢبِهِۦ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ ٱلصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. The likeness of those who have taken protectors other than Allah is as the likeness of the spider, who

مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ

| | |
|---|---|
| takes (builds) a house. And indeed, the frailest of all houses is the spider's house. If they (only) knew. | ٱلۡعَنكَبُوتِ ٱتَّخَذَتۡ بَيۡتٗاۖ وَإِنَّ أَوۡهَنَ ٱلۡبُيُوتِ لَبَيۡتُ ٱلۡعَنكَبُوتِۘ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٤١ |
| 42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they call upon any thing other than Him. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مِن شَيۡءٖۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٤٢ |
| 43. And these similitudes, We put forward them for mankind. And none will understand them except those who have knowledge. | وَتِلۡكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَٰلُ نَضۡرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِۖ وَمَا يَعۡقِلُهَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡعَٰلِمُونَ ٤٣ |
| 44. Allah created the heavens and the earth with truth. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for those who believe. | خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٤٤ |
| 45. Recite that which has been revealed to you of the Book, and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer restrains from | ٱتۡلُ مَآ أُوحِيَ إِلَيۡكَ مِنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَۖ إِنَّ |

lewdness and iniquity. And surely the remembrance of Allah is greater. And Allah knows what you do.

ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ ٱلْفَحْشَآءِ وَٱلْمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكْرُ ٱللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And do not argue with the People of the Scripture except it be in (a way) that is better, except with those who do wrong among them. And say: "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you. And our God and your God is One, and we are to Him those who surrender."

۞ وَلَا تُجَٰدِلُوٓاْ أَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ ۖ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَقُولُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَٰهُنَا وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ وَٰحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book (Quran). And those to whom We gave the Scripture (aforetime) believe in it. And of these (also) there are some who believe in it. And none deny Our revelations except the disbelievers.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِۦ ۖ وَمِنْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِهِۦ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And you (O Muhammad) did not read before it of any book, nor did you write it with your right hand, for then, those who follow falsehood, might have doubted.

وَمَا كُنتَ تَتْلُوا۟ مِن قَبْلِهِۦ مِن كِتَٰبٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُۥ بِيَمِينِكَ ۖ إِذًا لَّٱرْتَابَ ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. But these are clear revelations in the hearts of those who have been given knowledge. And none deny Our revelations except the wrong doers.

بَلْ هُوَ ءَايَٰتٌۢ بَيِّنَٰتٌ فِى صُدُورِ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And they say: "Why signs are not sent down upon him from his Lord." Say: "The signs are with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

وَقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَٰتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْـَٔايَٰتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book which is recited to them. Indeed, in that is surely a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Say: "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth." And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they are those who are the losers.

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ
شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ
وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ
وَكَفَرُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And they ask you to hasten on the punishment. And if a term had not been appointed, the punishment would assuredly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَوْلَآ
أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ
وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
﴿٥٣﴾

54. They ask you to hasten on the punishment. And indeed, Hell will be encompassing the disbelievers.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌۢ بِٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. On the day the punishment shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it

يَوْمَ يَغْشَىٰهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِن
فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ

| | |
|---|---|
| will be said: "Taste what you used to do." | وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٥٥ |
| 56. O my slaves, those who believe, indeed, My earth is spacious, so worship Me only. | يَٰعِبَادِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّ أَرۡضِي وَٰسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّيَ فَٱعۡبُدُونِ ٥٦ |
| 57. Every soul shall taste the death. Then to Us you shall be returned. | كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ ذَآئِقَةُ ٱلۡمَوۡتِۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡنَا تُرۡجَعُونَ ٥٧ |
| 58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely give them lofty dwellings in the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ غُرَفٗا تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ نِعۡمَ أَجۡرُ ٱلۡعَٰمِلِينَ ٥٨ |
| 59. Those who are patient, and in their Lord put their trust. | ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ٥٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. And how many of creatures are there that do not carry their provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَآبَّةٍ لَّا تَحۡمِلُ رِزۡقَهَا ٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمۡ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٦٠ |
| 61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon (to their appointed work)." They would surely say: "Allah." Then how are they turned away. | وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ٦١ |
| 62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and straitens it for whom (He wills). Indeed, Allah is the All Knower of all things. | ٱللَّهُ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقۡدِرُ لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ٦٢ |
| 63. And if you ask them, "Who causes water to come down from the sky, then with it revives the earth after its death. They would surely say: "Allah." Say: "All the Praise be to Allah." But most of them have no sense. | وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّن نَّزَّلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحۡيَا بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَوۡتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٣ |

64. And the life of this world is nothing but an amusement and play. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter, that is indeed the life, if they (but) knew.

وَمَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةَ لَهِىَ ٱلْحَيَوَانُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And when they embark on a ship, they call on Allah, making sincere for Him (their) faith. Then when He brings them safely to land, behold, they ascribe partners (to Him).

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا۟ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا۟ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So that they will deny for what We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment. But soon they will come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا۟ بِمَآ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ ۖ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Have they not seen that We have appointed a secure sanctuary, and that men are being snatched away from all around them. Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the bounty of Allah they disbelieve.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ ٱلنَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۚ أَفَبِٱلْبَٰطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ ٱللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 68. And who does a greater wrong than he who invents about Allah a lie, or denies the truth when it comes to him. Is not there in Hell a dwelling for the disbelievers. | وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُۥٓ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. And those who strive in Us, We will surely guide them to Our paths. And indeed, Allah is surely with the righteous. | وَٱلَّذِينَ جَٰهَدُوا۟ فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَمَعَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |

# ٱلرُّوم ArRoom

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Alif. Lam. Mim.** |
| غُلِبَتِ ٱلرُّومُ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. The Romans have been defeated.** |
| فِيٓ أَدۡنَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَهُم مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ غَلَبِهِمۡ سَيَغۡلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. In the nearer land, and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.** |
| فِي بِضۡعِ سِنِينَۗ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡأَمۡرُ مِن قَبۡلُ وَمِنۢ بَعۡدُۚ وَيَوۡمَئِذٖ يَفۡرَحُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ | **4. Within three to nine years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice.** |
| بِنَصۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ يَنصُرُ مَن يَشَآءُۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ | **5. With Allah's help. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All Mighty, the Merciful.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. (It is) the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but most of mankind do not know. | وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ ٱللَّهُ وَعْدَهُۥ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, and they, about the Hereafter, they are heedless. | يَعْلَمُونَ ظَٰهِرًا مِّنَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمْ غَٰفِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Do they not reflect within themselves. Allah has not created the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, except with truth and for a term appointed. And indeed, many among the mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord. | أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا۟ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِم ۗ مَّا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Have they not traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. They were mightier than these in strength, and they tilled the land and built upon it | أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوٓا۟ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْضَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| more than that which these have built. And their messengers came to them with clear evidences. Then it was not Allah who wronged them, but they did wrong to themselves. | وَعَمَرُوهَآ أَكۡثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَاۖ وَجَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَظۡلِمَهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٩ |
| 10. Then the end of those who had committed evil was evil (worst), because they denied the revelations of Allah and they used to ridicule them. | ثُمَّ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسَٰٓـُٔواْ ٱلسُّوٓأَىٰٓ أَن كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَانُواْ بِهَا يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. Allah originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned. | ٱللَّهُ يَبۡدَؤُاْ ٱلۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ ثُمَّ إِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ١١ |
| 12. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair. | وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يُبۡلِسُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ١٢ |
| 13. And there will not be for them among their (alleged) partners any to intercede. And they will | وَلَمۡ يَكُن لَّهُم مِّن شُرَكَآئِهِمۡ شُفَعَٰٓؤُاْ وَكَانُواْ بِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| reject their partners. | كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated. | وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, so they shall be made to enjoy in the Garden (of delight). | فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And as for those who disbelieved and denied Our revelations, and the meeting of the Hereafter, they shall be brought into the punishment. | وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ٱلْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. So glorify Allah when you enter the night and when you enter the morning. | فَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And to Him is all the praise in the heavens and the earth, and at the decline of the sun and in the noonday. | وَلَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. He brings out the living from the dead, and He brings out the dead from the living, and He revives the earth after its death. And thus shall you be brought out. | تُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡحَيَّ مِنَ ٱلۡمَيِّتِ وَتُخۡرِجُ ٱلۡمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلۡحَيِّ وَتُحۡيِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. And among His signs is that He created you from dust, then behold, you are human beings scattered (throughout the earth). | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنۡ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَآ أَنتُم بَشَرٞ تَنتَشِرُونَ ٢٠ |
| 21. And among His signs is that He created for you mates from yourselves that you may find tranquility in them, and He placed between you love and mercy. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect. | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنۡ خَلَقَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا لِّتَسۡكُنُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَكُم مَّوَدَّةٗ وَرَحۡمَةًۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢١ |
| 22. And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are signs for | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ خَلۡقُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَٱخۡتِلَٰفُ أَلۡسِنَتِكُمۡ وَأَلۡوَٰنِكُمۡۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| those of sound knowledge. | لِّلۡعَٰلِمِينَ ٢٢ |
| 23. And among His signs is your sleep by night and day, and your seeking of His bounty. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who listen. | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ مَنَامُكُم بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَٱبۡتِغَآؤُكُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَسۡمَعُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. And among His signs is (that) He shows you the lightning (by way of) fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, then thereby He revives the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who understand. | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ يُرِيكُمُ ٱلۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡفٗا وَطَمَعٗا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ فَيُحۡيِۦ بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَآۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ٢٤ |
| 25. And among His signs is that the heavens and the earth stand firm by His command. Then when He summons you, by one call from the earth, behold, you will come out. | وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَن تَقُومَ ٱلسَّمَآءُ وَٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِأَمۡرِهِۦۚ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمۡ دَعۡوَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِذَآ أَنتُمۡ تَخۡرُجُونَ ٢٥ |

26. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

وَلَهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥ قَٰنِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And it is He who originates the creation, then He will repeat it, and that is easier for Him. And his is the highest similitude in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يَبْدَؤُا۟ ٱلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَلَهُ ٱلْمَثَلُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your own selves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess any partners, in that what We have provided for you, so that you are equal therein, (and) you fear them as you fear of yourselves (each other). Thus do We explain in detail the signs to a people who have sense.

ضَرَبَ لَكُم مَّثَلًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ هَل لَّكُم مِّن مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُكُم مِّن شُرَكَآءَ فِى مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ فَأَنتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But those who do wrong follow their (own) desires without knowledge. Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray. And for them there will not be any helpers.

بَلِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوٓاْ
أَهۡوَآءَهُم بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖۖ فَمَن
يَهۡدِي مَنۡ أَضَلَّ ٱللَّهُۖ وَمَا لَهُم
مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ٢٩

30. So set you your face (O Muhammad) towards (this) Faith, inclining to truth. The nature of Allah that upon which He has created mankind. There is no altering in (the laws of) Allah's creation. That is the right religion, but most of the people do not know.

فَأَقِمۡ وَجۡهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفٗاۚ
فِطۡرَتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي فَطَرَ ٱلنَّاسَ
عَلَيۡهَاۚ لَا تَبۡدِيلَ لِخَلۡقِ ٱللَّهِۚ
ذَٰلِكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمُ
وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا
يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٠

31. Turning in repentance to Him, and fear Him and establish prayer, and do not be of those who associate partners (to Him).

۞ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيۡهِ وَٱتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُواْ
ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَلَا تَكُونُواْ مِنَ
ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ ٣١

32. (Or) of those who have divided their religion and have become sects, each faction rejoicing in

مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمۡ
وَكَانُواْ شِيَعٗاۖ كُلُّ حِزۡبِۭ بِمَا

| | |
|---|---|
| what they have. | لَدَيۡهِمۡ فَرِحُونَ ٣٢ |
| 33. And when adversity touches the people, they cry upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him. Then, when He gives them a taste of His mercy, behold, a group among them associate (partners) with their Lord. | وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلنَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوۡاْ رَبَّهُم مُّنِيبِينَ إِلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ إِذَآ أَذَاقَهُم مِّنۡهُ رَحۡمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنۡهُم بِرَبِّهِمۡ يُشۡرِكُونَ ٣٣ |
| 34. So that they will disbelieve in what We have given them. So enjoy yourselves, then soon you will come to know. | لِيَكۡفُرُواْ بِمَآ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡۚ فَتَمَتَّعُواْ فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٤ |
| 35. Or have We sent down to them an authority which then speaks of that which they associate with Him. | أَمۡ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سُلۡطَٰنٗا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يُشۡرِكُونَ ٣٥ |
| 36. And when We give the people a taste of mercy, they rejoice therein. And if an evil afflicts them for what their own hands have sent forth, behold, they are in despair. | وَإِذَآ أَذَقۡنَا ٱلنَّاسَ رَحۡمَةٗ فَرِحُواْ بِهَاۖ وَإِن تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةُۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ إِذَا هُمۡ يَقۡنَطُونَ ٣٦ |

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So give the kindred his right, and the needy, and the wayfarer. That is better for those who desire Allah's countenance. And such are they who will be successful.

فَـَٔاتِ ذَا ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُۥ وَٱلْمِسْكِينَ وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And whatever you give in usury that it may increase in the wealth of people has no increase with Allah. And that which you give in charity, seeking the countenance of Allah, then those, they shall have manifold increase.

وَمَآ ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَا۟ فِىٓ أَمْوَٰلِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا۟ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَمَآ ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَوٰةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Allah is He who created you, then He has provided for your sustenance, then He will cause you to die, then He will

ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۖ هَلْ

| | |
|---|---|
| give you life (again). Are there any of your partners (of Allah) who do anything of that. Praised and Exalted be He above what they associate (with Him). | مِن شُرَكَآئِكُم مَّن يَفۡعَلُ مِن ذَٰلِكُم مِّن شَيۡءٖۚ سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُونَ ٤٠ |
| 41. Corruption has appeared on land and sea because of (the evil of) what the hands of people have earned, that He may make them taste a part of what they have done, that perhaps they may return. | ظَهَرَ ٱلۡفَسَادُ فِي ٱلۡبَرِّ وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ أَيۡدِي ٱلنَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُم بَعۡضَ ٱلَّذِي عَمِلُواْ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٤١ |
| 42. Say (O Muhammad): "Travel in the land, then see how was the end of those before." Most of them were associators (with Allah). | قُلۡ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلُۚ كَانَ أَكۡثَرُهُم مُّشۡرِكِينَ ٤٢ |
| 43. So set your face towards the true Faith firmly before there comes a Day from Allah which none can avert it. That Day they shall be divided. | فَأَقِمۡ وَجۡهَكَ لِلدِّينِ ٱلۡقَيِّمِ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَ يَوۡمٞ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِۖ يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَصَّدَّعُونَ ٤٣ |

44. Whoever disbelieves, then upon him is (the burden of) his disbelief. And those who do righteousness, then such prepare a place for themselves.

مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيۡهِ كُفۡرُهُۥۖ وَمَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَلِأَنفُسِهِمۡ يَمۡهَدُونَ ٤٤

45. That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty. Indeed, He does not love the disbelievers.

لِيَجۡزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٤٥

46. And among His signs is that He sends the winds as good tidings, and to let you taste of His mercy, and that the ships may sail by His command, and that you may seek of His favor, and that you may be thankful.

وَمِنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَن يُرۡسِلَ ٱلرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَٰتٖ وَلِيُذِيقَكُم مِّن رَّحۡمَتِهِۦ وَلِتَجۡرِيَ ٱلۡفُلۡكُ بِأَمۡرِهِۦ وَلِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ٤٦

47. And certainly, We sent messengers before you to their own peoples. So they came to them with clear evidences, then we took vengeance on those who committed crimes. And it was

وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِمۡ فَجَآءُوهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجۡرَمُواْۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيۡنَا

| | |
|---|---|
| incumbent upon Us to help the believers. | نَصۡرُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. Allah is He who sends the winds so that they raise clouds, then He spreads them along the sky however He wills, and He makes them into fragments, then you see the rain drops coming forth from their midst. Then when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His slaves, behold, they do rejoice. | ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي يُرۡسِلُ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابٗا فَيَبۡسُطُهُۥ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ كَيۡفَ يَشَآءُ وَيَجۡعَلُهُۥ كِسَفٗا فَتَرَى ٱلۡوَدۡقَ يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡ خِلَٰلِهِۦۖ فَإِذَآ أَصَابَ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦٓ إِذَا هُمۡ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Although they were before, that even before it was sent down upon them, in despair. | وَإِن كَانُواْ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦ لَمُبۡلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Then look at the effects (signs) of the mercy of Allah, how He revives the earth after its death. Indeed, that He will give life to the dead. And He is Powerful over all things. | فَٱنظُرۡ إِلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِ رَحۡمَتِ ٱللَّهِ كَيۡفَ يُحۡيِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَآۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ﴿٥٠﴾ |

51. And if We send a wind, then they see (the crops) turn yellow, they would remain thereafter in their disbelief.

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا۟ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. So indeed, you (Muhammad) cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call when they turn away showing their backs.

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا۟ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And you (Muhammad) cannot guide the blind from their straying. You cannot make to hear except those who believe in Our revelations so they have submitted.

وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَـٰدِ ٱلْعُمْىِ عَن ضَلَـٰلَتِهِمْ ۖ إِن تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا فَهُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Allah is He who created you from weakness, then after weakness appointed strength, then after strength appointed weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He who is the All Knowing, the All Mighty.

۞ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُم مِّن ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear they had not stayed but an hour, thus they used to be deceived (in worldly life).

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا۟ غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَانُوا۟ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And those who were given the knowledge and the faith will say: "Certainly, you have stayed according to the decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. So this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ وَٱلْإِيمَٰنَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِى كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْبَعْثِ ۖ فَهَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلْبَعْثِ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. So that Day, their excuses will not benefit those who did injustice, nor will they be asked to seek forgiveness.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يَنفَعُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And certainly, We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran, every kind of parable. And if you came to them with a sign, those who disbelieve would surely say: "You are not but following

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَلَئِن جِئْتَهُم بِـَٔايَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ

| | |
|---|---|
| the falsehood.” | ٥٨ |
| 59. Thus does Allah seal upon the hearts of those who do not know. | كَذَٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٩ |
| 60. So be patient, indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And let them not discourage you, those who have no certainty of faith. | فَٱصۡبِرۡ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۖ وَلَا يَسۡتَخِفَّنَّكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ٦٠ |

# لُقْمَٰن Luqman

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alif. Lam. Mim. | الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. These are revelations of the wise Book. | تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. A guidance and a mercy for the righteous people. | هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Those who establish the prayer and give the poor-due and they, about the Hereafter, they have faith with certainty. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and those are they who will be successful. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. And among mankind is he who purchases idle talks, that he may mislead from the way of Allah without knowledge, and takes it by way of mockery. Those, for them will be a humiliating punishment. | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَشۡتَرِي لَهۡوَ ٱلۡحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًاۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ٦ |
| 7. And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away in arrogance as if he had not heard them, as if there were a deafness in his ears. So give him tidings of a painful punishment. | وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسۡتَكۡبِرٗا كَأَن لَّمۡ يَسۡمَعۡهَا كَأَنَّ فِيٓ أُذُنَيۡهِ وَقۡرٗاۖ فَبَشِّرۡهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٧ |
| 8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are the gardens of delight. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمۡ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٨ |
| 9. They will abide therein. A promise of Allah in truth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٗاۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٩ |
| 10. He has created the heavens without pillars that | خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ عَمَدٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you see, and He has set on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you, and He has dispersed therein every moving (living) creature. And We send down from the sky water, and We cause to grow therein (plants) of every goodly kind. | تَرَوْنَهَا ۖ وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَٰسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. This is the creation of Allah. Then show me what have they created, those (you worship) other than Him. But the wrongdoers are in error manifest. | هَٰذَا خَلْقُ ٱللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِۦ ۚ بَلِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ فِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And certainly, We had given Luqman wisdom, (saying), that give thanks to Allah. And whoever gives thanks, so indeed he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Owner of Praise. | وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَٰنَ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ ٱشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And when Luqman said to his son, while he was | وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَٰنُ لِٱبْنِهِۦ وَهُوَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| advising him: “O my son, do not associate (partners) with Allah. Indeed, association (with Allah) is a tremendous wrong.” | يَعِظُهُۥ يَٰبُنَيَّ لَا تُشۡرِكۡ بِٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّ ٱلشِّرۡكَ لَظُلۡمٌ عَظِيمٞ ١٣ |
| 14. And We have enjoined upon man about his parents. His mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years, so give thanks to Me and to your parents. Unto Me is the journeying. | وَوَصَّيۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيۡهِ حَمَلَتۡهُ أُمُّهُۥ وَهۡنًا عَلَىٰ وَهۡنٖ وَفِصَٰلُهُۥ فِي عَامَيۡنِ أَنِ ٱشۡكُرۡ لِي وَلِوَٰلِدَيۡكَ إِلَيَّ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٤ |
| 15. And if they strive with you for that you associate with Me (as partners) that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them, and accompany them in the world kindly, and follow the way of him who turns in repentance to Me. Then to Me will be your return, then I shall tell you of what you used to do. | وَإِن جَٰهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن تُشۡرِكَ بِي مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ فَلَا تُطِعۡهُمَاۖ وَصَاحِبۡهُمَا فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا مَعۡرُوفٗاۖ وَٱتَّبِعۡ سَبِيلَ مَنۡ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّۚ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. (Luqman said): “O my son, indeed, if it should be | يَٰبُنَيَّ إِنَّهَآ إِن تَكُ مِثۡقَالَ حَبَّةٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| (equal to) the weight of a grain of mustard seed, then should be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Aware.” | مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُن فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ أَوْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. “O my son, establish the prayer and enjoin kindness and forbid iniquity, and bear with patience upon whatever may befall you. Indeed, that is of firmness in (the conduct of) affairs.” | يَٰبُنَيَّ أَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأْمُرْ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَٱنْهَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ ٱلْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. “And do not turn your cheek in scorn toward people, nor walk in the land exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not love each self-conceited boaster.” | وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. “And be moderate in your walking, and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is the voice of the donkey.” | وَٱقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَٱغْضُضْ مِن صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَنكَرَ ٱلْأَصْوَٰتِ لَصَوْتُ ٱلْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected for you | أَلَمْ تَرَوْا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and He has bestowed upon you His favors, apparent and hidden. And among mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge, and without guidance, and without an enlightening Book. | فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَأَسۡبَغَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ نِعَمَهُۥ ظَٰهِرَةٗ وَبَاطِنَةٗۗ وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُجَٰدِلُ فِي ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٖ وَلَا هُدٗى وَلَا كِتَٰبٖ مُّنِيرٖ ٢٠ |
| 21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down," they say: "But we shall follow that upon which we found our fathers." Even if Satan has been inviting them to the punishment of the blaze. | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ بَلۡ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَنَآۚ أَوَلَوۡ كَانَ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ يَدۡعُوهُمۡ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٢١ |
| 22. And whoever surrenders his face to Allah, and he is a doer of good, then certainly he has grasped the firm handhold. And to Allah will be the outcome of all matters. | ۞ وَمَن يُسۡلِمۡ وَجۡهَهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٞ فَقَدِ ٱسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِٱلۡعُرۡوَةِ ٱلۡوُثۡقَىٰۗ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ٢٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. And whoever disbelieves, so let not grieve you (O Muhammad) his disbelief. To Us is their return, then We shall surely inform them of what they used to do. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what is in the breasts (of men). | وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحۡزُنكَ كُفۡرُهُۥۚ إِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٢٣ |
| 24. We give them comfort for a while, then We shall drag them to a severe punishment. | نُمَتِّعُهُمۡ قَلِيلٗا ثُمَّ نَضۡطَرُّهُمۡ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٖ ٢٤ |
| 25. And if you (O Muhammad) ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." They would certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises be to Allah." But most of them do not know. | وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُۚ قُلِ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِۚ بَلۡ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah, He is Free of need, the Owner of Praise. | لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡغَنِيُّ ٱلۡحَمِيدُ ٢٦ |
| 27. And if all the trees in the earth were to become pens, and the ocean (ink), replenished after that with | وَلَوۡ أَنَّمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقۡلَٰمٞ وَٱلۡبَحۡرُ يَمُدُّهُۥ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| seven (more) oceans, the words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, All Wise. | سَبۡعَةُ أَبۡحُرٖ مَّا نَفِدَتۡ كَلِمَٰتُ ٱللَّهِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٞ ٢٧ |
| 28. Neither creating you all, nor raising you all (from the dead) is but as (the creation and the raising of) a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All Hearer, All Seer. | مَّا خَلۡقُكُمۡ وَلَا بَعۡثُكُمۡ إِلَّا كَنَفۡسٖ وَٰحِدَةٍۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُۢ بَصِيرٌ ٢٨ |
| 29. Have you not seen that Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night, and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) to an appointed term, and that Allah is All Aware of whatever you do. | أَلَمۡ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيۡلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيۡلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَ كُلّٞ يَجۡرِيٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمّٗى وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ٢٩ |
| 30. That is so because Allah, He is the Truth, and that what they call other than Him is falsehood, and that Allah, He is the Sublime, the Great. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٣٠ |
| 31. Have you not seen that the ships sail through the | أَلَمۡ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱلۡفُلۡكَ تَجۡرِي فِي |

sea by the favor of Allah, that He may show you of His signs. Indeed, in that are signs for every steadfast, grateful (person).

ٱلۡبَحۡرِ بِنِعۡمَتِ ٱللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُم مِّنۡ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٖ شَكُورٖ ٣١

32. And when enshrouds them a wave like the canopy, they call to Allah, making sincere for Him their faith. Then when He delivers them to land, then some among them follow the middle ways. And none denies Our signs except every treacherous ungrateful.

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُم مَّوۡجٞ كَٱلظُّلَلِ دَعَوُاْ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰهُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡبَرِّ فَمِنۡهُم مُّقۡتَصِدٞۚ وَمَا يَجۡحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٖ كَفُورٖ ٣٢

33. O mankind: “Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father shall avail for his son, nor a son, he shall avail for his father anything. Indeed, Allah’s promise is the truth. So let not deceive you the life of the world, nor let deceive you about Allah the deceiver (Satan).”

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ وَٱخۡشَوۡاْ يَوۡمٗا لَّا يَجۡزِي وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِۦ وَلَا مَوۡلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَن وَالِدِهِۦ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡغَرُورُ ٣٣

34. Indeed, Allah, with Him is knowledge of the Hour. And He sends down the rain. And He knows that which is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow. And no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All Knower, All Aware.

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ عِلۡمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ
وَيُنَزِّلُ ٱلۡغَيۡثَ وَيَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي
ٱلۡأَرۡحَامِۖ وَمَا تَدۡرِي نَفۡسٞ
مَّاذَا تَكۡسِبُ غَدٗاۖ وَمَا
تَدۡرِي نَفۡسُۢ بِأَيِّ أَرۡضٖ تَمُوتُۚ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرُۢ ٣٤

# ٱلسَّجَدَة AsSajada

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| الٓمٓ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Alif. Lam. Mim** |
| تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt in which, is from the Lord of the worlds.** |
| أَمۡ يَقُولُونَ ٱفۡتَرَىٰهُۚ بَلۡ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أَتَىٰهُم مِّن نَّذِيرٖ مِّن قَبۡلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad) has invented it." But it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom has not come any warner before you, perhaps they will be guided.** |
| ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٖ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡعَرۡشِۖ | **4. Allah it is He who has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days. Then He established himself** |

| | |
|---|---|
| above the Throne. You do not have, other than Him, any protecting friend, nor an intercessor. Will you then not remember. | مَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. He administers the ordinance from the heavens to the earth, then it ascends to Him in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of that which you count. | يُدَبِّرُ ٱلْأَمْرَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِى يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُۥٓ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Such is the Knower of the invisible and the visible, the All Mighty, the Merciful. | ذَٰلِكَ عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Who made good all things that He created, and He began the creation of man from clay. | ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقَهُۥ ۖ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنِ مِن طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then He made his progeny from an extract of despised fluid. | ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُۥ مِن سُلَٰلَةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Then He fashioned him and breathed into him of | ثُمَّ سَوَّىٰهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| His Spirit, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts. Little is that you thank. | وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرَ وَٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And they say: "When we are lost in the earth, will we indeed be in a creation renewed." But they are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord. | وَقَالُوٓا۟ أَءِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَءِنَّا لَفِى خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ بَلْ هُم بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Say: "The angel of death will take your souls, he has charge over you, then you shall be brought back to your Lord." | ۞ قُلْ يَتَوَفَّىٰكُم مَّلَكُ ٱلْمَوْتِ ٱلَّذِى وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And if you could see when the criminals will lower their heads before their Lord. (saying): "Our Lord, we have seen and we have heard so send us back, we will do righteous deeds, we do indeed believe." | وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا۟ رُءُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَآ أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَٱرْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |

13. And if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me (about evil doers) will come true, that I will surely fill Hell with the jinns and mankind together.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَىٰهَا وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ مِنِّى لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. So taste (the evil of your deeds) because of your forgetting the meeting of this Day of yours. Surely, We will forget you (too), and taste the everlasting punishment for what you used to do.

فَذُوقُوا۟ بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَآ ۖ إِنَّا نَسِينَٰكُمْ ۖ وَذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابَ ٱلْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Only those believe in Our revelations who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant. AsSajda

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا۟ بِهَا خَرُّوا۟ سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا۟ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ ۩

16. Their sides slip away from their beds, they supplicate their Lord in fear and hope. And of that

تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ ٱلْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا

| | |
|---|---|
| what We have bestowed on them, they spend. | وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. So no soul knows what is kept hidden for them as comfort of the eyes. A reward for what they used to do. | فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّآ أُخْفِىَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is a disobedient. They are not equal. | أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۚ لَّا يَسْتَوُۥنَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are the Gardens of Retreat. A welcome (in reward) for what they used to do. | أَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ ٱلْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًۢا بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And as for those who disobeyed, so their refuge is the Fire. Whenever they desire to get out of it, they are brought back into it, and it will be said to them: “Taste the punishment of the Fire that which | وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا۟ فَمَأْوَىٰهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ ۖ كُلَّمَآ أَرَادُوٓا۟ أَن يَخْرُجُوا۟ مِنْهَآ أُعِيدُوا۟ فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا۟ عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| you used to deny.” | بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And surely We will make them taste of the nearer punishment before the greater punishment, perhaps that they will return. | وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And who does greater wrong than him who is reminded of the verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them. Indeed, We shall take vengeance on the criminals. | وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِـَٔايَـٰتِ رَبِّهِۦ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَآ ۚ إِنَّا مِنَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And certainly, We gave Moses the Book, so do not be in doubt of his receiving it, and We appointed it a guidance for the Children of Israel. | وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ فَلَا تَكُن فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآئِهِۦ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَـٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And We made from among them leaders, guiding by Our command when they were patient. And they used to believe with certainty in Our signs. | وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا۟ ۖ وَكَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 25. Indeed, your Lord, He will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ. | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفۡصِلُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many have We destroyed before them among the generations, they do walk amid their dwelling places. Indeed, in that are signs. Will they not then listen. | أَوَلَمۡ يَهۡدِ لَهُمۡ كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ يَمۡشُونَ فِي مَسَٰكِنِهِمۡۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٍۖ أَفَلَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. Have they not seen that We drive the water to the barren land, then bring forth therewith crops from which their cattle eat, and they themselves. Will they not then see. | أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّا نَسُوقُ ٱلۡمَآءَ إِلَى ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ٱلۡجُرُزِ فَنُخۡرِجُ بِهِۦ زَرۡعٗا تَأۡكُلُ مِنۡهُ أَنۡعَٰمُهُمۡ وَأَنفُسُهُمۡۖ أَفَلَا يُبۡصِرُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. And they say: “When will be this judgment, if you should be truthful.” | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡفَتۡحُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٢٨ |
| 29. Say: “On the day of the judgment, no benefit will it | قُلۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَتۡحِ لَا يَنفَعُ ٱلَّذِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| be, to those who disbelieve, their belief (then), neither will they be reprieved.” | كَفَرُوٓاْ إِيمَٰنُهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. So withdraw from them (O Muhammad), and await. Indeed, they are waiting (too). | فَأَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَٱنتَظِرۡ إِنَّهُم مُّنتَظِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |

# ٱلْأَحْزَاب AlAhzab

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. O Prophet, fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All Knower, All Wise. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ ٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝١ |
| 2. And follow that which is revealed to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what you do. | وَٱتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝٢ |
| 3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as Trustee. | وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝٣ |
| 4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts within | مَّا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن |

| | |
|---|---|
| his body. And He has not made your wives, those whom you divorce by zihar among them, your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (true) sons. That is (merely) your saying by your mouths. And Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) path. | قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِۦ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَٰجَكُمُ ٱلَّٰٓـِٔي تُظَٰهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُم بِأَفْوَٰهِكُمْ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَقُولُ ٱلْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِى ٱلسَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. Then if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in the faith and your friends. And there is no blame upon you for that in which you make a mistake, but what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. | ٱدْعُوهُمْ لِءَابَآئِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا۟ ءَابَآءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَٰنُكُمْ فِى ٱلدِّينِ وَمَوَٰلِيكُمْ ۚ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَآ أَخْطَأْتُم بِهِۦ وَلَٰكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are (as) their | ٱلنَّبِىُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَزْوَٰجُهُۥٓ أُمَّهَٰتُهُمْ ۗ |

| | |
|---|---|
| mothers. And those of blood relationship among each other are closer in the Book (decree) of Allah than the (other) believers and the emigrants, except that you should do kindness to your friends. That has been written in the Book. | وَأُوْلُواْ ٱلْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِى كِتَٰبِ ٱللَّهِ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُهَٰجِرِينَ إِلَّآ أَن تَفْعَلُوٓاْ إِلَىٰٓ أَوْلِيَآئِكُم مَّعْرُوفًا ۚ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِى ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And when We took from the prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad) and from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary. And We took from them a solemn covenant. | وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِيثَٰقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِن نُّوحٍ وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَٰقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment. | لِّيَسْـَٔلَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ عَن صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. O you who believe, remember Allah's favor | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| upon you when armies came to (attack) you, then We sent upon them a wind and armies (of angels), whom you did not see. And Allah is All Seer of what you do. | ٱللَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ إِذۡ جَآءَتۡكُمۡ جُنُودٞ فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ رِيحٗا وَجُنُودٗا لَّمۡ تَرَوۡهَاۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٩ |
| 10. When they came at you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild (in fear) and the hearts reached the throats, and you were imagining about Allah vain thoughts. | إِذۡ جَآءُوكُم مِّن فَوۡقِكُمۡ وَمِنۡ أَسۡفَلَ مِنكُمۡ وَإِذۡ زَاغَتِ ٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرُ وَبَلَغَتِ ٱلۡقُلُوبُ ٱلۡحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلظُّنُونَا ١٠ |
| 11. There, the believers were tried and were shaken with a severe shaking. | هُنَالِكَ ٱبۡتُلِيَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ وَزُلۡزِلُواْ زِلۡزَالٗا شَدِيدٗا ١١ |
| 12. And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease said: “Allah and His Messenger did not promise us except delusion.” | وَإِذۡ يَقُولُ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ مَّا وَعَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ إِلَّا غُرُورٗا ١٢ |
| 13. And when a party of them said: “O people of | وَإِذۡ قَالَت طَّآئِفَةٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ يَٰٓأَهۡلَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Yathrib, there is no stand (possible) for you, so turn back." And a group of them sought permission of the Prophet, saying: "Indeed, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They did not intend except to flee. | يَٰٓيَثۡرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمۡ فَٱرۡجِعُواْۚ وَيَسۡتَـٔۡذِنُ فَرِيقٞ مِّنۡهُمُ ٱلنَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوۡرَةٞۛ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوۡرَةٍۛ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارٗا ١٣ |
| 14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from its (city) sides, then they had been exhorted to treachery, they would have done it, and not hesitated over it except little. | وَلَوۡ دُخِلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنۡ أَقۡطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُواْ ٱلۡفِتۡنَةَ لَأٓتَوۡهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُواْ بِهَآ إِلَّا يَسِيرٗا ١٤ |
| 15. And certainly, they had made a covenant with Allah before not to turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah had to be questioned. | وَلَقَدۡ كَانُواْ عَٰهَدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِن قَبۡلُ لَا يُوَلُّونَ ٱلۡأَدۡبَٰرَۚ وَكَانَ عَهۡدُ ٱللَّهِ مَسۡـُٔولٗا ١٥ |
| 16. Say: "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not dwell in comfort except a little while." | قُل لَّن يَنفَعَكُمُ ٱلۡفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرۡتُم مِّنَ ٱلۡمَوۡتِ أَوِ ٱلۡقَتۡلِ وَإِذٗا لَّا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ١٦ |
| 17. Say: "Who is he who | قُلۡ مَن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يَعۡصِمُكُم مِّنَ |

can protect you from Allah if He intends harm for you, or intends mercy for you." And they will not find, for themselves, other than Allah, any friend nor helper.

ٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوٓءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۚ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Certainly, Allah knows those who create hindrance (in war efforts) among you, and those (hypocrites) who say to their brothers: "Come to us." And they do not come to the battle except a little.

۞ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنكُمْ ۖ وَٱلْقَآئِلِينَ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ ٱلْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. Being miserly (of their help) towards you. Then when the fear comes, you will see them looking to you, rolling their eyes like him over whom is fainting from death. Then, when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, in greed for good (from the spoils of war). Those have not believed, so Allah has rendered their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ ٱلْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَٱلَّذِى يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ ۖ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ ٱلْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُم بِأَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى ٱلْخَيْرِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ فَأَحْبَطَ ٱللَّهُ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. They think that the (invading) hosts have not (yet) gone. And if the hosts should advance, they would wish if they were in the deserts among the wandering Arabs, asking for the news about you. And if they were among you, they would not fight, except a little.

يَحْسَبُونَ ٱلْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا۟ ۖ وَإِن يَأْتِ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا۟ لَوْ أَنَّهُم بَادُونَ فِى ٱلْأَعْرَابِ يَسْـَٔلُونَ عَنْ أَنۢبَآئِكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كَانُوا۟ فِيكُم مَّا قَـٰتَلُوٓا۟ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Certainly, there is for you in the Messenger of Allah a good example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much.

لَّقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِى رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْـَٔاخِرَ وَذَكَرَ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And when the believers saw the (invading) hosts. They said: “This is what Allah and His Messenger had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger had spoken the truth.” And it did not increase them except in faith and submission (to Allah).

وَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا۟ هَـٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ۚ وَصَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ ۚ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّآ إِيمَـٰنًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

مِّنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ رِجَالٞ صَدَقُواْ مَا
عَٰهَدُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيۡهِۖ فَمِنۡهُم مَّن
قَضَىٰ نَحۡبَهُۥ وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَنتَظِرُ
وَمَا بَدَّلُواْ تَبۡدِيلٗا ٢٣

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to what they covenanted with Allah. So, of them are some who have fulfilled their vow (have been martyred), and of them are some who are still waiting. And they have not altered (commitment) by any alteration.

لِّيَجۡزِيَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ
بِصِدۡقِهِمۡ وَيُعَذِّبَ
ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ إِن شَآءَ أَوۡ يَتُوبَ
عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورٗا
رَّحِيمٗا ٢٤

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He wills, or relent toward them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَرَدَّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِغَيۡظِهِمۡ
لَمۡ يَنَالُواْ خَيۡرٗاۚ وَكَفَى ٱللَّهُ
ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٱلۡقِتَالَۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ
قَوِيّٗا عَزِيزٗا ٢٥

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage. And Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting. And Allah is All Strong, All Mighty.

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. And He brought down those who supported them among the people of the Scripture from their fortresses, and cast into their hearts terror. A group (of them) you killed, and you made captives a group. | وَأَنزَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَٰهَرُوهُم مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِن صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And He caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their wealth, and a land you have not trodden. And Allah is Powerful over all things. | وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَٰرَهُمْ وَأَمْوَٰلَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَـُٔوهَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. O Prophet (Muhammad), say to your wives: "If you should desire the life of the world and its adornment, then come, I will make a provision for you and send you off (by divorce), a graceful sending." | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ قُل لِّأَزْوَٰجِكَ إِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. "And if you should desire Allah and His | وَإِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Messenger and the abode of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for those who do good amongst you an immense reward.” | وَٱلدَّارَ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَٰتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever should commit among you manifest lewdness, for her the punishment would be doubled, And that is easy for Allah. | يَٰنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنكُنَّ بِفَٰحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَٰعَفْ لَهَا ٱلْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And whoever is submissive among you to Allah and His Messenger, and does righteous deeds. We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her a noble provision. | ۞ وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. O wives of the Prophet, you are not like any among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he should be moved with desire in whose heart is a disease, And speak | يَٰنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ ۚ إِنِ ٱتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِٱلْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ ٱلَّذِى فِى قَلْبِهِۦ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا |

| | |
|---|---|
| customary speech. | مَّعۡرُوفٗا ٣٢ |
| 33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves (fineries of women as) the displaying of ignorance of the former times. And establish the prayers, and give the poor due, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only intends to remove from you abomination, O people of the household (of the Prophet), and purify you, a thorough purification. | وَقَرۡنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجۡنَ تَبَرُّجَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِيَّةِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰۖ وَأَقِمۡنَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتِينَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِعۡنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ لِيُذۡهِبَ عَنكُمُ ٱلرِّجۡسَ أَهۡلَ ٱلۡبَيۡتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمۡ تَطۡهِيرٗا ٣٣ |
| 34. And remember what is recited in your houses of the revelations of Allah, and wisdom. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Well Acquainted. | وَٱذۡكُرۡنَ مَا يُتۡلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡحِكۡمَةِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ٣٤ |
| 35. Indeed, men who surrender (to Allah), and women who surrender (to Allah), and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ وَٱلۡمُسۡلِمَٰتِ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ وَٱلۡقَٰنِتِينَ وَٱلۡقَٰنِتَٰتِ |

who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who are patient and women who are patient, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms and women who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard (modesty), and men who remember Allah much and women who remember, Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

وَٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ وَٱلصَّٰدِقَٰتِ
وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ وَٱلصَّٰبِرَٰتِ
وَٱلْخَٰشِعِينَ وَٱلْخَٰشِعَٰتِ
وَٱلْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَٱلْمُتَصَدِّقَٰتِ
وَٱلصَّٰٓئِمِينَ وَٱلصَّٰٓئِمَٰتِ
وَٱلْحَٰفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
وَٱلْحَٰفِظَٰتِ وَٱلذَّٰكِرِينَ
ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَٱلذَّٰكِرَٰتِ أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ
لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And it is not for a believing man, nor a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter (for them), that (thereafter) there should be for them any option in their matter. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then certainly he has strayed in error manifest.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا
قَضَى ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ أَمْرًا أَن
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ ٱلْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۗ
وَمَن يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلَٰلًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And when you said to him (Zaid) upon whom Allah has bestowed favor, and upon whom you (O Muhammad) have done favor: “Keep to yourself your wife, and fear Allah.” And you concealed in your self that which Allah was about to make manifest, and you feared the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had performed the necessary formality (of divorce) from her, We gave her to you in marriage, so that (henceforth) there may be no difficulty upon believers in respect of wives of their adopted sons, when they have performed the necessary formality (of release) from them. And the command of Allah must be fulfilled.

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِىٓ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ
زَوْجَكَ وَٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ وَتُخْفِى فِى
نَفْسِكَ مَا ٱللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى
ٱلنَّاسَ وَٱللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَن تَخْشَىٰهُ ۖ
فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا
زَوَّجْنَٰكَهَا لِكَىْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى
ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِىٓ أَزْوَٰجِ
أَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا۟ مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۚ
وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. There is not any blame for the Prophet in that which Allah ordained for him. That was Allah’s way with those

مَّا كَانَ عَلَى ٱلنَّبِىِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ
فِيمَا فَرَضَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ ۖ سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ فِى

| | |
|---|---|
| who passed away before. And the command of Allah is pre-ordained decree. | ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوْا۟ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Those who convey the message of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَٰلَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُۥ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Muhammad is not the father of any man among you, but (he is) the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is ever Aware of all things. | مَّا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَآ أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن رَّسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ ٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. O you who believe, remember Allah with much remembrance. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And glorify Him morning and evening. | وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. He it is who sends blessings upon you, and His angels (ask Him to bless you), that He may bring you out from darkness into the | هُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُصَلِّى عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتُهُۥ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ ۚ وَكَانَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| light. And He is ever Merciful to the believers. | بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Their salutation the day when they shall meet Him will be, Peace. And He has prepared for them a generous reward. | تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُۥ سَلَٰمٌ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. O Prophet, indeed We have sent you as a witness, and a bearer of good tidings, and a warner. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ شَٰهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and an illuminating lamp. | وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى ٱللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِۦ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And announce good tidings to the believers, that they will have from Allah a great bounty. | وَبَشِّرِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their persecution, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Trustee. | وَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَىٰهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. O you who believe, when you marry believing women and then divorce them before that you have touched them, | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| then for you there is no waiting term upon them to count regarding them. So provide for them and send them off, a graceful sending. | قَبۡلِ أَن تَمَسُّوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّ مِنۡ عِدَّةٖ تَعۡتَدُّونَهَا فَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحٗا جَمِيلٗا ٤٩ |
| 50. O Prophet, indeed We have made lawful for you your wives to whom you have given their dowries, and those whom your right hand possesses of those whom Allah has given as captives of war to you. And the daughters of your paternal uncle, and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncle, and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you, and a believing woman if she give herself to the Prophet, and if the Prophet desires to marry her, a privilege only for you, not for the other believers. We certainly know | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِنَّآ أَحۡلَلۡنَا لَكَ أَزۡوَٰجَكَ ٱلَّٰتِيٓ ءَاتَيۡتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتۡ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّٰتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَٰلَٰتِكَ ٱلَّٰتِي هَاجَرۡنَ مَعَكَ وَٱمۡرَأَةٗ مُّؤۡمِنَةً إِن وَهَبَتۡ نَفۡسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنۡ أَرَادَ ٱلنَّبِيُّ أَن يَسۡتَنكِحَهَا خَالِصَةٗ لَّكَ مِن دُونِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَۖ قَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا مَا فَرَضۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ فِيٓ |

what We have enjoined upon them about their wives and those whom their right hands possess, that there should be no difficulty upon you. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

أَزْوَٰجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُهُمْ
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ
وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. You (O Muhammad) may put aside whom you will of them, and take to yourself whom you will. And whomever you desire of those whom you had set aside (temporarily), so there is no blame upon you. That is more suitable, that it may be cooling of their eyes, and they may not grieve, and they may be pleased with what you have given them, all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is Knower, Forbearing.

۞ تُرْجِى مَن تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِىٓ
إِلَيْكَ مَن تَشَآءُ ۖ وَمَنِ ٱبْتَغَيْتَ
مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ
ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰٓ أَن تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا
يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ
ءَاتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. It is not lawful for you (to marry other) women after this, nor that you change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you, except those

لَّا يَحِلُّ لَكَ ٱلنِّسَآءُ مِنۢ بَعْدُ
وَلَآ أَن تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَٰجٍ وَلَوْ
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا

(captives) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is ever a Watcher over all things.

مَلَكَتۡ يَمِينُكَ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ رَّقِيبًا ٥٢

53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet except that permission is given to you for a meal, without waiting for its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter, and when you have eaten, then disperse. And linger not for conversation. Indeed, that would cause annoyance to the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go). And Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (Prophet's wives) of anything, so ask them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you cause harm to the Messenger of Allah, nor that you should marry his wives

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَدۡخُلُواْ بُيُوتَ ٱلنَّبِيِّ إِلَّآ أَن يُؤۡذَنَ لَكُمۡ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيۡرَ نَٰظِرِينَ إِنَىٰهُ وَلَٰكِنۡ إِذَا دُعِيتُمۡ فَٱدۡخُلُواْ فَإِذَا طَعِمۡتُمۡ فَٱنتَشِرُواْ وَلَا مُسۡتَـٔۡنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمۡ كَانَ يُؤۡذِي ٱلنَّبِيَّ فَيَسۡتَحۡيِۦ مِنكُمۡۖ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَسۡتَحۡيِۦ مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّۚ وَإِذَا سَأَلۡتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَٰعٗا فَسۡـَٔلُوهُنَّ مِن وَرَآءِ حِجَابٖۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ أَطۡهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمۡ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّۚ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ أَن تُؤۡذُواْ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ وَلَآ أَن تَنكِحُوٓاْ أَزۡوَٰجَهُۥ مِنۢ

| | |
|---|---|
| after him, ever. Indeed, that would be with Allah an enormity. | بَعۡدِهِۦٓ أَبَدًاۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمۡ كَانَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ٥٣ |
| 54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, so indeed, Allah is ever All Knower of every thing. | إِن تُبۡدُواْ شَيۡـًٔا أَوۡ تُخۡفُوهُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمًا ٥٤ |
| 55. There is no blame upon them (your wives if they appear) before their fathers, nor their sons, nor their brothers, nor their brothers' sons, nor their sisters' sons, nor their own women, nor those their right hands possess (female slaves). And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Witness over all things. | لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ فِيٓ ءَابَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآءِ إِخۡوَٰنِهِنَّ وَلَآ أَبۡنَآءِ أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتۡ أَيۡمَٰنُهُنَّۖ وَٱتَّقِينَ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٍ شَهِيدًا ٥٥ |
| 56. Indeed, Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who have believed, send blessings upon him and salute him with a worthy | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَمَلَٰٓئِكَتَهُۥ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى ٱلنَّبِيِّۚ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ صَلُّواْ عَلَيۡهِ وَسَلِّمُواْ |

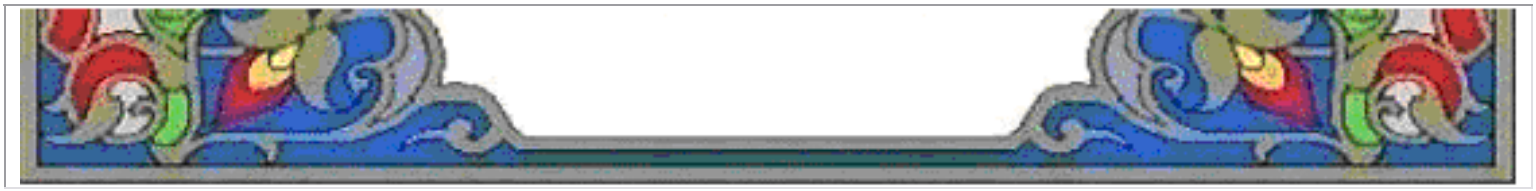
| | |
|---|---|
| salutation. | تَسۡلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. Indeed, those who cause harm to Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter, and He has prepared for them a humiliating punishment. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٗا مُّهِينٗا ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And those who cause harm to believing men and believing women for what they have not earned (deserved), then they have certainly born on themselves the burden of a slander and a manifest sin. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡذُونَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ مَا ٱكۡتَسَبُواْ فَقَدِ ٱحۡتَمَلُواْ بُهۡتَٰنٗا وَإِثۡمٗا مُّبِينٗا ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. O Prophet, say to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw close round them their outer garments. That will be better so that they may be recognized and not be harmed. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ قُل لِّأَزۡوَٰجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ يُدۡنِينَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ مِن جَلَٰبِيبِهِنَّۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدۡنَىٰٓ أَن يُعۡرَفۡنَ فَلَا يُؤۡذَيۡنَۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورٗا رَّحِيمٗا ﴿٥٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. If do not cease the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who spread false news in the city, We will surely incite you against them, then they will not be able to stay as your neighbors in it except a little while. | ۞ لَّئِن لَّمۡ يَنتَهِ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ وَٱلۡمُرۡجِفُونَ فِي ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ لَنُغۡرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمۡ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَآ إِلَّا قَلِيلٗا ٦٠ |
| 61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they shall be seized and slain mercilessly. | مَّلۡعُونِينَۖ أَيۡنَمَا ثُقِفُوٓاْ أُخِذُواْ وَقُتِّلُواْ تَقۡتِيلٗا ٦١ |
| 62. That was the way of Allah with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the way of Allah. | سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ فِي ٱلَّذِينَ خَلَوۡاْ مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ ٱللَّهِ تَبۡدِيلٗا ٦٢ |
| 63. People ask you about the Hour. Say: “The knowledge of it is with Allah only.” And what will make you understand, it may be that the Hour is near. | يَسۡـَٔلُكَ ٱلنَّاسُ عَنِ ٱلسَّاعَةِۖ قُلۡ إِنَّمَا عِلۡمُهَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَا يُدۡرِيكَ لَعَلَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ٦٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming fire. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَنَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. They will abide therein forever. They will neither find a protector, nor a helper. | خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗا لَّا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيّٗا وَلَا نَصِيرٗا ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. The Day their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and had obeyed the Messenger." | يَوۡمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمۡ فِي ٱلنَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَٰلَيۡتَنَآ أَطَعۡنَا ٱللَّهَ وَأَطَعۡنَا ٱلرَّسُولَا۠ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And they will say: "Our Lord, indeed we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, so they led us astray from the (right) way." | وَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّآ أَطَعۡنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَآءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا ٱلسَّبِيلَا۠ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. "Our Lord, give them double of the punishment and curse them with a great curse." | رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِهِمۡ ضِعۡفَيۡنِ مِنَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ وَٱلۡعَنۡهُمۡ لَعۡنٗا كَبِيرٗا ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. O you who believe, do not be as those who caused harm to Moses, then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاذَوۡاْ مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَّأَهُ ٱللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُواْۚ وَكَانَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَجِيهٗا ﴿٦٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 70. O you who believe, fear Allah, and speak words directed to the right. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَقُولُواْ قَوۡلٗا سَدِيدٗا ٧٠ |
| 71. He will make righteous for you your deeds, and He will forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, then certainly he has attained a great achievement. | يُصۡلِحۡ لَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ذُنُوبَكُمۡۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَقَدۡ فَازَ فَوۡزًا عَظِيمًا ٧١ |
| 72. Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they declined to undertake it, while being afraid thereof, and man undertook it. Indeed he was unjust, ignorant. | إِنَّا عَرَضۡنَا ٱلۡأَمَانَةَ عَلَى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَٱلۡجِبَالِ فَأَبَيۡنَ أَن يَحۡمِلۡنَهَا وَأَشۡفَقۡنَ مِنۡهَا وَحَمَلَهَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ ظَلُومٗا جَهُولٗا ٧٢ |
| 73. So that Allah may punish hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and idolatrous men and idolatrous women. And that Allah may accept repentance from the believing men and the believing | لِّيُعَذِّبَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكَٰتِ وَيَتُوبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِۚ وَكَانَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| women. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful. | ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ |



# سَبَإٍ Saba

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. All the praises be to Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And His is all the praises in the Hereafter, and He is the All Wise, the All Aware. | ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَهُ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ١ |
| 2. He knows what goes into the earth, and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven, and what ascends into it. And He is the Most Merciful, the Oft Forgiving. | يَعۡلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡهَا وَمَا يَنزِلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعۡرُجُ فِيهَاۚ وَهُوَ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٢ |
| 3. And those who disbelieve say: “The Hour will not come to us.” Say: “Yes, by my Lord, it will | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَا تَأۡتِينَا ٱلسَّاعَةُۖ قُلۡ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي |

| | |
|---|---|
| surely come to you. (Allah is) the Knower of the unseen." Not absent from Him is an atom's weight, in the heavens, nor in the earth, nor less than that, nor greater, except it is in a clear Book. | لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَآ أَصْغَرُ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. That He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and an honorable provision. | لِّيَجْزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ ۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And those who strive against Our revelations to frustrate them, those, for them will be a punishment - a painful torment. | وَٱلَّذِينَ سَعَوْ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord, it is the truth, and it guides to the path of the All Mighty, the Owner of Praise. | وَيَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقَّ وَيَهْدِيٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. And those who disbelieve say: “Shall we direct you to a man who will inform you (that) when you have become dispersed in dust with a complete dispersal, that you will (then) be (raised) in a new creation.” | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ هَلۡ نَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٖ يُنَبِّئُكُمۡ إِذَا مُزِّقۡتُمۡ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّكُمۡ لَفِي خَلۡقٖ جَدِيدٍ ٧ |
| 8. “Has he invented against Allah a lie, or is there a madness in him.” But those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in punishment and far error. | أَفۡتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَم بِهِۦ جِنَّةُۢۗ بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ وَٱلضَّلَٰلِ ٱلۡبَعِيدِ ٨ |
| 9. Do they not then see at what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth. If We should will, We could cause the earth swallow them, or cause a piece of the heaven fall upon them. Indeed, in that is a sign for every slave who turns (to Allah) repentant. | أَفَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ مَا بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِن نَّشَأۡ نَخۡسِفۡ بِهِمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ أَوۡ نُسۡقِطۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ كِسَفٗا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّكُلِّ عَبۡدٖ مُّنِيبٖ ٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. And certainly, We bestowed bounty on David from Us, (saying), "O mountains, glorify (Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And We made the iron soft for him. | ۞ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۖ يَٰجِبَالُ أَوِّبِى مَعَهُۥ وَٱلطَّيْرَ ۖ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ ٱلْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. (Saying): "That make suits of armor and set proper measure in the links (of it), and work you righteousness. Indeed, I see of what you do." | أَنِ ٱعْمَلْ سَٰبِغَٰتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِى ٱلسَّرْدِ ۖ وَٱعْمَلُوا۟ صَٰلِحًا ۖ إِنِّى بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And (We subjected) the wind for Solomon, its morning (was journey of) a month, and its evening (journey of) a month, and We caused to gush forth for him the fount of copper. And among the jinn, those who worked before him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated of them from Our command, We caused him taste of the punishment of the flaming Fire. | وَلِسُلَيْمَٰنَ ٱلرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ ۖ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۖ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُۥ عَيْنَ ٱلْقِطْرِ ۖ وَمِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِۦ ۖ وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾ |

13. They worked for him what he desired, of the shrines, and statues, and basins like wells, and immovable heavy cooking-pots. "Work you, O family of David, in gratitude." And few of My slaves are grateful.

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُۥ مَا يَشَآءُ مِن مَّحَٰرِيبَ وَتَمَٰثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَٱلْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَٰتٍ ۚ ٱعْمَلُوٓاْ ءَالَ دَاوُۥدَ شُكْرًا ۚ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِىَ ٱلشَّكُورُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Then, when We decreed death for him, nothing informed them (jinn) of his death except a creeping creature of the earth, which gnawed away his staff. So when he fell down, the jinn saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِۦٓ إِلَّا دَآبَّةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُۥ ۖ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ ٱلْجِنُّ أَن لَّوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ٱلْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُواْ فِى ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Certainly, there was for Sheba in their dwelling place a sign. Two gardens on the right and the left. "Eat of the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him." A fair land and a Lord, Oft Forgiving.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِى مَسْكَنِهِمْ ءَايَةٌ ۖ جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ ۖ كُلُواْ مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَٱشْكُرُواْ لَهُۥ ۚ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of Iram, and We replaced their two gardens with two gardens bearing bitter fruit, and tamarisks, and something of sparse lote trees.

فَأَعۡرَضُواْ فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَيۡلَ ٱلۡعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلۡنَٰهُم بِجَنَّتَيۡهِمۡ جَنَّتَيۡنِ ذَوَاتَيۡ أُكُلٍ خَمۡطٖ وَأَثۡلٖ وَشَيۡءٖ مِّن سِدۡرٖ قَلِيلٖ ١٦

17. That is, We requited them because of their ingratitude. And do We requite except the ungrateful.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيۡنَٰهُم بِمَا كَفَرُواْۖ وَهَلۡ نُجَٰزِيٓ إِلَّا ٱلۡكَفُورَ ١٧

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, (many) visible towns. And We made the stages (of journey) between them easy. (Saying): "Travel in them (both) by night and day, safely."

وَجَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَبَيۡنَ ٱلۡقُرَى ٱلَّتِي بَٰرَكۡنَا فِيهَا قُرٗى ظَٰهِرَةٗۖ وَقَدَّرۡنَا فِيهَا ٱلسَّيۡرَۖ سِيرُواْ فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ ١٨

19. So they said: "Our Lord, lengthen distances between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so We made them tales. And We dispersed them, a total dispersion. Indeed, in that

فَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا بَٰعِدۡ بَيۡنَ أَسۡفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمۡ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقۡنَٰهُمۡ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٖ

| | |
|---|---|
| are signs for every steadfast, grateful. | شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And certainly, Satan did prove true his thought about them, so they follow him, except a group of the believers. | وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُۥ فَٱتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And he (Satan) did not have over them any authority, except that We might know (make evident) him who believes in the Hereafter, from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is Guardian over all things. | وَمَا كَانَ لَهُۥ عَلَيْهِم مِّن سُلْطَٰنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِى شَكٍّ ۗ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Say (O Muhammad): “Call upon those whom you assert other than Allah. They do not possess an atom’s weight in the heavens, nor in the earth, and they do not have in them any share, nor is there for Him from among them any supporter.” | قُلِ ٱدْعُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِن شِرْكٍ وَمَا لَهُۥ مِنْهُم مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. And intercession does not benefit with Him, except for him whom He permits. Until when, fear is banished from their (angels) hearts, they say: "What has your Lord said." They say: "The truth." And He is the Sublime, the Great. | وَلَا تَنفَعُ ٱلشَّفَـٰعَةُ عِندَهُۥٓ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُۥ ۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا۟ مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا۟ ٱلْحَقَّ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Say: "Who provides you from the heavens and the earth." Say: "Allah. And indeed, we or you are assuredly upon guidance or in error manifest." | ۞ قُلْ مَن يَرْزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ ۙ وَإِنَّآ أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِى ضَلَـٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Say: "You will not be asked about what we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do." | قُل لَّا تُسْـَٔلُونَ عَمَّآ أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Say: "Our Lord will bring us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the Judge, All-knowing." | قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَهُوَ ٱلْفَتَّاحُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Say: "Show me those whom you have joined to | قُلْ أَرُونِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُم بِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Him as partners. Nay, but He is Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise.” | شُرَكَآءَ ۖ كَلَّا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad) except to all mankind as a bringer of good tidings, and a warner. But most of mankind do not know. | وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ إِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And they say: “When is this promise (to be fulfilled) if you should be truthful.” | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Say (O Muhammad): “For you is the promise of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you hasten.” | قُل لَّكُم مِّيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And those who disbelieve say: “We will never believe in this Quran, nor in that before it.” And if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord. Returning the word (blame), some of them to others. Those | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ وَلَا بِٱلَّذِى بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ |

| | |
|---|---|
| who were oppressed (in the world) will say to those who were arrogant: "If (it was) not for you, we would have been believers." | ٱلْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضْعِفُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أَنتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed: "Did we drive you away from the guidance after when it had come to you. But you were criminals." | قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضْعِفُوا۟ أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَٰكُمْ عَنِ ٱلْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَآءَكُم بَل كُنتُم مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant: "But (it was your) plotting by night and day, when you commanded us that we disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him." And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. And We shall put shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Can they be requited except what they used to do. | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتُضْعِفُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ بَلْ مَكْرُ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَآ أَن نَّكْفُرَ بِٱللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُۥٓ أَندَادًا ۚ وَأَسَرُّوا۟ ٱلنَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا ٱلْأَغْلَٰلَ فِىٓ أَعْنَاقِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۚ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. And We did not send into a township any warner except its affluent people said: “Indeed, in that you have been sent with, we are disbelievers.” | وَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا فِي قَرۡيَةٖ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتۡرَفُوهَآ إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٤ |
| 35. And they said: “We are more in wealth and children, and we shall not be punished.” | وَقَالُواْ نَحۡنُ أَكۡثَرُ أَمۡوَٰلٗا وَأَوۡلَٰدٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ٣٥ |
| 36. Say: “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills, and restricts. But most of the mankind do not know.” | قُلۡ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٦ |
| 37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, except he who believes and does righteous deeds (he draws near). Then those, theirs will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will be in high mansions in security. | وَمَآ أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُم بِٱلَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمۡ عِندَنَا زُلۡفَىٰٓ إِلَّا مَنۡ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءُ ٱلضِّعۡفِ بِمَا عَمِلُواْ وَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡغُرُفَٰتِ ءَامِنُونَ ٣٧ |
| 38. And those who strive against Our verses, to frustrate (them), they will be | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡعَوۡنَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا مُعَٰجِزِينَ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ |

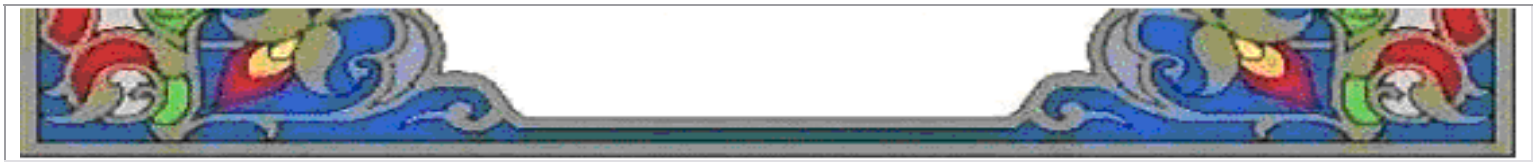
| | |
|---|---|
| brought into the punishment. | مُحۡضَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Say: “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and restricts (it) for him (He wills). And whatever you spend of anything, so He will compensate it. And He is the best of providers.” | قُلۡ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَقۡدِرُ لَهُۥۚ وَمَآ أَنفَقۡتُم مِّن شَيۡءٖ فَهُوَ يُخۡلِفُهُۥۖ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And the Day He will gather them all together, then He will say to the angels: “Are those the people who used to worship you.” | وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ جَمِيعٗا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ أَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِيَّاكُمۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. They (angels) will say: “Glorified be You. You are our benefactor instead of them. But they used to worship the jinn. Most of them were believers in them.” | قَالُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَكَ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِن دُونِهِمۖ بَلۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡبُدُونَ ٱلۡجِنَّۖ أَكۡثَرُهُم بِهِم مُّؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. So today, no power shall they have, one of you over another, to benefit, nor | فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا يَمۡلِكُ بَعۡضُكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٖ نَّفۡعٗا وَلَا ضَرّٗا وَنَقُولُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| to harm. And We shall say to those who did wrong: "Taste the punishment of the Fire that which you used to deny." | لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ ذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidence, they say: "This (Muhammad) is not except a man who intends that he could hinder you from that which your fathers used to worship." And they say:"This is not except a lie, invented." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them: "This is not except an obvious magic." | وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَـٰتُنَا بَيِّنَـٰتٍ قَالُواْ مَا هَـٰذَآ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَن يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ ءَابَآؤُكُمْ وَقَالُواْ مَا هَـٰذَآ إِلَّآ إِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى ۚ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ إِنْ هَـٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And We had not given them any books which they could study, and We had not sent to them, before you, any warner. | وَمَآ ءَاتَيْنَـٰهُم مِّن كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا ۖ وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And those before them denied, and these (people) have not attained a tenth of what We had given them (of | وَكَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُواْ مِعْشَارَ مَآ ءَاتَيْنَـٰهُمْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| old), yet they denied My messengers. Then how (terrible) was My denial. | فَكَذَّبُوا۟ رُسُلِى ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Say (O Muhammad): "I only admonish you on one thing. That you stand up for Allah (seeking truth), by twos and individually, then reflect, there is not in your companion any madness (Muhammad)." He is not except a warner to you before a severe punishment. | ۞ قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَعِظُكُم بِوَٰحِدَةٍ ۖ أَن تَقُومُوا۟ لِلَّهِ مَثْنَىٰ وَفُرَٰدَىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا۟ ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُم مِّن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُم بَيْنَ يَدَىْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Say: "Whatever I might have asked of you of payment, so it is yours. My reward is not but from Allah. And He is over all things a Witness." | قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُم مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِىَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. Say: "Indeed, my Lord inspires with the truth. (He is) the Knower of the unseen." | قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّى يَقْذِفُ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Say: "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither create (anything), nor resurrect." | قُلْ جَآءَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ ٱلْبَٰطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 50. Say: "If I go astray, I shall then stray only against myself, and if I am guided, so it is because of what my Lord has revealed to me. Indeed, He is Hearer, Near. | قُلۡ إِن ضَلَلۡتُ فَإِنَّمَآ أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِي ۖ وَإِنِ ٱهۡتَدَيۡتُ فَبِمَا يُوحِيٓ إِلَيَّ رَبِّيٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ سَمِيعٞ قَرِيبٞ ٥٠ |
| 51. And if you could see when they will be terrified, then there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a place nearby. | وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذۡ فَزِعُواْ فَلَا فَوۡتَ وَأُخِذُواْ مِن مَّكَانٖ قَرِيبٖ ٥١ |
| 52. And they will say: "We do believe (now) in it." And how could be for them receiving (of faith) from a place so far off. | وَقَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ ٱلتَّنَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانم بَعِيدٖ ٥٢ |
| 53. And certainly, they did disbelieve in it before. And they (used to) conjecture about the unseen from a place far off. | وَقَدۡ كَفَرُواْ بِهِۦ مِن قَبۡلُ ۖ وَيَقۡذِفُونَ بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ مِن مَّكَانم بَعِيدٖ ٥٣ |
| 54. And a barrier will be set between them and what they desire, as was done for people of their kind before. | وَحِيلَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَبَيۡنَ مَا يَشۡتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشۡيَاعِهِم مِّن قَبۡلُ ۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Indeed, they were in suspicious doubt. | إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ فِى شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |



# فَاطِر Faatir

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, who appointed the angels messengers having wings two, and three and four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah has power over all things. | ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ جَاعِلِ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُوْلِيٓ أَجۡنِحَةٖ مَّثۡنَىٰ وَثُلَٰثَ وَرُبَٰعَۚ يَزِيدُ فِي ٱلۡخَلۡقِ مَا يَشَآءُۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١ |
| 2. Whatever Allah opens to mankind of mercy, then none can withhold it. And whatever He withholds, then none can release it thereafter. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | مَّا يَفۡتَحِ ٱللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِن رَّحۡمَةٖ فَلَا مُمۡسِكَ لَهَاۖ وَمَا يُمۡسِكۡ فَلَا مُرۡسِلَ لَهُۥ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٢ |
| 3. O mankind, remember Allah’s favor upon you. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللَّهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heaven and the earth. There is no god except Him. So how are you turning away. | عَلَيۡكُمۡۚ هَلۡ مِنۡ خَٰلِقٍ غَيۡرُ ٱللَّهِ يَرۡزُقُكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤۡفَكُونَ ٣ |
| 4. And if they deny you (O Muhammad), then certainly messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters. | وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدۡ كُذِّبَتۡ رُسُلٞ مِّن قَبۡلِكَۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرۡجَعُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٤ |
| 5. O mankind, indeed the promise of Allah is true. So let not deceive you the life of the world, and let not deceive you the deceiver (Satan) about Allah. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۖ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡغَرُورُ ٥ |
| 6. Indeed, Satan is an enemy for you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his faction that they may be among the companions of the blazing Fire. | إِنَّ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ فَٱتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّاۚ إِنَّمَا يَدۡعُواْ حِزۡبَهُۥ لِيَكُونُواْ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٦ |
| 7. Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe | ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞۖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ٧ | punishment. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward. |
| أَفَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُۥ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ فَرَءَاهُ حَسَنٗاۖ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۖ فَلَا تَذۡهَبۡ نَفۡسُكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَسَرَٰتٍۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُۢ بِمَا يَصۡنَعُونَ ٨ | 8. Then is he to whom has been made fair seeming the evil of his deed, so he deems it good. Then indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So do not let perish yourself over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is Aware of what they do. |
| وَٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَرۡسَلَ ٱلرِّيَٰحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابٗا فَسُقۡنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٖ مَّيِّتٖ فَأَحۡيَيۡنَا بِهِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلنُّشُورُ ٩ | 9. And Allah it is who sends the winds so that they raise up the clouds, then We drive them to a dead land, then We revive therewith the earth after its death. As such will be the Resurrection. |
| مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًاۚ إِلَيۡهِ يَصۡعَدُ ٱلۡكَلِمُ ٱلطَّيِّبُ وَٱلۡعَمَلُ ٱلصَّٰلِحُ يَرۡفَعُهُۥ | 10. Whoever desires honor (through power), then to Allah belongs all the honor. To Him ascend good words, and the righteous deeds does |

He exalt. And those who plot evil deeds, for them will be a severe punishment. And the plotting of those, it will perish.

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَمۡكُرُونَ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ شَدِيدٞۖ وَمَكۡرُ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ١٠

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm drop, then He made you pairs (male and female). And does not conceive any female, nor gives birth, except with His knowledge. And does not grow old of who grows old, nor is it lessened of his life, except it is in a Book. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٖ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٖ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗاۚ وَمَا تَحۡمِلُ مِنۡ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلۡمِهِۦۚ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِن مُّعَمَّرٖ وَلَا يُنقَصُ مِنۡ عُمُرِهِۦٓ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٍۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٞ ١١

12. And the two seas are not alike. This sweet, fresh, good to drink, and this (other) salty, bitter. And from each you eat fresh meat, and extract the ornament that you wear. And you see the ship cleaving them (the seawaters as they sail), that you may seek of

وَمَا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡبَحۡرَانِ هَٰذَا عَذۡبٞ فُرَاتٞ سَآئِغٞ شَرَابُهُۥ وَهَٰذَا مِلۡحٌ أُجَاجٞۖ وَمِن كُلّٖ تَأۡكُلُونَ لَحۡمٗا طَرِيّٗا وَتَسۡتَخۡرِجُونَ حِلۡيَةٗ تَلۡبَسُونَهَا

| | |
|---|---|
| His bounty, and that you may give thanks. | وَتَرَى ٱلْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. He causes to pass the night into the day and He causes to pass the day into the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed. That is Allah, your Lord, His is the sovereignty. And those whom you call upon other than Him do not possess (so much as) of the membrane of a date seed. | يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِى ٱلَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِى لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِن قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. If you call upon them, they do not hear your call. And if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your association. And none can inform you like (Him who is) the All Knower. | إِن تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا۟ دُعَآءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا۟ مَا ٱسْتَجَابُوا۟ لَكُمْ ۖ وَيَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. O mankind, you are those in need of Allah. And Allah, He is Self Sufficient, Praiseworthy. | ۞ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ أَنتُمُ ٱلْفُقَرَآءُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِىُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. If He wills, He could take you away, and bring forth a new creation. | إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And that is not difficult for Allah. | وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden. And if a heavy laden calls for (help with) his load, not a thing of it will be lifted, and even if he be of near kin. You can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and establish prayer. And he who purifies himself, then he purifies only for (the benefit of) his own self. And to Allah is the journeying. | وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَىْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰٓ ۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ ۚ وَمَن تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. And not alike are the blind and the seeing. | وَمَا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Nor (are alike) the darkness, nor the light. | وَلَا ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ وَلَا ٱلنُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Nor (are alike) the shade, nor the sun's heat. | وَلَا ٱلظِّلُّ وَلَا ٱلْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And not alike are the living, nor the dead. Indeed, Allah makes to hear whom He wills. And you cannot make hear those who are in the graves. | وَمَا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَحْيَآءُ وَلَا ٱلْأَمْوَٰتُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِى ٱلْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. You are not but a warner. | إِنْ أَنتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of good tidings and a warner. And there was not of a nation but that there had passed in them a warner. | إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And if they deny you, then certainly, have denied those before them. Their messengers came to them | وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَآءَتْهُمْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| with clear proofs (of Allah's sovereignty), and with the written ordinances, and with the enlightening Book. | رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَبِٱلزُّبُرِ وَبِٱلْكِتَٰبِ ٱلْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, then how (terrible) was My reproach. | ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We produce therewith fruits of divers colors. And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of divers colors, and raven black. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِۦ ثَمَرَٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَٰنُهَا ۚ وَمِنَ ٱلْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And among people and beasts and cattle of divers colors, in like manner. Only those fear Allah, among His slaves, who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All Mighty, Oft Forgiving. | وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلدَّوَآبِّ وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ كَذَٰلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى ٱللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ٱلْعُلَمَٰٓؤُا۟ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, they hope for a trade gain that will never perish. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتۡلُونَ كِتَٰبَ ٱللَّهِ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ سِرّٗا وَعَلَانِيَةٗ يَرۡجُونَ تِجَٰرَةٗ لَّن تَبُورَ ٢٩ |
| 30. That He may pay them in full their wages, and increase them of His bounty. Indeed, He is Forgiving, Responsive. | لِيُوَفِّيَهُمۡ أُجُورَهُمۡ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضۡلِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّهُۥ غَفُورٞ شَكُورٞ ٣٠ |
| 31. And what We have revealed to you (O Muhammad) of the Book, it is the truth, confirming what was before it. Indeed, Allah is All Aware, Seer of His slaves. | وَٱلَّذِيٓ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ مِنَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ هُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ لَخَبِيرُۢ بَصِيرٞ ٣١ |
| 32. Then We made to inherit the Book to those whom We have chosen of Our slaves. So among them are those who wrong themselves. And among them are those who follow a middle course. And | ثُمَّ أَوۡرَثۡنَا ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱصۡطَفَيۡنَا مِنۡ عِبَادِنَاۖ فَمِنۡهُمۡ ظَالِمٞ لِّنَفۡسِهِۦ وَمِنۡهُم مُّقۡتَصِدٞ وَمِنۡهُمۡ سَابِقُۢ بِٱلۡخَيۡرَٰتِ بِإِذۡنِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| among them are those foremost in good deeds, by Allah's permission. That is what is the great bounty. | ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments therein (will be) silk. | جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And they will say: "All the praises be to Allah, who has removed from us grief. Indeed, Our Lord is Forgiving, Bounteous." | وَقَالُوا۟ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا ٱلْحَزَنَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. "He who has lodged us in an eternal abode by His grace. There will not touch us in it any fatigue, nor will touch us in it weariness." | ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ ٱلْمُقَامَةِ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And those who disbelieve, for them is the fire of Hell. Neither will it be decreed on them that they should die, nor will be lightened for them of its punishment. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا۟ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُم مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى كُلَّ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

37. And they will cry for help therein. (saying): "Our Lord, bring us out, we will do righteous deeds, other than what we used to do." Did We not grant you a life (long enough), that would have remembered therein, whoever wanted to remember. And the warner had come to you. So taste, then for the wrongdoers there is not any helper.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَآ أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِى كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۚ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَآءَكُمُ ٱلنَّذِيرُ ۖ فَذُوقُوا۟ فَمَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Indeed, Allah is Knower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Knower of what is in the breasts.

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَٰلِمُ غَيْبِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. He who has made you successors upon the earth. So whoever disbelieves, upon him will be his disbelief. And does not increase for the disbelievers, their disbelief, with their Lord except in hatred. And does not increase for the disbelievers, their disbelief, except in loss.

هُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَٰٓئِفَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُۥ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Say: "Have you seen your partner gods to whom you call upon other than Allah. Show me what they have created of the earth, or do they have any share in the heavens." Or have We given them a book so they are on clear proof there from. But the wrongdoers do not promise one another except delusion.

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ شُرَكَآءَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ
تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَرُونِى مَاذَا
خَلَقُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ
فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ أَمْ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ كِتَٰبًا
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِن
يَعِدُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ بَعْضُهُم
بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Indeed, Allah holds the heavens and the earth, lest they move away (from their places). And if they were to move away, there is no one that could hold them after Him. Indeed, He is Forbearing, Oft Forgiving.

۞ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
وَٱلْأَرْضَ أَن تَزُولَا ۚ وَلَئِن زَالَتَآ
إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنۢ
بَعْدِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا
﴿٤١﴾

42. And they swore by Allah, their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would surely be more guided than any of the nations. Yet, when a

وَأَقْسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ
لَئِن جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ
أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى ٱلْأُمَمِ ۖ فَلَمَّا

| | |
|---|---|
| warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion to the truth. | جَآءَهُمۡ نَذِيرٞ مَّا زَادَهُمۡ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Arrogance in the land and plotting of the evil. And the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then, are they awaiting (anything) except the way (fate) of the former peoples. So you will never find in the way of Allah any change. And you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration. | ٱسۡتِكۡبَارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَكۡرَ ٱلسَّيِّئِۚ وَلَا يَحِيقُ ٱلۡمَكۡرُ ٱلسَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهۡلِهِۦۚ فَهَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَۚ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ تَبۡدِيلٗاۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ ٱللَّهِ تَحۡوِيلٗا ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Have they not traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. And they were mightier than these in power. And Allah is not such that any thing escapes Him in the heavens, nor in the earth. Indeed, He is All Knowing, All Omnipotent. | أَوَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ وَكَانُوٓاْ أَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةٗۚ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُعۡجِزَهُۥ مِن شَيۡءٖ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَلَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَلِيمٗا قَدِيرٗا ﴿٤٤﴾ |

45. And if Allah were to seize the people for what they earned, He would not leave on its (earth) surface of a living creature, but He reprieves them unto an appointed term. Then when their term comes, then indeed Allah is ever All Seer of His slaves.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّاسَ بِمَا
كَسَبُوا۟ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهَا
مِن دَآبَّةٍ وَلَٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰٓ
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهُمْ
فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ بَصِيرًۢا

٤٥

# يٰسٓ Yaseen

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| يسٓ ﴿١﴾ | 1. Ya Seen. |
| وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ | 2. By the Quran, full of wisdom. |
| إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ﴿٣﴾ | 3. Indeed, you (O Muhammad) are from among the messengers. |
| عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ﴿٤﴾ | 4. On a straight path. |
| تَنزِيلَ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿٥﴾ | 5. (Revelation) sent down by the All Mighty, the Merciful. |
| لِتُنذِرَ قَوۡمٗا مَّآ أُنذِرَ ءَابَآؤُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ غَٰفِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾ | 6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless. |
| لَقَدۡ حَقَّ ٱلۡقَوۡلُ عَلَىٰٓ أَكۡثَرِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾ | 7. Certainly, the word has proved true against most of them, so they will not believe. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. Indeed, We have put on their necks shackles, and they are to (their) chins, so they are made stiff-necked. | إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيٓ أَعْنَٰقِهِمْ أَغْلَٰلًا فَهِيَ إِلَى ٱلْأَذْقَانِ فَهُم مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And We have put before them a barrier, and behind them a barrier, then We have covered them up, so they do not see. | وَجَعَلْنَا مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or you do not warn them, they will not believe. | وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. You can only warn him who follows the reminder and fears the Beneficent, unseen. So give him good tidings of forgiveness and noble reward. | إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Indeed, it is We who give life to the dead, and We have recorded what they send before, and they leave behind. And of all things, We have taken account in a clear Book. | إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا۟ وَءَاثَٰرَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ فِىٓ إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13. And put forth to them a similitude, the dwellers of the town, when the messengers came to it. | وَٱضۡرِبۡ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡقَرۡيَةِ إِذۡ جَآءَهَا ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ ١٣ |
| 14. When We sent to them two, so they denied them both, so We reinforced with a third, so they said: "Indeed, we are messengers to you." | إِذۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡهِمُ ٱثۡنَيۡنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزۡنَا بِثَالِثٖ فَقَالُوٓاْ إِنَّآ إِلَيۡكُم مُّرۡسَلُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. They (people) said: "You are not but mortals like us, and the Beneficent has not revealed anything, you do not but lie." | قَالُواْ مَآ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا بَشَرٞ مِّثۡلُنَا وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ مِن شَيۡءٍ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا تَكۡذِبُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. They said: "Our Lord knows that we are messengers to you." | قَالُواْ رَبُّنَا يَعۡلَمُ إِنَّآ إِلَيۡكُمۡ لَمُرۡسَلُونَ ١٦ |
| 17. "And (it is) not upon us except a clear conveyance." | وَمَا عَلَيۡنَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡبَلَٰغُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٧ |
| 18. They said: "Indeed, we see an evil omen from you, if you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا تَطَيَّرۡنَا بِكُمۡۖ لَئِن لَّمۡ تَنتَهُواْ لَنَرۡجُمَنَّكُمۡ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم |

| | |
|---|---|
| will surely touch you from us a painful punishment.” | مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. They (messengers) said: “Your evil omens be with you. Is it because you are reminded (of truth). But you are a people transgressing all bounds.” | قَالُوا۟ طَـٰٓئِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ ۚ أَئِن ذُكِّرْتُم ۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And there came from the farthest end of the city a man, running. He (man) said: “O my people, follow the messengers.” | وَجَآءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا ٱلْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَـٰقَوْمِ ٱتَّبِعُوا۟ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. “Follow those who do not ask of you (any) wages, and they are rightly guided.” | ٱتَّبِعُوا۟ مَن لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. “And what is for me (that) I should not worship Him who created me, and to whom you will be returned.” | وَمَا لِىَ لَآ أَعْبُدُ ٱلَّذِى فَطَرَنِى وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. “Shall I take other than Him gods, if the Beneficent should intend me (any) harm, their intercession will not avail me anything, nor can they save me.” | ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً إِن يُرِدْنِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّى شَفَـٰعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يُنقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 24. “Indeed, I would then be in error manifest.” | إِنِّيٓ إِذٗا لَّفِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٍ ٢٤ |
| 25. “Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.” | إِنِّيٓ ءَامَنتُ بِرَبِّكُمۡ فَٱسۡمَعُونِ ٢٥ |
| 26. It was said (to him): “Enter the paradise.” He said: “Would that my people knew.” | قِيلَ ٱدۡخُلِ ٱلۡجَنَّةَۖ قَالَ يَٰلَيۡتَ قَوۡمِي يَعۡلَمُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. “For that my Lord has forgiven me, and He has made me among the honored.” | بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُكۡرَمِينَ ٢٧ |
| 28. And We did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do We send down (such a thing). | ۞ وَمَآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦ مِن جُندٖ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنزِلِينَ ٢٨ |
| 29. It was not but one shout, then behold, they were extinct. | إِن كَانَتۡ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَإِذَا هُمۡ خَٰمِدُونَ ٢٩ |
| 30. How regretful for the servants. There did not come to them any messenger except that they | يَٰحَسۡرَةً عَلَى ٱلۡعِبَادِۚ مَا يَأۡتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| used to ridicule him. | يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٣٠ |
| 31. Have they not seen how many of the generations We have destroyed before them, Indeed, they will not return to them. | أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا قَبۡلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمۡ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لَا يَرۡجِعُونَ ٣١ |
| 32. And indeed, each of them, all will be brought before Us. | وَإِن كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيۡنَا مُحۡضَرُونَ ٣٢ |
| 33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We bring it to life, and We bring forth from it grains, so from it they eat. | وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ ٱلۡمَيۡتَةُ أَحۡيَيۡنَٰهَا وَأَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡهَا حَبّٗا فَمِنۡهُ يَأۡكُلُونَ ٣٣ |
| 34. And We have placed therein gardens of date palm and grapes, and We have caused to gush forth therein (water) from the springs. | وَجَعَلۡنَا فِيهَا جَنَّٰتٖ مِّن نَّخِيلٖ وَأَعۡنَٰبٖ وَفَجَّرۡنَا فِيهَا مِنَ ٱلۡعُيُونِ ٣٤ |
| 35. That they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands did not make it. Will they not then give thanks. | لِيَأۡكُلُواْ مِن ثَمَرِهِۦ وَمَا عَمِلَتۡهُ أَيۡدِيهِمۡۖ أَفَلَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ٣٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 36. Glory be to Him who created all the pairs of what the earth grows, and of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they do not know. | سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَزۡوَٰجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنۢبِتُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَمِنۡ أَنفُسِهِمۡ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٦ |
| 37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw from it the (light of) day, then behold, they are in darkness. | وَءَايَةٞ لَّهُمُ ٱلَّيۡلُ نَسۡلَخُ مِنۡهُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُم مُّظۡلِمُونَ ٣٧ |
| 38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the decree of the All Mighty, the All Knowing. | وَٱلشَّمۡسُ تَجۡرِي لِمُسۡتَقَرّٖ لَّهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيرُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡعَلِيمِ ٣٨ |
| 39. And the moon, We have appointed for it phases until it returns (appears) like the old dried curved date stalk. | وَٱلۡقَمَرَ قَدَّرۡنَٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَٱلۡعُرۡجُونِ ٱلۡقَدِيمِ ٣٩ |
| 40. It is not allowable for the sun to reach the moon, nor does the night overtake the day. And each, in an orbit, is floating. | لَا ٱلشَّمۡسُ يَنۢبَغِي لَهَآ أَن تُدۡرِكَ ٱلۡقَمَرَ وَلَا ٱلَّيۡلُ سَابِقُ ٱلنَّهَارِۚ وَكُلّٞ فِي فَلَكٖ يَسۡبَحُونَ ٤٠ |
| 41. And a sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship. | وَءَايَةٞ لَّهُمۡ أَنَّا حَمَلۡنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلۡمَشۡحُونِ ٤١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. And We have created for them from the likes of it that which they ride. | وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِۦ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And if We will, We could drown them, then there would be no help for them, neither would they be saved. | وَإِن نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Except as a mercy from Us and a comfort for a while. | إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And when it is said to them, fear of what is before you and what is behind you, that you may receive mercy. | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And there does not come to them any sign from among the signs of their Lord, except that they are turning away from it. | وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا۟ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And when it is said to them, spend of that which Allah has provided for you, those who disbelieve say to those who believe: “Shall we | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَنُطْعِمُ مَن لَّوْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| feed those whom, if Allah had willed, He would have fed. You are not except in manifest error.” | يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ أَطۡعَمَهُۥٓ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And they say: “When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are truthful.” | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing. | مَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ تَأۡخُذُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor will they return to their household. | فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ تَوۡصِيَةٗ وَلَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And the trumpet will be blown, then behold they, from the graves to their Lord, will rush forth. | وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَجۡدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. They will say: “Woe upon us, who has raised us up from our place of sleep.” This is what the Beneficent did promise, and the messengers spoke truth. | قَالُواْ يَٰوَيۡلَنَا مَنۢ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرۡقَدِنَاۜ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ وَصَدَقَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 53. It will not be but one shout, then behold, they will be brought together before Us. | إِن كَانَتۡ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَإِذَا هُمۡ جَمِيعٞ لَّدَيۡنَا مُحۡضَرُونَ ٥٣ |
| 54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in anything, nor will you be recompensed except for what you used to do. | فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا تُظۡلَمُ نَفۡسٞ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٥٤ |
| 55. Indeed, the dwellers of the Paradise on that Day will be busy in joyful things. | إِنَّ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ فِي شُغُلٖ فَٰكِهُونَ ٥٥ |
| 56. They and their spouses, in pleasant shade, reclining on adorned couches. | هُمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجُهُمۡ فِي ظِلَٰلٍ عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔونَ ٥٦ |
| 57. For them are fruits therein, and for them whatever they ask for. | لَهُمۡ فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٞ وَلَهُم مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ٥٧ |
| 58. Peace, the word from the Lord, Most Merciful. | سَلَٰمٞ قَوۡلٗا مِّن رَّبّٖ رَّحِيمٖ ٥٨ |
| 59. Stand you apart, this Day, O you criminals. | وَٱمۡتَٰزُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ أَيُّهَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٥٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship the Satan. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy. | ۞ أَلَمۡ أَعۡهَدۡ إِلَيۡكُمۡ يَٰبَنِيٓ ءَادَمَ أَن لَّا تَعۡبُدُواْ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٞ ٦٠ |
| 61. And that you worship Me. That is the straight path. | وَأَنِ ٱعۡبُدُونِيۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٞ مُّسۡتَقِيمٞ ٦١ |
| 62. And certainly, he did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not then understand. | وَلَقَدۡ أَضَلَّ مِنكُمۡ جِبِلّٗا كَثِيرًاۖ أَفَلَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٢ |
| 63. This is Hell which you were promised. | هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمۡ تُوعَدُونَ ٦٣ |
| 64. Burn therein this Day, for what you used to disbelieve. | ٱصۡلَوۡهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ٦٤ |
| 65. That Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness as to what they used to earn. | ٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَخۡتِمُ عَلَىٰٓ أَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَتَشۡهَدُ أَرۡجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ٦٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 66. And if We willed, We could have obliterated their eyes, then they would struggle for the way, then how could they have seen. | وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰٓ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَٱسْتَبَقُوا۟ ٱلصِّرَٰطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And if We willed, We could have deformed them in their places, so they would not be able to proceed, nor could they return. | وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنَٰهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. And he to whom We bring to old age, We reverse him in creation. So will they not understand. | وَمَن نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِى ٱلْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor would it be fitting for him. This is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran. | وَمَا عَلَّمْنَٰهُ ٱلشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. That it may give warning to him who is living, and that the word may be fulfilled against the disbelievers. | لِّيُنذِرَ مَن كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. Have they not seen that We have created for them, of what Our own hands have made, the cattle, so that they | أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَآ أَنْعَٰمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| are their owners. | مَٰلِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And We have subdued them (cattle) unto them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat. | وَذَلَّلْنَٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. And for them therein are benefits and drinks. So will they not be grateful. | وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. And they have taken other than Allah (other) gods, that they may be helped. | وَٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. They are not able to help them, and they will be brought forward against those (who worshipped them) as a troop. | لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. So let not grieve you their speech. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they proclaim. | فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. Has not man seen that We created him from a sperm drop. Then behold, he is an open adversary. | أَوَلَمْ يَرَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 78. And he puts forth for Us a similitude, and forgets his own creation. He says: “Who will revive the bones while they have rotted away.” | وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ مَن يُحْيِ ٱلْعِظَٰمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. Say: “He will revive them who produced them the first time. And He is Knower of every creation.” | قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَهَآ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. He who produces for you fire out of the green tree, then behold, you kindle from it. | ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ ٱلْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. Is not He, who created the heavens and the earth Able upon that He can create the likes of them. Yes, and He is surely the Supreme Creator, All Knowing. | أَوَلَيْسَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ ٱلْخَلَّٰقُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. Indeed, His command, when He intends a thing, is that He says to it. “Be,” and it is. | إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُۥٓ إِذَآ أَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾ |

83. So glory be to Him in whose hand is the dominion of all things. And unto Him you will be brought back.

فَسُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٨٣

# ٱلصَّٰٓفَّٰت AsSaffat

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By those (angels) ranged in ranks. | وَٱلصَّٰٓفَّٰتِ صَفّٗا ١ |
| 2. And those (angels) who drive away with strength. | فَٱلزَّٰجِرَٰتِ زَجۡرٗا ٢ |
| 3. And those (angels) who recite the reminder. | فَٱلتَّٰلِيَٰتِ ذِكۡرًا ٣ |
| 4. Indeed, your Lord is surely One. | إِنَّ إِلَٰهَكُمۡ لَوَٰحِدٞ ٤ |
| 5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, and Lord of the sun's risings. | رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ ٱلۡمَشَٰرِقِ ٥ |
| 6. Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with ornament, the stars. | إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِزِينَةٍ ٱلۡكَوَاكِبِ ٦ |
| 7. And as guard against every rebellious devil. | وَحِفۡظٗا مِّن كُلِّ شَيۡطَٰنٖ مَّارِدٖ ٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. They may not listen to the highest chiefs (angels) and they are pelted from every side. | لَّا يَسَّمَّعُونَ إِلَى ٱلْمَلَإِ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقْذَفُونَ مِن كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Outcast, and for them is a constant punishment. | دُحُورًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Except him who snatches (some words) by theft, then follows him a flame, piercing. | إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ ٱلْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُۥ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Then ask them "Are they stronger as a creation, or those (others) whom we have created." Indeed, We created them (mankind) from a sticky clay. | فَٱسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَم مَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ ۚ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُم مِّن طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. But you wonder while they mock. | بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And when they are reminded, they do not heed. | وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا۟ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And when they see a sign, they ridicule. | وَإِذَا رَأَوْا۟ ءَايَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And they say: "This is not but obvious magic." | وَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنْ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16. “Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be resurrected.” | أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ١٦ |
| 17. “And our fathers of old.” | أَوَءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. Say: “Yes and you will be humiliated.” | قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنتُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ ١٨ |
| 19. So it will be only one shout, then behold they will be seeing. | فَإِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. And they will say: “woe to us, this is the Day of Judgment.” | وَقَالُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ٢٠ |
| 21. This is the Day of Judgment, that which you used to deny. | هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلْفَصْلِ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ٢١ |
| 22. (It will be said to the angels): “Assemble those who did wrong, and their companions and what they used to worship.” | ۞ ٱحْشُرُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ وَأَزْوَٰجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْبُدُونَ ٢٢ |
| 23. “Other than Allah, so lead them to the path to Hellfire.” | مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَٱهْدُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ٢٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 24. “And stop them, indeed, they are to be questioned.” | وَقِفُوهُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُم مَّسْـُٔولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. “What is (matter) with you, you do not help each other.” | مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. But that day they shall make submission. | بَلْ هُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And they will turn to one another, (mutually) questioning. | وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. They will say: “Indeed, you used to come at us from the right side.” | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. They will say: “But you yourselves were not believers.” | قَالُواْ بَل لَّمْ تَكُونُواْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. “And we did not have any authority over you. But you were transgressing people.” | وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَـٰنٍ ۖ بَلْ كُنتُمْ قَوْمًا طَـٰغِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. “So the word of our Lord has come true upon us. Indeed, we will taste (punishment).” | فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَآ ۖ إِنَّا لَذَآئِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. “So we misled you, indeed we were (ourselves) astray.” | فَأَغۡوَيۡنَٰكُمۡ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَٰوِينَ ٣٢ |
| 33. Then indeed they, that Day, will share in the punishment. | فَإِنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُونَ ٣٣ |
| 34. Indeed, that is how We deal with the criminals. | إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ٣٤ |
| 35. Indeed, when it was said to them: “There is no god but Allah,” they were arrogant. | إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوٓاْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمۡ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ٣٥ |
| 36. And they said: “Shall we abandon our gods for a poet, madman.” | وَيَقُولُونَ أَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوٓاْ ءَالِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٖ مَّجۡنُونٖ ٣٦ |
| 37. But he has come with the truth, and he confirms the messengers (before him). | بَلۡ جَآءَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. Indeed, you are going to taste the painful punishment. | إِنَّكُمۡ لَذَآئِقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٱلۡأَلِيمِ ٣٨ |
| 39. And you will not be recompensed except for what | وَمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you used to do. | تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere. | إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Those, for them is a provision, determined. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقٞ مَّعۡلُومٞ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Fruits, and they shall be honored. | فَوَٰكِهُۖ وَهُم مُّكۡرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. In the gardens of delight. | فِي جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. On couches facing one another. | عَلَىٰ سُرُرٖ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Circulating among them a cup from a gushing spring. | يُطَافُ عَلَيۡهِم بِكَأۡسٖ مِّن مَّعِينٖ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. White, delicious to the drinkers. | بَيۡضَآءَ لَذَّةٖ لِّلشَّٰرِبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. No headache in it, nor are they intoxicated from it. | لَا فِيهَا غَوۡلٞ وَلَا هُمۡ عَنۡهَا يُنزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And with them will be those of modest gaze, with lovely eyes. | وَعِندَهُمۡ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرۡفِ عِينٞ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. (Pure) as they were eggs, well protected. | كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيۡضٞ مَّكۡنُونٞ ﴿٤٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 50. Then they will turn to one another, (mutually) questioning. | فَأَقۡبَلَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ٥٠ |
| 51. A speaker of them will say: “Indeed, I had a friend.” | قَالَ قَآئِلٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٞ ٥١ |
| 52. Who would say: “Are you indeed of those who believe.” | يَقُولُ أَءِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلۡمُصَدِّقِينَ ٥٢ |
| 53. “That when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be recompensed.” | أَءِذَا مِتۡنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابٗا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ٥٣ |
| 54. He will say: “Do you want to look.” | قَالَ هَلۡ أَنتُم مُّطَّلِعُونَ ٥٤ |
| 55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire. | فَٱطَّلَعَ فَرَءَاهُ فِي سَوَآءِ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ٥٥ |
| 56. He will say: “By Allah, you had almost ruined me.” | قَالَ تَٱللَّهِ إِن كِدتَّ لَتُرۡدِينِ ٥٦ |
| 57. “And if it had not been for the favor of my Lord, I would have been among those brought forth (to Hell).” | وَلَوۡلَا نِعۡمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنتُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡضَرِينَ ٥٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 58. “Are we then not to die.” | أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. “Except our first death, and we shall not be punished.” | إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. Indeed this, it is surely the supreme success. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. For the like of this, then let the workers work. | لِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ ٱلْعَٰمِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. Is that better as a welcome, or the tree of Zaqqum. | أَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ ٱلزَّقُّومِ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. Indeed, We have made it a torment for the wrongdoers. | إِنَّا جَعَلْنَٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Indeed, It is a tree that grows out of the bottom of Hell. | إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِىٓ أَصْلِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. The shoots of its fruit as if it was heads of the devils. | طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُۥ رُءُوسُ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 66. Then indeed, they will eat from it, then they fill with it their bellies. | فَإِنَّهُمْ لَآكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِـُٔونَ مِنْهَا ٱلْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. Then indeed, for them is, upon it, a drink of boiling water. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. Then indeed, their return will be surely to Hellfire. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray. | إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا۟ ءَابَآءَهُمْ ضَآلِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. So in their footsteps they hastened (to follow). | فَهُمْ عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَـٰرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. And certainly, before them, most of the ancients went astray. | وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. And certainly, We sent among them warners. | وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned. | فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. Except for the slaves of Allah, sincere. | إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 75. And certainly, Noah called Us, so We are the best of responders. | وَلَقَدۡ نَادَىٰنَا نُوحٞ فَلَنِعۡمَ ٱلۡمُجِيبُونَ ٧٥ |
| 76. And We saved him and his household from the great affliction. | وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُ وَأَهۡلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلۡكَرۡبِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٧٦ |
| 77. And We made his progeny, those remaining (on the earth). | وَجَعَلۡنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥ هُمُ ٱلۡبَاقِينَ ٧٧ |
| 78. And We left (a mention) of him among later generations. | وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ٧٨ |
| 79. Peace be upon Noah among the people of the world. | سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٖ فِي ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٧٩ |
| 80. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous. | إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٨٠ |
| 81. Indeed, he was among Our believing slaves. | إِنَّهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٨١ |
| 82. Then We did drown the others. | ثُمَّ أَغۡرَقۡنَا ٱلۡأٓخَرِينَ ٨٢ |
| 83. And indeed, among his (Noah) kind was Abraham. | ۞ وَإِنَّ مِن شِيعَتِهِۦ لَإِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٨٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart. | إِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهُۥ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. When he said to his father and his people: "What is it that which you worship." | إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِۦ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. "Is it a falsehood, gods besides Allah that you desire." | أَئِفْكًا ءَالِهَةً دُونَ ٱللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. "Then what is your opinion about the Lord of the worlds." | فَمَا ظَنُّكُم بِرَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. Then he glanced a glance at the stars. | فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِى ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. Then he said: "Indeed, I am sick." | فَقَالَ إِنِّى سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾ |
| 90. So they turned away from him, departing. | فَتَوَلَّوْا۟ عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ |
| 91. Then he turned to their gods and said: "Do you not eat." | فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰٓ ءَالِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ |
| 92. "What is (matter) with you that you do not speak." | مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ |
| 93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand. | فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًۢا بِٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 94. Then they came towards him, hastening. | فَأَقۡبَلُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ يَزِفُّونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ |
| 95. He said: "Do you worship what you (yourselves) carve." | قَالَ أَتَعۡبُدُونَ مَا تَنۡحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ |
| 96. "And Allah created you and what you do." | وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمۡ وَمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ |
| 97. They said: "Build for him a building, then throw him into the blazing fire." | قَالُواْ ٱبۡنُواْ لَهُۥ بُنۡيَٰنٗا فَأَلۡقُوهُ فِي ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾ |
| 98. So they intended against him a plot, then We made them the lowest. | فَأَرَادُواْ بِهِۦ كَيۡدٗا فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُمُ ٱلۡأَسۡفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ |
| 99. And he said: "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me." | وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهۡدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾ |
| 100. "My Lord, grant me (offspring) from the righteous." | رَبِّ هَبۡ لِي مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ |
| 101. So We gave him good tidings of a gentle son. | فَبَشَّرۡنَٰهُ بِغُلَٰمٍ حَلِيمٖ ﴿١٠١﴾ |
| 102. Then when he (his son) reached (the age) to walk with him, he (Abraham) said: "O my son, I indeed have seen in a dream that I am | فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ ٱلسَّعۡيَ قَالَ يَٰبُنَيَّ إِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰ فِي ٱلۡمَنَامِ أَنِّيٓ أَذۡبَحُكَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| slaughtering you, so look, what do you think." He said: "O my father, do that which you are commanded. You shall find me, Allah willing, of the steadfast." | فَٱنظُرۡ مَاذَا تَرَىٰۚ قَالَ يَٰٓأَبَتِ ٱفۡعَلۡ مَا تُؤۡمَرُۖ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ |
| 103. Then, when they had both surrendered (to Allah), and he had laid him down upon his forehead. | فَلَمَّآ أَسۡلَمَا وَتَلَّهُۥ لِلۡجَبِينِ ﴿١٠٣﴾ |
| 104. And We called out to him that: "O Abraham." | وَنَٰدَيۡنَٰهُ أَن يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ |
| 105. "Certainly, you have fulfilled the dream." Indeed, thus We reward the righteous. | قَدۡ صَدَّقۡتَ ٱلرُّءۡيَآۚ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ |
| 106. Indeed this, surely it was a manifest trial. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ ٱلۡبَلَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿١٠٦﴾ |
| 107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice. | وَفَدَيۡنَٰهُ بِذِبۡحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾ |
| 108. And We left (a mention) of him among later generations. | وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ |
| 109. Peace be upon Abraham. | سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 110. Thus do We reward the righteous. | كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١١٠ |
| 111. Indeed, he was among Our believing slaves. | إِنَّهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١١١ |
| 112. And We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a prophet from among the righteous. | وَبَشَّرۡنَٰهُ بِإِسۡحَٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١١٢ |
| 113. And We bestowed blessings upon him and upon Isaac. And of their progeny are those who do good and those who clearly wrong themselves. | وَبَٰرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ وَعَلَىٰٓ إِسۡحَٰقَۚ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحۡسِنٞ وَظَالِمٞ لِّنَفۡسِهِۦ مُبِينٞ ١١٣ |
| 114. And certainly, We bestowed favor upon Moses and Aaron. | وَلَقَدۡ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ١١٤ |
| 115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress. | وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُمَا وَقَوۡمَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلۡكَرۡبِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ١١٥ |
| 116. And We helped them so that they became the victors. | وَنَصَرۡنَٰهُمۡ فَكَانُواْ هُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبِينَ ١١٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 117. And We gave them the Scripture making things clear. | وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُمَا ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ٱلْمُسْتَبِينَ ١١٧ |
| 118. And We guided them to the right path. | وَهَدَيْنَٰهُمَا ٱلصِّرَٰطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ ١١٨ |
| 119. And We left (a mention) of them among later generations. | وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِى ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ١١٩ |
| 120. Peace be upon Moses and Aaron. | سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ١٢٠ |
| 121. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous. | إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٢١ |
| 122. Indeed, they were among Our believing slaves. | إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٢٢ |
| 123. And indeed, Elias was from among the messengers. | وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٢٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 124. When he said to his people: “Will you not fear (Allah).” | إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ |
| 125. “Will you call upon Baal and forsake the best of creators.” | أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْخَٰلِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ |
| 126. “Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your first forefathers.” | ٱللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ |
| 127. So they denied him, then indeed, they will be brought forth (to the punishment). | فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ |
| 128. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere. | إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ |
| 129. And We left (a mention) of him among later generations. | وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِى ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ |
| 130. Peace be upon Elias. | سَلَٰمٌ عَلَىٰٓ إِلْ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ |
| 131. Indeed, thus do We reward the righteous. | إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ |
| 132. Indeed, he was among our believing slaves. | إِنَّهُۥ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 133. And indeed, Lot was among the messengers. | وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَّمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ |
| 134. When We saved him and his household, all. | إِذْ نَجَّيْنَٰهُ وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ |
| 135. Except old woman among those who remained behind. | إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِى ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ |
| 136. Then We destroyed the others. | ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا ٱلْءَاخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ |
| 137. And indeed, you pass by (ruins) of them in the morning. | وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِم مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ |
| 138. And at night, do you not then have sense. | وَبِٱلَّيْلِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ |
| 139. And indeed, Jonah was among the messengers. | وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ |
| 140. When he fled to the laden ship. | إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى ٱلْفُلْكِ ٱلْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ |
| 141. Then he drew lots, so he was among those rejected. | فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 142. Then the fish swallowed him while he was blameworthy. | فَٱلۡتَقَمَهُ ٱلۡحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٞ ١٤٢ |
| 143. Then if that he had not been of those who glorify (Allah). | فَلَوۡلَآ أَنَّهُۥ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُسَبِّحِينَ ١٤٣ |
| 144. He would have remained in its belly until the day they are raised. | لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطۡنِهِۦٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ١٤٤ |
| 145. Then We cast him on a desert shore while he was sick. | ۞ فَنَبَذۡنَٰهُ بِٱلۡعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٞ ١٤٥ |
| 146. And We caused to grow above him a tree of gourd. | وَأَنۢبَتۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ شَجَرَةٗ مِّن يَقۡطِينٖ ١٤٦ |
| 147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more. | وَأَرۡسَلۡنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ مِاْئَةِ أَلۡفٍ أَوۡ يَزِيدُونَ ١٤٧ |
| 148. So they believed, then We gave them comfort for a while. | فَـَٔامَنُواْ فَمَتَّعۡنَٰهُمۡ إِلَىٰ حِينٖ ١٤٨ |
| 149. So ask them "Are there daughters for your | فَٱسۡتَفۡتِهِمۡ أَلِرَبِّكَ ٱلۡبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lord, and for them are sons." | ٱلْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ |
| 150. "Or did We create the angels as females while they were witnesses." | أَمْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ إِنَٰثًا وَهُمْ شَٰهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ |
| 151. Behold, indeed it is of their falsehood that they say. | أَلَآ إِنَّهُم مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ |
| 152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed they are the liars. | وَلَدَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ |
| 153. He has chosen daughters over sons. | أَصْطَفَى ٱلْبَنَاتِ عَلَى ٱلْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ |
| 154. What is (the matter) with you. How do you judge. | مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ |
| 155. Then will you not remember. | أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ |
| 156. Or is there for you a clear authority. | أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾ |
| 157. Then bring your scripture if you are truthful. | فَأْتُوا۟ بِكِتَٰبِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ |
| 158. And they have invented between Him and the jinn a | وَجَعَلُوا۟ بَيْنَهُۥ وَبَيْنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| kinship, and certainly the jinn know that they will be brought forth (before Him). | وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ ٱلْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ |
| 159. Glorified be Allah from what they attribute (to Him). | سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾ |
| 160. Except the slaves of Allah, sincere. | إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ |
| 161. So indeed, you and whatever you worship. | فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ |
| 162. You can not turn (anyone) against Him. | مَآ أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَٰتِنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ |
| 163. Except him who is to burn in Hell. | إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ |
| 164. And there is not among us any except he has a known position. | وَمَا مِنَّآ إِلَّا لَهُۥ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾ |
| 165. And indeed, we (angels) are those who set the ranks. | وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ ٱلصَّآفُّونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ |
| 166. And indeed, we (angels) are those who glorify (Allah). | وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ ٱلْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ |
| 167. And indeed, they (disbelievers) used to say. | وَإِن كَانُوا۟ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ |
| 168. If only we had a reminder from the former people. | لَوْ أَنَّ عِندَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 169. Surely, we would have been slaves of Allah, sincere. | لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ |
| 170. Yet they disbelieve in it, then soon they shall know. | فَكَفَرُوا۟ بِهِۦ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ |
| 171. And certainly, Our word has gone forth for Our slaves, the messengers. | وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ |
| 172. That indeed, they would be those helped. | إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ ٱلْمَنصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ |
| 173. And that indeed Our host, they would be the victors. | وَإِنَّ جُندَنَا لَهُمُ ٱلْغَٰلِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ |
| 174. So withdraw from them (O Muhammad) for a while. | فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾ |
| 175. And watch them, then soon they shall see (the punishment). | وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾ |
| 176. Then do they seek to hasten on Our punishment. | أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ |
| 177. Then when it descends into their courtyard, then evil will be the morning of those who were warned. | فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ |
| 178. And withdraw from them for a while. | وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 179. And watch, then soon they shall see. | وَأَبۡصِرۡ فَسَوۡفَ يُبۡصِرُونَ ١٧٩ |
| 180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Majesty, from that which they attribute (to Him). | سُبۡحَٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ ٱلۡعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ١٨٠ |
| 181. And peace be upon the messengers. | وَسَلَٰمٌ عَلَى ٱلۡمُرۡسَلِينَ ١٨١ |
| 182. And praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds. | وَٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٨٢ |

# ص Saud

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Saud. By the Quran, full of admonition. | صٓۚ وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ ذِي ٱلذِّكۡرِ ١ |
| 2. But those who disbelieve are in false pride and dissension. | بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي عِزَّةٖ وَشِقَاقٖ ٢ |
| 3. How many a generation have We destroyed before them, so they cried out, and it was no longer a time for escape. | كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّن قَرۡنٖ فَنَادَواْ وَّلَاتَ حِينَ مَنَاصٖ ٣ |
| 4. And they wonder that a warner has come to them from among themselves, and the disbelievers say: “This is a wizard, a liar.” | وَعَجِبُوٓاْ أَن جَآءَهُم مُّنذِرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡۖ وَقَالَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا سَٰحِرٞ كَذَّابٌ ٤ |
| 5. “Has he made the gods One God. Indeed, this is an | أَجَعَلَ ٱلۡأٓلِهَةَ إِلَٰهٗا وَٰحِدًاۖ إِنَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| astounding thing.” | هَٰذَا لَشَيۡءٌ عُجَابٞ ٥ |
| 6. And the leaders among them went about (saying): “That go on, and remain patient over your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended (against you).” | وَٱنطَلَقَ ٱلۡمَلَأُ مِنۡهُمۡ أَنِ ٱمۡشُواْ وَٱصۡبِرُواْ عَلَىٰٓ ءَالِهَتِكُمۡۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَيۡءٞ يُرَادُ ٦ |
| 7. “We have not heard of this among the people of latter days. This is not but an invention.” | مَا سَمِعۡنَا بِهَٰذَا فِي ٱلۡمِلَّةِ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا ٱخۡتِلَاقٌ ٧ |
| 8. “Has the reminder been sent down to him from among us.” But they are in doubt about My reminder, But they have not yet tasted My punishment. | أَءُنزِلَ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلذِّكۡرُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِنَاۖ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ مِّن ذِكۡرِيۖ بَل لَّمَّا يَذُوقُواْ عَذَابِ ٨ |
| 9. Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the All Mighty, the Bestower. | أَمۡ عِندَهُمۡ خَزَآئِنُ رَحۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡوَهَّابِ ٩ |
| 10. Or is theirs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. Then let them ascend up through (any) means (to the heavens). | أَمۡ لَهُم مُّلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَاۖ فَلۡيَرۡتَقُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَسۡبَٰبِ ١٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11. A small host, that (will be) defeated there, from among the factions (of disbelievers). | جُندٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهۡزُومٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابِ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. The people of Noah denied before them, and Aad, and Pharaoh of the stakes. | كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوحٖ وَعَادٞ وَفِرۡعَوۡنُ ذُو ٱلۡأَوۡتَادِ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And Thamud, and the people of Lot, and the dwellers of the wood. those were the factions. | وَثَمُودُ وَقَوۡمُ لُوطٖ وَأَصۡحَٰبُ لۡـَٔيۡكَةِۖ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلۡأَحۡزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Not one (of them) but denied the messengers, so My penalty was justified. | إِن كُلٌّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And these (disbelievers) do not await but one shout, for it there will not be any delay. | وَمَا يَنظُرُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ مَّا لَهَا مِن فَوَاقٖ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And they say: “Our Lord, hasten to us our fate before the Day of Reckoning.” | وَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا عَجِّل لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبۡلَ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Be patient over what they say, and remember Our slave David, a man of might. Indeed, He was ever turning | ٱصۡبِرۡ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱذۡكُرۡ عَبۡدَنَا دَاوُۥدَ ذَا ٱلۡأَيۡدِۖ إِنَّهُۥٓ |

| | |
|---|---|
| in repentance (toward Allah). | أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains to hymn praises with him at nightfall and sunrise. | إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا ٱلْجِبَالَ مَعَهُۥ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِٱلْعَشِيِّ وَٱلْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And (so did) the birds assembled. All turning to Him. | وَٱلطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And We made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and decisive speech. | وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُۥ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ ٱلْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants. When they climbed over the wall into the royal chamber. | ۞ وَهَلْ أَتَىٰكَ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا۟ ٱلْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. When they entered to David, he was terrified of them. They said: “Do not fear. (We are) two litigants, one of us has done wrong to the other, so judge between us with truth, and do not be unjust, and guide us to the right path.” | إِذْ دَخَلُوا۟ عَلَىٰ دَاوُۥدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ ۖ قَالُوا۟ لَا تَخَفْ ۖ خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَٱهْدِنَآ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ ٱلصِّرَٰطِ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

23. “Indeed, this my brother, has ninety and nine ewes while I have one ewe. So he said, hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech.”

إِنَّ هَٰذَآ أَخِى لَهُۥ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِىَ نَعْجَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِى فِى ٱلْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (David) said: “He has certainly wronged you in asking your ewe to his ewes. And indeed, many among partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and there are few of them.” And David guessed that We had tried him, so he sought forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned in repentance. *AsSajda*

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِۦ ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلْخُلَطَآءِ لَيَبْغِى بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۗ وَظَنَّ دَاوُۥدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّٰهُ فَٱسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُۥ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ۩ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So We forgave him that. And indeed, for him is a nearness to Us, and a good place of return (Paradise).

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُۥ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُۥ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. “O David, indeed, We have made you a successor

يَٰدَاوُۥدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَٰكَ خَلِيفَةً فِى

| | |
|---|---|
| in the earth, so judge between mankind with truth, and do not follow the desire for it will mislead you from the way of Allah." Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, shall have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Reckoning. | ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ ٱلْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌۢ بِمَا نَسُوا۟ يَوْمَ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And We did not create the heaven and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. Then woe to those who disbelieve from the Fire. | وَمَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَٰطِلًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Or shall We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds as those who spread corruption in the earth, or shall We treat those who fear as the wicked. | أَمْ نَجْعَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ كَٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ كَٱلْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. (This is) a Book, We have sent down to you, full | كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَٰرَكٌ |

| | |
|---|---|
| of blessing, that they may ponder its verses, and that may reflect those of understanding. | لِّيَدَّبَّرُوٓاْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And We bestowed on David, Solomon. An excellent slave, Indeed, he was ever turning in repentance. | وَوَهَبۡنَا لِدَاوُۥدَ سُلَيۡمَٰنَۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلۡعَبۡدُۖ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٞ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. When there were presented before him, in the afternoon, trained horses, well bred. | إِذۡ عُرِضَ عَلَيۡهِ بِٱلۡعَشِيِّ ٱلصَّٰفِنَٰتُ ٱلۡجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. So he said: "Indeed I did give preference to the love of the good things over the remembrance of my Lord." Until (the sun) was hidden into the veil (of darkness). | فَقَالَ إِنِّيٓ أَحۡبَبۡتُ حُبَّ ٱلۡخَيۡرِ عَن ذِكۡرِ رَبِّي حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتۡ بِٱلۡحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. (He said): "Return them to me." Then he began to pass his hand over (their) legs and necks. | رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسۡحَۢا بِٱلسُّوقِ وَٱلۡأَعۡنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And certainly, We tried Solomon, and set on his throne a body, then he repented. | وَلَقَدۡ فَتَنَّا سُلَيۡمَٰنَ وَأَلۡقَيۡنَا عَلَىٰ كُرۡسِيِّهِۦ جَسَدٗا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. He said: "My Lord, forgive me and bestow on me | قَالَ رَبِّ ٱغۡفِرۡ لِي وَهَبۡ لِي مُلۡكٗا |

| | |
|---|---|
| sovereignty, such as shall not belong to any after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower.” | لَا يَنۢبَغِى لِأَحَدٍ مِّنۢ بَعۡدِىٓۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. So We subjected to him the wind, it blew by his command gently wherever he intended. | فَسَخَّرۡنَا لَهُ ٱلرِّيحَ تَجۡرِى بِأَمۡرِهِۦ رُخَآءً حَيۡثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And the devils, every builder and diver. | وَٱلشَّيَـٰطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And others linked together in chains. | وَءَاخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِى ٱلۡأَصۡفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. (We said): “This is Our gift, so bestow you, or withhold, without reckoning.” | هَـٰذَا عَطَآؤُنَا فَٱمۡنُنۡ أَوۡ أَمۡسِكۡ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And indeed, he has a place of nearness to Us, and an excellent resort. | وَإِنَّ لَهُۥ عِندَنَا لَزُلۡفَىٰ وَحُسۡنَ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And remember Our slave Job, when he called upon his Lord (saying): Indeed, the devil has afflicted | وَٱذۡكُرۡ عَبۡدَنَآ أَيُّوبَ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَسَّنِىَ ٱلشَّيۡطَـٰنُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| me with distress and torment.” | بِنُصۡبٖ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. (It was said): “Strike (ground) with your foot. This is a (spring for) bath, cool and a drink.” | ٱرۡكُضۡ بِرِجۡلِكَۖ هَٰذَا مُغۡتَسَلُۢ بَارِدٞ وَشَرَابٞ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And We bestowed on him his household and the like thereof along with them, a mercy from Us, and a reminder for those of understanding. | وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُۥٓ أَهۡلَهُۥ وَمِثۡلَهُم مَّعَهُمۡ رَحۡمَةٗ مِّنَّا وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. “And take in your hand a handful of straw then smite with it, and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, He was ever turning (to Allah). | وَخُذۡ بِيَدِكَ ضِغۡثٗا فَٱضۡرِب بِّهِۦ وَلَا تَحۡنَثۡۗ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَٰهُ صَابِرٗاۚ نِّعۡمَ ٱلۡعَبۡدُۖ إِنَّهُۥٓ أَوَّابٞ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And remember Our slaves, Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, those of strength and vision. | وَٱذۡكُرۡ عِبَٰدَنَآ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَإِسۡحَٰقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ أُوْلِي ٱلۡأَيۡدِي وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Indeed, We chose them for a pure quality, the remembrance of the abode (of Hereafter). | إِنَّآ أَخۡلَصۡنَٰهُم بِخَالِصَةٖ ذِكۡرَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 47. And Indeed, they are with Us, of the chosen, the excellent. | وَإِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ ٱلْمُصْطَفَيْنَ ٱلْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And remember Ishmael, and Elisha, and Dhul Kifl. And all are among the excellent. | وَٱذْكُرْ إِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَٱلْيَسَعَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ ۖ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ ٱلْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. This is a reminder. And indeed, for the righteous is a good place of return (Paradise). | هَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Gardens of Eden, whose gates will be opened for them. | جَنَّٰتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ ٱلْأَبْوَٰبُ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. Reclining within them, they will call therein for abundant fruit and drinks. | مُتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَٰكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And with them will be those of modest gaze, of equal age. | ۞ وَعِندَهُمْ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ أَتْرَابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. This is that you are promised for the Day of Reckoning. | هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 54. Indeed, this is Our provision, for which there is not any end. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُۥ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. This (is so). And indeed, for the transgressors there will be an evil place of return. | هَٰذَا ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّٰغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. Hell, where they will burn, an evil resting place. | جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ ٱلْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. This (is so). Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges. | هَٰذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And other (torments) of its type, various kinds. | وَءَاخَرُ مِن شَكْلِهِۦٓ أَزْوَٰجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. This is a troop entering with you, no welcome for them. They will indeed burn in the Fire. | هَٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۖ لَا مَرْحَبًۢا بِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا۟ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. They will say: "Nay but you, no welcome for you. You (our leaders) brought this upon us (by your | قَالُوا۟ بَلْ أَنتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًۢا بِكُمْ ۖ أَنتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| misleading). So evil is this place to stay in.” | ٱلْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. They will say: “Our Lord, whoever brought upon us this, so increase for him a double punishment in the Fire.” | قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا مَن قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. And they will say: “What is (the matter) with us that we do not see men whom we used to count among the worst.” | وَقَالُواْ مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَىٰ رِجَالاً كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. “Did we take them as ridicule, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them.” | أَتَّخَذْنَٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْأَبْصَٰرُ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Indeed, that is very truth, the disputing of the people of the Fire. | إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. Say (O Muhammad): “ I am only a warner, and there is not any god but Allah, the One, the All Prevailing.” | قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ٱلْوَٰحِدُ ٱلْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving. | رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 67. Say: “That is a tremendous news.” | قُلۡ هُوَ نَبَؤٌاْ عَظِيمٌ ٦٧ |
| 68. “From which you turn away.” | أَنتُمۡ عَنۡهُ مُعۡرِضُونَ ٦٨ |
| 69. (Say to them): “I did not have any knowledge of the exalted chiefs (angels) when they disputed (about the creation of Adam).” | مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنۡ عِلۡمِۭ بِٱلۡمَلَإِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰٓ إِذۡ يَخۡتَصِمُونَ ٦٩ |
| 70. “It has not been revealed to me except that I may be a clear warner.” | إِن يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ إِلَّآ أَنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٌ ٧٠ |
| 71. When your Lord said to the angels: “Indeed, I am going to create a mortal from clay.” | إِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَٰلِقُۢ بَشَرٗا مِّن طِينٖ ٧١ |
| 72. “So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My soul, then fall down before him in prostration.” | فَإِذَا سَوَّيۡتُهُۥ وَنَفَخۡتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُواْ لَهُۥ سَٰجِدِينَ ٧٢ |
| 73. So the angels prostrated, all of them together. | فَسَجَدَ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعُونَ ٧٣ |
| 74. Except Iblis. He was arrogant and became | إِلَّآ إِبۡلِيسَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| among the disbelievers. | ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٧٤ |
| 75. He (Allah) said: "O Iblis, what prevented you from prostrating to that which I created with My hands. Were you arrogant, or were you of the high exalted." | قَالَ يَٰٓإِبۡلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَن تَسۡجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقۡتُ بِيَدَيَّۖ أَسۡتَكۡبَرۡتَ أَمۡ كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلۡعَالِينَ ٧٥ |
| 76. He said: "I am better than him. You created me from fire, and created him from clay." | قَالَ أَنَا۠ خَيۡرٞ مِّنۡهُۖ خَلَقۡتَنِي مِن نَّارٖ وَخَلَقۡتَهُۥ مِن طِينٖ ٧٦ |
| 77. He said: "Then get out of it, for indeed you are outcast." | قَالَ فَٱخۡرُجۡ مِنۡهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٞ ٧٧ |
| 78. "And indeed, My curse is on you until the Day of Judgment." | وَإِنَّ عَلَيۡكَ لَعۡنَتِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ٧٨ |
| 79. He said: "My Lord, then reprieve me until the day when they are raised." | قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرۡنِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُونَ ٧٩ |
| 80. He (Allah) said: "Indeed, you are of those reprieved." | قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُنظَرِينَ ٨٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 81. “Until the day of the time appointed.” | إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡوَقۡتِ ٱلۡمَعۡلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. He said: “Then by Your Might, I will surely mislead them all.” | قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغۡوِيَنَّهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. “Except Your slaves amongst them, sincere.” | إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنۡهُمُ ٱلۡمُخۡلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. He (Allah) said: “Then the truth is, and the truth I speak.” | قَالَ فَٱلۡحَقُّ وَٱلۡحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. “That I will surely fill Hell with you and those who follow you of them, all together.” | لَأَمۡلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنۡهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. Say (O Muhammad): “I do not ask of you for this any payment, and I am not of the impostors.” | قُلۡ مَآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ أَجۡرٖ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلۡمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. It is not except a reminder for all mankind. | إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرٞ لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. And you will surely know (truth of) its news after a while. | وَلَتَعۡلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُۥ بَعۡدَ حِينِۭ ﴿٨٨﴾ |

# ٱلزُّمَر AzZumur

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The revelation of the Book (Quran) is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise. | تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ١ |
| 2. Indeed, We have sent down the Book to you (Muhammad) with truth, so worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion. | إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ فَٱعۡبُدِ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُ ٱلدِّينَ ٢ |
| 3. Is it not for Allah, the pure religion. And those who take protectors other than Him, (they say): “We do not worship them but that they may bring us near to Allah.” Indeed, Allah will judge | أَلَا لِلَّهِ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلۡخَالِصُۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوۡلِيَآءَ مَا نَعۡبُدُهُمۡ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ زُلۡفَىٰٓ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَحۡكُمُ |

between them concerning that wherein they differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a liar, ingrate.

بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He created, whatever He willed. Be He glorified. He is Allah, the One, the Omnipotent.

لَّوْ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّٱصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ ۖ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْوَٰحِدُ ٱلْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾

5. He created the heavens and the earth with truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Is not He the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving.

خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۖ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ يُكَوِّرُ ٱلَّيْلَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارِ ۖ وَيُكَوِّرُ ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلَّيْلِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ أَلَا هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْغَفَّٰرُ ﴿٥﴾

6. He created you from a single soul, then He made from him his mate, and

خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَٰحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم

| | |
|---|---|
| He has provided for you from the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in three veils of darkness. Such is Allah, your Lord, His is the sovereignty. There is no god except Him. So how are you turned away. | مِّنَ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ ثَمَٰنِيَةَ أَزۡوَٰجٖۚ يَخۡلُقُكُمۡ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمۡ خَلۡقٗا مِّنۢ بَعۡدِ خَلۡقٖ فِي ظُلُمَٰتٖ ثَلَٰثٖۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡ لَهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكُۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُصۡرَفُونَ ٦ |
| 7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not approve disbelief for His slaves. And if you are grateful, He is pleased with it for you. And no laden soul will bear another's load. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will surely inform you of what you used to do. Indeed, He is Aware of what is in the breasts. | إِن تَكۡفُرُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنكُمۡۖ وَلَا يَرۡضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ ٱلۡكُفۡرَۖ وَإِن تَشۡكُرُواْ يَرۡضَهُ لَكُمۡۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٞ وِزۡرَ أُخۡرَىٰۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ٧ |
| 8. And when adversity touches man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him (repentant). Then when He | ۞ وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ ضُرّٞ دَعَا رَبَّهُۥ مُنِيبًا إِلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he had called upon before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His way. Say: "Enjoy your disbelief for a little while. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire." | نِعۡمَةٗ مِّنۡهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدۡعُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ مِن قَبۡلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَندَادٗا لِّيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦۚ قُلۡ تَمَتَّعۡ بِكُفۡرِكَ قَلِيلًاۖ إِنَّكَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلنَّارِ ٨ |
| 9. Is he, who is obedient in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, (like one who disbelieves). Say: "Are equal those who know and those who do not know." Only those of understanding will pay heed. | أَمَّنۡ هُوَ قَٰنِتٌ ءَانَآءَ ٱلَّيۡلِ سَاجِدٗا وَقَآئِمٗا يَحۡذَرُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ وَيَرۡجُواْ رَحۡمَةَ رَبِّهِۦۗ قُلۡ هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِي ٱلَّذِينَ يَعۡلَمُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٩ |
| 10. Say: "O My slaves those who have believed, fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world there is good, and Allah's earth is spacious. Indeed, those who are patient will be given | قُلۡ يَٰعِبَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمۡۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ فِي هَٰذِهِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةٞۗ وَأَرۡضُ ٱللَّهِ وَٰسِعَةٌۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى ٱلصَّٰبِرُونَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| their reward in full, without reckoning.” | أَجۡرَهُم بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ١٠ |
| 11. Say (O Muhammad): “Indeed, I am commanded to worship Allah, sincere to Him in religion.” | قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُ ٱلدِّينَ ١١ |
| 12. “And I am commanded that I should be first of those who surrender.” | وَأُمِرۡتُ لِأَنۡ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ١٢ |
| 13. Say: “Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.” | قُلۡ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ إِنۡ عَصَيۡتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٖ ١٣ |
| 14. Say: “Allah (alone) do I worship, sincere to Him in my religion.” | قُلِ ٱللَّهَ أَعۡبُدُ مُخۡلِصٗا لَّهُۥ دِينِي ١٤ |
| 15. “So worship what you will other than Him.” Say: “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Is that not, it is the manifest loss.” | فَٱعۡبُدُواْ مَا شِئۡتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦۗ قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَأَهۡلِيهِمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ أَلَا ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡخُسۡرَانُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ١٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16. They shall have above them, coverings of fire, and beneath them coverings (of fire). That is with what Allah does warn His slaves. "O My slaves, then fear Me." | لَهُم مِّن فَوۡقِهِمۡ ظُلَلٞ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ وَمِن تَحۡتِهِمۡ ظُلَلٞۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ ٱللَّهُ بِهِۦ عِبَادَهُۥۚ يَٰعِبَادِ فَٱتَّقُونِ ١٦ |
| 17. And those who put away false gods lest they should worship them, and turn in repentance to Allah, for them are good tidings. So give good tidings to My slaves. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱجۡتَنَبُواْ ٱلطَّٰغُوتَ أَن يَعۡبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ لَهُمُ ٱلۡبُشۡرَىٰۚ فَبَشِّرۡ عِبَادِ ١٧ |
| 18. Those who listen to the word then follow the best of it. Such are those whom Allah has guided, and such are those who possess understanding. | ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحۡسَنَهُۥۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُۖ وَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمۡ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ١٨ |
| 19. Is then someone (to be guided), against whom is justified the decree of punishment. Can you then save him who is in the Fire. | أَفَمَنۡ حَقَّ عَلَيۡهِ كَلِمَةُ ٱلۡعَذَابِ أَفَأَنتَ تُنقِذُ مَن فِي ٱلنَّارِ ١٩ |
| 20. But those who have feared their Lord, for | لَٰكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوۡاْ رَبَّهُمۡ لَهُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them are chambers, above them chambers built high, underneath which rivers flow. A promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) promise. | غُرَفٌ مِّن فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۖ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Have you not seen that Allah sends down water from the sky and causes it to flow as watersprings in the earth, then He produces thereby crops of varying colors, then they dry, then you see them turned yellow, then He makes them chaff. Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. So is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, then he is upon a light from his Lord (like him who is in darkness). So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah. Those are in manifest error. | أَفَمَن شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مِّن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (Quran), its parts resembling each other, repeating. Shiver from it the skins of those who fear their Lord (when they hear it). Then soften their skins and their hearts at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides therewith whom He wills. And whomever Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any guide.

ٱللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحۡسَنَ ٱلۡحَدِيثِ كِتَٰبٗا
مُّتَشَٰبِهٗا مَّثَانِيَ تَقۡشَعِرُّ مِنۡهُ
جُلُودُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ ثُمَّ
تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمۡ وَقُلُوبُهُمۡ إِلَىٰ ذِكۡرِ
ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ يَهۡدِي بِهِۦ
مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا
لَهُۥ مِنۡ هَادٖ ٢٣

24. Is then he who will confront with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like him who is saved). And it will be said to the wrongdoers: “Taste what you used to earn.”

أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بِوَجۡهِهِۦ سُوٓءَ
ٱلۡعَذَابِ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۚ وَقِيلَ
لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمۡ
تَكۡسِبُونَ ٢٤

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَأَتَىٰهُمُ
ٱلۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ
٢٥

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. So Allah made them taste humiliation in the life of the world. And the punishment of the Hereafter will be greater, if only they knew. | فَأَذَاقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْخِزْيَ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And certainly, We have put forth for mankind in this Quran all kinds of similitudes, that they might remember. | وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِى هَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. An Arabic Quran, without any deviance, that they might fear (Allah). | قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِى عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Allah puts forth a similitude, a man belonging to many disputing partners, and a man (belonging) exclusively to one man. Are the two equal in similitude. Praise be to Allah. But most of them do not know. | ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشَٰكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا ۚ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will die. | إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُم مَّيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection, before your | ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ عِندَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lord you will dispute. | رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. So who does greater wrong than him who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth when it has come to him. Is not in Hell the home for disbelievers. | ۞ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَبَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِٱلصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَآءَهُۥٓ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِى جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And he who has brought the truth and has confirmed it, such are those, the righteous. | وَٱلَّذِى جَآءَ بِٱلصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِۦٓ ۙ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. They will have whatever they desire with their Lord. That is the reward of those who do good. | لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. That Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did, and reward them their due for the best of what they used to do. | لِيُكَفِّرَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ ٱلَّذِى عَمِلُوا۟ وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُم بِأَحْسَنِ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave (Muhammad). And they frighten you with those (whom they worship) other | أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُۥ ۖ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِٱلَّذِينَ مِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| than Him. And whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any guide. | دُونِهِۦ ۚ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنۡ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And whomever Allah guides, so for him there is not any misleader. Is not Allah All Mighty, the Owner of Retribution. | وَمَن يَهۡدِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن مُّضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيۡسَ ٱللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِى ٱنتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." Surely, they will say: "Allah." Say: "Then have you thought what you call upon other than Allah, if Allah intended for me some harm, could they remove from me His harm, or if He intended for me some mercy, could they restrain His mercy." Say: "Sufficient for me is Allah. In Him trust those who put their trust." | وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ ۚ قُلۡ أَفَرَءَيۡتُم مَّا تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ إِنۡ أَرَادَنِىَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلۡ هُنَّ كَٰشِفَٰتُ ضُرِّهِۦٓ أَوۡ أَرَادَنِى بِرَحۡمَةٍ هَلۡ هُنَّ مُمۡسِكَٰتُ رَحۡمَتِهِۦ ۚ قُلۡ حَسۡبِىَ ٱللَّهُ ۖ عَلَيۡهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Say: "O my people, work according to your position. Indeed, I (too) am working. So soon you will | قُلۡ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱعۡمَلُواْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمۡ إِنِّى عَٰمِلٌ ۖ فَسَوۡفَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| come to know.” | تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. “To whom will come a disgracing punishment, and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.” | مَن يَأۡتِيهِ عَذَابٞ يُخۡزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيۡهِ عَذَابٞ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Indeed, We sent down to you (Muhammad) the Book for mankind in truth. Then whoever is guided, it is for his soul. And whoever goes astray, so he goes astray only for his detriment. And you are not a warder over them. | إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ ۖ بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ فَمَنِ ٱهۡتَدَىٰ ۖ فَلِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ ۖ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَاۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيۡهِم بِوَكِيلٖ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Allah takes away the souls at the time of their death. And those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps those (souls) for which He has decreed death, and sends the others for a term appointed. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect. | ٱللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى ٱلۡأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوۡتِهَا ۖ وَٱلَّتِي لَمۡ تَمُتۡ فِي مَنَامِهَاۖ فَيُمۡسِكُ ٱلَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيۡهَا ٱلۡمَوۡتَ وَيُرۡسِلُ ٱلۡأُخۡرَىٰٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Or have they taken others than Allah as | أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ شُفَعَآءَۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| intercessors. Say: "Even though they do not have power over anything, and have no understanding." | قُلْ أَوَلَوْ كَانُوا۟ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Say: "To Allah belongs intercession entirely. His is the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned." | قُل لِّلَّهِ ٱلشَّفَـٰعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۖ لَّهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And when Allah the One is mentioned, are filled with disgust the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter. And when those (whom they worship) other than Him are mentioned, behold, they rejoice. | وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ ٱشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ ۖ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Say: "O Allah, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves about that wherein they used to differ." | قُلِ ٱللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ عَـٰلِمَ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَـٰدَةِ أَنتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِى مَا كَانُوا۟ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And if that those who did wrong had what is in earth all together and the like of it | وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مَا فِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| with it, they would offer it to ransom (themselves) thereby from the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will become apparent to them from Allah what they had not been reckoning. | ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُۥ مَعَهُۥ لَٱفْتَدَوْا۟ بِهِۦ مِن سُوٓءِ ٱلْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ وَبَدَا لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا۟ يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And there will become apparent to them the evils that which they earned, and they will be encircled by that which they used to ridicule. | وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Then when an affliction touches man, he calls upon Us, then when We bestow on him a favor from Us. He says: “This is given to me only because of (my) knowledge.” Nay, but it is a trial, but most of them do not know. | فَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوتِيتُهُۥ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ ۚ بَلْ هِىَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Certainly, the same was said by those before them. So it did not avail them (anything) whatever they had earned. | قَدْ قَالَهَا ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |

51. Then the evils of what they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong among these (people), will be overtaken by the evils of that which they earned. And they will not be able to escape.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ مِنْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَمَا هُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Indeed, in that are signs for the people who believe.

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Say: "O My slaves who have transgressed against themselves. Do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He who is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

۞ قُلْ يَٰعِبَادِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا۟ مِن رَّحْمَةِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ ٱلذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. "And turn in repentance to your Lord, and surrender to Him, before that there comes upon you the

وَأَنِيبُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا۟ لَهُۥ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ

| | |
|---|---|
| punishment, then you will not be helped.” | لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. “And follow the best of what is sent down to you from your Lord, before that there comes upon you the punishment suddenly, while you do not perceive.” | وَٱتَّبِعُوٓاْ أَحۡسَنَ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُم مِّن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَكُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابُ بَغۡتَةٗ وَأَنتُمۡ لَا تَشۡعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. Lest a soul should say: “Alas, woe to me, over what I neglected (my duty) in regard to Allah, and that I was indeed among those who mocked.” | أَن تَقُولَ نَفۡسٞ يَٰحَسۡرَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطتُ فِي جَنۢبِ ٱللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ ٱلسَّٰخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. Or should say: “If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous.” | أَوۡ تَقُولَ لَوۡ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هَدَىٰنِي لَكُنتُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. Or should say, when he sees the punishment: “If only I had another chance, then I could be among those who do good.” | أَوۡ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى ٱلۡعَذَابَ لَوۡ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةٗ فَأَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Yes, certainly there came to you My revelations, so you denied them and were arrogant, and you were | بَلَىٰ قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكَ ءَايَٰتِي فَكَذَّبۡتَ بِهَا وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتَ وَكُنتَ مِنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| among the disbelievers. | ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٥٩ |
| 60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied against Allah, their faces blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant. | وَيَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ تَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَبُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسۡوَدَّةٌۚ أَلَيۡسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثۡوٗى لِّلۡمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٦٠ |
| 61. And Allah will deliver those who feared Him to their places of success (Paradise). Evil shall not touch them, nor shall they grieve. | وَيُنَجِّي ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَواْ بِمَفَازَتِهِمۡ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ ٱلسُّوٓءُ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ٦١ |
| 62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is Guardian over all things. | ٱللَّهُ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ وَكِيلٞ ٦٢ |
| 63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the revelations of Allah, such are those who are the losers. | لَّهُۥ مَقَالِيدُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٦٣ |
| 64. Say (O Muhammad,): “Is it other than Allah you order me to worship, O you ignorant ones.” | قُلۡ أَفَغَيۡرَ ٱللَّهِ تَأۡمُرُوٓنِّيٓ أَعۡبُدُ أَيُّهَا ٱلۡجَٰهِلُونَ ٦٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 65. “And certainly, it has been revealed to you, and to those before you. If you associate (with Allah), your deeds will surely be in vain, and you will surely be among the losers.” | وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. “But worship (only) Allah, and be among the grateful.” | بَلِ ٱللَّهَ فَٱعْبُدْ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. And they have not appraised Allah with His true appraisal. While the entire earth shall be in His grasp on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens shall be folded up in His right hand. Glorified is He and High Exalted above what they associate as partners (to Him). | وَمَا قَدَرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦ وَٱلْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ مَطْوِيَّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِينِهِۦ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. And the trumpet will be blown, and will fall dead whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth, except him whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a | وَنُفِخَ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۖ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| second time, then behold, they will be standing, looking on. | أُخۡرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمۡ قِيَامٞ يَنظُرُونَ ٦٨ |
| 69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book will be set up, and will be brought forward the prophets and the witnesses, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged. | وَأَشۡرَقَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبُ وَجِاْيٓءَ بِٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ وَٱلشُّهَدَآءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُم بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٦٩ |
| 70. And each soul will be paid in full for what it did. And He is best Aware of what they do. | وَوُفِّيَتۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ وَهُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا يَفۡعَلُونَ ٧٠ |
| 71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups. Until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened. And its warders will say to them: "Did there not come to you messengers from among yourselves, reciting to you the revelations of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of | وَسِيقَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًاۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُوهَا فُتِحَتۡ أَبۡوَٰبُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَآ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ رُسُلٞ مِّنكُمۡ يَتۡلُونَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكُمۡ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَاۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| yours.” They will say: “Yes.” But the word of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers. | قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنۡ حَقَّتۡ كَلِمَةُ ٱلۡعَذَابِ عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٧١ |
| 72. It will be said (to them): “Enter you the gates of Hell to abide therein.” So (what) an evil abode for the arrogant. | قِيلَ ٱدۡخُلُوٓاْ أَبۡوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ فَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى ٱلۡمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٧٢ |
| 73. And those who feared their Lord will be led to the Garden in groups. Until, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened, and its warders will say to them: “Peace be upon you. You have done well, so enter it to abide eternally.” | وَسِيقَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوۡاْ رَبَّهُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡجَنَّةِ زُمَرًاۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتۡ أَبۡوَٰبُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ طِبۡتُمۡ فَٱدۡخُلُوهَا خَٰلِدِينَ ٧٣ |
| 74. And they will say: “Praise be to Allah, who has fulfilled for us His promise, and has made us inherit the land. We can dwell in the Garden wherever we will.” So bounteous is the reward of workers. | وَقَالُواْ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعۡدَهُۥ وَأَوۡرَثَنَا ٱلۡأَرۡضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ حَيۡثُ نَشَآءُۖ فَنِعۡمَ أَجۡرُ ٱلۡعَٰمِلِينَ ٧٤ |

75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord. And it will be judged between them with truth, and it will be said: “All the Praises are for Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

وَتَرَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّينَ مِنْ
حَوْلِ ٱلْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ
ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

# ٱلْمُؤْمِن AlMomin

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| **1. Ha. Meem.** | حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| **2. The revelation of the Book (Quran) is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Knower.** | تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| **3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Accepter of repentance, the Stern in punishment, the Bountiful. There is no god except Him. Unto Him is the journeying.** | غَافِرِ ٱلذَّنۢبِ وَقَابِلِ ٱلتَّوْبِ ۖ شَدِيدِ ٱلْعِقَابِ ذِى ٱلطَّوْلِ ۖ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| **4. None disputes concerning the signs of Allah except those who disbelieve, so do not be deceived by their strutting in the land.** | مَا يُجَٰدِلُ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ فَلَا يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِى ٱلْبِلَٰدِ ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. The people of Noah denied before them, and the factions after them. And every nation plotted against their messenger to seize him, and they disputed falsely to refute thereby the truth. Then I seized them. So how (awful) was My penalty. | كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَٱلْأَحْزَابُ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍۭ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ ۖ وَجَٰدَلُوا۟ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا۟ بِهِ ٱلْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And thus was justified the word of your Lord upon those who disbelieved, that they are companions of the Fire. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Those (angels) who carry the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying): “Our Lord, You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow your way, and save them from the punishment of Hell.” | ٱلَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ ٱلْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُۥ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِۦ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَٱغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا۟ وَٱتَّبَعُوا۟ سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. “Our Lord, and make them enter the gardens of Eden which you have promised them, and whoever was righteous among their fathers, and their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, You are the All Mighty, the Wise.” | رَبَّنَا وَأَدۡخِلۡهُمۡ جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٍ ٱلَّتِي وَعَدتَّهُمۡ وَمَن صَلَحَ مِنۡ ءَابَآئِهِمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيَّٰتِهِمۡۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٨ |
| 9. “And save them from the evils. And whomever You save from the evils of that Day, then certainly You have given him mercy. And such is that, the supreme success.” | وَقِهِمُ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِۚ وَمَن تَقِ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ يَوۡمَئِذٖ فَقَدۡ رَحِمۡتَهُۥۚ وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٩ |
| 10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be informed: “Allah’s aversion was greater (towards you in the worldly life) than your aversion against yourselves (today) when you were called to the faith, but you disbelieved.” | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُنَادَوۡنَ لَمَقۡتُ ٱللَّهِ أَكۡبَرُ مِن مَّقۡتِكُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡ إِذۡ تُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلۡإِيمَٰنِ فَتَكۡفُرُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. They will say: “Our Lord, you have made us die twice, and you have made us live twice, so we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out.” | قَالُواْ رَبَّنَآ أَمَتَّنَا ٱثۡنَتَيۡنِ وَأَحۡيَيۡتَنَا ٱثۡنَتَيۡنِ فَٱعۡتَرَفۡنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلۡ إِلَىٰ خُرُوجٖ مِّن سَبِيلٖ ١١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. (It will be said): "That (fate) of yours is because, when Allah, the One, was called upon, you disbelieved. And if some partner was joined to Him, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Great." | ذَٰلِكُم بِأَنَّهُۥٓ إِذَا دُعِىَ ٱللَّهُ وَحْدَهُۥ كَفَرْتُمْ ۖ وَإِن يُشْرَكْ بِهِۦ تُؤْمِنُوا۟ ۚ فَٱلْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ ٱلْعَلِىِّ ٱلْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. He it is who shows you His signs, and sends down for you provision from the sky. And none pays heed except him who turns repentant. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُرِيكُمْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ۚ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. So call upon Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion, and even if the disbelievers dislike. | فَٱدْعُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. The Exalter of Ranks, Owner of the Throne. He places the inspiration of His command upon whom He wills of His slaves, that He may warn of the Day of Meeting. | رَفِيعُ ٱلدَّرَجَٰتِ ذُو ٱلْعَرْشِ يُلْقِى ٱلرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِۦ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ ٱلتَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. The Day when they will come forth, not a thing of | يَوْمَ هُم بَٰرِزُونَ ۖ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى |

| | |
|---|---|
| them being hidden from Allah. Whose is the sovereignty this day. It is Allah's, the One, the Irresistible. | ٱللَّهِ مِنۡهُمۡ شَيۡءٞۚ لِّمَنِ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ لِلَّهِ ٱلۡوَٰحِدِ ٱلۡقَهَّارِ ١٦ |
| 17. This Day shall every soul be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice (shall be) today. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning. | ٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡۚ لَا ظُلۡمَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلۡحِسَابِ ١٧ |
| 18. And warn them of the Day of the approaching (doom), when the hearts will leap up to the throats, to choke (them). For the wrongdoers there will not be any friend, nor intercessor who will be obeyed. | وَأَنذِرۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡأٓزِفَةِ إِذِ ٱلۡقُلُوبُ لَدَى ٱلۡحَنَاجِرِ كَٰظِمِينَۚ مَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ مِنۡ حَمِيمٖ وَلَا شَفِيعٖ يُطَاعُ ١٨ |
| 19. He knows the traitor of the eyes, and that which the breasts conceal. | يَعۡلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ ٱلۡأَعۡيُنِ وَمَا تُخۡفِي ٱلصُّدُورُ ١٩ |
| 20. And Allah judges with truth, while those to whom they call upon other than Him do not judge with anything. Indeed, Allah, He | وَٱللَّهُ يَقۡضِي بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِۦ لَا يَقۡضُونَ بِشَيۡءٍۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| is the All Hearer, the All Seer. | ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ٢٠ |
| 21. And have they not traveled in the land, then see how was the end of those who were before them. They were mightier than them in strength and traces (they left behind) in the land. Then Allah seized them for their sins. And none had they from Allah any protector. | ۞ أَوَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَانُواْ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ كَانُواْ هُمۡ أَشَدَّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةٗ وَءَاثَارٗا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَاقٖ ٢١ |
| 22. That was because their messengers were coming to them with clear evidences, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is All Strong, severe in punishment. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَانَت تَّأۡتِيهِمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَكَفَرُواْ فَأَخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُۚ إِنَّهُۥ قَوِيّٞ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ ٢٢ |
| 23. And certainly, We sent Moses with Our revelations and a manifest authority. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا وَسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٍ ٢٣ |
| 24. To Pharaoh and Haman and Korah, but they said: “A lying | إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَهَٰمَٰنَ وَقَٰرُونَ فَقَالُواْ سَٰحِرٞ |

| | |
|---|---|
| sorcerer.” | كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Then, when he brought them the truth from Us, they said: “Kill the sons of those who have believed with him, and keep alive their women.” And the plot of the disbelievers is not except in error. | فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِٱلْحَقِّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُواْ ٱقْتُلُوٓاْ أَبْنَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥ وَٱسْتَحْيُواْ نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا كَيْدُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِى ضَلَٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And Pharaoh said: “Leave me to kill Moses, and let him call upon his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he may change your religion or that he will cause corruption in the land.” | وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِىٓ أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُۥٓ ۖ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ أَن يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَن يُظْهِرَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And Moses said: “Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who does not believes in a Day of Reckoning.” | وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّى عُذْتُ بِرَبِّى وَرَبِّكُم مِّن كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And a believing man from the family of Pharaoh who hid his faith, said: “Would you | وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَٰنَهُۥٓ |

kill a man because he says, My Lord is Allah, and indeed he has come to you with clear signs from your Lord. And if he is lying, then his lie is upon him. And if he is truthful, some of that with which he threatens you will strike you. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a transgressor, a liar."

أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَن يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ
ٱللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ مِن
رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَكُ كَٰذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ
كَذِبُهُۥ ۖ وَإِن يَكُ صَادِقًا
يُصِبْكُم بَعْضُ ٱلَّذِى يَعِدُكُمْ ۖ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. "O my people, yours is the kingdom today, you being dominant in the land. Then who would protect us from the punishment of Allah should it come to us." Pharaoh said: "I do not show you except what I see, nor do I guide you but to a wise path."

يَٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ ٱلْمُلْكُ ٱلْيَوْمَ
ظَٰهِرِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَمَن
يَنصُرُنَا مِنۢ بَأْسِ ٱللَّهِ إِن جَآءَنَا ۚ
قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَآ أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَآ
أَرَىٰ وَمَآ أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ
ٱلرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And he who believed said: "O my people, indeed I fear upon you (a fate) like the day of the

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِىٓ ءَامَنَ يَٰقَوْمِ إِنِّىٓ
أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُم مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ

| | |
|---|---|
| factions (of old).” | ٱلْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. “A plight like that of the people of Noah, and Aad, and Thamud, and those after them. And Allah does not intend injustice for (His) slaves.” | مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. “And O my people, indeed I fear for you a day of summon.” | وَيَٰقَوْمِ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلتَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. “The day when you will turn your backs to flee. You shall not have from Allah any protector. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any guide.” | يَوْمَ تُوَلُّونَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. “And certainly, Joseph did come to you before with clear proofs, but you ceased not to be in doubt of that with which he came to you. Until, when he died, you said: “Allah will never send a messenger after him. Thus Allah leaves astray | وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِن قَبْلُ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِى شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُم بِهِۦ ۖ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَن يَبْعَثَ ٱللَّهُ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ رَسُولًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| him who is a transgressor, skeptic.” | ٱللَّهُ مَنۡ هُوَ مُسۡرِفٞ مُّرۡتَابٌ ٣٤ |
| 35. “Those who dispute concerning the revelations of Allah without an authority that has come to them. It is greatly hateful to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal over the heart of every arrogant tyrant.” | ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ سُلۡطَٰنٍ أَتَىٰهُمۡ كَبُرَ مَقۡتًا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَعِندَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلۡبِ مُتَكَبِّرٖ جَبَّارٖ ٣٥ |
| 36. And Pharaoh said: “O Haman, build for me a tower that I may reach at the ways.” | وَقَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ ٱبۡنِ لِي صَرۡحًا لَّعَلِّيٓ أَبۡلُغُ ٱلۡأَسۡبَٰبَ ٣٦ |
| 37. “The ways of the heavens, so I may look at the god of Moses, and indeed, I think him a liar.” And thus was made fair seeming to Pharaoh his evil deed, and he was hindered from the way. And Pharaoh’s plot was not except in ruin. | أَسۡبَٰبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰٓ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُۥ كَٰذِبًاۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرۡعَوۡنَ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ وَصُدَّ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِۚ وَمَا كَيۡدُ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٖ ٣٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. And he who believed said: "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to right way." | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِىٓ ءَامَنَ يَٰقَوۡمِ ٱتَّبِعُونِ أَهۡدِكُمۡ سَبِيلَ ٱلرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. "O my people, this life of the world is only an enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter, that is the enduring home." | يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنَّمَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا مَتَٰعٞ وَإِنَّ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ هِىَ دَارُ ٱلۡقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. "Whoever does an evil deed, will not be recompensed except the like thereof. And whoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female, and he is a believer, then those will enter the Garden, they will be provided therein without account." | مَنۡ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةٗ فَلَا يُجۡزَىٰٓ إِلَّا مِثۡلَهَا ۖ وَمَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوۡ أُنثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٞ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يَدۡخُلُونَ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ يُرۡزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٖ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. "And O my people, how is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire." | ۞ وَيَٰقَوۡمِ مَا لِيٓ أَدۡعُوكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلنَّجَوٰةِ وَتَدۡعُونَنِيٓ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾ |

42. “You call me to disbelieve in Allah and ascribe as partners to Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All Mighty, the Oft Forgiving.”

تَدۡعُونَنِي لِأَكۡفُرَ بِٱللَّهِ وَأُشۡرِكَ بِهِۦ مَا لَيۡسَ لِي بِهِۦ عِلۡمٞ وَأَنَا۠ أَدۡعُوكُمۡ إِلَى ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡغَفَّٰرِ ٤٢

43. “Assuredly, that to which you call me has no (response to any) supplication in the world, nor in the Hereafter, and that our return will be to Allah. And indeed the transgressors, they shall be companions of the Fire.”

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدۡعُونَنِيٓ إِلَيۡهِ لَيۡسَ لَهُۥ دَعۡوَةٞ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَلَا فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَأَنَّ ٱلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ هُمۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ٤٣

44. “So you will remember what I say to you. And I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Seer of (His) slaves.”

فَسَتَذۡكُرُونَ مَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمۡۚ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمۡرِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَصِيرُۢ بِٱلۡعِبَادِ ٤٤

45. So Allah saved him from the evils which they plotted, and the people of Pharaoh were encompassed by the worst punishment.

فَوَقَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِ مَا مَكَرُواْ وَحَاقَ بِـَٔالِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ سُوٓءُ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٤٥

| | |
|---|---|
| 46. The Fire, they are exposed to it morning and evening. And on the day when the Hour is established (it will be said): "Make the people of Pharaoh enter the severest punishment." | ٱلنَّارُ يُعۡرَضُونَ عَلَيۡهَا غُدُوّٗا وَعَشِيّٗاۚ وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ أَدۡخِلُوٓاْ ءَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ أَشَدَّ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٤٦ |
| 47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, then the weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Indeed, we were your followers, so will you relieve from us a portion of the Fire." | وَإِذۡ يَتَحَآجُّونَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ فَيَقُولُ ٱلضُّعَفَٰٓؤُاْ لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُوٓاْ إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمۡ تَبَعٗا فَهَلۡ أَنتُم مُّغۡنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبٗا مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ ٤٧ |
| 48. Those who were arrogant will say: "Indeed, we are all (together) in this. Indeed, Allah has judged between (His) slaves." | قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُوٓاْ إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَآ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدۡ حَكَمَ بَيۡنَ ٱلۡعِبَادِ ٤٨ |
| 49. And those in the Fire will say to the guards of Hell: "Call upon your Lord that He may lighten from us a day from the punishment." | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ٱدۡعُواْ رَبَّكُمۡ يُخَفِّفۡ عَنَّا يَوۡمٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡعَذَابِ ٤٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 50. They will say: "Did there not come to you your messengers with clear evidences." They will say: "Yes." They will reply: "Then call (as you like)." And the call of the disbelievers is not except in error. | قَالُوٓاْ أَوَلَمۡ تَكُ تَأۡتِيكُمۡ رُسُلُكُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِۖ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰۚ قَالُواْ فَٱدۡعُواْۗ وَمَا دُعَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. Indeed, We do help Our messengers, and those who believe, in the life of the world, and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth. | إِنَّا لَنَنصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَيَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلۡأَشۡهَٰدُ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. The day when their excuses will not benefit the wrongdoers, and theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode. | يَوۡمَ لَا يَنفَعُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ مَعۡذِرَتُهُمۡۖ وَلَهُمُ ٱللَّعۡنَةُ وَلَهُمۡ سُوٓءُ ٱلدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And certainly, We gave Moses the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Scripture. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَأَوۡرَثۡنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. A guidance and a reminder for those of understanding. | هُدٗى وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ﴿٥٤﴾ |

55. So have patience. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin, and glorify the praise of your Lord in the night and the morning.

فَٱصۡبِرۡ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۚ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لِذَنۢبِكَ وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ بِٱلۡعَشِيِّ وَٱلۡإِبۡكَٰرِ ٥٥

56. Indeed, those who dispute about the revelations of Allah without an authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride which they will not attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, it is He who is the All Hearer, the All Seer.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيۡرِ سُلۡطَٰنٍ أَتَىٰهُمۡ إِن فِي صُدُورِهِمۡ إِلَّا كِبۡرٞ مَّا هُم بِبَٰلِغِيهِۚ فَٱسۡتَعِذۡ بِٱللَّهِۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ٥٦

57. Assuredly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of mankind do not know.

لَخَلۡقُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ أَكۡبَرُ مِنۡ خَلۡقِ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٥٧

58. And not equal are the blind and the seer, and those who believe and do good deeds are not (equal with) those who do evil. Little is that you reflect.

وَمَا يَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ وَٱلۡبَصِيرُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَلَا ٱلۡمُسِيٓءُۚ قَلِيلٗا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٥٨

| | |
|---|---|
| 59. Indeed, the Hour is surely coming, there is no doubt therein, but most of mankind do not believe. | إِنَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ لَأٓتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. And your Lord said: "Call upon Me. I will respond to you (your invocation)." Indeed, those who are too arrogant to worship Me, they will enter Hell, disgraced. | وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ٱدۡعُونِيٓ أَسۡتَجِبۡ لَكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدۡخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. Allah, it is He who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day for seeing. Indeed, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of mankind are not grateful. | ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ لِتَسۡكُنُواْ فِيهِ وَٱلنَّهَارَ مُبۡصِرًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَذُو فَضۡلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except Him. So how are you turning away. | ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡ خَٰلِقُ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤۡفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 63. Thus were turned away those who used to reject the revelations of Allah. | كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤۡفَكُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ يَجۡحَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Allah it is He who has appointed for you the earth as a settlement place and the sky as a canopy, and He fashioned you and perfected your shapes, and He has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds. | ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ قَرَارٗا وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءٗ وَصَوَّرَكُمۡ فَأَحۡسَنَ صُوَرَكُمۡ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمۡ فَتَبَارَكَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. He is the Ever Living, there is no god except Him. So call upon Him, (being) sincere to Him in religion. All the praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. | هُوَ ٱلۡحَيُّ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَٱدۡعُوهُ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Say: “Indeed, I have been forbidden that I should worship those whom you call upon other than Allah, when there have come to me clear proofs from my Lord, and I have been commanded that I | ۞ قُلۡ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ ٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتُ مِن رَّبِّي وَأُمِرۡتُ أَنۡ أُسۡلِمَ لِرَبِّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| should submit to the Lord of the worlds.” | ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ٦٦ |
| 67. He it is who created you from dust, then from a sperm drop, then from a clot, then He brings you forth as a child, then (ordains) that you attain your full strength, then that you become old. And among you is he who is taken by death before (old age), and that you reach an appointed term, and that perhaps you may understand. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطۡفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخۡرِجُكُمۡ طِفۡلٗا ثُمَّ لِتَبۡلُغُوٓاْ أَشُدَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُواْ شُيُوخٗاۚ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَلِتَبۡلُغُوٓاْ أَجَلٗا مُّسَمّٗى وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٦٧ |
| 68. He it is who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, He only says to it: “Be.” And it is. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُۖ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰٓ أَمۡرٗا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ٦٨ |
| 69. Have you not seen to those who dispute about the revelations of Allah, how are they turned away. | أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَٰدِلُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصۡرَفُونَ ٦٩ |
| 70. Those who deny the Book and that We sent Our messengers with. Soon they | ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَبِمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا بِهِۦ رُسُلَنَاۖ فَسَوۡفَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| will come to know. | يَعۡلَمُونَ ٧٠ |
| 71. When the shackles will be around their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged. | إِذِ ٱلۡأَغۡلَٰلُ فِيٓ أَعۡنَٰقِهِمۡ وَٱلسَّلَٰسِلُ يُسۡحَبُونَ ٧١ |
| 72. In the boiling water, then into the Fire they will be thrust. | فِي ٱلۡحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي ٱلنَّارِ يُسۡجَرُونَ ٧٢ |
| 73. Then it will be said to them: “Where is that you used to associate (in worship).” | ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمۡ أَيۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تُشۡرِكُونَ ٧٣ |
| 74. “Other than Allah.” They will say: “They have vanished from us. But, we did not call upon anything before.” Thus, Allah sends astray the disbelievers. | مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِۖ قَالُواْ ضَلُّواْ عَنَّا بَل لَّمۡ نَكُن نَّدۡعُواْ مِن قَبۡلُ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٧٤ |
| 75. (It will be said): “That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right, and because you used to rejoice extremely.” | ذَٰلِكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَفۡرَحُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَمۡرَحُونَ ٧٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 76. “Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein. So evil is the habitation of the arrogant.” | ٱدۡخُلُوٓاْ أَبۡوَٰبَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ فَبِئۡسَ مَثۡوَى ٱلۡمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. Then be patient (O Muhammad). Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. Then whether we let you see some of what We promise them, or We take you in death, then to Us they will be returned. | فَٱصۡبِرۡ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞۚ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعۡضَ ٱلَّذِي نَعِدُهُمۡ أَوۡ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيۡنَا يُرۡجَعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. And certainly, We sent messengers before you. Among them are those (whose stories) We have related to you, and among them are those We have not related to you. And it was not for any messenger that he should bring a sign except by permission of Allah. Then, when the command of Allah comes, it will be judged with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost. | وَلَقَدۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلٗا مِّن قَبۡلِكَ مِنۡهُم مَّن قَصَصۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ وَمِنۡهُم مَّن لَّمۡ نَقۡصُصۡ عَلَيۡكَۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأۡتِيَ بِـَٔايَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 79. Allah it is who has made for you cattle, that you may ride on them, and of them you eat. | ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْعَـٰمَ لِتَرْكَبُوا۟ مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. And for you in them are (other) benefits. And that you may reach by their means a desire that is in your breasts (carry your loads), and on them and on ships you are carried. | وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَـٰفِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا۟ عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِى صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى ٱلْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. And He shows you His signs. So which of the signs of Allah do you deny. | وَيُرِيكُمْ ءَايَـٰتِهِۦ فَأَىَّ ءَايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ تُنكِرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them. They were more numerous than themselves, and mightier in strength, and (in the) traces (they left behind them) in the earth. So it did not avail them whatever they used to earn. | أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَـٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوٓا۟ أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَءَاثَارًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَمَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 83. Then when their messengers came to them with clear proofs (of Allah's sovereignty), they exulted in what they had of the knowledge. And surrounded them (punishment) that at which they used to ridicule. | فَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ فَرِحُواْ بِمَا عِندَهُم مِّنَ ٱلۡعِلۡمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. Then, when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah alone, and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate (with Him)." | فَلَمَّا رَأَوۡاْ بَأۡسَنَا قَالُوٓاْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱللَّهِ وَحۡدَهُۥ وَكَفَرۡنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِۦ مُشۡرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. Then their faith did not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (That is) Allah's established way which has preceded among His slaves. And the disbelievers will then be lost. | فَلَمۡ يَكُ يَنفَعُهُمۡ إِيمَٰنُهُمۡ لَمَّا رَأَوۡاْ بَأۡسَنَاۖ سُنَّتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي قَدۡ خَلَتۡ فِي عِبَادِهِۦۖ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |

# فُصِّلَت Fussalit

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha. Meem. | حمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. A revelation from the Beneficent, the Merciful. | تَنزِيلٌ مِّنَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. A Book whose verses have been expounded, an Arabic Quran for a people who know. | كِتَٰبٌ فُصِّلَتۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥ قُرۡءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوۡمٍ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. As a giver of good tidings and a warner. Then most of them turn away, so they do not hear. | بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعۡرَضَ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears there is a deafness, and between us and you there is a veil. So work you. Indeed we are working." | وَقَالُواْ قُلُوبُنَا فِيٓ أَكِنَّةٖ مِّمَّا تَدۡعُونَآ إِلَيۡهِ وَفِيٓ ءَاذَانِنَا وَقۡرٞ وَمِنۢ بَيۡنِنَا وَبَيۡنِكَ حِجَابٞ فَٱعۡمَلۡ إِنَّنَا عَٰمِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. Say (O Muhammad): "I am only a mortal like you. It has been revealed to me that your god is One God, so take the straight path to Him and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to those who associate (with Him)." | قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَٰحِدٌ ۖ فَٱسْتَقِيمُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِ وَٱسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٦ |
| 7. Those who do not give the poor due, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter. | ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ هُمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ٧ |
| 8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a reward that will never end. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ٨ |
| 9. Say: "Do you indeed, disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days, and you attribute to Him rivals. That is the Lord of the worlds." | ۞ قُلْ أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلْأَرْضَ فِى يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُۥٓ أَندَادًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ٩ |
| 10. And He placed in it firm mountains from above it, and He put blessings in it, and He measured in it its sustenance | وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَٰسِىَ مِن فَوْقِهَا وَبَٰرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَآ أَقْوَٰتَهَا فِىٓ |

| | |
|---|---|
| in four days, in accordance for those who ask. | أَرۡبَعَةِ أَيَّامٖۖ سَوَآءٗ لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. Then He turned to the heaven while it was smoke, then He said to it and to the earth: "Come both of you, willingly or by compulsion." They said: "We have come willingly." | ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَوَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٞ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلۡأَرۡضِ ٱئۡتِيَا طَوۡعًا أَوۡ كَرۡهٗا قَالَتَآ أَتَيۡنَا طَآئِعِينَ ١١ |
| 12. Then He ordained them as seven heavens in two days and inspired in each heaven its command. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and (provided it) with guard. That is the measuring of the All Mighty, the All Knower. | فَقَضَىٰهُنَّ سَبۡعَ سَمَٰوَاتٖ فِي يَوۡمَيۡنِ وَأَوۡحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ أَمۡرَهَاۚ وَزَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ وَحِفۡظٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيرُ ٱلۡعَزِيزِ ٱلۡعَلِيمِ ١٢ |
| 13. So if they turn away, then say: "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (that struck) Aad and Thamud." | فَإِنۡ أَعۡرَضُواْ فَقُلۡ أَنذَرۡتُكُمۡ صَٰعِقَةٗ مِّثۡلَ صَٰعِقَةِ عَادٖ وَثَمُودَ ١٣ |
| 14. When the messengers had come to them before them and after them, (saying): "Worship none | إِذۡ جَآءَتۡهُمُ ٱلرُّسُلُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِمۡ أَلَّا |

except Allah." They said: "if our Lord had willed, He surely would have sent down the angels. So indeed we, in that you have been sent with, are disbelievers."

تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَۖ قَالُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنزَلَ مَلَٰٓئِكَةٗ فَإِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ١٤

15. As for Aad, so they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: "Who is mightier than us in strength." Did they not see that Allah who created them, He is mightier than them in strength. And they were rejecting Our signs.

فَأَمَّا عَادٞ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَقَالُواْ مَنۡ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةًۖ أَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَهُمۡ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنۡهُمۡ قُوَّةٗۖ وَكَانُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَجۡحَدُونَ ١٥

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind in evil days, that We might make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of the world. And the punishment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ رِيحٗا صَرۡصَرٗا فِيٓ أَيَّامٖ نَّحِسَاتٖ لِّنُذِيقَهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡخِزۡيِ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَخۡزَىٰۖ وَهُمۡ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ١٦

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over the

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيۡنَٰهُمۡ فَٱسۡتَحَبُّواْ ٱلۡعَمَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡهُدَىٰ

| | |
|---|---|
| guidance, so the thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them because of what they used to earn. | فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَٰعِقَةُ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And We saved those who believed and were righteous. | وَنَجَّيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And the day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be driven in ranks. | وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَآءُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Until, when they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skins will testify against them of what they used to do. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا مَا جَآءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَٰرُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And they will say to their skins: “Why did you testify against us.” They will say: “Allah has given us speech, He who gave speech to all things, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are returned.” | وَقَالُوا۟ لِجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدتُّمْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ قَالُوٓا۟ أَنطَقَنَا ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنطَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. “And you have not been hiding yourselves, lest testify against you, your hearing, | وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَن يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَآ أَبْصَٰرُكُمْ وَلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| nor your sight, nor your skins, but you thought that Allah does not know much of what you were doing.” | جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَٰكِن ظَنَنتُمْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. “And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord. It has brought you to destruction, and you have become of those utterly lost.” | وَذَٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ ٱلَّذِى ظَنَنتُم بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَىٰكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُم مِّنَ ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. So if they have patience, the Fire will be a home for them, and if they ask for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will be excused. | فَإِن يَصْبِرُوا۟ فَٱلنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَسْتَعْتِبُوا۟ فَمَا هُم مِّنَ ٱلْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And We appointed for them companions who made attractive for them what was before them and what was behind them. And the word has become true upon them among the nations who have passed away before them, of jinn and mankind. Indeed, they were the losers. | ۞ وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَيَّنُوا۟ لَهُم مَّا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقَوْلُ فِىٓ أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ خَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And those who disbelieve say: “Do not listen to this | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَا تَسْمَعُوا۟ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that perhaps you will overcome.” | لِهَٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ وَٱلْغَوْا۟ فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then surely We will cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and surely We will recompense them the worst of what they used to do. | فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah, the Fire. For them therein will be the eternal home, recompense for what they used to deny Our revelations. | ذَٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ أَعْدَآءِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّارُ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ ٱلْخُلْدِ ۖ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And those who disbelieved will say: “Our Lord, Show us those who led us astray of the jinn and mankind. We will place them underneath our feet that they may be among the lowest.” | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ رَبَّنَآ أَرِنَا ٱلَّذَيْنِ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Indeed, those who say: “Our Lord is Allah.” Then remain upright, the angels will descend upon them (saying): “Do not fear, nor | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوا۟ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟ تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا۟ وَلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| grieve, and receive the good tidings of Paradise which you have been promised.” | تَحۡزَنُواْ وَأَبۡشِرُواْ بِٱلۡجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمۡ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. “We were your friends in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you ask for.” | نَحۡنُ أَوۡلِيَآؤُكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَفِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِۖ وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِيٓ أَنفُسُكُمۡ وَلَكُمۡ فِيهَا مَا تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. A gift of welcome from the Oft-Forgiving, Merciful. | نُزُلاً مِّنۡ غَفُورٖ رَّحِيمٖ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And who is better in speech than him who calls (people) to Allah, and does righteousness, and says: “Indeed, I am of the Muslims.” | وَمَنۡ أَحۡسَنُ قَوۡلاً مِّمَّن دَعَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And not equal are the good deed and neither the evil deed. Repel (the evil deed) by that which is better, then he between you and him there was enmity (will become) as though he was a devoted friend. | وَلَا تَسۡتَوِي ٱلۡحَسَنَةُ وَلَا ٱلسَّيِّئَةُۚ ٱدۡفَعۡ بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ فَإِذَا ٱلَّذِي بَيۡنَكَ وَبَيۡنَهُۥ عَدَٰوَةٞ كَأَنَّهُۥ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٞ ﴿٣٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 35. And none is granted it except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of great fortune. | وَمَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا۟ وَمَا يُلَقَّىٰهَآ إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And if an evil whisper from Satan tries to turn you away (O Muhammad), then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَٱسْتَعِذْ بِٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And from among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun, nor to the moon, and prostrate to Allah who created them, if it should be Him you worship. | وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِ ٱلَّيْلُ وَٱلنَّهَارُ وَٱلشَّمْسُ وَٱلْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا۟ لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. So if they are arrogant, then those (angels) who are with your Lord, they glorify Him by night and day, and they do not become weary. AsSajda | فَإِنِ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ فَٱلَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُۥ بِٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْـَٔمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And among His signs is that you see the earth barren, then when We send down | وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنَّكَ تَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ خَٰشِعَةً فَإِذَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا ٱلْمَآءَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| upon it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, He who gives it life, can surely give life to those who are dead. Indeed, He has power over all things. | ٱهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَحۡيَاهَا لَمُحۡيِ ٱلۡمَوۡتَىٰٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩ |
| 40. Indeed, those who turn away from Our revelations are not hidden from Us. So is he who is cast into the Fire better, or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection. Do whatever you will. Indeed, He is Seer of what you do. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلۡحِدُونَ فِيٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا لَا يَخۡفَوۡنَ عَلَيۡنَآ ۗ أَفَمَن يُلۡقَىٰ فِي ٱلنَّارِ خَيۡرٌ أَم مَّن يَأۡتِيٓ ءَامِنٗا يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ ٱعۡمَلُواْ مَا شِئۡتُمۡ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ٤٠ |
| 41. Indeed, those who disbelieved in the reminder (Quran) when it has come to them (are guilty). And indeed it is a Book of exalted power. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِٱلذِّكۡرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَكِتَٰبٌ عَزِيزٞ ٤١ |
| 42. Falsehood cannot approach it from before it, nor from behind it. A revelation from the Wise, the Owner of Praise. | لَّا يَأۡتِيهِ ٱلۡبَٰطِلُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَلَا مِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦ ۖ تَنزِيلٞ مِّنۡ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٖ ٤٢ |
| 43. Nothing is said to you, except what was certainly | مَّا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدۡ قِيلَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| said to the messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is the possessor of forgiveness, and the possessor of painful penalty. | لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبۡلِكَۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغۡفِرَةٖ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٖ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And if We had made this Quran in a foreign language, they would assuredly have said: "Why are not its verses explained. What, a foreign tongue and an Arab." Say: "This (Quran), for those who believe, is a guidance and a healing." And those who do not believe, there is a deafness in their ears, and it is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away. | وَلَوۡ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَانًا أَعۡجَمِيّٗا لَّقَالُواْ لَوۡلَا فُصِّلَتۡ ءَايَٰتُهُۥٓۖ ءَأَعۡجَمِيّٞ وَعَرَبِيّٞۗ قُلۡ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ هُدٗى وَشِفَآءٞۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ فِيٓ ءَاذَانِهِمۡ وَقۡرٞ وَهُوَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ عَمًىۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوۡنَ مِن مَّكَانِۭ بَعِيدٖ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And certainly, We gave Moses the Scripture, but there has been dispute about it. And if it had not been for a word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they are in grave doubt concerning it. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ فَٱخۡتُلِفَ فِيهِۚ وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٞ سَبَقَتۡ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَفِي شَكّٖ مِّنۡهُ مُرِيبٖ ﴿٤٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 46. Whoever does righteous deeds, it is for his own self. And whoever does evil, it is against his (own self). And your Lord is not ever unjust to (His) slaves. | مَّنْ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّٰمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. To Him is referred knowledge of the Hour. And none of the fruits come out of their sheaths, nor does any female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young), except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call to them: "Where are My partners." They will say: "We announce to You, not among us is any witness." | ۞ إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ ۚ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِن ثَمَرَٰتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِۦ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِى قَالُوٓاْ ءَاذَنَّٰكَ مَا مِنَّا مِن شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And lost from them will be those whom they used to invoke before. And they will perceive that for them (there is) not any place of refuge. | وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَظَنُّواْ مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Man does not get weary of supplication for good, and if an evil touches him, then he is hopeless, | لَّا يَسْـَٔمُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مِن دُعَآءِ ٱلْخَيْرِ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ فَيَـُٔوسٌ |

| | |
|---|---|
| despairing. | قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And if We make him taste a mercy from Us after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say: "This is my own. And I do not think that the Hour will be established, and if I am brought back to my Lord, indeed, there will be for me with Him the best." Then, We will surely inform those who disbelieved about that they did, and We will surely make them taste of a severe punishment. | وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَٰذَا لِى وَمَآ أَظُنُّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّىٓ إِنَّ لِى عِندَهُۥ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And when We bestow favor upon man, he withdraws and turns aside, and when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications. | وَإِذَآ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى ٱلْإِنسَٰنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَـَٔا بِجَانِبِهِۦ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَآءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. Say: "Do you see if it (Quran) is from Allah and yet you disbelieved in it, who is further astray than one who is in far away dissension. | قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُم بِهِۦ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 53. We will show them Our signs in the horizons and within themselves until it will be manifest to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient about your Lord that He is a Witness over all things. | سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا فِى ٱلْءَافَاقِ وَفِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Behold, they are indeed in doubt about the meeting with their Lord. Behold, He indeed is surrounding all things. | أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّحِيطٌۢ ﴿٥٤﴾ |

# ٱلشُّورَىٰ AshShura

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha. Meem. | حمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. A’in. Seen. Qaf. | عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Thus He has revealed to you (O Muhammad) and to those before you, Allah, the All Mighty, the Wise. | كَذَٰلِكَ يُوحِيٓ إِلَيۡكَ وَإِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great. | لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيُّ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. The heavens are almost rent asunder from above them, and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Behold, indeed | تَكَادُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرۡنَ مِن فَوۡقِهِنَّۚ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ لِمَن فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| it is Allah who is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful. | ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And those who take others than Him as protectors, Allah is Guardian over them, and you are not a disposer of affairs over them. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ٱللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And thus We have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic, that you may warn the mother town (Makkah) and those around it, and you may warn of the Day of assembling about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the blazing Fire. | وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنذِرَ أُمَّ ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ ٱلْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ فَرِيقٌ فِى ٱلْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِى ٱلسَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And if Allah had willed, He could have made them one nation, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the wrongdoers, for them there isn't any protector, nor a helper. | وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ مَا لَهُم مِّن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Or have they taken others than Him as protectors. But Allah, He is the Protector. And He gives life to the | أَمِ ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۖ فَٱللَّهُ هُوَ ٱلْوَلِىُّ وَهُوَ يُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| dead, and He has power over all things. | وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٩ |
| 10. And whatever you disagree in any thing, then its ruling is (to be referred) to Allah. Such is Allah, my Lord, upon whom I trust, and to whom I turn. | وَمَا ٱخۡتَلَفۡتُمۡ فِيهِ مِن شَيۡءٖ فَحُكۡمُهُۥٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَإِلَيۡهِ أُنِيبُ ١٠ |
| 11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and mates among the cattle. He multiplies you thereby. Not a thing is like unto Him. And He is the All Hearer, the All Seer. | فَاطِرُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنۡ أَنفُسِكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا وَمِنَ ٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ أَزۡوَٰجٗاۖ يَذۡرَؤُكُمۡ فِيهِۚ لَيۡسَ كَمِثۡلِهِۦ شَيۡءٞۖ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡبَصِيرُ ١١ |
| 12. His are the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Indeed, He is the All Knower of all things. | لَهُۥ مَقَالِيدُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ يَبۡسُطُ ٱلرِّزۡقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقۡدِرُۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ١٢ |
| 13. He has ordained for you of religion what He enjoined upon Noah, and that which We revealed to you | ۞ شَرَعَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلدِّينِ مَا وَصَّىٰ بِهِۦ نُوحٗا وَٱلَّذِيٓ أَوۡحَيۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ |

(Muhammad), and what We enjoined upon Abraham and Moses and Jesus, (saying), that establish the religion, and do not be divided therein. Dreadful for those who associate (with Allah) is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and He guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).

وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِۦٓ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰٓ ۖ أَنْ أَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا۟ فِيهِ ۚ كَبُرَ عَلَى ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ ٱللَّهُ يَجْتَبِىٓ إِلَيْهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِىٓ إِلَيْهِ مَن يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And they did not become divided until after what came to them of knowledge, through rivalry among themselves. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord for an appointed term, it would have been judged between them. And indeed those, who were made to inherit the Scripture after them, are in hopeless doubt concerning it.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوٓا۟ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِى شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So to that (religion) then invite (O Muhammad). And be upright as you are

فَلِذَٰلِكَ فَٱدْعُ ۖ وَٱسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۖ وَقُلْ

commanded. And do not follow their desires. And say: "I believe in what Allah has sent down of the Book. And I have been commanded to be just among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. No argument between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to Him is the journeying."

ءَامَنتُ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن كِتَٰبٍ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ ۖ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَنَآ أَعْمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ ۖ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ ۖ ٱللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And those who argue about Allah after He has been acknowledged, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them will be (His) wrath, and for them will be a severe punishment.

وَٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآجُّونَ فِى ٱللَّهِ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا ٱسْتُجِيبَ لَهُۥ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah it is who has sent down the Book with truth and the Balance. And what will make you know, perhaps the Hour is near.

ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ ۗ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ ٱلسَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Those who seek to hasten it are the ones who do not believe in it. While those who believe are fearful of it and they know that it is the truth. Behold, indeed those who dispute concerning the Hour are in error far away.

يَسۡتَعۡجِلُ بِهَا ٱلَّذِينَ لَا
يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهَا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ
مُشۡفِقُونَ مِنۡهَا وَيَعۡلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا
ٱلۡحَقُّ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ
فِي ٱلسَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَٰلِۭ بَعِيدٍ ١٨

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves. He provides for whom He wills. And He is the All Strong, the All Mighty.

ٱللَّهُ لَطِيفُۢ بِعِبَادِهِۦ يَرۡزُقُ مَن
يَشَآءُۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡقَوِيُّ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ١٩

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We give him increase in its harvest. And whoever desires the harvest of the world, We give him thereof, and for him there is not any portion in the Hereafter.

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرۡثَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ
نَزِدۡ لَهُۥ فِي حَرۡثِهِۦۖ وَمَن كَانَ
يُرِيدُ حَرۡثَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا نُؤۡتِهِۦ مِنۡهَا
وَمَا لَهُۥ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ مِن نَّصِيبٍ
٢٠

21. Or do they have partners (of Allah) who have ordained for them in religion that which Allah has not allowed. And if it had not been for a decisive word (gone forth

أَمۡ لَهُمۡ شُرَكَٰٓؤُاْ شَرَعُواْ لَهُم
مِّنَ ٱلدِّينِ مَا لَمۡ يَأۡذَنۢ بِهِ ٱللَّهُۚ
وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ لَقُضِيَ

already), it would have been judged between them. And indeed the wrongdoers, for them is a painful punishment.

بَيۡنَهُمۡۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٢١

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they have earned, and it will (surely) befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the gardens. They will have what they desire with their Lord. That is what is the supreme bounty.

تَرَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ مُشۡفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُواْ وَهُوَ وَاقِعُۢ بِهِمۡۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فِي رَوۡضَاتِ ٱلۡجَنَّاتِۖ لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَضۡلُ ٱلۡكَبِيرُ ٢٢

23. That is of which Allah gives good tidings to His slaves, those who believe and do righteous deeds. Say (O Muhammad): "I do not ask you for it a payment, except kindness through kinship." And whoever earns a good deed, We will increase for him therein good. Indeed, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most appreciative.

ذَٰلِكَ ٱلَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ ٱللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِۗ قُل لَّآ أَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ أَجۡرًا إِلَّا ٱلۡمَوَدَّةَ فِي ٱلۡقُرۡبَىٰۗ وَمَن يَقۡتَرِفۡ حَسَنَةٗ نَّزِدۡ لَهُۥ فِيهَا حُسۡنًاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ شَكُورٌ ٢٣

24. Or do they say: "He has invented a lie against Allah." Then if Allah willed, He could have sealed over your heart. And Allah will eliminate falsehood and will establish the truth by His words. Indeed, He is Aware of what is in the breasts.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۖ فَإِن يَشَإِ ٱللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَمْحُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْبَٰطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ ٱلْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And He it is who accepts repentance from His slaves, and He pardons the evil deeds, and He knows what you do.

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يَقْبَلُ ٱلتَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَيَعْفُواْ عَنِ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And He answers (the supplication of) those who believe and do righteous deeds, and increase for them from His bounty. And the disbelievers, for them will be a severe punishment.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if Allah had extended the provision for His slaves, they would have committed tyranny on the earth, but He sends down by the measure what He wills.

۞ وَلَوْ بَسَطَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِۦ لَبَغَوْاْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِعِبَادِهِۦ

| | |
|---|---|
| Indeed He is, of His slaves, Informed, Seer. | خَبِيرٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And He it is who sends down the rain after when they had despaired, and He spreads out His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا۟ وَيَنشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُۥ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْوَلِىُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever He has dispersed in them both of creatures. And He has Power over gathering them when He wills. | وَمِنْ ءَايَـٰتِهِۦ خَلْقُ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And whatever befalls you of misfortune, it is for what your hands have earned. And He forgives much. | وَمَآ أَصَـٰبَكُم مِّن مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا۟ عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And you cannot escape (from Allah) in the earth. And for you other than Allah there is not any protector, nor a helper. | وَمَآ أَنتُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. And of His signs are the ships in the sea, like mountains. | وَمِنْ ءَايَـٰتِهِ ٱلْجَوَارِ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ كَٱلْأَعْلَـٰمِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. If He wills, He could still the wind, then they (the ships) would become motionless on its surface (the sea). Indeed, in that are signs for everyone patient, grateful. | إِن يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ ٱلرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَـٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Or He could destroy them (by drowning) for what they have earned. And He pardons much. | أَوْ يُوبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا۟ وَيَعْفُ عَن كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And may know those who argue concerning Our revelations that they do not have any refuge. | وَيَعْلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُجَـٰدِلُونَ فِىٓ ءَايَـٰتِنَا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. So whatever of things you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of the world. And that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and upon their Lord they trust. | فَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَىْءٍ فَمَتَـٰعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَمَا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 37. And those who avoid the greater sins and indecencies, and when they are angry, they forgive. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يَجۡتَنِبُونَ كَبَٰٓئِرَ ٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَٱلۡفَوَٰحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُواْ هُمۡ يَغۡفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And those who answer the call of their Lord and establish prayer, and whose affairs are a matter of counsel among them, and from what We have provided them, they spend. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِرَبِّهِمۡ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَمۡرُهُمۡ شُورَىٰ بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَمِمَّا رَزَقۡنَٰهُمۡ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves. | وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَصَابَهُمُ ٱلۡبَغۡيُ هُمۡ يَنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And the recompense for an evil is an evil one like it. Then whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, so his reward is from Allah. Indeed, He does not like wrongdoers. | وَجَزَٰٓؤُاْ سَيِّئَةٖ سَيِّئَةٞ مِّثۡلُهَاۖ فَمَنۡ عَفَا وَأَصۡلَحَ فَأَجۡرُهُۥ عَلَى ٱللَّهِۚ إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And whoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, then for such, upon them is not any way (blame). | وَلَمَنِ ٱنتَصَرَ بَعۡدَ ظُلۡمِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيۡهِم مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. The way (of blame) is only against those who wrong mankind, and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment. | إِنَّمَا ٱلسَّبِيلُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَظۡلِمُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ وَيَبۡغُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ٤٢ |
| 43. And whoever is patient and forgives. Indeed, that is of the affairs (requiring) courage. | وَلَمَن صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنۡ عَزۡمِ ٱلۡأُمُورِ ٤٣ |
| 44. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers when they see the punishment, saying, is there any way toward return. | وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن وَلِيّٖ مِّنۢ بَعۡدِهِۦۗ وَتَرَى ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوُاْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلۡ إِلَىٰ مَرَدّٖ مِّن سَبِيلٖ ٤٤ |
| 45. And you will see them, (when) they are brought before it (Hell), they shall be downcast with disgrace, looking with veiled eyes. And those who believe will say, indeed, the losers are those who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Behold, indeed | وَتَرَىٰهُمۡ يُعۡرَضُونَ عَلَيۡهَا خَٰشِعِينَ مِنَ ٱلذُّلِّ يَنظُرُونَ مِن طَرۡفٍ خَفِيّٖۗ وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَأَهۡلِيهِمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِۗ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the wrongdoers are in an enduring punishment. | أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ فِى عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And there will not be for them any protectors to help them other than Allah. And he whom Allah sends astray, then for him there is not any way. | وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ يَنصُرُونَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Answer the call of your Lord before that there comes from Allah a Day which cannot be averted. You do not have any refuge that Day, nor have you any (power of) denial. | ٱسْتَجِيبُوا۟ لِرَبِّكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ مَا لَكُم مِّن مَّلْجَإٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. So if they turn away, then We have not sent you as a guard over them. Upon you is not except to convey (the message). And indeed, when We cause man to taste of mercy from Us, he rejoices in it. And if an evil befalls them for what their own hands have sent forth, then indeed, | فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا۟ فَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۖ إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ۗ وَإِنَّآ إِذَآ أَذَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| man (becomes) ingrate. | ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. To Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows upon whom He wills female (offspring), and bestows upon whom He wills male (offspring). | لِّلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ إِنَـٰثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ٱلذُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Or He makes them both, males and females, and He renders whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is the All Knower, Powerful. | أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَـٰثًا ۖ وَيَجْعَلُ مَن يَشَآءُ عَقِيمًا ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And it is not for a mortal that Allah should speak to him except (it be) by revelation, or from behind a veil, or (that) He sends a messenger to reveal by His permission what He wills. Indeed, He is Exalted, Wise. | ۞ وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُ ٱللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِن وَرَآئِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِىَ بِإِذْنِهِۦ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِىٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration of Our command (O Muhammad). You did not know what the scripture was, | وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ۚ مَا كُنتَ تَدْرِى مَا ٱلْكِتَـٰبُ وَلَا ٱلْإِيمَـٰنُ وَلَـٰكِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| nor (what) the faith was. But We have made it a light. We guide by which whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you are guided to a straight path. | جَعَلۡنَٰهُ نُورٗا نَّهۡدِي بِهِۦ مَن نَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَاۚ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهۡدِيٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٖ مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ ٥٢ |
| 53. The path of Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Behold, to Allah reach (all) affairs. | صِرَٰطِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِي لَهُۥ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۗ أَلَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ تَصِيرُ ٱلۡأُمُورُ ٥٣ |

# ٱلزُّخۡرُف AzZukhruf

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha. Mim. | حمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. By the Scripture, manifest. | وَٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Indeed, We made it a Quran in Arabic that you might understand. | إِنَّا جَعَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And indeed, it is in the source of decrees with Us, exalted, full of wisdom. | وَإِنَّهُۥ فِيٓ أُمِّ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ لَدَيۡنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then should We turn away from you the reminder, disregarding (you), because you are a transgressing people. | أَفَنَضۡرِبُ عَنكُمُ ٱلذِّكۡرَ صَفۡحًا أَن كُنتُمۡ قَوۡمًا مُّسۡرِفِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. And how many a prophet did We send among the people of old. | وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن نَّبِيٍّ فِي ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ٦ |
| 7. And never came to them a prophet except that they used to ridicule at him. | وَمَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧ |
| 8. Then We destroyed stronger than these in might. And has preceded (before them) the example of the ancient peoples. | فَأَهْلَكْنَآ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُم بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ٨ |
| 9. And if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth." They will surely say: "The All Mighty, the All Knower created them." | وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٩ |
| 10. He who has made for you the earth a resting place, and has made for you therein roads that you might be guided. | ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. And who sends down from the sky water in due measure. And We revive therewith a dead land. Thus | وَٱلَّذِى نَزَّلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرْنَا بِهِۦ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| will you be brought forth. | كَذَٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُونَ ١١ |
| 12. And who has created all the pairs, and has made for you of ships and cattle those which you ride. | وَٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلۡأَزۡوَٰجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡفُلۡكِ وَٱلۡأَنۡعَٰمِ مَا تَرۡكَبُونَ ١٢ |
| 13. That you may mount upon their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glorified be He who has subjected this for us, and we could not have subdued it." | لِتَسۡتَوُۥاْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِۦ ثُمَّ تَذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَةَ رَبِّكُمۡ إِذَا ٱسۡتَوَيۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَتَقُولُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُۥ مُقۡرِنِينَ ١٣ |
| 14. "And indeed, to Our Lord we are surely returning." | وَإِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنقَلِبُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. And they have attributed to Him from His slaves a share. Indeed, man is clearly ingrate. | وَجَعَلُواْ لَهُۥ مِنۡ عِبَادِهِۦ جُزۡءًا ۚ إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ لَكَفُورٞ مُّبِينٌ ١٥ |
| 16. Or has He taken, out of what He has created, daughters and He has selected for you sons. | أَمِ ٱتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخۡلُقُ بَنَاتٖ وَأَصۡفَىٰكُم بِٱلۡبَنِينَ ١٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17. And when one of them is given tidings of (birth of a girl) that which he set forth as parable to the Beneficent, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with grief. | وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مَثَلٗا ظَلَّ وَجۡهُهُۥ مُسۡوَدّٗا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ١٧ |
| 18. Or (they like for Allah) one who is raised up in adornments (women), and who in dispute cannot make (itself) clear. | أَوَمَن يُنَشَّؤُاْ فِي ٱلۡحِلۡيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي ٱلۡخِصَامِ غَيۡرُ مُبِينٖ ١٨ |
| 19. And they have made the angels, those who are the slaves of the Beneficent, females. Did they witness their creation. Their testimony will be recorded and they will be questioned. | وَجَعَلُواْ ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عِبَٰدُ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ إِنَٰثًا ۚ أَشَهِدُواْ خَلۡقَهُمۡ ۚ سَتُكۡتَبُ شَهَٰدَتُهُمۡ وَيُسۡـَٔلُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. And they say: “If the Beneficent had (so) willed, we would not have worshipped them.” They do not have any knowledge of that. They do not but falsify. | وَقَالُواْ لَوۡ شَآءَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ مَا عَبَدۡنَٰهُمۡ ۗ مَّا لَهُم بِذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍۖ إِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَخۡرُصُونَ ٢٠ |
| 21. Or have We given them a scripture before this (Quran), then to which they are holding fast. | أَمۡ ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمۡ كِتَٰبٗا مِّن قَبۡلِهِۦ فَهُم بِهِۦ مُسۡتَمۡسِكُونَ ٢١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. But they say: “Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a certain way, and indeed on their footsteps we are guided.” | بَلۡ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا عَلَىٰٓ أُمَّةٖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ٢٢ |
| 23. And similarly, We did not send before you (Muhammad) into a township any warner, but its affluent said: “Indeed we found our forefathers on a certain way, and indeed on their footsteps we are following.” | وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ فِي قَرۡيَةٖ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتۡرَفُوهَآ إِنَّا وَجَدۡنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا عَلَىٰٓ أُمَّةٖ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم مُّقۡتَدُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. He (the warner) said: “Even if I brought you better guidance than that upon which you found your forefathers.” They said: “Indeed we, in that which you have been sent with, disbelieve.” | ۞ قَٰلَ أَوَلَوۡ جِئۡتُكُم بِأَهۡدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدتُّمۡ عَلَيۡهِ ءَابَآءَكُمۡۖ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرۡسِلۡتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٢٤ |
| 25. So We took vengeance on them, then see how was the end of those who denied. | فَٱنتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡۖ فَٱنظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٢٥ |
| 26. And when Abraham said to his father and his | وَإِذۡ قَالَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوۡمِهِۦٓ |

| | |
|---|---|
| people: “Indeed, I am disassociated from that which you worship.” | إِنَّنِي بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعۡبُدُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. “Except He who created me, so indeed He will guide me.” | إِلَّا ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُۥ سَيَهۡدِينِ ٢٧ |
| 28. And he made it a word lasting among his offspring that they might return. | وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةَۢ بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِۦ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. But I gave enjoyment (of life) to these and their fathers, until there came to them the truth and a clear messenger. | بَلۡ مَتَّعۡتُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ وَرَسُولٞ مُّبِينٞ ٢٩ |
| 30. And when the truth (the Quran) came to them, they said: “This is magic and indeed we are disbelievers therein.” | وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡحَقُّ قَالُواْ هَٰذَا سِحۡرٞ وَإِنَّا بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ٣٠ |
| 31. And they said: “Why was this Quran not sent down upon a great man of the two towns.” | وَقَالُواْ لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡقَرۡيَتَيۡنِ عَظِيمٍ ٣١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. Is it they who distribute the mercy of your Lord. It is We who have distributed between them their livelihood in the life of the world, and We have raised some of them above others in ranks, that some of them may make use of others for service. And the mercy of your Lord is better than that (wealth) which they accumulate. | أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ۚ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَٰتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ۗ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And if it were not that the mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Beneficent, for their houses roofs of silver and stairs (of silver) upon which they mount. | وَلَوْلَآ أَن يَكُونَ ٱلنَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And for their houses, doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline. | وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَٰبًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِـُٔونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And adornments of gold. And all that is not but an | وَزُخْرُفًا ۚ وَإِن كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَّا |

| | |
|---|---|
| enjoyment of the life of the world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous. | مَتَٰعُ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And whoever is blinded from the remembrance of the Beneficent, We appoint for him a devil, then he is to him a companion. | وَمَن يَعۡشُ عَن ذِكۡرِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ نُقَيِّضۡ لَهُۥ شَيۡطَٰنٗا فَهُوَ لَهُۥ قَرِينٞ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And indeed, they hinder them (people) from the way (of Allah), and they think that indeed they are guided. | وَإِنَّهُمۡ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ وَيَحۡسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. Until, when he comes to Us, he says (to devil companion): "Ah, would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts, an evil companion." | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يَٰلَيۡتَ بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكَ بُعۡدَ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ فَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And never will it benefit you this Day, when you have wronged. That you will be partners in the punishment. | وَلَن يَنفَعَكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ إِذ ظَّلَمۡتُمۡ أَنَّكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Then will you (O Muhammad) make the deaf hear or guide the blind and him who is in error | أَفَأَنتَ تُسۡمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ أَوۡ تَهۡدِي ٱلۡعُمۡيَ وَمَن كَانَ فِي ضَلَٰلٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| manifest. | مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. So even if We take you away (in death), then indeed, We shall take vengeance on them. | فَإِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُم مُّنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Or We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full command over them. | أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ ٱلَّذِى وَعَدْنَٰهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِم مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. So hold fast to that which is inspired to you. Indeed, you are on a straight path. | فَٱسْتَمْسِكْ بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And indeed, this (Quran) is a reminder for you and for your people. And soon you will be questioned. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تُسْـَٔلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And ask those whom We sent before you of Our messengers. Did We ever appoint, beside the Beneficent, gods to be worshipped. | وَسْـَٔلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَآ أَجَعَلْنَا مِن دُونِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ءَالِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And indeed We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs. So he said: “Indeed, I am a | وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦ فَقَالَ إِنِّى |

| | |
|---|---|
| messenger of the Lord of the Worlds.” | رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Then when he came to them with Our signs, behold, they laughed at them. | فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِذَا هُم مِّنۡهَا يَضۡحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And We did not show them any sign except it was greater than its sister (sign), and We seized them with the punishment that perhaps they might return. | وَمَا نُرِيهِم مِّنۡ ءَايَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكۡبَرُ مِنۡ أُخۡتِهَا ۖ وَأَخَذۡنَٰهُم بِٱلۡعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And they said: “O you the sorcerer, invoke for us your Lord with what He promised to you. Indeed, we will be guided. ” | وَقَالُواْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَ ٱلسَّاحِرُ ٱدۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِندَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهۡتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Then when We removed from them the punishment. Behold, they broke their word. | فَلَمَّا كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُمُ ٱلۡعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمۡ يَنكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And Pharaoh called out among his people, he said: “O my people, Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. Do you not then see.” | وَنَادَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنُ فِي قَوۡمِهِۦ قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ أَلَيۡسَ لِي مُلۡكُ مِصۡرَ ۖ وَهَٰذِهِ ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِيٓ أَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 52. “Or am I (not) better than this one, he who is despicable, and can hardly express himself clearly.” | أَمْ أَنَا۠ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. “Then why have not been bestowed upon him bracelets of gold, or come with him the angels in conjunction.” | فَلَوْلَآ أُلْقِىَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّن ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Then he bluffed his people, so they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a people disobedient. | فَٱسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُۥ فَأَطَاعُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. So when they angered Us, We took vengeance on them and drowned them all. | فَلَمَّآ ءَاسَفُونَا ٱنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. Then We made them a precedent and an example for those after (them). | فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. And when the son of Mary is quoted as an example. Behold, your people laugh out thereat. | ۞ وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. And they say: “Are our gods better, or is he | وَقَالُوٓا۟ ءَأَٰلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۚ مَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| (Jesus). They quoted not it to you except for argument. But they are a quarrelsome people. | ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًۢا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. He was not but a slave. We bestowed Our favor upon him, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel. | إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. And if We willed, We could have made among you angels to be viceroys on the earth. | وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنكُم مَّلَٰٓئِكَةً فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. And indeed, he (Jesus) will be a known (sign) of the Hour. So have no doubt about it, and follow Me. This is the straight way. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَٱتَّبِعُونِ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. And let not Satan hinder you. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy. | وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. And when Jesus came with clear proofs, he said: "Indeed, I have come to you with wisdom, and to make clear for you some | وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيسَىٰ بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُم بِٱلْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُم بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| of that in which you differ. So fear Allah, and obey me.” | فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. “Indeed Allah, He is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him. This is the straight path.” | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. Then the factions from among them differed. So woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful day. | فَٱخْتَلَفَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ مِنۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Are they waiting except for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly while they perceive not. | هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. Close friends, that day, will be enemies one to another, except for the righteous. | ٱلْأَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. (Allah will say): “O My slaves, no fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve.” | يَٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ وَلَآ أَنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 69. “(You) who believed in Our verses and were those who surrendered.” | ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا وَكَانُواْ مُسۡلِمِينَ ٦٩ |
| 70. “Enter the Garden, you and your wives, you will be delighted.” | ٱدۡخُلُواْ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ أَنتُمۡ وَأَزۡوَٰجُكُمۡ تُحۡبَرُونَ ٧٠ |
| 71. (Therein) are brought round for them trays of gold and goblets, and therein is whatever the souls desire and eyes find delight. And you will abide forever therein. | يُطَافُ عَلَيۡهِم بِصِحَافٍ مِّن ذَهَبٍ وَأَكۡوَابٍۖ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِيهِ ٱلۡأَنفُسُۖ وَتَلَذُّ ٱلۡأَعۡيُنُۖ وَأَنتُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٧١ |
| 72. And that is the Garden which you are made to inherit because of what you used to do. | وَتِلۡكَ ٱلۡجَنَّةُ ٱلَّتِيٓ أُورِثۡتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٧٢ |
| 73. For you therein is fruit in plenty from which you will eat. | لَكُمۡ فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنۡهَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٧٣ |
| 74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell to abide (therein) forever. | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدُونَ ٧٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 75. It will not be relaxed for them, and they will despair therein. | لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. And We wronged them not, but they were the wrongdoers themselves. | وَمَا ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ |
| 77. And they will call: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell), let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Indeed, you will remain." | وَنَادَوْا۟ يَٰمَٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّكُم مَّٰكِثُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. Indeed, We brought to you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth. | لَقَدْ جِئْنَٰكُم بِٱلْحَقِّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. Or have they devised a plan. Then indeed, We are devising. | أَمْ أَبْرَمُوٓا۟ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private conversations. Yes, and Our messengers (angels) are with them recording. | أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَىٰهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. Say (O Muhammad): "If the Beneficent had a son, | قُلْ إِن كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا۠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| then I would be the first of the worshippers.” | أَوَّلُ ٱلۡعَٰبِدِينَ ٨١ |
| 82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above that which they ascribe (unto Him). | سُبۡحَٰنَ رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَرۡشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ٨٢ |
| 83. So leave them flounder (in their talk) and play until they meet their Day which they are promised. | فَذَرۡهُمۡ يَخُوضُواْ وَيَلۡعَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُواْ يَوۡمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ٨٣ |
| 84. And He it is who in the heaven is God, and in the earth God. And He is the All Wise, the All Knower. | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِلَٰهٞ وَفِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِلَٰهٞۚ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٨٤ |
| 85. And blessed be He to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. And with whom is knowledge of the Hour. And unto whom you will be returned. | وَتَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِي لَهُۥ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَعِندَهُۥ عِلۡمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُونَ ٨٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 86. And they do not possess, those whom they call besides Him, (any power of) intercession, except those who bear witness to the truth and they know. | وَلَا يَمۡلِكُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ٱلشَّفَٰعَةَ إِلَّا مَن شَهِدَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: “Allah.” How then are they turned away. | وَلَئِن سَأَلۡتَهُم مَّنۡ خَلَقَهُمۡ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُۖ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤۡفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |
| 88. And(Allah acknowledges) his saying: “O my Lord, indeed these are a people who do not believe.” | وَقِيلِهِۦ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوۡمٞ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ |
| 89. Then bear with them (O Muhammad) and say: “Peace.” Then they will come to know soon. | فَٱصۡفَحۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَقُلۡ سَلَٰمٞۚ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ |

# ٱلدُّخَان AdDukhan

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha. Mim. | حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. By the Scripture, manifest. | وَٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Indeed, We sent it down in a blessed night. Indeed, We are ever warning. | إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ فِي لَيۡلَةٖ مُّبَٰرَكَةٍۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Wherein is made distinct every wise command. | فِيهَا يُفۡرَقُ كُلُّ أَمۡرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. A command from Us. Indeed, We are ever sending. | أَمۡرٗا مِّنۡ عِندِنَآۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرۡسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. A mercy from your Lord. Indeed, He is the All Hearer, the All Knower. | رَحۡمَةٗ مِّن رَّبِّكَۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. If you believe with certainty. | رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَآۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ٧ |
| 8. There is no god but Him. He gives life and causes death. Your Lord and Lord of your forefathers before. | لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحۡيِۦ وَيُمِيتُۖ رَبُّكُمۡ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٨ |
| 9. But they are in doubt, playing. | بَلۡ هُمۡ فِي شَكّٖ يَلۡعَبُونَ ٩ |
| 10. Then wait for the Day (when) the sky will bring forth a visible smoke. | فَٱرۡتَقِبۡ يَوۡمَ تَأۡتِي ٱلسَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٖ مُّبِينٖ ١٠ |
| 11. That will cover the people. This is a painful punishment. | يَغۡشَى ٱلنَّاسَۖ هَٰذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ١١ |
| 12. “Our Lord, relieve us of the punishment, indeed we are believers.” | رَبَّنَا ٱكۡشِفۡ عَنَّا ٱلۡعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤۡمِنُونَ ١٢ |
| 13. How can there be for them an admonition, and indeed there has come to them a clear messenger. | أَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ وَقَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُولٞ مُّبِينٞ ١٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. Then they turned away from him and said: “One taught (by others), a madman.” | ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا۟ عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا۟ مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Indeed, We shall remove the punishment for a while. Indeed, you will revert. | إِنَّا كَاشِفُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَآئِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. The Day We shall seize with the greatest seizure. Indeed, We shall take vengeance. | يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ ٱلْبَطْشَةَ ٱلْكُبْرَىٰٓ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And indeed, We tried before them Pharaoh’s people, and there came to them a noble messenger. | ۞ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. “That render to me the slaves of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a messenger, trustworthy.” | أَنْ أَدُّوٓا۟ إِلَىَّ عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّى لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. “And that exalt not against Allah. Indeed, I bring to you a manifest authority.” | وَأَن لَّا تَعْلُوا۟ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّىٓ ءَاتِيكُم بِسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. “And indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord lest you stone me.” | وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. “And if you do not believe in me, then leave me alone.” | وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا۟ لِى فَٱعْتَزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. So he called upon his Lord, (saying): “Indeed, these are the people who are criminals.” | فَدَعَا رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. (Allah said): “Then set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.” | فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِى لَيْلًا إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. “And leave the sea at rest. Indeed, they are a host to be drowned.” | وَٱتْرُكِ ٱلْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ جُندٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. How many they left behind, of gardens, and water springs. | كَمْ تَرَكُوا۟ مِن جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And crops and noble sites. | وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And pleasant things wherein they took delight. | وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا۟ فِيهَا فَٰكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |

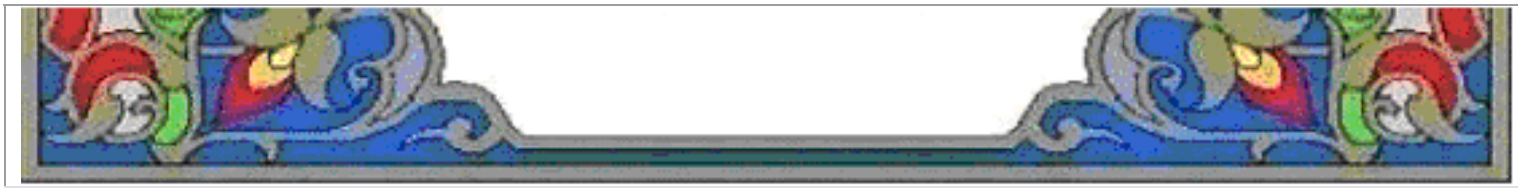
| | |
|---|---|
| 28. Thus, and We made it an inheritance for other people. | كَذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَأَوْرَثْنَٰهَا قَوْمًا ءَاخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. So the heaven and the earth wept not for them, and they were not given any respite. | فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And indeed, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment. | وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. From Pharaoh. Indeed, he was an arrogant among the transgressors. | مِن فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And indeed, We chose them by knowledge above the nations. | وَلَقَدِ ٱخْتَرْنَٰهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And We gave them of signs that in which there was a manifest trial. | وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلْءَايَٰتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَٰٓؤٌا۟ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Indeed, these (people) are saying: | إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. “There is nothing except our first death, and we shall | إِنْ هِىَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| not be raised again.” | نَحۡنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. “So bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.” | فَأۡتُواْ بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Are they better, or the people of Tubba and those before them. We destroyed them. Indeed, they were criminals. | أَهُمۡ خَيۡرٌ أَمۡ قَوۡمُ تُبَّعٖ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۚ أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُمۡ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ مُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for play. | وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا لَٰعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. We did not create them except with truth, but most of them do not know. | مَا خَلَقۡنَٰهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Indeed, the Day of Decision is the time appointed for them all. | إِنَّ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ مِيقَٰتُهُمۡ أَجۡمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. The day when a friend cannot avail a friend anything, nor will they be helped. | يَوۡمَ لَا يُغۡنِي مَوۡلًى عَن مَّوۡلٗى شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا هُمۡ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. Except him on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All Mighty, the Most Merciful. | إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Indeed, the tree of zaqqum. | إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ ٱلزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. The food for the sinner. | طَعَامُ ٱلْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies. | كَٱلْمُهْلِ يَغْلِى فِى ٱلْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Like the boiling of scalding water. | كَغَلْىِ ٱلْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. “Seize him and drag him into the midst of hell.” | خُذُوهُ فَٱعْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَآءِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. “Then pour upon his head of the punishment of scalding water.” | ثُمَّ صُبُّوا۟ فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِۦ مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱلْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. “Taste. Indeed, you were the mighty, the noble.” | ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. “Indeed, this is what you used to doubt about.” | إِنَّ هَٰذَا مَا كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 51. Indeed, the righteous will be in a place secured. | إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِى مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. Amid gardens and springs. | فِى جَنَّٰتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. Dressed in silk and silk embroidery, facing each other. | يَلْبَسُونَ مِن سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقَٰبِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Thus. And We shall marry them to fair ones with lovely eyes. | كَذَٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَٰهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. They will call therein for every (kind of) fruit in safety. | يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَٰكِهَةٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. They will not taste therein death except the first death (of this world). And He will save them from the punishment of the blazing Fire. | لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا ٱلْمَوْتَ إِلَّا ٱلْمَوْتَةَ ٱلْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَوَقَىٰهُمْ عَذَابَ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. A bounty from your Lord. Such is that, the supreme triumph. | فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. Then indeed, We have made this (Quran) easy in | فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| your tongue, that they may remember. | يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Wait then (O Muhammad). Indeed, they (too) are waiting. | فَٱرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُم مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |



# ٱلْجَاثِيَة AlJasia

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha. Mim. | حمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise. | تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers. | إِنَّ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And in your creation, and what He scattered of moving creatures are signs for people who have certainty (in faith). | وَفِى خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِن دَآبَّةٍ ءَايَٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And the alternation of night and day, and what Allah sends down from the sky of the provision, then | وَٱخْتِلَٰفِ ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مِن رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| revives therewith the earth after its death, and turning about of the winds, are signs for a people who have sense. | ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ ٱلرِّيَٰحِ ءَايَٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you (Muhammad) with truth. Then in which statement, after Allah and His verses, will they believe. | تِلْكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ فَبِأَىِّ حَدِيثٍۭ بَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَايَٰتِهِۦ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Woe unto each sinful liar. | وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Who hears the verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as though he heard them not. So give him tidings of a painful punishment. | يَسْمَعُ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And when he knows something of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those, for them is a humiliating punishment. | وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا شَيْـًٔا ٱتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Beyond them is Hell. And will not avail them what they have earned at all, nor what they have taken | مِّن وَرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يُغْنِى عَنْهُم مَّا كَسَبُوا۟ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا مَا ٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| besides Allah as protecting friends. And they will have a great punishment. | دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. This is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the verses of their Lord, for them there is a painful punishment of wrath. | هَٰذَا هُدًى ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رِّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. It is Allah who has subjected to you the sea, that the ships may sail upon it by His command, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be thankful. | ۞ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِىَ ٱلْفُلْكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِۦ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, all from Him. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who reflect. | وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَـَٔايَٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Say to those who believe to forgive those who hope not for the days of Allah, that He may | قُل لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يَغْفِرُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ ٱللَّهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| recompense people for what they have earned. | لِيَجۡزِيَ قَوۡمَۢا بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكۡسِبُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. Whoever does a righteous deed, it is for his own self. And whoever does wrong, so it is against it (his own self). Then to your Lord you will be returned. | مَنۡ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحٗا فَلِنَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَنۡ أَسَآءَ فَعَلَيۡهَاۖ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمۡ تُرۡجَعُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and judgment and prophethood, and provided them of good things and favored them above (all) peoples. | وَلَقَدۡ ءَاتَيۡنَا بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡحُكۡمَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقۡنَٰهُم مِّنَ ٱلطَّيِّبَٰتِ وَفَضَّلۡنَٰهُمۡ عَلَى ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. And We gave them clear proofs of the commandments. And they did not differ except after what had come to them of the knowledge, through rivalry among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they used to differ. | وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُم بَيِّنَٰتٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَمۡرِۖ فَمَا ٱخۡتَلَفُوٓاْ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡعِلۡمُ بَغۡيَۢا بَيۡنَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِي بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُواْ فِيهِ يَخۡتَلِفُونَ ١٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. Then We have set you (O Muhammad) on a clear way of (Our) commandment, so follow it, and do not follow the desires of those who do not know. | ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَٰكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فَٱتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed the wrong doers, some of them are friends of others. And Allah is the protector of the righteous. | إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا۟ عَنكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ وَلِىُّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. This is an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance, and a mercy for a people who have (faith with) certainty. | هَٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Or do those who commit evil deeds suppose that We shall make them as those who believe and do righteous deeds. (So that) their life and their death should be alike. Evil is that what they judge. | أَمْ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱجْتَرَحُوا۟ ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۚ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in | وَخَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| truth, and that every soul may be recompensed with what it has earned. And they will not be wronged. | بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَلِتُجۡزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٢٢ |
| 23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah sent him astray due to knowledge, and has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and put on his sight a covering. Then who will guide him after Allah. Will you not then heed. | أَفَرَءَيۡتَ مَنِ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُۥ هَوَىٰهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلۡمٖ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمۡعِهِۦ وَقَلۡبِهِۦ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِۦ غِشَٰوَةٗ فَمَن يَهۡدِيهِ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ ٱللَّهِۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. And they say: “There is nothing but our life of the world, we die and we live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they do not have any knowledge of it. They do not but guess. | وَقَالُواْ مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنۡيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحۡيَا وَمَا يُهۡلِكُنَآ إِلَّا ٱلدَّهۡرُۚ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَٰلِكَ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍۖ إِنۡ هُمۡ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ٢٤ |
| 25. And when Our clear verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.” | وَإِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٖ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمۡ إِلَّآ أَن قَالُواْ ٱئۡتُواْ بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ٢٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. Say, Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind do not know. | قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُحۡيِيكُمۡ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمۡ ثُمَّ يَجۡمَعُكُمۡ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكۡثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And the day the Hour is established, that day those who follow falsehood shall lose. | وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَيَوۡمَ تَقُومُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ يَوۡمَئِذٖ يَخۡسَرُ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. And you will see every nation humbled on their knees, every nation will be called to its record. This Day you will be recompensed what you used to do. | وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٖ جَاثِيَةٗۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٖ تُدۡعَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ كِتَٰبِهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. This, Our Book, speaks against you with truth. Indeed, We were recording whatever you used to do. | هَٰذَا كِتَٰبُنَا يَنطِقُ عَلَيۡكُم بِٱلۡحَقِّۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسۡتَنسِخُ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٢٩ |
| 30. Then, as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, so their Lord will | فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَيُدۡخِلُهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ فِي |

| | |
|---|---|
| admit them into His mercy. That is what the evident triumph is. | رَحۡمَتِهِۦۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And as for those who disbelieved, (it will be said): "Were not My verses recited to you. But you were arrogant and you were a criminal people." | وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ أَفَلَمۡ تَكُنۡ ءَايَٰتِي تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ وَكُنتُمۡ قَوۡمٗا مُّجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And when it was said: "Indeed, Allah's promise is the truth, and the Hour (is coming), no doubt about it. You said: "We do not know what the Hour is. We deem it nothing but a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief." | وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعۡدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقّٞ وَٱلسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهَا قُلۡتُم مَّا نَدۡرِي مَا ٱلسَّاعَةُ إِن نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنّٗا وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمُسۡتَيۡقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And the evils of what they did will appear to them, and will befall them that which they used to ridicule at. | وَبَدَا لَهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتُ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And it will be said: "This day We will forget you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours, and your abode | وَقِيلَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَنسَىٰكُمۡ كَمَا نَسِيتُمۡ لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِكُمۡ هَٰذَا وَمَأۡوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| is the Fire, and for you there are not any helpers.” | وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّٰصِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. That is because you took the verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you. So that Day, they shall not be taken out from it (Fire), nor can they make amends. | ذَٰلِكُم بِأَنَّكُمُ ٱتَّخَذْتُمْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۚ فَٱلْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Then, all the praise is to Allah, Lord of the heavens, and Lord of the earth, the Lord of the Worlds. | فَلِلَّهِ ٱلْحَمْدُ رَبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَرَبِّ ٱلْأَرْضِ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And to Him belongs Majesty in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | وَلَهُ ٱلْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ |

# ٱلْأَحْقَاف AlAhqaf

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ha-Mim. | حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All Mighty, the All Wise. | تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth, and for an appointed term. And those who disbelieve, from that whereof they are warned, they turn away. | مَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَمَّآ أُنذِرُوا۟ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Say (O Muhammad): "Have you considered that which you invoke besides Allah, show me what have they created of the earth, | قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَرُونِى مَاذَا خَلَقُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| or have they any partnership in the heavens. Bring me a book (revealed) before this, or some remnant of knowledge if you are truthful.” | ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ٱئْتُونِى بِكِتَٰبٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَٰذَآ أَوْ أَثَٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And who could be more astray than he who invokes besides Allah, those who cannot respond to him until the Day of Resurrection. And they are unaware of their calls. | وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُۥٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَآئِهِمْ غَٰفِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And when mankind shall be gathered, they (who were called) will become enemies to them, and will deny of their worship. | وَإِذَا حُشِرَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَانُوا۟ لَهُمْ أَعْدَآءً وَكَانُوا۟ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And when Our clear verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has reached to them: “This is mere magic.” | وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتُنَا بَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Or do they say: “He has fabricated it.” Say: “If I have fabricated it, then you | أَمْ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ قُلْ إِنِ ٱفْتَرَيْتُهُۥ |

will have no power for (protecting) me against Allah at all. He knows best of what you say among yourselves about it. Sufficient is He as a witness between me and you. And He is the All Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

فَلَا تَمۡلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـًٔاۖ هُوَ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِۖ كَفَىٰ بِهِۦ شَهِيدَۢا بَيۡنِي وَبَيۡنَكُمۡۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٨

9. Say: "I am not something new among the messengers, and I do not know what will be done to me, nor to you. I do not follow except what is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

قُلۡ مَا كُنتُ بِدۡعٗا مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَمَآ أَدۡرِي مَا يُفۡعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمۡۖ إِنۡ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَيَّ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ إِلَّا نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٞ ٩

10. Say: "Have you considered if it (the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, and a witness of the Children of Israel has testified to the like thereof, and has believed while you are arrogant." Indeed, Allah does not guide wrongdoing people.

قُلۡ أَرَءَيۡتُمۡ إِن كَانَ مِنۡ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَفَرۡتُم بِهِۦ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٞ مِّنۢ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثۡلِهِۦ فَـَٔامَنَ وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهۡدِي ٱلۡقَوۡمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٠

| | |
|---|---|
| 11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe: "If it had been any good, they would not have preceded us to it." And when they are not guided by it, they will say: "This is an ancient lie." | وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَوۡ كَانَ خَيۡرٗا مَّا سَبَقُونَآ إِلَيۡهِۚ وَإِذۡ لَمۡ يَهۡتَدُواْ بِهِۦ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَٰذَآ إِفۡكٞ قَدِيمٞ ١١ |
| 12. And before this was the book of Moses as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book in the Arabic tongue, that it may warn those who have wronged and as good tidings for the doers of good. | وَمِن قَبۡلِهِۦ كِتَٰبُ مُوسَىٰٓ إِمَامٗا وَرَحۡمَةٗۚ وَهَٰذَا كِتَٰبٞ مُّصَدِّقٞ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيّٗا لِّيُنذِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ وَبُشۡرَىٰ لِلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ١٢ |
| 13. Indeed, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah," then remain steadfast, there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ٱسۡتَقَٰمُواْ فَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُونَ ١٣ |
| 14. Those are the companions of the Garden, abiding therein forever, as a reward for what they used to do. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَآءَۢ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. And We have enjoined upon man to be kind to his parents. His mother carried | وَوَصَّيۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ بِوَٰلِدَيۡهِ |

him with hardship and she gave him birth with hardship, and his bearing and his weaning is thirty months. Until when he reaches to his full strength, and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord, enable me that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous deeds as may please You, and make righteous for me among my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of those who surrender."

إِحْسَٰنًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُۥ كُرْهًا
وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۖ وَحَمْلُهُۥ وَفِصَٰلُهُۥ
ثَلَٰثُونَ شَهْرًا ۚ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُۥ
وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ
أَوْزِعْنِىٓ أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَىَّ وَأَنْ
أَعْمَلَ صَٰلِحًا تَرْضَىٰهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِى
فِى ذُرِّيَّتِىٓ ۖ إِنِّى تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّى مِنَ
ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Those are the ones We will accept from whom the best of what they did, and overlook their misdeeds. (They are) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise which they were promised.

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَن
سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ فِىٓ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَعْدَ
ٱلصِّدْقِ ٱلَّذِى كَانُوا۟ يُوعَدُونَ

﴿١٦﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 17. And the one who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both. Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth, and indeed have passed away generations before me." And they both call to Allah for help (and say): "Woe unto you, believe. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true." So he says: "This is nothing but tales of the ancient." | وَٱلَّذِى قَالَ لِوَٰلِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ أَتَعِدَانِنِىٓ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ ٱلْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِى وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ ٱللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ ءَامِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَٰذَآ إِلَّآ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. They are those against whom the word (decree) is justified, among the nations that have passed away before them of jinn and mankind. Indeed, they were the losers. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقَوْلُ فِىٓ أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ خَٰسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And for all there will be ranks for what they did. And that He may recompense them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged. | وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجَٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا۟ ۖ وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And the day those who disbelieved are exposed to | وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَلَى |

| | |
|---|---|
| the Fire. "You received your good things in the life of the world and sought comfort therein. So this day you will be recompensed with the punishment of humiliation because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to transgress." | ٱلنَّارِ أَذۡهَبۡتُمۡ طَيِّبَٰتِكُمۡ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا وَٱسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُم بِهَا فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ تُجۡزَوۡنَ عَذَابَ ٱلۡهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَفۡسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And mention of the brother of Aad, when he warned his people among the wind-curved sand hills, and indeed warners have passed away before him and after him, (saying): "Worship none except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you punishment of a mighty day." | ۞ وَٱذۡكُرۡ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذۡ أَنذَرَ قَوۡمَهُۥ بِٱلۡأَحۡقَافِ وَقَدۡ خَلَتِ ٱلنُّذُرُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦٓ أَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our gods. Then bring us that with which you promise us, if you are of the truthful." | قَالُوٓاْ أَجِئۡتَنَا لِتَأۡفِكَنَا عَنۡ ءَالِهَتِنَا فَأۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. He said: "The knowledge is with Allah only. And I convey to you that with | قَالَ إِنَّمَا ٱلۡعِلۡمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُم مَّآ أُرۡسِلۡتُ بِهِۦ وَلَٰكِنِّيٓ أَرَىٰكُمۡ |

which I have been sent. But I see you a people ignorant."

قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then, when they saw it as a cloud coming towards their valleys. They said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, but this is that which you asked to be hastened. A wind wherein is a painful punishment.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُم بِهِ ۖ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord, so they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا ۚ فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَىٰ إِلَّا مَسَاكِنُهُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And indeed, We had certainly established them with that wherewith We have not established you. And We made for them hearing and vision and hearts. So did not avail them their hearing, nor their vision, nor their hearts from anything when they denied the signs of Allah, and befell upon

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِيمَا إِن مَّكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُم مِّن شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا

| | |
|---|---|
| them what they used to ridicule at. | بِهِۦ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُونَ ٢٦ |
| 27. And indeed, We have destroyed what surrounds you of the habitations, and We have shown in various ways the signs that perhaps they might return. | وَلَقَدۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مَا حَوۡلَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفۡنَا ٱلۡأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَرۡجِعُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. Then why did not help them those whom they had taken for gods, besides Allah, as a means of nearness (unto Him), Nay. But they vanished completely from them. And this was their lies and what they used to invent. | فَلَوۡلَا نَصَرَهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ قُرۡبَانًا ءَالِهَةَۖ بَلۡ ضَلُّواْ عَنۡهُمۡۚ وَذَٰلِكَ إِفۡكُهُمۡ وَمَا كَانُواْ يَفۡتَرُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. And when We brought to you a group of jinn listening to the Quran. Then when they attended it, they said: “Give ear.” then when it was finished, they turned back to their people as warners. | وَإِذۡ صَرَفۡنَآ إِلَيۡكَ نَفَرٗا مِّنَ ٱلۡجِنِّ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوٓاْ أَنصِتُواْۖ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوۡاْ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ٢٩ |
| 30. They said: “O our people, We have indeed heard to a Book that has been sent down after Moses. confirming that which was | قَالُواْ يَٰقَوۡمَنَآ إِنَّا سَمِعۡنَا كِتَٰبًا أُنزِلَ مِنۢ بَعۡدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقٗا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ يَهۡدِيٓ إِلَى ٱلۡحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| before it, guiding unto the truth and to a straight way.” | طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. “O our people, respond to Allah’s caller and believe in him. He will forgive you of your sins and will protect you from a painful punishment.” | يَٰقَوْمَنَآ أَجِيبُواْ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَامِنُواْ بِهِۦ يَغْفِرْ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And whoever does not respond to Allah’s caller, he cannot escape in the earth, and there will be no protecting friends for him besides Him. Such are in manifest error. | وَمَن لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُۥ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءُ ۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Do they not see that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, has power upon that He can bring to life the dead. Yes, indeed He has power over all things. | أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْىَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحْۦِىَ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ بَلَىٰٓ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ |

34. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. "Is not this the truth." They will say: "Yes, By our Lord." He will say: "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَلَى
ٱلنَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ قَالُوا۟
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So be patient, as were patient those of determination among the messengers. And do not be in haste for them. It will be, the day when they will see that which they are promised, as though they had not stayed but an hour of a day. A clear message. So shall (any) be destroyed except the disobedient people.

فَٱصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْعَزْمِ مِنَ
ٱلرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ
يَلْبَثُوٓا۟ إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَٰغٌ ۚ
فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ

﴿٣٥﴾

# مُحَمَّد Muhammad

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, He will waste their deeds. | ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and believe in what has been sent down upon Muhammad, and it is the truth from their Lord. He will remove from them their misdeeds, and will set right their condition. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَءَامَنُواْ بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡ كَفَّرَ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡ وَأَصۡلَحَ بَالَهُمۡ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, and that those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱتَّبَعُواْ ٱلۡبَٰطِلَ وَأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّبَعُواْ ٱلۡحَقَّ مِن رَّبِّهِمۡۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضۡرِبُ ٱللَّهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| parables for mankind. | لِلنَّاسِ أَمۡثَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then when you meet (in battle) those who disbelieve, strike (their) necks until, when you have crushed them, then secure their bonds. Then whether you show favor afterwards or accept ransom until the war lays down its arms. That (is the command), and if Allah had willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them. But that He may test some of you by (means of) others. And those who are killed in the cause of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost. | فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَضَرۡبَ ٱلرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَثۡخَنتُمُوهُمۡ فَشُدُّواْ ٱلۡوَثَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَنَّۢا بَعۡدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ ٱلۡحَرۡبُ أَوۡزَارَهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَٱنتَصَرَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبۡلُوَاْ بَعۡضَكُم بِبَعۡضٖۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ قُتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. He will guide them, and set their condition right. | سَيَهۡدِيهِمۡ وَيُصۡلِحُ بَالَهُمۡ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And He will admit them into the Paradise with which He has acquainted them. | وَيُدۡخِلُهُمُ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمۡ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. O you who believe, if you help Allah, He will help you and will make your foothold firm. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِن تَنصُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ يَنصُرۡكُمۡ وَيُثَبِّتۡ أَقۡدَامَكُمۡ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And those who disbelieve, so for them is destruction and He will waste their deeds. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَتَعۡسٗا لَّهُمۡ وَأَضَلَّ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ٨ |
| 9. That is because they disliked what Allah has sent down, so He rendered their deeds worthless. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ كَرِهُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ فَأَحۡبَطَ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ٩ |
| 10. Have they not then traveled in the land and seen how was the end of those before them. Allah destroyed (everything) over them, and for the disbelievers is a similar end. | ۞ أَفَلَمۡ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡۖ دَمَّرَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ وَلِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ أَمۡثَٰلُهَا ١٠ |
| 11. That is because Allah is the protector of those who believe and that the disbelievers have no protector for them. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَوۡلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَأَنَّ ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ لَا مَوۡلَىٰ لَهُمۡ ١١ |
| 12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. And those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire is their final | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدۡخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأۡكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأۡكُلُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| abode. | ٱلْأَنْعَـٰمُ وَٱلنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And how many a township was stronger in power than this city of yours that has expelled you, We destroyed them so there was no helper for them. | وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ هِىَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّن قَرْيَتِكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَخْرَجَتْكَ أَهْلَكْنَـٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. So is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like him to whom his evil deeds have been made pleasing, and they follow their desires. | أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُۥ سُوٓءُ عَمَلِهِۦ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟ أَهْوَآءَهُم ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. The similitude of the Garden that has been promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of water unpolluted, and rivers of milk the flavor of which does not change, and rivers of wine delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of purified honey. And for them therein is every kind of fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are they) like those who shall dwell forever in the Fire and | مَّثَلُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِى وُعِدَ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ فِيهَآ أَنْهَـٰرٌ مِّن مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ ءَاسِنٍ وَأَنْهَـٰرٌ مِّن لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُۥ وَأَنْهَـٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشَّـٰرِبِينَ وَأَنْهَـٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ ۖ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَـٰلِدٌ فِى ٱلنَّارِ وَسُقُوا۟ مَآءً |

| | |
|---|---|
| are given to drink boiling water so that it would sever their intestines. | حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمۡعَآءَهُمۡ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And among them are some who give ear to you, until when they go out from you, they say to those who have been given knowledge: "What did he say just now." These are the ones upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal, and they follow their desires. | وَمِنۡهُم مَّن يَسۡتَمِعُ إِلَيۡكَ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا خَرَجُواْ مِنۡ عِندِكَ قَالُواْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡعِلۡمَ مَاذَا قَالَ ءَانِفًاۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمۡ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓاْ أَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And those who are guided, He increases them in guidance and grants them their righteousness. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱهۡتَدَوۡاْ زَادَهُمۡ هُدٗى وَءَاتَىٰهُمۡ تَقۡوَىٰهُمۡ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Do they then await other than the Hour that it should come upon them suddenly. Indeed, its indications have come. Then how (good) for them, when it does come to them, will be their reminder. | فَهَلۡ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا ٱلسَّاعَةَ أَن تَأۡتِيَهُم بَغۡتَةٗۖ فَقَدۡ جَآءَ أَشۡرَاطُهَاۚ فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمۡ إِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ ذِكۡرَىٰهُمۡ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. So know that there is no god except Allah, and ask forgiveness for your sin, and for believing men and | فَٱعۡلَمۡ أَنَّهُۥ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لِذَنۢبِكَ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| believing women. And Allah knows your place of movements and your place of resting. | وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَىٰكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And those who believe say: "Why has a sura not been sent down." Then when a decisive sura is sent down and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease, looking towards you with the look (of him) upon whom is fainting of death. so woe unto them. | وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ ۖ فَإِذَآ أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا ٱلْقِتَالُ ۙ رَأَيْتَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ ٱلْمَغْشِىِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ ۖ فَأَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Obedience and good word. So when the matter is determined, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them. | طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ ٱلْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. So would you perhaps, if you turned away, that you would spread corruption on earth and sever your ties of relationship. | فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَن تُفْسِدُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوٓا۟ أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعْمَىٰٓ أَبْصَٰرَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Do they not then reflect over the Quran, or are there locks upon their hearts. | أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَآ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Indeed, those who turn on their backs after what had become clear to them of the guidance. Satan enticed them and prolonged hope for them. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱرْتَدُّوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَٰرِهِم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَى ۙ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. That is because they said to those who showed aversion to what Allah sent down: “We shall obey you in some matters.” And Allah knows their secret affairs. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا۟ لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا۟ مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِى بَعْضِ ٱلْأَمْرِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then how (will it be) when the angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs. | فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَٰرَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated (that which) pleased Him. So He rendered their deeds worthless. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ٱتَّبَعُوا۟ مَآ أَسْخَطَ ٱللَّهَ وَكَرِهُوا۟ رِضْوَٰنَهُۥ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Or do they think, those in whose hearts is a disease, that Allah will never expose the impurity of their hearts. | أَمْ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّن يُخْرِجَ ٱللَّهُ أَضْغَٰنَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And if We willed, We could show them to you, then you would recognize them by their mark. And you will surely know them by the tone of the speech. And Allah knows your deeds. | وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَأَرَيْنَٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُم بِسِيمَٰهُمْ ۚ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِى لَحْنِ ٱلْقَوْلِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَٰلَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And We will certainly test you until We make evident those who strive hard among you and the steadfast, and We will test your record. | وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ ٱلْمُجَٰهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَا۟ أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, and oppose the messenger after | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَشَآقُّوا۟ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِنۢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| what has been manifested unto them of the guidance. Never will they harm Allah in the least. And He will render their deeds worthless. | بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلۡهُدَى لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَسَيُحۡبِطُ أَعۡمَٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and render not vain your deeds. | ۞ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبۡطِلُوٓاْ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Indeed, those who disbelieve, and hinder (others) from the way of Allah then die while they were disbelievers, never will Allah forgive them. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُواْ وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٞ فَلَن يَغۡفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. So be not weak and call for peace while you have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and will never deprive you (the reward) of your deeds. | فَلَا تَهِنُواْ وَتَدۡعُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلسَّلۡمِ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلۡأَعۡلَوۡنَ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَكُمۡ وَلَن يَتِرَكُمۡ أَعۡمَٰلَكُمۡ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. The life of this world is only a play and diversion. And if you believe and fear, He will | إِنَّمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنۡيَا لَعِبٞ وَلَهۡوٞۚ وَإِن تُؤۡمِنُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ يُؤۡتِكُمۡ |

give you your rewards, and will not ask of you your possessions.

أُجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ أَمْوَٰلَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would withhold, and He would bring your malice out.

إِن يَسْـَٔلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوا۟ وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْغَٰنَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Here you are, those who are called to spend in the cause of Allah. Then among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, he then only withholds against his own self. And Allah is self Sufficient and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people, and they will not be like you.

هَٰٓأَنتُمْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنفِقُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَمِنكُم مَّن يَبْخَلُ ۖ وَمَن يَبْخَلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَن نَّفْسِهِۦ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ ٱلْغَنِىُّ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلْفُقَرَآءُ ۚ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا۟ يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوٓا۟ أَمْثَٰلَكُم ﴿٣٨﴾

# ٱلْفَتْح AlFath

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Indeed, We have granted you a manifest victory. | إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝١ |
| 2. That Allah may forgive you what preceded of your sins and what will follow, and may perfect His favor upon you and guide you to a straight path. | لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ ٱللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنۢبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُۥ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَٰطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ۝٢ |
| 3. And that Allah may help you with strong help. | وَيَنصُرَكَ ٱللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ۝٣ |
| 4. He it is who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so that they might add faith unto their faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the | هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ فِى قُلُوبِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوٓا۟ إِيمَٰنًا مَّعَ إِيمَٰنِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| heavens and the earth. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise. | وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٤ |
| 5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women into the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to abide forever therein, and may remove from them their misdeeds. And that is with Allah the great success. | لِّيُدۡخِلَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ فَوۡزًا عَظِيمًا ٥ |
| 6. And that He may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, those who think about Allah an evil thought. Upon them is the evil turn of fortune. And Allah is angry with them, and He cursed them and has prepared for them Hell. And evil is the destination. | وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكَٰتِ ٱلظَّآنِّينَ بِٱللَّهِ ظَنَّ ٱلسَّوۡءِۚ عَلَيۡهِمۡ دَآئِرَةُ ٱلسَّوۡءِ وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَعَنَهُمۡ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ جَهَنَّمَۖ وَسَآءَتۡ مَصِيرًا ٦ |
| 7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the | وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| earth. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise. | وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Indeed, We have sent you as a witness, and a bearer of good tidings, and a warner. | إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ شَٰهِدٗا وَمُبَشِّرٗا وَنَذِيرٗا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. So that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and may help him (the Messenger) and honor him. And glorify Him (Allah) morning and evening. | لِّتُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكۡرَةٗ وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you (O Prophet), indeed they pledge allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks his pledge, so he breaks only against his own self. And whoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, then He will bestow on him a great reward. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ يَدُ ٱللَّهِ فَوۡقَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡۚ فَمَن نَّكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦۖ وَمَنۡ أَوۡفَىٰ بِمَا عَٰهَدَ عَلَيۡهُ ٱللَّهَ فَسَيُؤۡتِيهِ أَجۡرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Those who remained behind of the bedouins will say to you: “(O Prophet), our possessions and our families kept us occupied, so ask | سَيَقُولُ لَكَ ٱلۡمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَعۡرَابِ شَغَلَتۡنَآ أَمۡوَٰلُنَا وَأَهۡلُونَا فَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَاۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَلۡسِنَتِهِم |

| | |
|---|---|
| forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then can avail you at all against Allah if He intends for you harm, or He intends for you benefit. But Allah is All Aware of what you do." | مَّا لَيۡسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمۡۚ قُلۡ فَمَن يَمۡلِكُ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـًٔا إِنۡ أَرَادَ بِكُمۡ ضَرًّا أَوۡ أَرَادَ بِكُمۡ نَفۡعَۢاۚ بَلۡ كَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. But you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, ever, and that was made pleasing to your hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you are a people most wicked. | بَلۡ ظَنَنتُمۡ أَن لَّن يَنقَلِبَ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِيهِمۡ أَبَدٗا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمۡ وَظَنَنتُمۡ ظَنَّ ٱلسَّوۡءِ وَكُنتُمۡ قَوۡمَۢا بُورَۢا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And whoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire. | وَمَن لَّمۡ يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ فَإِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ سَعِيرٗا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He may pardon whomever He wills | وَلِلَّهِ مُلۡكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ يَغۡفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and punish whomever He wills. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Those who remained behind will say, when you set out to capture booty: "Allow us to follow you." They want to change the words of Allah. Say: "Never shall you follow us. Thus did Allah say before." Then they will say: "But you are jealous of us." Nay, but they do not understand but little. | سَيَقُولُ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا ٱنطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَغَانِمَ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۖ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُوا۟ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا۟ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Say to those who remained behind of the bedouins: "You will be called to (fight against) a people of great military might. You will fight them, or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, and if you turn away as you did | قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ أُو۟لِى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَٰتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ ۖ فَإِن تُطِيعُوا۟ يُؤْتِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا۟ كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُم مِّن |

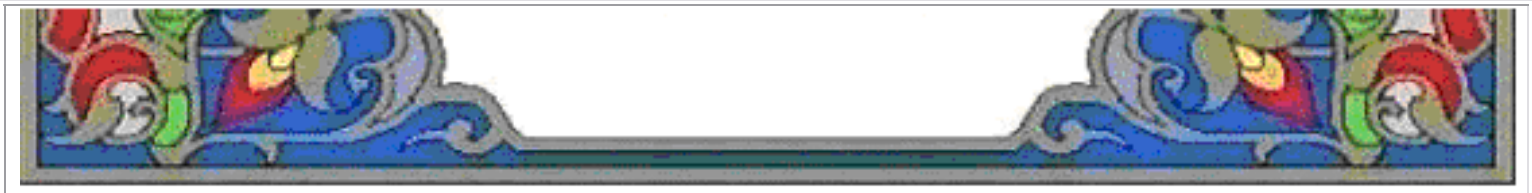
| | |
|---|---|
| turn away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.” | قَبۡلُ يُعَذِّبۡكُمۡ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. No blame is upon the blind, nor is blame upon the lame, nor is blame upon the sick. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. And whoever turns away, He will punish him with a painful punishment. | لَّيۡسَ عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡمَىٰ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَعۡرَجِ حَرَجٞ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلۡمَرِيضِ حَرَجٞۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ يُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبۡهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree. So He knew what was in their hearts, then He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a victory near at hand. | ۞ لَّقَدۡ رَضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ إِذۡ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحۡتَ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمۡ فَأَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَأَثَٰبَهُمۡ فَتۡحٗا قَرِيبٗا ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And much war booty which they will take. And Allah is All Mighty, All Wise. | وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةٗ يَأۡخُذُونَهَاۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمٗا ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. Allah promises you much booty, which you will acquire, then He has hastened for you this (victory), and has restrained the hands of the people from you, and that it may be a sign for the believers, and He may guide you to a straight path. | وَعَدَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأۡخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمۡ هَٰذِهِۦ وَكَفَّ أَيۡدِيَ ٱلنَّاسِ عَنكُمۡ وَلِتَكُونَ ءَايَةً لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَيَهۡدِيَكُمۡ صِرَٰطًا مُّسۡتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And other (victories) which are not within your power, Allah has already encompassed them. And Allah has power over all things. | وَأُخۡرَىٰ لَمۡ تَقۡدِرُواْ عَلَيۡهَا قَدۡ أَحَاطَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَاۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٗا ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And if those who disbelieve had fought you, they would have turned their backs, then they would not have found a protector, nor a helper. | وَلَوۡ قَٰتَلَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوَلَّوُاْ ٱلۡأَدۡبَٰرَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيّٗا وَلَا نَصِيرٗا ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. (That is) the way of Allah which has taken course before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah. | سُنَّةَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِن قَبۡلُۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ ٱللَّهِ تَبۡدِيلٗا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And it is He who restrained their hands from | وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي كَفَّ أَيۡدِيَهُمۡ عَنكُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| you and your hands from them in the valley of Makkah, after that He had made you victors over them. And Allah is the All Seer of what you do. | وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُم بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. They are the ones who disbelieved and hindered you from al Masjid al Haram, and the sacrificial animals were prevented from reaching to the place of sacrifice. And had there not been believing men and believing women, whom you did not know that you may kill them, then there would have accrued by you on whose account a crime without knowledge. That Allah may admit into His mercy whom He wills. if they (disbelievers and believers) had been apart, We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment. | هُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَٱلْهَدْىَ مَعْكُوفًا أَن يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُۥ ۚ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنَٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَن تَطَـُٔوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُم مِّنْهُم مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ لِّيُدْخِلَ ٱللَّهُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا۟ لَعَذَّبْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. When those who disbelieved had put into their | إِذْ جَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ فِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| hearts zealotry, the zealotry of the time of ignorance. Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and imposed on them the word of righteousness, for they were most worthy of it and deserving for it. And Allah is Aware of all things. | قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلۡحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ ٱلۡجَٰهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُۥ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ وَعَلَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَأَلۡزَمَهُمۡ كَلِمَةَ ٱلتَّقۡوَىٰ وَكَانُوٓاْ أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهۡلَهَاۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٗا ٢٦ |
| 27. Indeed, Allah has fulfilled the vision for His messenger in truth. That you will surely enter the al Masjid al Haram, if Allah so wills, in security, having your heads shaved, and your hair shortened, having no fear. He knew what you did not know. Therefore, He granted besides that a near victory. | لَّقَدۡ صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ ٱلرُّءۡيَا بِٱلۡحَقِّۖ لَتَدۡخُلُنَّ ٱلۡمَسۡجِدَ ٱلۡحَرَامَ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمۡ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَۖ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمۡ تَعۡلَمُواْ فَجَعَلَ مِن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ فَتۡحٗا قَرِيبٗا ٢٧ |
| 28. It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth that He may make it prevail over | هُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَرۡسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلۡحَقِّ لِيُظۡهِرَهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| all religions. And All sufficient is Allah as a Witness. | عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are hard against the disbelievers, merciful among themselves. You see them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. Such is their likeness in the Torah, and their likeness in the Gospel. Like as the crop which put out its shoot, then strengthened it, then swelled and then stood on its own stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage with them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them, forgiveness and a great reward. | مُّحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥٓ أَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى ٱلْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَىٰهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضْوَٰنًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِى وُجُوهِهِم مِّنْ أَثَرِ ٱلسُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِى ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةِ ۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِى ٱلْإِنجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهُۥ فَـَٔازَرَهُۥ فَٱسْتَغْلَظَ فَٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِۦ يُعْجِبُ ٱلزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ ٱلْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِنْهُم مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |



# ٱلْحُجُرَٰت AlHujrat

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. O you who believe, do not put (yourselves) before Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All knowing. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُقَدِّمُواْ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered vain while you perceive not. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَرْفَعُوٓاْ أَصْوَٰتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ ٱلنَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُواْ لَهُۥ بِٱلْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are the ones whose hearts | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَٰتَهُمْ عِندَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward. | ٱمۡتَحَنَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمۡ لِلتَّقۡوَىٰۚ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣ |
| 4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the apartments, most of them have no sense. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِن وَرَآءِ ٱلۡحُجُرَٰتِ أَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُونَ ٤ |
| 5. And if they had patience until you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ صَبَرُواْ حَتَّىٰ تَخۡرُجَ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لَكَانَ خَيۡرٗا لَّهُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٥ |
| 6. O you who believe, if a disobedient (person) comes to you with a news, so investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then you become regretful over what you have done. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِن جَآءَكُمۡ فَاسِقُۢ بِنَبَإٖ فَتَبَيَّنُوٓاْ أَن تُصِيبُواْ قَوۡمَۢا بِجَهَٰلَةٖ فَتُصۡبِحُواْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلۡتُمۡ نَٰدِمِينَ ٦ |
| 7. And know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If he were to obey you in most of the matter, you would be in difficulty. But Allah has endeared the | وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ فِيكُمۡ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِۚ لَوۡ يُطِيعُكُمۡ فِي كَثِيرٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَمۡرِ لَعَنِتُّمۡ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيۡكُمُ ٱلۡإِيمَٰنَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| faith to you, and made it pleasing in your hearts, and has made hateful to you disbelief, and wrongdoing, and disobedience. It is those who are rightly guided. | وَزَيَّنَهُۥ فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْكُفْرَ وَٱلْفُسُوقَ وَٱلْعِصْيَانَ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلرَّٰشِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. A bounty from Allah and a favor. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise. | فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And if two factions among the believers should fight, then make peace between them both. Then if one of them rebels against the other, then fight against the one that rebels until it complies to the command of Allah. Then if it complies, then make peace between them with justice, and be equitable. Indeed, Allah loves those who are equitable. | وَإِن طَآئِفَتَانِ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱقْتَتَلُوا۟ فَأَصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَإِنۢ بَغَتْ إِحْدَىٰهُمَا عَلَى ٱلْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَٰتِلُوا۟ ٱلَّتِى تَبْغِى حَتَّىٰ تَفِىٓءَ إِلَىٰٓ أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن فَآءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَهُمَا بِٱلْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوٓا۟ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Indeed, the believers are brothers, so make peace between your brethren, and fear Allah that you may receive mercy. | إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا۟ بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |

11. O you who believe, neither should men mock other men, it may be that these are better than they, nor (should) women (mock) other women, it may be that these are better than they. And do not insult one another among yourselves, nor call one another by nicknames. Bad is the name of disobedience after faith. And whoever does not repent, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا يَسۡخَرۡ قَوۡمٞ
مِّن قَوۡمٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونُواْ خَيۡرٗا
مِّنۡهُمۡ وَلَا نِسَآءٞ مِّن نِّسَآءٍ عَسَىٰٓ أَن
يَكُنَّ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُنَّۖ وَلَا تَلۡمِزُوٓاْ
أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَلَا تَنَابَزُواْ بِٱلۡأَلۡقَٰبِۖ
بِئۡسَ ٱلِٱسۡمُ ٱلۡفُسُوقُ بَعۡدَ
ٱلۡإِيمَٰنِۚ وَمَن لَّمۡ يَتُبۡ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ١١

12. O you who believe, avoid much of suspicion, indeed some suspicions are sins. And do not spy, nor should any one of you backbite the other. Would any among you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother, you would hate it. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acceptor of repentance, All Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱجۡتَنِبُواْ كَثِيرٗا
مِّنَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعۡضَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِثۡمٞۖ
وَلَا تَجَسَّسُواْ وَلَا يَغۡتَب بَّعۡضُكُم
بَعۡضًاۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمۡ أَن
يَأۡكُلَ لَحۡمَ أَخِيهِ مَيۡتٗا
فَكَرِهۡتُمُوهُۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
تَوَّابٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١٢

13. O mankind, indeed We created you from male and female, and We made you into nations and tribes so that you may recognize one another. Indeed, the most noble among you with Allah is the most righteous of you. Indeed, Allah is All knowing, All Aware.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰكُم مِّن
ذَكَرٖ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلۡنَٰكُمۡ شُعُوبٗا
وَقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓاْۚ إِنَّ أَكۡرَمَكُمۡ
عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَتۡقَىٰكُمۡۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
خَبِيرٞ ١٣

14. The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You have not believed, rather say, we have submitted. And faith has not yet entered your hearts. And if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not deprive you anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, Most Merciful."

۞ قَالَتِ ٱلۡأَعۡرَابُ ءَامَنَّاۖ قُل لَّمۡ
تُؤۡمِنُواْ وَلَٰكِن قُولُوٓاْ أَسۡلَمۡنَا وَلَمَّا
يَدۡخُلِ ٱلۡإِيمَٰنُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمۡۖ وَإِن
تُطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ لَا يَلِتۡكُم
مِّنۡ أَعۡمَٰلِكُمۡ شَيۡـًٔاۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ
رَّحِيمٌ ١٤

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and then do not doubt, and strive with their wealth and their lives for the cause of Allah. It is those

إِنَّمَا ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ
بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَرۡتَابُواْ
وَجَٰهَدُواْ بِأَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ وَأَنفُسِهِمۡ فِي
سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

| | |
|---|---|
| who are the truthful. | ٱلصَّٰدِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Say: "Are you informing Allah of your faith. While Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Aware of all things." | قُلۡ أَتُعَلِّمُونَ ٱللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمۡ وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say: "Do not consider your Islam as a favor to me. But Allah has done favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful." | يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيۡكَ أَنۡ أَسۡلَمُواْۖ قُل لَّا تَمُنُّواْ عَلَيَّ إِسۡلَٰمَكُمۖ بَلِ ٱللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَنۡ هَدَىٰكُمۡ لِلۡإِيمَٰنِ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All Seer of what you do. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعۡلَمُ غَيۡبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |

# ق Qaaf

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| ق ۚ وَٱلۡقُرۡءَانِ ٱلۡمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Qaaf. By the glorious Quran.** |
| بَلۡ عَجِبُوٓاْ أَن جَآءَهُم مُّنذِرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَقَالَ ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا شَيۡءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. But they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves, so the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing."** |
| أَءِذَا مِتۡنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابٗاۖ ذَٰلِكَ رَجۡعُۢ بَعِيدٞ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. "Is it when we are dead and have become dust. That is a far return."** |
| قَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا مَا تَنقُصُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ مِنۡهُمۡۖ وَعِندَنَا كِتَٰبٌ حَفِيظُۢ ﴿٤﴾ | **4. Surely, We know what the earth diminishes from them, and with Us is a Book preserved.** |
| بَلۡ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلۡحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ فِيٓ أَمۡرٖ مَّرِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾ | **5. But they have denied the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. Have they not then looked at the heaven above them, how we made it, and adorned it, and there are not any rifts in it. | أَفَلَمۡ يَنظُرُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَوۡقَهُمۡ كَيۡفَ بَنَيۡنَٰهَا وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِن فُرُوجٖ ٦ |
| 7. And the earth We spread out, and We set in it firm mountains, and We caused to grow in it (things) of every beautiful kind. | وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ مَدَدۡنَٰهَا وَأَلۡقَيۡنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِيَ وَأَنۢبَتۡنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوۡجِۭ بَهِيجٖ ٧ |
| 8. An insight and a reminder for every penitent slave. | تَبۡصِرَةٗ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبۡدٖ مُّنِيبٖ ٨ |
| 9. And We sent down from the sky blessed water, then We produced thereby gardens and harvest grain. | وَنَزَّلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءٗ مُّبَٰرَكٗا فَأَنۢبَتۡنَا بِهِۦ جَنَّٰتٖ وَحَبَّ ٱلۡحَصِيدِ ٩ |
| 10. And lofty palm trees having fruit arranged in clusters. | وَٱلنَّخۡلَ بَاسِقَٰتٖ لَّهَا طَلۡعٞ نَّضِيدٞ ١٠ |
| 11. A provision for the slaves. And We give life thereby to a | رِّزۡقٗا لِّلۡعِبَادِ ۖ وَأَحۡيَيۡنَا بِهِۦ بَلۡدَةٗ |

| | |
|---|---|
| dead land. Thus will be the resurrection. | مَّيْتًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. The people of Noah denied before them, and the dwellers of Rass and Thamud. | كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And Aad and Pharaoh and the brethren of Lot. | وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَٰنُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And the dwellers of Aiykah and the people of Tubba. Every one denied the messengers, so My threat proved true. | وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۚ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Were We then worn out by the first creation. But they are in doubt about a new creation. | أَفَعَيِينَا بِٱلْخَلْقِ ٱلْأَوَّلِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِى لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And indeed We created man and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein. | وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِۦ نَفْسُهُۥ ۖ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ ٱلْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. When the two receivers (angels) receive (him), seated on the right hand and on the left. | إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى ٱلْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. He does not utter any word but there is with him an | مَّا يَلْفِظُ مِن قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ |

| | |
|---|---|
| observer, ever ready. | عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And the agony of death has come with the truth. That is what you were trying to escape from. | وَجَآءَتْ سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. And the trumpet is blown. That is the threatened Day. | وَنُفِخَ فِى ٱلصُّورِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And every soul will come, with it a driver and a witness. | وَجَآءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Indeed, you were in heedlessness of this. So We have removed from you your covering, so your sight, this day, is very sharp. | لَّقَدْ كُنتَ فِى غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And his companion (angel) will say, this is what I have ready (as testimony). | وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُۥ هَٰذَا مَا لَدَىَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Cast into Hell every stubborn disbeliever. | أَلْقِيَا فِى جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 25. Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter. | مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. He who had made up with Allah another god, so cast him into the severe punishment. | ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِى ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. His (devil) companion will say: "Our Lord, I did not cause him to rebel, but he (himself) was in extreme error." | ۞ قَالَ قَرِينُهُۥ رَبَّنَا مَآ أَطْغَيْتُهُۥ وَلَٰكِن كَانَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. He (Allah) will say: "Do not dispute in My presence. While I had already sent to you the threat." | قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا۟ لَدَىَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُم بِٱلْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. "The word (decree) can not be changed with me, nor am I unjust to My servants." | مَا يُبَدَّلُ ٱلْقَوْلُ لَدَىَّ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ بِظَلَّٰمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. The Day We shall say to Hell: "Have you been filled." And it will say: "Is there any more." | يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ ٱمْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِن مَّزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And Paradise shall be brought near to the righteous, not far off. | وَأُزْلِفَتِ ٱلْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. This is what you were promised, to every such returning (to Allah), heedful. | هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Who feared the Beneficent, unseen, and came with a heart returning (in repentance). | مَّنْ خَشِيَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Enter it in peace. This is the Day of eternal life. | ٱدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَٰمٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. They shall have whatever they desire therein, and with Us is more. | لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them, who were stronger than these in power, and they ransacked in the lands. Is there any place of refuge. | وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُم بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا۟ فِى ٱلْبِلَٰدِ هَلْ مِن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Indeed, in that there is a reminder for every such who has a heart, or who gives ear (listens), and he is present (heedful). | إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِمَن كَانَ لَهُۥ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى ٱلسَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. And certainly We created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, and nothing of fatigue touched Us. | وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِن لُّغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. So bear with patience over what they say, and glorify your Lord with His praise before the rising of sun and before its setting. | فَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ ٱلْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And in the night glorify Him and after the prostrations. | وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَٰرَ ٱلسُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And listen to the Day when the caller shall call out from a nearby place. | وَٱسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ ٱلْمُنَادِ مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. The Day they will hear the blast in truth. That is the Day of the coming out (of the dead). | يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ ٱلصَّيْحَةَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Indeed, It is We who bestow life and give death and to Us is the journeying. | إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْىِۦ وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 44. On the Day the earth shall split asunder from them, rushing out of it in haste. That is a gathering easy for Us. | يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. We know best of what they say, and you are not a tyrant over them. So remind by the Quran him who fears My warning. | نَّحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِجَبَّارٍ ۖ فَذَكِّرْ بِٱلْقُرْءَانِ مَن يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |

# ٱلذَّٰرِيَٰت AzZariat

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By those (winds) that scatter (dust), dispersing (it). | وَٱلذَّٰرِيَٰتِ ذَرۡوٗا ١ |
| 2. Then those (clouds) that carry the burden (of water). | فَٱلۡحَٰمِلَٰتِ وِقۡرٗا ٢ |
| 3. Then those (ships) sailing with ease (upon the sea). | فَٱلۡجَٰرِيَٰتِ يُسۡرٗا ٣ |
| 4. Then those (angels) distributing (by) command. | فَٱلۡمُقَسِّمَٰتِ أَمۡرًا ٤ |
| 5. Indeed, that which you are promised is surely true. | إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٞ ٥ |
| 6. And indeed, the rewards and punishments is sure to occur. | وَإِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ لَوَٰقِعٞ ٦ |
| 7. By the heaven of pathways. | وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلۡحُبُكِ ٧ |
| 8. Indeed, you are in differing opinion. | إِنَّكُمۡ لَفِي قَوۡلٖ مُّخۡتَلِفٖ ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Turned away from it (the Quran) is he who is averse. | يُؤۡفَكُ عَنۡهُ مَنۡ أُفِكَ ٩ |
| 10. Destroyed are those who judge by conjecture. | قُتِلَ ٱلۡخَرَّٰصُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. Those who are engrossed in heedlessness. | ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ فِي غَمۡرَةٖ سَاهُونَ ١١ |
| 12. They ask: "When will be the Day of Recompense." | يَسۡـَٔلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوۡمُ ٱلدِّينِ ١٢ |
| 13. The Day they will be tormented over the Fire. | يَوۡمَ هُمۡ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ يُفۡتَنُونَ ١٣ |
| 14. (It will be said): "Taste your torment. This is that for which you used to seek to be hastened." | ذُوقُواْ فِتۡنَتَكُمۡ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَسۡتَعۡجِلُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and springs. | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٖ وَعُيُونٍ ١٥ |
| 16. Receiving what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before this, doers of good. | ءَاخِذِينَ مَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡۚ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ قَبۡلَ ذَٰلِكَ مُحۡسِنِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. They used to sleep little of the night. | كَانُواْ قَلِيلٗا مِّنَ ٱلَّيۡلِ مَا يَهۡجَعُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. And in the hours of dawn, they ask for forgiveness. | وَبِٱلۡأَسۡحَارِ هُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُونَ ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. And in their wealth was a right for the beggar and the deprived. | وَفِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ حَقّٞ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَٱلۡمَحۡرُومِ ١٩ |
| 20. And in the earth are signs for those certain in faith. | وَفِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ءَايَٰتٞ لِّلۡمُوقِنِينَ ٢٠ |
| 21. And in your own selves. Do you then not see. | وَفِيٓ أَنفُسِكُمۡۚ أَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُونَ ٢١ |
| 22. And in the heaven is your provision and that which you are promised. | وَفِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ رِزۡقُكُمۡ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ٢٢ |
| 23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed it is truth, just as (the truth) that you are speaking. | فَوَرَبِّ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ إِنَّهُۥ لَحَقّٞ مِّثۡلَ مَآ أَنَّكُمۡ تَنطِقُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. Has there reached you the story of the honored guests of Abraham. | هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيۡفِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ ٱلۡمُكۡرَمِينَ ٢٤ |
| 25. When they came in to him, and they said: "Peace." He answered: "Peace, (you are) unfamiliar people." | إِذۡ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيۡهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَٰمٗاۖ قَالَ سَلَٰمٞ قَوۡمٞ مُّنكَرُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. Then he turned to his household, then brought out a roasted calf. | فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِۦ فَجَآءَ بِعِجۡلٖ سَمِينٖ ٢٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 27. Then he put it before them, he said: “Will you not eat.” | فَقَرَّبَهُۥٓ إِلَيۡهِمۡ قَالَ أَلَا تَأۡكُلُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. Then he became afraid of them. They said: “Fear not.” And they gave him good tidings of a son, possessing knowledge. | فَأَوۡجَسَ مِنۡهُمۡ خِيفَةٗۖ قَالُواْ لَا تَخَفۡۖ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَٰمٍ عَلِيمٖ ٢٨ |
| 29. Then his wife came forward, with a cry, and she smote her face, and she said: “An old woman, barren.” | فَأَقۡبَلَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتُهُۥ فِي صَرَّةٖ فَصَكَّتۡ وَجۡهَهَا وَقَالَتۡ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٞ ٢٩ |
| 30. They said: “Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All Wise, the All Knowing.” | قَالُواْ كَذَٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٣٠ |
| 31. He (Abraham) said: “Then what is your errand, O you who have been sent.” | ۞ قَالَ فَمَا خَطۡبُكُمۡ أَيُّهَا ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ ٣١ |
| 32. They said: “Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people.” | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّآ أُرۡسِلۡنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوۡمٖ مُّجۡرِمِينَ ٣٢ |
| 33. “That we may send upon them stones of baked clay.” | لِنُرۡسِلَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حِجَارَةٗ مِّن طِينٖ ٣٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. “Marked with your Lord for the transgressors.” | مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلۡمُسۡرِفِينَ ٣٤ |
| 35. Then We evacuated whoever was therein of the believers. | فَأَخۡرَجۡنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ٣٥ |
| 36. So We did not find within them other than one (single) house of Muslims. | فَمَا وَجَدۡنَا فِيهَا غَيۡرَ بَيۡتٖ مِّنَ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ ٣٦ |
| 37. And We left behind therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment. | وَتَرَكۡنَا فِيهَآ ءَايَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ ٱلۡعَذَابَ ٱلۡأَلِيمَ ٣٧ |
| 38. And in Moses (there is a sign), when We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear authority. | وَفِي مُوسَىٰٓ إِذۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَٰهُ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِسُلۡطَٰنٖ مُّبِينٖ ٣٨ |
| 39. Then he turned away in his might, and he said: “A wizard or a madman.” | فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكۡنِهِۦ وَقَالَ سَٰحِرٌ أَوۡ مَجۡنُونٞ ٣٩ |
| 40. So We seized him and his hosts and cast them into the sea, and he became blameworthy. | فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُ وَجُنُودَهُۥ فَنَبَذۡنَٰهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٞ ٤٠ |
| 41. And in Aad (there is a sign), when We sent upon | وَفِي عَادٍ إِذۡ أَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلرِّيحَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| them a barren wind. | ٱلْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. It spared not of anything it reached upon, but made it like disintegrated ruins. | مَا تَذَرُ مِن شَىْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَٱلرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And in Thamud (there is a sign), when it was said to them: "Enjoy yourselves for a while." | وَفِى ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Then they were defiant of the command of their Lord. So the thunderbolt seized them while they were looking on. | فَعَتَوْا۟ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ ٱلصَّٰعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Then they were not able to rise up, nor could they help themselves. | فَمَا ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ مِن قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا۟ مُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And the people of Noah before, indeed they were a people disobedient. | وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And the heaven We built it with strength. And indeed, We (have the power to) make the vast extent (thereof). | وَٱلسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنَٰهَا بِأَيْىٍ۟ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 48. And the earth We have spread it out, so how excellent Spreader We are. | وَٱلْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَٰهَا فَنِعْمَ ٱلْمَٰهِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And of all things We have created in pairs, that you may remember. | وَمِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. So flee unto Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner. | فَفِرُّوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّى لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And do not make with Allah another god. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner. | وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا۟ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا ءَاخَرَ ۖ إِنِّى لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. Likewise, there did not come to those before them any messenger except they said: “A sorcerer or a madman.” | كَذَٰلِكَ مَآ أَتَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا۟ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. Did they suggest it (to each other). But they are a rebellious people. | أَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِهِۦ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed. | فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ أَنتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 55. And remind, for indeed, the reminding benefits the believers. | وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰ تَنفَعُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. And I have not created the jinn and the mankind except that they should worship Me. | وَمَا خَلَقْتُ ٱلْجِنَّ وَٱلْإِنسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. I do not want from them any provision, nor do I want that they feed Me. | مَآ أُرِيدُ مِنْهُم مِّن رِّزْقٍ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَن يُطْعِمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. Indeed Allah, He is the Provider, the possessor of power, the Strong. | إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلرَّزَّاقُ ذُو ٱلْقُوَّةِ ٱلْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Then indeed, for those who have wronged is a portion (of punishment) like the portion of their companions (of old), so let them not ask Me to hasten. | فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ ذَنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوبِ أَصْحَٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. Then, woe to those who disbelieve from (that) their Day which they have been promised. | فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن يَوْمِهِمُ ٱلَّذِى يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |

# ٱلطُّور AtToor

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the Mount. | وَٱلطُّورِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And a Scripture inscribed. | وَكِتَٰبٖ مَّسۡطُورٖ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. In parchment unrolled. | فِي رَقّٖ مَّنشُورٖ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And the frequented House. | وَٱلۡبَيۡتِ ٱلۡمَعۡمُورِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And the roof exalted. | وَٱلسَّقۡفِ ٱلۡمَرۡفُوعِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And the surging ocean. | وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ ٱلۡمَسۡجُورِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will occur. | إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَٰقِعٞ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. There is none to avert it. | مَّا لَهُۥ مِن دَافِعٖ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking. | يَوْمَ تَمُورُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And the mountains will move away, an (awful) moving. | وَتَسِيرُ ٱلْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Then woe on that Day to the deniers. | فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Those who play (amuse) in (useless) arguments. | ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ فِى خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. The day they are thrust towards the fire of Hell with a (disdainful) thrust. | يَوْمَ يُدَعُّونَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. (It will be said): "This is that Fire which you used to deny." | هَٰذِهِ ٱلنَّارُ ٱلَّتِى كُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. "Then is this magic, or do you not see." | أَفَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَآ أَمْ أَنتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. "(Enter to) burn therein, then be patient or impatient. It is all the same for you. You are only being paid (for) what you used to do." | ٱصْلَوْهَا فَٱصْبِرُوٓا۟ أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا۟ ۖ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |

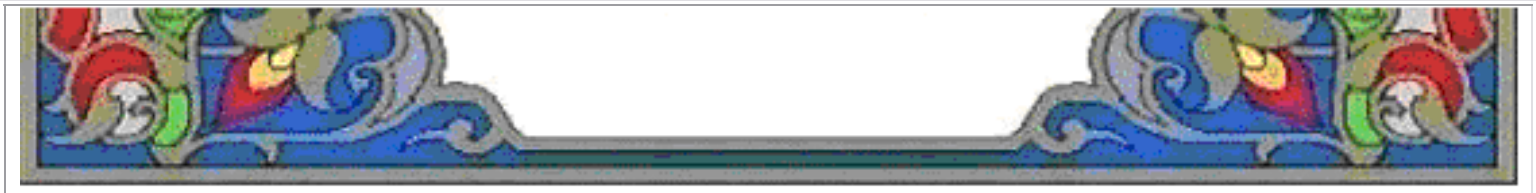
| | |
|---|---|
| 17. Indeed, the righteous shall be in gardens and delight. | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّٰتٖ وَنَعِيمٖ ١٧ |
| 18. Rejoicing in what their Lord has given them. And their Lord saved them from the punishment of Hell. | فَٰكِهِينَ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ وَوَقَىٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلۡجَحِيمِ ١٨ |
| 19. Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do. | كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيٓـَٔۢا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. Reclining on couches, facing each other, and We shall marry them to fair ones with beautiful eyes. | مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٖ مَّصۡفُوفَةٖ صلے وَزَوَّجۡنَٰهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٖ ٢٠ |
| 21. And those who believed and whose offspring followed them in faith, We shall join with them their offspring, and We shall not deprive them of anything of their deeds. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱتَّبَعَتۡهُمۡ ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإِيمَٰنٍ أَلۡحَقۡنَا بِهِمۡ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمۡ وَمَآ أَلَتۡنَٰهُم مِّنۡ عَمَلِهِم مِّن شَيۡءٖۚ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِيٕۭ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٞ ٢١ |
| 22. And We shall provide them with fruits and meat, such as they may desire. | وَأَمۡدَدۡنَٰهُم بِفَٰكِهَةٖ وَلَحۡمٖ مِّمَّا يَشۡتَهُونَ ٢٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. They shall pass hand to hand therein a cup (of wine), wherein is no vanity, nor a cause of sin. | يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأۡسٗا لَّا لَغۡوٞ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأۡثِيمٞ ٢٣ |
| 24. And there will go round to them boys (servants) for them, as if they were guarded pearls. | ۞ وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ غِلۡمَانٞ لَّهُمۡ كَأَنَّهُمۡ لُؤۡلُؤٞ مَّكۡنُونٞ ٢٤ |
| 25. And some of them will approach unto others, questioning. | وَأَقۡبَلَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ٢٥ |
| 26. They will say: “Indeed, we were before this among our people, in fear and dread.” | قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبۡلُ فِيٓ أَهۡلِنَا مُشۡفِقِينَ ٢٦ |
| 27. “So Allah has conferred favor upon us and has saved us from the punishment of the scorching wind.” | فَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡنَا وَوَقَىٰنَا عَذَابَ ٱلسَّمُومِ ٢٧ |
| 28. “Indeed, we used to call upon Him before. Indeed, it is He who is the Beneficent, the Merciful.” | إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبۡلُ نَدۡعُوهُۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلۡبَرُّ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٢٨ |
| 29. So remind, for you are not, by the favor of your Lord, a soothsayer, nor a madman. | فَذَكِّرۡ فَمَآ أَنتَ بِنِعۡمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٖ وَلَا مَجۡنُونٍ ٢٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 30. Or do they say: “A poet, we await for whom the misfortune turn of time.” | أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِۦ رَيْبَ ٱلْمَنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Say: “Wait, for indeed, I am with you among those waiting.” | قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا۟ فَإِنِّى مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Or do their minds command them to this, or are they a people who have transgressed all limits. | أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَٰمُهُم بِهَٰذَآ ۚ أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Or do they say: “He has made it up.” Nay, but they do not believe. | أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُۥ ۚ بَل لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Then let them produce a statement like it, if they are truthful. | فَلْيَأْتُوا۟ بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِۦٓ إِن كَانُوا۟ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Or were they created by nothing, or were they (themselves) the creators. | أَمْ خُلِقُوا۟ مِنْ غَيْرِ شَىْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰلِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth. Nay, but they have no firm belief. | أَمْ خَلَقُوا۟ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۚ بَل لَّا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 37. Or do they possess the treasures of your Lord. Or is it they who control them. | أَمْ عِندَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ ٱلْمُصَيْطِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. Or for them is a stairway (unto heaven) by means of which they listen (decrees). Then let their listener produce a manifest authority (proof). | أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ ۖ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُم بِسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Or for Him are daughters and for you sons. | أَمْ لَهُ ٱلْبَنَٰتُ وَلَكُمُ ٱلْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Or do you ask them a payment so they are burdened with a load of debt. | أَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُم مِّن مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Or do they possess the Unseen so they write (it) down. | أَمْ عِندَهُمُ ٱلْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Or do they intend a plot. But those who disbelieve, they themselves are in a plot. | أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Or do they have a god other than Allah. Glorified be Allah above what they associate as partners. | أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 44. And if they see a fragment from the heaven falling down, they would say: “A heap of clouds.” | وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ كِسْفًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا۟ سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. So leave them until they meet their Day, that in which they will be struck down. | فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُوا۟ يَوْمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. The Day their plot will not avail them anything, nor will they be helped. | يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And indeed, for those who have wronged, there is a punishment beyond that, but most of them do not know. | وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And be patient for the decision of your Lord, for indeed, you are in Our sight. And glorify your Lord with His praise when you rise up. | وَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And in the night glorify Him and at the setting of the stars. | وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَٰرَ ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾ |



# ٱلنَّجۡم AnNajam

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the Star when it descends. | وَٱلنَّجۡمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Your companion is not gone astray, nor is deluded. | مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمۡ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And he does not speak of his own desire. | وَمَا يَنطِقُ عَنِ ٱلۡهَوَىٰٓ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. It is not but a revelation that is revealed. | إِنۡ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحۡيٞ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. He has been taught by one mighty in power. | عَلَّمَهُۥ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. One endowed with wisdom. So he stood poised in front. | ذُو مِرَّةٖ فَٱسۡتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And he was on the uppermost horizon. | وَهُوَ بِٱلۡأُفُقِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then he came closer and approached. | ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Then he was at (distance of) two bow length or nearer. | فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوۡسَيۡنِ أَوۡ أَدۡنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. Then he revealed unto His slave that which He revealed. | فَأَوۡحَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦ مَآ أَوۡحَىٰ ١٠ |
| 11. Belied not the heart what he saw. | مَا كَذَبَ ٱلۡفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰٓ ١١ |
| 12. So do you dispute with him over what he saw. | أَفَتُمَٰرُونَهُۥ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ١٢ |
| 13. And certainly he saw him at another descent. | وَلَقَدۡ رَءَاهُ نَزۡلَةً أُخۡرَىٰ ١٣ |
| 14. By the lote tree of the utmost boundary. | عِندَ سِدۡرَةِ ٱلۡمُنتَهَىٰ ١٤ |
| 15. Near by which is the Garden of Abode. | عِندَهَا جَنَّةُ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰٓ ١٥ |
| 16. When there enshrouded the lote tree that which shrouded. | إِذۡ يَغۡشَى ٱلسِّدۡرَةَ مَا يَغۡشَىٰ ١٦ |
| 17. The sight did not dazzle, nor it exceeded the limit. | مَا زَاغَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ١٧ |
| 18. Certainly, he saw of the greatest signs of his Lord. | لَقَدۡ رَأَىٰ مِنۡ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰٓ ١٨ |
| 19. Have you pondered over Lat, and Uzza. | أَفَرَءَيۡتُمُ ٱللَّٰتَ وَٱلۡعُزَّىٰ ١٩ |
| 20. And Manat, the third, the other. | وَمَنَوٰةَ ٱلثَّالِثَةَ ٱلۡأُخۡرَىٰٓ ٢٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 21. Are for you the males, and for Him the females. | أَلَكُمُ ٱلذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ ٱلْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. This, then would be an unfair division. | تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰٓ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. They are not but (mere) names which you have named, you and your forefathers, Allah has not sent down for that any authority. They do not follow except a guess, and that which (they) themselves desire. And surely there has come to them from their Lord the guidance. | إِنْ هِىَ إِلَّآ أَسْمَآءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَآ أَنتُمْ وَءَابَآؤُكُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَٰنٍ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى ٱلْأَنفُسُ ۖ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُم مِّن رَّبِّهِمُ ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Or is there for man whatever he desires. | أَمْ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. But to Allah belongs the after (life), and the former. | فَلِلَّهِ ٱلْءَاخِرَةُ وَٱلْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And how many of angels are in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after that Allah has permitted to whom He wills and is pleased with. | ۞ وَكَم مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ لَا تُغْنِى شَفَٰعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ أَن يَأْذَنَ ٱللَّهُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرْضَىٰٓ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ |

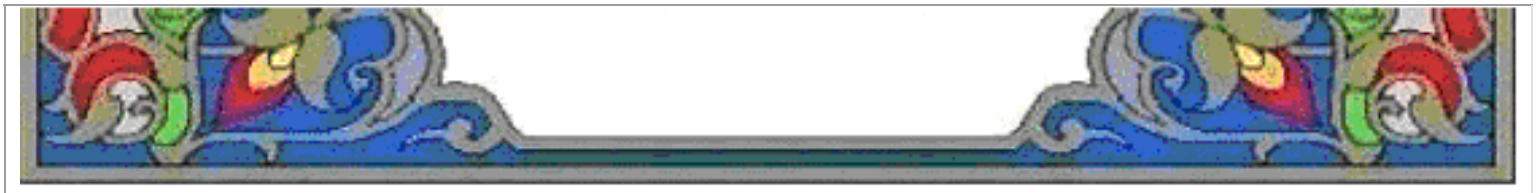
| | |
|---|---|
| they name the angels with the names of females. | لَيُسَمُّونَ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ ٱلْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And they have no knowledge of this. They do not follow except a guess. And indeed, a guess can not avail against the truth at all. | وَمَا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا ٱلظَّنَّ ۖ وَإِنَّ ٱلظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِى مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. So withdraw from him who turns away from Our remembrance, and does not seek but the life of the world. | فَأَعْرِضْ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. This only is their amount of knowledge. Indeed your Lord, He knows best of him who has gone astray from His way, and He knows best of him who is on right path. | ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُم مِّنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ ٱهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, that He may recompense those who do evil with what they have done, and recompense those who do good with goodness. | وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسَـَٔوا۟ بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ وَيَجْزِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا۟ بِٱلْحُسْنَى ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. Those who avoid major sins and indecencies except the minor offences. Indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He is best aware of you (from the time) when He created you from the earth, and when you were hidden in the wombs of your mothers. So do not claim purity for yourselves. He knows best of him who fears (Him). | ٱلَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَٰٓئِرَ ٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْفَوَٰحِشَ إِلَّا ٱللَّمَمَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَٰسِعُ ٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِى بُطُونِ أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تُزَكُّوٓا۟ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ ٱتَّقَىٰٓ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Then have you seen him who turned away. | أَفَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى تَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And gave a little, and was grudging. | وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰٓ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so he sees. | أَعِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَىٰٓ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Or has he not had news of what was in the books of Moses. | أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِى صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. And Abraham who fulfilled (his pledge). | وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ ٱلَّذِى وَفَّىٰٓ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. That no bearer of burdens, shall bear the burden of another. | أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 39. And that there is nothing for man except what he strives for. | وَأَن لَّيۡسَ لِلۡإِنسَٰنِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And that his striving will soon be seen. | وَأَنَّ سَعۡيَهُۥ سَوۡفَ يُرَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Then he will be recompensed for it, the fullest recompense. | ثُمَّ يُجۡزَىٰهُ ٱلۡجَزَآءَ ٱلۡأَوۡفَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. And that to your Lord is the final goal. | وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡمُنتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. And that it is He who makes to laugh and makes to weep. | وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَضۡحَكَ وَأَبۡكَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And that it is He who causes death and gives life. | وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحۡيَا ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. And that He created the pair, the male and the female. | وَأَنَّهُۥ خَلَقَ ٱلزَّوۡجَيۡنِ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلۡأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. From a sperm drop when it is emitted. | مِن نُّطۡفَةٍ إِذَا تُمۡنَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And that it is upon Him the other bringing forth. | وَأَنَّ عَلَيۡهِ ٱلنَّشۡأَةَ ٱلۡأُخۡرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And that it is He who makes rich and contents. | وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ أَغۡنَىٰ وَأَقۡنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And that it is He who is the Lord of Sirius. | وَأَنَّهُۥ هُوَ رَبُّ ٱلشِّعۡرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 50. And that He destroyed the former Aad. | وَأَنَّهُۥٓ أَهۡلَكَ عَادًا ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ٥٠ |
| 51. And Thamud, so He spared (them) not. | وَثَمُودَاْ فَمَآ أَبۡقَىٰ ٥١ |
| 52. And the people of Noah before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious. | وَقَوۡمَ نُوحٖ مِّن قَبۡلُۖ إِنَّهُمۡ كَانُواْ هُمۡ أَظۡلَمَ وَأَطۡغَىٰ ٥٢ |
| 53. And the subverted settlements, He overthrew. | وَٱلۡمُؤۡتَفِكَةَ أَهۡوَىٰ ٥٣ |
| 54. Then there covered them that which did cover. | فَغَشَّىٰهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ٥٤ |
| 55. Then which of the favors of your Lord will you doubt. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ٥٥ |
| 56. This is a warner of (the series of) warners of old. | هَٰذَا نَذِيرٞ مِّنَ ٱلنُّذُرِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰٓ ٥٦ |
| 57. That which is approaching is near. | أَزِفَتِ ٱلۡأٓزِفَةُ ٥٧ |
| 58. None besides Allah is remover of it. | لَيۡسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ٥٨ |
| 59. Then is it at this statement you marvel. | أَفَمِنۡ هَٰذَا ٱلۡحَدِيثِ تَعۡجَبُونَ ٥٩ |
| 60. And you laugh and do not weep. | وَتَضۡحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبۡكُونَ ٦٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 61. And you amuse yourselves. | وَأَنتُمْ سَٰمِدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. So prostrate before Allah and worship Him. AsSajda | فَٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِلَّهِ وَٱعْبُدُوا۟ ﴿٦٢﴾ ۩ |



# ٱلْقَمَر AlQamar

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The Hour has drawn near, and the moon has split. | ٱقْتَرَبَتِ ٱلسَّاعَةُ وَٱنشَقَّ ٱلْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And if they see a sign, they turn away and say: “A continuous magic.” | وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ ءَايَةً يُعْرِضُوا۟ وَيَقُولُوا۟ سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And they denied and followed their desires. And for every matter is a (time of) settlement. | وَكَذَّبُوا۟ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And indeed there has come to them of the news, that in which is deterrence. | وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَنۢبَآءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Profound wisdom, but the warning does not benefit (them). | حِكْمَةٌۢ بَٰلِغَةٌ ۖ فَمَا تُغْنِ ٱلنُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller shall call to a terrible thing. | فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۘ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ ٱلدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَىْءٍ نُّكُرٍ ٦ |
| 7. Downcast their eyes, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts, scattered. | خُشَّعًا أَبْصَـٰرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ ٱلْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ٧ |
| 8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: “This is a difficult day.” | مُّهْطِعِينَ إِلَى ٱلدَّاعِ ۖ يَقُولُ ٱلْكَـٰفِرُونَ هَـٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ٨ |
| 9. The people of Noah denied before them. So they denied Our slave and said: “A madman.” And he was rebuked harshly. | ۞ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا۟ عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا۟ مَجْنُونٌ وَٱزْدُجِرَ ٩ |
| 10. So he called out to his Lord: “Indeed I am overcome, so give help.” | فَدَعَا رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَغْلُوبٌ فَٱنتَصِرْ ١٠ |
| 11. Then We opened the gates of heaven with torrential rain. | فَفَتَحْنَآ أَبْوَٰبَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ١١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. And We caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a purpose that had been destined. | وَفَجَّرۡنَا ٱلۡأَرۡضَ عُيُونٗا فَٱلۡتَقَى ٱلۡمَآءُ عَلَىٰٓ أَمۡرٖ قَدۡ قُدِرَ ١٢ |
| 13. And We carried him upon a thing of planks and nails. | وَحَمَلۡنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ أَلۡوَٰحٖ وَدُسُرٖ ١٣ |
| 14. Sailing under Our eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected. | تَجۡرِي بِأَعۡيُنِنَا جَزَآءٗ لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ١٤ |
| 15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign. Then is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَد تَّرَكۡنَٰهَآ ءَايَةٗ فَهَلۡ مِن مُّدَّكِرٖ ١٥ |
| 16. Then how was My punishment and warning. | فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ١٦ |
| 17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand. Then is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَدۡ يَسَّرۡنَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ لِلذِّكۡرِ فَهَلۡ مِن مُّدَّكِرٖ ١٧ |
| 18. Aad denied. Then how was My punishment and warning. | كَذَّبَتۡ عَادٞ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ١٨ |

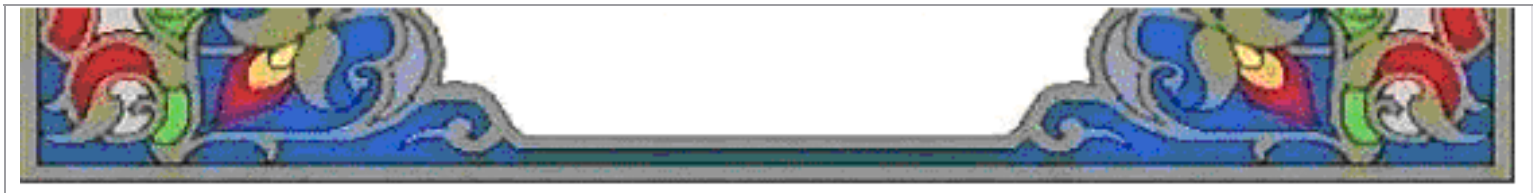
| | |
|---|---|
| 19. Indeed, We sent upon them a raging wind in a day of constant calamity. | إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ رِيحٗا صَرۡصَرٗا فِي يَوۡمِ نَحۡسٖ مُّسۡتَمِرّٖ ١٩ |
| 20. Sweeping away the people as though they were trunks of palm trees, uprooted. | تَنزِعُ ٱلنَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمۡ أَعۡجَازُ نَخۡلٖ مُّنقَعِرٖ ٢٠ |
| 21. Then how was My punishment and warning. | فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ٢١ |
| 22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand. Then is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَدۡ يَسَّرۡنَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ لِلذِّكۡرِ فَهَلۡ مِن مُّدَّكِرٖ ٢٢ |
| 23. Thamud denied the warning. | كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُودُ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ٢٣ |
| 24. So they said: “A mortal man, among us alone, shall we follow him. Indeed, we would then be in error and madness.” | فَقَالُوٓاْ أَبَشَرٗا مِّنَّا وَٰحِدٗا نَّتَّبِعُهُۥٓ إِنَّآ إِذٗا لَّفِي ضَلَٰلٖ وَسُعُرٍ ٢٤ |
| 25. “Has the reminder been given unto him among us. But, he is a liar, an insolent one.” | أَءُلۡقِيَ ٱلذِّكۡرُ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۢ بَيۡنِنَا بَلۡ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٞ ٢٥ |
| 26. They shall know tomorrow who is the liar, | سَيَعۡلَمُونَ غَدٗا مَّنِ ٱلۡكَذَّابُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| the insolent one. | ٱلْأَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Indeed, We are sending the she camel as a trial for them. So watch them and have patience. | إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا۟ ٱلنَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَٱرْتَقِبْهُمْ وَٱصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Every drinking will be witnessed. | وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ ٱلْمَآءَ قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Then they called their comrade, so he took (a sword) and hamstrung (her). | فَنَادَوْا۟ صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَىٰ فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Then how was My punishment and warning. | فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Indeed, We sent on them a single shout, so they became like the dry stubble of an animal pen. | إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً فَكَانُوا۟ كَهَشِيمِ ٱلْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand. Then is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا ٱلْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. The people of Lot denied the warning. | كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍۭ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lot, whom we saved before dawn. | إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَاصِبًا إِلَّآ ءَالَ لُوطٖۖ نَّجَّيۡنَٰهُم بِسَحَرٖ ٣٤ |
| 35. As a favor from Us, thus do We reward those who give thanks. | نِّعۡمَةٗ مِّنۡ عِندِنَاۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَجۡزِي مَن شَكَرَ ٣٥ |
| 36. And indeed he had warned them of Our grasp, but they did doubt the warning. | وَلَقَدۡ أَنذَرَهُم بَطۡشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوۡاْ بِٱلنُّذُرِ ٣٦ |
| 37. And indeed they sought from him his guests (for ill purpose). So We obliterated their eyes. Then taste My punishment and warning. | وَلَقَدۡ رَٰوَدُوهُ عَن ضَيۡفِهِۦ فَطَمَسۡنَآ أَعۡيُنَهُمۡ فَذُوقُواْ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ٣٧ |
| 38. And indeed, there came upon them in the morning an abiding punishment. | وَلَقَدۡ صَبَّحَهُم بُكۡرَةً عَذَابٞ مُّسۡتَقِرّٞ ٣٨ |
| 39. Then taste My punishment and warning. | فَذُوقُواْ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ٣٩ |
| 40. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand. Then is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَدۡ يَسَّرۡنَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ لِلذِّكۡرِ فَهَلۡ مِن مُّدَّكِرٖ ٤٠ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 41. And indeed, warning came to the people of Pharaoh. | وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ ٱلنُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. They denied Our signs, all of them. So We seized them with the seizure of an All Mighty, All Powerful. | كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَـٰهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. Are your disbelievers better than those. Or, for you is an exemption in the scripture. | أَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِى ٱلزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Or do they say: "We are a host victorious." | أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Soon shall this host be put to flight, and they will turn on their backs. | سَيُهْزَمُ ٱلْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ ٱلدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. But the Hour is their time appointed. And the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter. | بَلِ ٱلسَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَٱلسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَأَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness. | إِنَّ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ فِى ضَلَـٰلٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. The Day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces. Taste you the touch of Hell. | يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِى ٱلنَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا۟ مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 49. Indeed, all things We have created by measure. | إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And Our command is none but one, as the twinkling of an eye. | وَمَآ أَمْرُنَآ إِلَّا وَٰحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍۭ بِٱلْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And indeed, We have destroyed gangs like you. Then, is there any who would take admonition. | وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَآ أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And every thing they have done is in written records. | وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِى ٱلزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. And every small and great (thing) is written. | وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and rivers. | إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِى جَنَّٰتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. In a place of honor, in the Presence of a Sovereign Omnipotent. | فِى مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِندَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍۢ ﴿٥٥﴾ |



# ٱلرَّحۡمَٰن ArRahman

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The Beneficent. | ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Has taught the Quran. | عَلَّمَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. He has created man. | خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. He has taught him speech. | عَلَّمَهُ ٱلۡبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. The sun and the moon adhere to a schedule. | ٱلشَّمۡسُ وَٱلۡقَمَرُ بِحُسۡبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And the stars and the trees, prostrate. | وَٱلنَّجۡمُ وَٱلشَّجَرُ يَسۡجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And the heaven, He raised high, and He has set the balance. | وَٱلسَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ ٱلۡمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. That you do not transgress within the balance. | أَلَّا تَطۡغَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And establish the weight with justice and do not make deficient the balance. | وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلۡوَزۡنَ بِٱلۡقِسۡطِ وَلَا تُخۡسِرُواْ ٱلۡمِيزَانَ ٩ |
| 10. And the earth He has laid (out) for the creatures. | وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلۡأَنَامِ ١٠ |
| 11. Therein are fruits and palm trees with sheathed fruit. | فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٞ وَٱلنَّخۡلُ ذَاتُ ٱلۡأَكۡمَامِ ١١ |
| 12. And corn with husk and grain. | وَٱلۡحَبُّ ذُو ٱلۡعَصۡفِ وَٱلرَّيۡحَانُ ١٢ |
| 13. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ١٣ |
| 14. He created man from dry rotten clay like the potter's. | خَلَقَ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن صَلۡصَٰلٖ كَٱلۡفَخَّارِ ١٤ |
| 15. And He created jinns from a smokeless flame of fire. | وَخَلَقَ ٱلۡجَآنَّ مِن مَّارِجٖ مِّن نَّارٖ ١٥ |
| 16. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ١٦ |
| 17. Lord of the two Easts, and Lord of the two Wests. | رَبُّ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ وَرَبُّ ٱلۡمَغۡرِبَيۡنِ ١٧ |
| 18. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. He let loose the two seas that they may meet together. | مَرَجَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ يَلۡتَقِيَانِ ١٩ |
| 20. Between them is a barrier, which they do not transgress. | بَيۡنَهُمَا بَرۡزَخٞ لَّا يَبۡغِيَانِ ٢٠ |
| 21. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢١ |
| 22. From them come out pearls and corals. | يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡهُمَا ٱللُّؤۡلُؤُ وَٱلۡمَرۡجَانُ ٢٢ |
| 23. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٣ |
| 24. And His are the ships raised up high in the sea like mountains. | وَلَهُ ٱلۡجَوَارِ ٱلۡمُنشَـَٔاتُ فِي ٱلۡبَحۡرِ كَٱلۡأَعۡلَـٰمِ ٢٤ |
| 25. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٥ |
| 26. Everyone that is thereon will perish. | كُلُّ مَنۡ عَلَيۡهَا فَانٖ ٢٦ |
| 27. And there will remain the Countenance of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor. | وَيَبۡقَىٰ وَجۡهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو ٱلۡجَلَـٰلِ وَٱلۡإِكۡرَامِ ٢٧ |
| 28. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٢٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is in (bringing) a matter. | يَسْـَٔلُهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِى شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. We shall soon attend you, O you two burdens (jinn and men). | سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ ٱلثَّقَلَانِ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. O company of jinn and men, If you have the power to escape across the bounds of the heavens and the earth, then escape. You shall not escape, except with authority (from Allah). | يَـٰمَعْشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُذُوا۟ مِنْ أَقْطَارِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنفُذُوا۟ ۚ لَا تَنفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَٰنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. There shall be sent upon you a flame of fire and smoke, then you will not be able to defend yourselves. | يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنتَصِرَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٦﴾ |

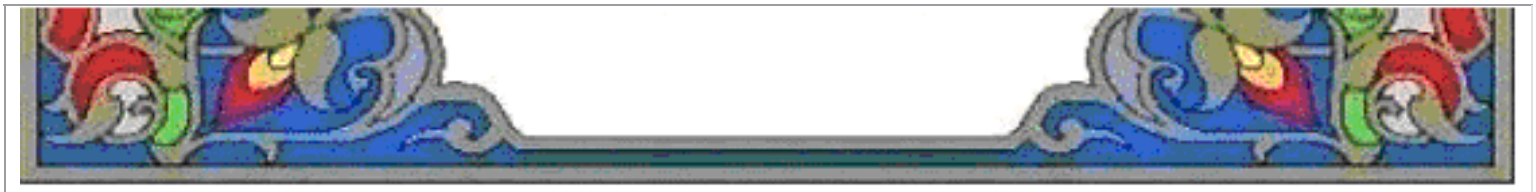
| | |
|---|---|
| 37. Then when the heaven bursts and becomes red like red leather. | فَإِذَا ٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ وَرۡدَةٗ كَٱلدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Then on that Day none will be questioned of his sin, man, nor jinn. | فَيَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّا يُسۡـَٔلُ عَن ذَنۢبِهِۦٓ إِنسٞ وَلَا جَآنّٞ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. The criminals shall be recognized by their marks, and they shall be seized by the forelocks and the feet. | يُعۡرَفُ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ بِسِيمَٰهُمۡ فَيُؤۡخَذُ بِٱلنَّوَٰصِي وَٱلۡأَقۡدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. This is that Hell which the criminals deny. | هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. They will go around between it and the hot boiling water. | يَطُوفُونَ بَيۡنَهَا وَبَيۡنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانٖ ﴿٤٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 45. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And for him who fears to stand before his Lord are two gardens. | وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِۦ جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. Full of lush green branches. | ذَوَاتَآ أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Wherein are two springs of running water. | فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. Wherein are two kinds of every fruit. | فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ فَٰكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Reclining upon carpets lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens will be near at hand. | مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍۭ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۚ وَجَنَى ٱلْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 56. Therein are those of modest gaze, whom neither will have touched man before them, nor jinn. | فِيهِنَّ قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرۡفِ لَمۡ يَطۡمِثۡهُنَّ إِنسٞ قَبۡلَهُمۡ وَلَا جَآنّٞ ٥٦ |
| 57. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٥٧ |
| 58. As they are like rubies and coral. | كَأَنَّهُنَّ ٱلۡيَاقُوتُ وَٱلۡمَرۡجَانُ ٥٨ |
| 59. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٥٩ |
| 60. Is there any reward for good other than good. | هَلۡ جَزَآءُ ٱلۡإِحۡسَٰنِ إِلَّا ٱلۡإِحۡسَٰنُ ٦٠ |
| 61. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٦١ |
| 62. And besides these two, there will be two other gardens. | وَمِن دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ٦٢ |
| 63. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٦٣ |
| 64. Dark green with foliage. | مُدۡهَآمَّتَانِ ٦٤ |
| 65. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ٦٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 66. Wherein are two springs, gushing. | فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. Wherein are fruit, and dates and pomegranates. | فِيهِمَا فَٰكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ |
| 69. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾ |
| 70. Wherein are good (and) beautiful women. | فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ |
| 71. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾ |
| 72. Fair ones, close guarded in pavilions. | حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَٰتٌ فِي ٱلْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾ |
| 73. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾ |
| 74. Whom neither will have touched man before them, nor jinn. | لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾ |
| 75. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾ |
| 76. Reclining on green cushions, and beautiful fine carpets. | مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 77. So which of the favors of your Lord would you deny. | فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾ |
| 78. Blessed be the name of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor. | تَبَٰرَكَ ٱسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى ٱلْجَلَٰلِ وَٱلْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾ |



# ٱلْوَاقِعَة AlWaqiah

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When the inevitable event happens. | إِذَا وَقَعَتِ ٱلْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. There shall be none to deny its happening. | لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Abasing (some), exalting (others). | خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. When the earth is shaken with convulsion. | إِذَا رُجَّتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And the mountains are broken down, crumbling. | وَبُسَّتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. So they become as scattered dust. | فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنۢبَثًّا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And you become three kinds. | وَكُنتُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا ثَلَٰثَةً ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. So those on the right hand. What of those on the right hand. | فَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And those on the left hand. What of those on the left hand. | وَأَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ مَآ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ٩ |
| 10. And those foremost, the foremost in the race. | وَٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. They will be those nearest. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبُونَ ١١ |
| 12. In the Gardens of delight. | فِي جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ١٢ |
| 13. A multitude from among the former people. | ثُلَّةٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٣ |
| 14. And a few from among those of later people. | وَقَلِيلٞ مِّنَ ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ١٤ |
| 15. On jeweled couches. | عَلَىٰ سُرُرٖ مَّوۡضُونَةٖ ١٥ |
| 16. Reclining on them, facing each other. | مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَيۡهَا مُتَقَٰبِلِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. There wait on them immortal youths. | يَطُوفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وِلۡدَٰنٞ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ١٧ |
| 18. With goblets, and pitchers, and a cup from a pure spring. | بِأَكۡوَابٖ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأۡسٖ مِّن مَّعِينٖ ١٨ |
| 19. No headache will they get therefrom, nor will they be intoxicated. | لَّا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنۡهَا وَلَا يُنزِفُونَ ١٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. And fruit, whichever they may choose. | وَفَٰكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And the flesh of fowls, whatever they may desire. | وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. And fair ones with wide lovely eyes. | وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. The likeness of well guarded pearls. | كَأَمْثَٰلِ ٱللُّؤْلُؤِ ٱلْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Reward for what they used to do. | جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. They shall not hear therein vain talk, nor sinful speech. | لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Except the saying: “Peace, Peace.” | إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَٰمًا سَلَٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And those on the right hand, what of those on the right hand. | وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Among thornless lote trees. | فِى سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And clustered plantains. | وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And outspread shade. | وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 31. And water gushing. | وَمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And abundant fruits. | وَفَٰكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Neither out of reach, nor forbidden. | لَّا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And upraised couches. | وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Surely, We have created them a (new) creation. | إِنَّآ أَنشَأْنَٰهُنَّ إِنشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And made them virgins. | فَجَعَلْنَٰهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Loving, of equal age. | عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. For those on the right hand. | لِّأَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. A multitude of those from among the former. | ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And a multitude of those from among the later. | وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And those on the left hand, what of those on the left hand. | وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. In the scorching wind and the boiling water. | فِى سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 43. And the shadow of black smoke. | وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. Neither cool nor refreshing. | لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. Indeed they were, before that, indulging in luxury. | إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَبْلَ ذَٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. And they used to persist in great sin. | وَكَانُوا۟ يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى ٱلْحِنثِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. And they used to say: "When we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be resurrected." | وَكَانُوا۟ يَقُولُونَ أَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And our forefathers of before. | أَوَءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Say: "Surely the former and the later." | قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ وَٱلْـَٔاخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. "Shall be gathered together to an appointed meeting of a known day" | لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَٰتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 51. “Then indeed, you the deviators, the deniers.” | ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ ٱلْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. “You will eat of the tree of zaqqum.” | لَأٓكِلُونَ مِن شَجَرٍ مِّن زَقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. “Then you fill with it your bellies.” | فَمَالِـُٔونَ مِنْهَا ٱلْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. “Then you will drink on it from the boiling water.” | فَشَـٰرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. “So you will drink as drink the thirsty camels.” | فَشَـٰرِبُونَ شُرْبَ ٱلْهِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. This will be their welcome on the Day of Judgment. | هَـٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾ |
| 57. We have created you, then why do you not confirm. | نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَـٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ |
| 58. So have you seen that which you emit. | أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ |
| 59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creator. | ءَأَنتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْخَـٰلِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ |
| 60. We have decreed death among you, and We | نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتَ وَمَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| are not to be outdone. | نَحۡنُ بِمَسۡبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ |
| 61. In that We may change your likeness, and create you in (forms) that you do not know. | عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ أَمۡثَٰلَكُمۡ وَنُنشِئَكُمۡ فِي مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ |
| 62. And indeed you know the first creation. Why then you do not take heed. | وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتُمُ ٱلنَّشۡأَةَ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ فَلَوۡلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ |
| 63. So have you seen that which you sow (cultivate). | أَفَرَءَيۡتُم مَّا تَحۡرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ |
| 64. Is it you who make it grow, or are We the grower. | ءَأَنتُمۡ تَزۡرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمۡ نَحۡنُ ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ |
| 65. If We will, We could turn it into chaff, you would then be left lamenting. | لَوۡ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ حُطَٰمٗا فَظَلۡتُمۡ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ |
| 66. Surely, we are laden with debt. | إِنَّا لَمُغۡرَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ |
| 67. Nay, but we are deprived. | بَلۡ نَحۡنُ مَحۡرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ |
| 68. So have you seen the water that you drink. | أَفَرَءَيۡتُمُ ٱلۡمَآءَ ٱلَّذِي تَشۡرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 69. Is it you who cause it to come down from the rain clouds, or do We cause it to come down. | ءَأَنتُمۡ أَنزَلۡتُمُوهُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُزۡنِ أَمۡ نَحۡنُ ٱلۡمُنزِلُونَ ٦٩ |
| 70. If We will, We could make it bitter. Then why do you not give thanks. | لَوۡ نَشَآءُ جَعَلۡنَٰهُ أُجَاجٗا فَلَوۡلَا تَشۡكُرُونَ ٧٠ |
| 71. So have you seen the fire that you kindle. | أَفَرَءَيۡتُمُ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِي تُورُونَ ٧١ |
| 72. Is it you who made to grow the tree thereof, or are We the grower. | ءَأَنتُمۡ أَنشَأۡتُمۡ شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمۡ نَحۡنُ ٱلۡمُنشِـُٔونَ ٧٢ |
| 73. We have made it a remembrance and a provision for the dwellers in the wilderness. | نَحۡنُ جَعَلۡنَٰهَا تَذۡكِرَةٗ وَمَتَٰعٗا لِّلۡمُقۡوِينَ ٧٣ |
| 74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Supreme. | فَسَبِّحۡ بِٱسۡمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٧٤ |
| 75. Then nay, I swear by the places of the stars. | ۞ فَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِمَوَٰقِعِ ٱلنُّجُومِ ٧٥ |
| 76 And surely, that is indeed a great oath, if you could know. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَقَسَمٞ لَّوۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ٧٦ |
| 77. Indeed, this is a glorious Quran. | إِنَّهُۥ لَقُرۡءَانٞ كَرِيمٞ ٧٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 78. In a Book, well guarded. | فِي كِتَٰبٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ |
| 79. Which none can touch but the purified. | لَّا يَمَسُّهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱلْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ |
| 80. A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds. | تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ |
| 81. Then is it to this statement that you scorn. | أَفَبِهَٰذَا ٱلْحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ |
| 82. And you make it your livelihood that you should declare it false. | وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ |
| 83. So why not, when (the soul) comes up to the throat (of the dying). | فَلَوْلَآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلْحُلْقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾ |
| 84. And you are at that moment looking. | وَأَنتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ |
| 85. And We are closer to him than you, but you do not see. | وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ |
| 86. Then why not, if you are exempt from account. | فَلَوْلَآ إِن كُنتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ |
| 87. Bring it back (the soul), if you are truthful. | تَرْجِعُونَهَآ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 88. Thus, then if he was of those brought near. | فَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُقَرَّبِينَ ٨٨ |
| 89. (For him is) comfort and good provision and the Garden of bliss. | فَرَوۡحٞ وَرَيۡحَانٞ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٖ ٨٩ |
| 90. And thus, if he was of those on the right hand. | وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ٩٠ |
| 91. Then peace be to you from those on right hand. | فَسَلَٰمٞ لَّكَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ٩١ |
| 92. And thus, if he was of the deniers, gone astray. | وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ٩٢ |
| 93. Then the welcome will be of boiling water. | فَنُزُلٞ مِّنۡ حَمِيمٖ ٩٣ |
| 94. And burning in Hell. | وَتَصۡلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ ٩٤ |
| 95. Indeed this, it is truth with certainty. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ ٱلۡيَقِينِ ٩٥ |
| 96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Supreme. | فَسَبِّحۡ بِٱسۡمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٩٦ |

# ٱلْحَدِيد AlHadid

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Glorifies Allah whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. His is the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death, and He has power over all things. | لَهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. He is the First, and the Last, and the Manifest, and the Intimate. And He is Knower of all things. | هُوَ ٱلْأَوَّلُ وَٱلْءَاخِرُ وَٱلظَّٰهِرُ وَٱلْبَاطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then ascended | هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ فِى سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ |

above the Throne. He knows what goes into the earth and what comes out of it, and what comes down from the heaven and what goes up into it. And He is with you wherever you may be. And Allah is Seer of what you do.

ٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنزِلُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. His is the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And unto Allah all matters are brought back.

لَّهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾

6. He causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night. And He is Knower of what is in the breasts.

يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِى ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend of that He has made you successor whereof. So those who believe among you and spend, for them is a great reward.

ءَامِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَأَنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا جَعَلَكُم مُّسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ ۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنكُمْ وَأَنفَقُوا۟ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not believe in Allah, while the Messenger is inviting you to believe in your Lord, and indeed He has taken a covenant with you, if you are believers. | وَمَا لَكُمۡ لَا تُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ ۙ وَٱلرَّسُولُ يَدۡعُوكُمۡ لِتُؤۡمِنُواْ بِرَبِّكُمۡ وَقَدۡ أَخَذَ مِيثَٰقَكُمۡ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ ٨ |
| 9. It is He who sends down upon His servant manifest verses that he may bring you out from darkness into the light. And indeed, Allah is to you Most Kind, Most Merciful. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبۡدِهِۦٓ ءَايَٰتِۭ بَيِّنَٰتٖ لِّيُخۡرِجَكُم مِّنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُمۡ لَرَءُوفٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٩ |
| 10. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not spend in the cause of Allah. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent before the victory (of Makkah) and fought. Such are higher in rank than those who spent afterwards and fought. And to all Allah has made good promises. | وَمَا لَكُمۡ أَلَّا تُنفِقُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَٰثُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ لَا يَسۡتَوِي مِنكُم مَّنۡ أَنفَقَ مِن قَبۡلِ ٱلۡفَتۡحِ وَقَٰتَلَۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَعۡظَمُ دَرَجَةٗ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنفَقُواْ مِنۢ بَعۡدُ وَقَٰتَلُواْۚ وَكُلّٗا وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| And Allah is Knower of whatever you do. | وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ١٠ |
| 11. Who is it that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then He may double it for him, and for him is a noble reward. | مَّن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يُقۡرِضُ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنٗا فَيُضَٰعِفَهُۥ لَهُۥ وَلَهُۥٓ أَجۡرٞ كَرِيمٞ ١١ |
| 12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light running forward before them and on their right, (it will be said) good news for you this day (of) Gardens underneath of which rivers flow, to abide therein. That is the great success. | يَوۡمَ تَرَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ يَسۡعَىٰ نُورُهُم بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَبِأَيۡمَٰنِهِم بُشۡرَىٰكُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ جَنَّٰتٞ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ١٢ |
| 13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed: “Wait for us so we may borrow from your light.” It will be said: “Return behind you then seek light.” Then a wall shall be set up between them with a gate in it. Inside of it will be mercy and outside of it from | يَوۡمَ يَقُولُ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقَٰتُ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱنظُرُونَا نَقۡتَبِسۡ مِن نُّورِكُمۡ قِيلَ ٱرۡجِعُواْ وَرَآءَكُمۡ فَٱلۡتَمِسُواْ نُورٗا فَضُرِبَ بَيۡنَهُم بِسُورٖ لَّهُۥ بَابُۢ بَاطِنُهُۥ فِيهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَةُ وَظَٰهِرُهُۥ مِن |

| | |
|---|---|
| its front will be the punishment. | قِبَلِهِ ٱلۡعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. They will call to them: "Were we not with you." They will say: "Yes, but you led yourselves into temptation, and you awaited, and you doubted, and wishful thinking deluded you until Allah's command came, and the deceiver (Satan) deceived you about Allah." | يُنَادُونَهُمۡ أَلَمۡ نَكُن مَّعَكُمۡۖ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمۡ فَتَنتُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَتَرَبَّصۡتُمۡ وَٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ وَغَرَّتۡكُمُ ٱلۡأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَآءَ أَمۡرُ ٱللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلۡغَرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. So today, no ransom shall be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire. That will be your patron. And worst is the destination. | فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا يُؤۡخَذُ مِنكُمۡ فِدۡيَةٞ وَلَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْۚ مَأۡوَىٰكُمُ ٱلنَّارُۖ هِيَ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Has the time not come for those who believe that their hearts should submit humbly for the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth, and they should not be like those who were given the Scripture before, then long ages passed over them so their hearts became | ۞ أَلَمۡ يَأۡنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَن تَخۡشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمۡ لِذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبۡلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيۡهِمُ ٱلۡأَمَدُ فَقَسَتۡ قُلُوبُهُمۡۖ وَكَثِيرٞ مِّنۡهُمۡ |

| | |
|---|---|
| hardened. And many among them are disobedient. | فَسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear for you the signs, that you may understand. | ٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحْيِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ ٱلْأٓيَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Indeed, the men who give charity, and the women who give charity, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and for them is a noble reward. | إِنَّ ٱلْمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَٱلْمُصَّدِّقَٰتِ وَأَقْرَضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَٰعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers, those are they who are the most truthful, and the witnesses with their Lord. For them is their reward and their light. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they are the dwellers of Hell. | وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦٓ صلے أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلصِّدِّيقُونَ وَٱلشُّهَدَآءُ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ صلے وَنُورُهُمْ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾ |

20. Know that the life of this world is only play, and idle talk, and adornment, and boasting among you, and rivalry in increase of wealth and children. Like the example of rain whose (resulting) vegetation pleases the tillers, then it dries, then you see it turned yellow, then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment, and forgiveness from Allah, and (His) good pleasure. And the life of the world is nothing but a deceiving enjoyment.

ٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ
وَلَهْوٌ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِى ٱلْأَمْوَٰلِ وَٱلْأَوْلَٰدِ
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ ٱلْكُفَّارَ
نَبَاتُهُۥ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَىٰهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ
يَكُونُ حُطَٰمًا وَفِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ
وَرِضْوَٰنٌ وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا
مَتَٰعُ ٱلْغُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Race one with another towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. Such is the bounty of Allah, which He bestows upon whom He wills, and Allah is of infinite bounty.

سَابِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ
وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ ٱلسَّمَآءِ
وَٱلْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِۦ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ
ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو
ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Does not befall any affliction upon the earth, nor in your own selves, except that it is in a Book before that We bring it into being. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

مَآ أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِيٓ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَٰبٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّبْرَأَهَآ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. That you are not despaired over what you may lose, nor exult over that which has been given to you. And Allah does not love all arrogant, boastful.

لِّكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا۟ عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا۟ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness. And whoever turns away, then indeed Allah is All Sufficient, All Praiseworthy.

ٱلَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلْبُخْلِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Indeed, We sent Our messengers with clear signs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the balance so that the people may stand by justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is great strength and benefits for the people. And that

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ ۖ لِيَقُومَ ٱلنَّاسُ بِٱلْقِسْطِ ۖ وَأَنزَلْنَا ٱلْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَٰفِعُ لِلنَّاسِ

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah may know who helps Him and His messengers unseen. Indeed, Allah is All Strong, All Mighty. | وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُۥ وَرُسُلَهُۥ بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And indeed We sent Noah and Abraham, and We placed in the progeny of them both the prophethood and the Scripture. So among them is he who is guided, but many of them are disobedient. | وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا ٱلنُّبُوَّةَ وَٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then We caused to follow in their footsteps Our messengers, and We caused to follow Jesus, son of Mary, and We gave him the Gospel, and We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. And monasticism, they innovated it. We did not ordain it for them, but (they did so for) seeking the pleasure of Allah. Then they did not observe it with its right observance. So we gave those who had believed among them their reward. | ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰٓ ءَاثَٰرِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ ٱلْإِنجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِى قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ٱبْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ٱبْتِغَآءَ رِضْوَٰنِ ٱللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۖ فَـَٔاتَيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ |

| | |
|---|---|
| And many of them are disobedient. | فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. O you who believe, fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will grant you twofold of His mercy, and He will appoint for you a light by which you will walk, and He will forgive you. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَءَامِنُواْ بِرَسُولِهِۦ يُؤۡتِكُمۡ كِفۡلَيۡنِ مِن رَّحۡمَتِهِۦ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكُمۡ نُورٗا تَمۡشُونَ بِهِۦ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. So that the people of the Scripture may know that they do not have any power on anything over the bounty of Allah, and that the bounty is in the hand of Allah, which He bestows to whomever He wills, And Allah is of infinite bounty. | لِّئَلَّا يَعۡلَمَ أَهۡلُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ أَلَّا يَقۡدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيۡءٖ مِّن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَأَنَّ ٱلۡفَضۡلَ بِيَدِ ٱللَّهِ يُؤۡتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلۡفَضۡلِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ |

# ٱلْمُجَادِلَه AlMujadilah

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| قَدْ سَمِعَ ٱللَّهُ قَوْلَ ٱلَّتِى تُجَٰدِلُكَ فِى زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِىٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَآ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Certainly Allah has heard the words of her who is pleading with you concerning her husband and complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Indeed, Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.** |
| ٱلَّذِينَ يُظَٰهِرُونَ مِنكُم مِّن نِّسَآئِهِم مَّا هُنَّ أُمَّهَٰتِهِمْ ۖ إِنْ أُمَّهَٰتُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱلَّٰٓـِٔى وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنكَرًا مِّنَ ٱلْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. Those among you who pronounce zihar from their wives (put them away by saying that they are their mothers). They are not their mothers. Their mothers are none except those who gave them birth. And indeed they say an ill word and a lie. And indeed Allah is All Pardoning, All Forgiving.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. And those who pronounce zihar from their wives, then go back on what they had said, then (they must) free a slave before that they (two) touch each other. That is what you are advised thereby. And Allah is Aware of what you do. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يُظَٰهِرُونَ مِن نِّسَآئِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا۟ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِۦ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then he who does not find (slave) should fast two successive months before that the two touch each other. And he who is not able (to do this) should feed sixty needy ones. This is so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger. And those are the limits (set) by Allah. And for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment. | فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّا ۖ فَمَن لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be abased as were abased those before them. And We have certainly sent down clear signs. And for the disbelievers there is a disgraceful punishment. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآدُّونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ كُبِتُوا۟ كَمَا كُبِتَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۚ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. The Day when Allah will resurrect them all together, then He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it while they forgot it. And Allah is witness over all things. | يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوٓاْ ۚ أَحْصَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. There is not any secret conversation of three, but He is the fourth of them, nor of five but He is the sixth of them, nor of less than that, nor more except He is with them wherever they may be. Then He will inform them of what they did on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is Knower of all things. | أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ مَا يَكُونُ مِن نَّجْوَىٰ ثَلَٰثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُواْ ۖ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُواْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden from secret conversation, then they returned to that which they had been forbidden. And they converse secretly of sin | أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ نُهُواْ عَنِ ٱلنَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُواْ عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَٰجَوْنَ بِٱلْإِثْمِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger. And when they come to you, they greet you with that (word) by which Allah has not greeted you, and they say to themselves: "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say." Hell is sufficient for them, they will (enter to) burn therein. So evil is that destination. | وَٱلْعُدْوَٰنِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ ٱلرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَآءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ ٱللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا ٱللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۚ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. O you who believe, when you converse secretly, then do not converse about sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but converse of righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, Him unto whom you shall be gathered. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا تَنَٰجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَٰجَوْا۟ بِٱلْإِثْمِ وَٱلْعُدْوَٰنِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ ٱلرَّسُولِ وَتَنَٰجَوْا۟ بِٱلْبِرِّ وَٱلتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِىٓ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Secret conversation is only from Satan, that he may cause grief to those who believe, and he cannot harm them at all except by permission of Allah. And in Allah let the believers put their trust. | إِنَّمَا ٱلنَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَلَيْسَ بِضَآرِّهِمْ شَيْـًٔا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ |

11. O you who believe, when it is said to you, make room in the assemblies, then make room. Allah will make room for you. And when it is said, come up higher, then go up higher. Allah will exalt those who believe among you, and those who have been granted knowledge, in ranks. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمۡ
تَفَسَّحُواْ فِي ٱلۡمَجَٰلِسِ
فَٱفۡسَحُواْ يَفۡسَحِ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡۖ وَإِذَا
قِيلَ ٱنشُزُواْ فَٱنشُزُواْ يَرۡفَعِ ٱللَّهُ
ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مِنكُمۡ وَٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ
ٱلۡعِلۡمَ دَرَجَٰتٖۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ
خَبِيرٞ ١١

12. O you who believe, when you consult the Messenger in private, then present before your consultation some charity. That is better for you and purer. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا نَٰجَيۡتُمُ
ٱلرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُواْ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ
نَجۡوَىٰكُمۡ صَدَقَةٗۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ
وَأَطۡهَرُۚ فَإِن لَّمۡ تَجِدُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ
غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٌ ١٢

13. Are you afraid that you will have to present, before your consultation in private, charities. Then when you do not do (so), and

ءَأَشۡفَقۡتُمۡ أَن تُقَدِّمُواْ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡ
نَجۡوَىٰكُمۡ صَدَقَٰتٖۚ فَإِذۡ لَمۡ تَفۡعَلُواْ
وَتَابَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give poor due and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is Aware of what you do. | وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٣ |
| 14. Have you not seen of those who have taken as friends a people with whom Allah has become angry. Neither they are of you nor of them, and they swear to a false oath and they know. | ۞ أَلَمۡ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوۡاْ قَوۡمًا غَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِم مَّا هُم مِّنكُمۡ وَلَا مِنۡهُمۡ وَيَحۡلِفُونَ عَلَى ٱلۡكَذِبِ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ١٤ |
| 15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Indeed, evil is that which they are doing. | أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًاۖ إِنَّهُمۡ سَآءَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ١٥ |
| 16. They have taken their oaths as a covering, and they hinder (people) from the path of Allah. So for them is a disgraceful punishment. | ٱتَّخَذُوٓاْ أَيۡمَٰنَهُمۡ جُنَّةٗ فَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٞ مُّهِينٞ ١٦ |
| 17. Never will avail them their wealth, nor their children anything against Allah. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, They will abide therein. | لَّن تُغۡنِيَ عَنۡهُمۡ أَمۡوَٰلُهُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـٔٗاۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِۖ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ١٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. The Day when Allah will resurrect them all together, then they shall swear to Him as they swear to you, and they think that they have something (to stand upon). Is it not indeed they who are the liars. | يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُۥ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ ۖ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ ۚ أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ ٱلْكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Satan has overcome them and has caused them forget Allah's remembrance. Such are the party of Satan. Is it not indeed the party of Satan who are the losers. | ٱسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ فَأَنسَىٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ ۚ أَلَآ إِنَّ حِزْبَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, such will be among those most humiliated. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآدُّونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ فِى ٱلْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Allah has decreed: "I and My Messengers shall most certainly prevail." Indeed, Allah is All Powerful, All Mighty. | كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا۠ وَرُسُلِىٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His | لَّا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ يُوَآدُّونَ مَنْ |

Messenger, even if they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred. Those, He has decreed in their hearts faith, and has supported them with a spirit from Himself. And He will admit them to the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, to abide therein. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. Those are the party of Allah. Is it not indeed the party of Allah who are the successful.

حَآدَّ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَلَوۡ كَانُوٓاْ
ءَابَآءَهُمۡ أَوۡ أَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ أَوۡ إِخۡوَٰنَهُمۡ
أَوۡ عَشِيرَتَهُمۡۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلۡإِيمَٰنَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٖ
مِّنۡهُۖ وَيُدۡخِلُهُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن
تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۚ
رَضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنۡهُمۡ وَرَضُواْ عَنۡهُۚ
أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ حِزۡبُ ٱللَّهِۚ أَلَآ إِنَّ حِزۡبَ
ٱللَّهِ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ٢٢

# ٱلْحَشْر AlHashr

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Glorifies Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise. | سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. He it is who expelled those who disbelieved among the people of the Scripture from their homes at the very first assault. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from Allah, but Allah came upon them from where they had not expected. And He cast terror into their hearts. They destroyed their houses by their (own) | هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَخْرَجَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَـٰبِ مِن دِيَـٰرِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ ٱلْحَشْرِ ۚ مَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن يَخْرُجُوا۟ وَظَنُّوٓا۟ أَنَّهُم مَّانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَأَتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا۟ ۖ وَقَذَفَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُم بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ |

| | |
|---|---|
| hands, and the hands of the believers. So take admonition O you who have eyes. | وَأَيْدِى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَٱعْتَبِرُوا۟ يَـٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَبْصَـٰرِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And if it had not been that Allah had decreed expulsion for them, He would have punished them in this world. And for them, in the Hereafter, is the punishment of the Fire. | وَلَوْلَآ أَن كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْجَلَآءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِى ٱلْـَٔاخِرَةِ عَذَابُ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger, and whoever opposes Allah, then indeed Allah is severe in punishment. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ ۖ وَمَن يُشَآقِّ ٱللَّهَ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Whatever you cut down of the palm trees, or left standing upon their trunks, it was by permission of Allah, and that He may disgrace the disobedient. | مَا قَطَعْتُم مِّن لِّينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَآئِمَةً عَلَىٰٓ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِىَ ٱلْفَـٰسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And that which Allah gave as booty to His Messenger from them, you made no expedition for this | وَمَآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ مِنْهُمْ فَمَآ أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا |

| | |
|---|---|
| with horses, nor (with) camels, but Allah gives His Messengers authority over whom He wills, and Allah has power over all things. | رِكَابٍ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُۥ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. That which Allah gave as booty to His messenger from the people of the townships, it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for near relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarers, so that it does not become commodity among the rich of you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, so take it, and what he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in punishment. | مَّآ أَفَآءَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِۦ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِى ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ كَىْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةًۢ بَيْنَ ٱلْأَغْنِيَآءِ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَمَآ ءَاتَىٰكُمُ ٱلرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَىٰكُمْ عَنْهُ فَٱنتَهُوا۟ ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. (And it is) for those poor emigrants who have been expelled from their homes and their possessions. They seek bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure, and they help Allah and His Messenger. It is those who | لِلْفُقَرَآءِ ٱلْمُهَٰجِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا۟ مِن دِيَٰرِهِمْ وَأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِضْوَٰنًا وَيَنصُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥٓ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| are the truthful. | هُمُ ٱلصَّٰدِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And (also for) those who entered the city and the faith before them. They love those who have emigrated to them, and do not find in their hearts need for what they were given, and they prefer (them) above themselves even though they may be needy. And whoever is saved from the greed of his own self, so it is those who are the successful. | وَٱلَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُو ٱلدَّارَ وَٱلْإِيمَٰنَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ أُوتُواْ وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And (also for) those who came after them saying: “Our Lord forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts any malice towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed You are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.” | وَٱلَّذِينَ جَآءُو مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ٱغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَٰنِنَا ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِٱلْإِيمَٰنِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ |

11. Have you not seen those who are hypocrites. They say to their brothers who have disbelieved from among the people of the Scripture: "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will not obey in your regard anyone, ever, and if war is waged against you, we will surely help you." And Allah bears witness that they are indeed liars.

۞ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ نَافَقُواْ
يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَٰنِهِمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ
مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ
لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ
فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن قُوتِلْتُمْ
لَنَنصُرَنَّكُمْ وَٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ
لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if war is waged against them, they will not help them. And (even) if they help them, they will surely turn their backs, then they will not be helped .

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُواْ لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ
وَلَئِن قُوتِلُواْ لَا يَنصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِن
نَّصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ ٱلْأَدْبَٰرَ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. There is a greater fear of you, in their hearts, than of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

لَأَنتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِى صُدُورِهِم
مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. They will not fight against you together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is severe. You think of them as united, whereas their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

لَا يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمۡ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرٗى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوۡ مِن وَرَآءِ جُدُرِۭۚ بَأۡسُهُم بَيۡنَهُمۡ شَدِيدٞۚ تَحۡسَبُهُمۡ جَمِيعٗا وَقُلُوبُهُمۡ شَتَّىٰۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمۡ قَوۡمٞ لَّا يَعۡقِلُونَ ١٤

15. (Theirs is) like the example of those shortly before them, they tasted the evil consequence of their affair. And for them is a painful punishment.

كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ قَرِيبٗاۖ ذَاقُواْ وَبَالَ أَمۡرِهِمۡ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٞ ١٥

16. The likeness of Satan when he says to man: "Disbelieve." Then when he disbelieves, he (Satan) says: "I am indeed disassociated from you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Lord of the worlds."

كَمَثَلِ ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنِ إِذۡ قَالَ لِلۡإِنسَٰنِ ٱكۡفُرۡ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيٓءٞ مِّنكَ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّ ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ ١٦

17. So the outcome of them both is that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

فَكَانَ عَٰقِبَتَهُمَآ أَنَّهُمَا فِي ٱلنَّارِ خَٰلِدَيۡنِ فِيهَاۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ١٧

18. O you who believe, fear Allah, and let every soul look to what it has sent forth for tomorrow. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All Aware of what you do.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ
وَلۡتَنظُرۡ نَفۡسٞ مَّا قَدَّمَتۡ لِغَدٖۖ
وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا
تَعۡمَلُونَ ١٨

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget their own selves. It is those who are the disobedient.

وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ نَسُواْ ٱللَّهَ
فَأَنسَىٰهُمۡ أَنفُسَهُمۡۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
ٱلۡفَٰسِقُونَ ١٩

20. Not equal are the dwellers of Hell and the dwellers of Paradise. The dwellers of Paradise, they are the successful.

لَا يَسۡتَوِيٓ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ
وَأَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِۚ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ
هُمُ ٱلۡفَآئِزُونَ ٢٠

21. If We had sent down this Quran upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbling (and) splitting asunder by the fear of Allah. And these are the parables We present to the people that perhaps they may reflect.

لَوۡ أَنزَلۡنَا هَٰذَا ٱلۡقُرۡءَانَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٖ
لَّرَأَيۡتَهُۥ خَٰشِعٗا مُّتَصَدِّعٗا مِّنۡ
خَشۡيَةِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَتِلۡكَ ٱلۡأَمۡثَٰلُ
نَضۡرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢١

22. He it is Allah, there is no god other than Him, the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible. He is the Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَٰلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ۖ هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. He it is Allah, there is no god other than Him, the Sovereign Lord, the Holy One, Peace, the Keeper of Faith, the Guardian, the Majestic, the Compeller, the Superb. Glorified be Allah above all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him).

هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ٱلْمَلِكُ ٱلْقُدُّوسُ ٱلسَّلَٰمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُ ٱلْمُهَيْمِنُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْجَبَّارُ ٱلْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Shaper out of nothing, the Fashioner. His are the excellent names. Glorifies Him whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.

هُوَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْخَٰلِقُ ٱلْبَارِئُ ٱلْمُصَوِّرُ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْأَسْمَآءُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

# ٱلۡمُمۡتَحِنَة AlMumtahina

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ
عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمۡ أَوۡلِيَآءَ
تُلۡقُونَ إِلَيۡهِم بِٱلۡمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدۡ
كَفَرُواْ بِمَا جَآءَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡحَقِّ
يُخۡرِجُونَ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمۡ ۙ أَن
تُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ رَبِّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ
خَرَجۡتُمۡ جِهَٰدٗا فِي سَبِيلِي
وَٱبۡتِغَآءَ مَرۡضَاتِيۚ تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيۡهِم
بِٱلۡمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا۠ أَعۡلَمُ بِمَآ أَخۡفَيۡتُمۡ
وَمَآ أَعۡلَنتُمۡۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡهُ مِنكُمۡ فَقَدۡ
ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ١

1. O you who believe, do not take My enemies and your enemies as friends, extending towards them affection while they disbelieved in that which has come to you from the truth. They drive out the Messenger and you because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you have come forth to strive in My way and seeking My good pleasure, you show them affection secretly, and I know of what you have concealed, and what you have declared. And whoever does so from among you, then indeed he has gone astray from the right way.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2. If they gain the upper hand over you, they will be enemies to you and will extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they wish that you would disbelieve. | إِن يَثۡقَفُوكُمۡ يَكُونُواْ لَكُمۡ أَعۡدَآءٗ وَيَبۡسُطُوٓاْ إِلَيۡكُمۡ أَيۡدِيَهُمۡ وَأَلۡسِنَتَهُم بِٱلسُّوٓءِ وَوَدُّواْ لَوۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ٢ |
| 3. Never will benefit you your relationships nor your children on the Day of Resurrection. He will judge between you. And Allah is Seer of what you do. | لَن تَنفَعَكُمۡ أَرۡحَامُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡۚ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ يَفۡصِلُ بَيۡنَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ٣ |
| 4. Indeed, there is for you an excellent example in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people: “Surely, we are disassociated from you and from whatever you worship besides Allah. We have rejected you, and there has arisen, between us and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you believe in Allah, the One.” Except for the saying of Abraham to his father, I | قَدۡ كَانَتۡ لَكُمۡ أُسۡوَةٌ حَسَنَةٞ فِيٓ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُۥٓ إِذۡ قَالُواْ لِقَوۡمِهِمۡ إِنَّا بُرَءَٰٓؤُاْ مِنكُمۡ وَمِمَّا تَعۡبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ كَفَرۡنَا بِكُمۡ وَبَدَا بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمُ ٱلۡعَدَٰوَةُ وَٱلۡبَغۡضَآءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّىٰ تُؤۡمِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَحۡدَهُۥٓ إِلَّا قَوۡلَ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ |

| | |
|---|---|
| shall certainly ask forgiveness for you, though I have no power for you before Allah over anything. "Our Lord, in You have we put our trust, and to You have we turned, and to You is the journeying." | لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَآ أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن شَىْءٍ ۖ رَّبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. "Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who have disbelieved. And forgive us, our Lord, You indeed are the All Mighty, the All Wise." | رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Certainly there is for you an excellent example in them, for him who is hopeful of (meeting with) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed Allah, He is All Sufficient, Self Praiseworthy. | لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْءَاخِرَ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِىُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. It may be that Allah will place affection between you and those with whom you are at enmity. And Allah is All Powerful. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | ۞ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ ٱلَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُم مِّنْهُم مَّوَدَّةً ۚ وَٱللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ |

8. Allah does not forbid you, regarding those who have neither fought you in the matter of religion, nor driven you out of your homes, that you treat them kindly and deal justly towards them. Indeed Allah loves those who are just.

لَّا يَنْهَىٰكُمُ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَمْ
يُقَـٰتِلُوكُمْ فِى ٱلدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُم
مِّن دِيَـٰرِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوٓا۟
إِلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ
٨

9. Allah only forbids you, regarding those who fought you in (the matter of) religion, and expelled you from your homes, and helped (others) in your expulsion, that you take them for friends. And those who take them for friends, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمُ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ
قَـٰتَلُوكُمْ فِى ٱلدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُم
مِّن دِيَـٰرِكُمْ وَظَـٰهَرُوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ
إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَن
يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّـٰلِمُونَ
٩

10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them. Allah is best Aware of their faiths. Then, if you find them to be true believers, then do not return them to

يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا جَآءَكُمُ
ٱلْمُؤْمِنَـٰتُ مُهَـٰجِرَٰتٍ
فَٱمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۖ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَـٰنِهِنَّ ۖ

فَإِنۡ عَلِمۡتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤۡمِنَٰتٖ فَلَا
تَرۡجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى ٱلۡكُفَّارِۖ لَا هُنَّ
حِلّٞ لَّهُمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّۖ
وَءَاتُوهُم مَّآ أَنفَقُواْۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ أَن تَنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَآ
ءَاتَيۡتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّۚ وَلَا
تُمۡسِكُواْ بِعِصَمِ ٱلۡكَوَافِرِ وَسۡـَٔلُواْ
مَآ أَنفَقۡتُمۡ وَلۡيَسۡـَٔلُواْ مَآ أَنفَقُواْۚ
ذَٰلِكُمۡ حُكۡمُ ٱللَّهِۖ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَكُمۡۚ
وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٞ ١٠

the disbelievers. They are not lawful for them (the disbelievers), nor are they (the disbelievers) lawful for them. And give to them (the disbelievers) that which they have spent (on them). And there is no sin on you that you marry them when you have given them their dues. And do not hold back disbelieving women (in marriage). And ask for what you have spent (on your disbelieving wives), and let them (the disbelievers) ask for what they have spent (on their Muslim wives). That is Allah's command. He judges between you. And Allah is All Knowing, All Wise.

وَإِن فَاتَكُمۡ شَيۡءٞ مِّنۡ أَزۡوَٰجِكُمۡ إِلَى
ٱلۡكُفَّارِ فَعَاقَبۡتُمۡ فَـَٔاتُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ
ذَهَبَتۡ أَزۡوَٰجُهُم مِّثۡلَ مَآ أَنفَقُواْۚ
وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنتُم بِهِۦ

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and afterward you obtain (something), then give those whose wives have gone the equivalent of what they have

spent. And fear Allah in whom you are believers.

مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. O Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging to you, in that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring a slander forged between their own hands and feet, nor they will disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask Allah to forgive them. Surely, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتُ
يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ
بِٱللَّهِ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ
وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَٰدَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ
بِبُهْتَٰنٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُۥ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ
وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِينَكَ فِى
مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ
ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. O you who believe, take not as friends the people upon whom Allah has become angry, who have despaired of the Hereafter just as the disbelievers have despaired of those who are in the graves.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا۟ قَوْمًا
غَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوا۟ مِنَ
ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ ٱلْكُفَّارُ مِنْ
أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْقُبُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

# ٱلصَّفّ AsSaff

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ | **1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And He is the All Mighty, the All Wise.** |
| يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ | **2. O you who believe, why do you say that which you do not do.** |
| كَبُرَ مَقۡتًا عِندَ ٱللَّهِ أَن تَقُولُواْ مَا لَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾ | **3. Most hateful it is in the sight of Allah that you should say that which you do not do.** |
| إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِۦ صَفّٗا كَأَنَّهُم بُنۡيَٰنٞ مَّرۡصُوصٞ ﴿٤﴾ | **4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His way in ranks as though they were a structure joined firmly.** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. And when Moses said to his people: "O my people, why do you hurt me, and you certainly know that I am indeed Allah's messenger to you." So, when they went astray, Allah caused their hearts to become astray. And Allah does not guide the disobedient people. | وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ يَٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِى وَقَد تَّعْلَمُونَ أَنِّى رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوٓا۟ أَزَاغَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And when Jesus, son of Mary, said: "O children of Israel, indeed I am the messenger of Allah to you, confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Torah, and giving the good news of a messenger who shall come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad." Then when he came to them with clear signs, they said: "This is plain magic." | وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ٱبْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَٰبَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ إِنِّى رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ إِلَيْكُم مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ مِنَ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةِ وَمُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِى مِنۢ بَعْدِى ٱسْمُهُۥٓ أَحْمَدُ ۖ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ قَالُوا۟ هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And who could be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah and he is being invited towards AlIslam. And Allah does not | وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلْإِسْلَٰمِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| guide wrongdoing people. | ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. They seek to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, and Allah will perfect His light, however much the disbelievers may dislike. | يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوا۟ نُورَ ٱللَّهِ بِأَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَٱللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. He it is who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth that He may manifest it over all religions, however much the idolaters may dislike. | هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُۥ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. O you who believe, shall I tell you of a bargain that will save you from a painful punishment. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَٰرَةٍ تُنجِيكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. You should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and should strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you if you only knew. | تُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَتُجَٰهِدُونَ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِأَمْوَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾ |

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow, and excellent abodes in Gardens of Eternity. That is the great success.

يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ذُنُوبَكُمۡ وَيُدۡخِلۡكُمۡ
جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ
وَمَسَٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةٗ فِي جَنَّٰتِ عَدۡنٖ
ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ١٢

13. And another (favor) that you love, help from Allah and a near victory. And give good news to the believers.

وَأُخۡرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصۡرٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ
وَفَتۡحٞ قَرِيبٞ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ١٣

14. O you who believe, be helpers of Allah, as Jesus, son of Mary, said to the disciples: “Who will be my helpers towards Allah.” The disciples said: “We are helpers of Allah.” Then, a faction of the children of Israel believed and a faction disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they became dominant.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُوٓاْ أَنصَارَ
ٱللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ٱبۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ
لِلۡحَوَارِيِّـۧنَ مَنۡ أَنصَارِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ
قَالَ ٱلۡحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحۡنُ أَنصَارُ ٱللَّهِ
فَـَٔامَنَت طَّآئِفَةٞ مِّنۢ بَنِيٓ
إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَّآئِفَةٞ فَأَيَّدۡنَا
ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمۡ
فَأَصۡبَحُواْ ظَٰهِرِينَ ١٤

# ٱلْجُمُعَة AlJuma

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلْمَلِكِ ٱلْقُدُّوسِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾ | 1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All Mighty, the All Wise. |
| هُوَ ٱلَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي ٱلْأُمِّيِّـۧنَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَـٰتِهِۦ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ لَفِى ضَلَـٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾ | 2. He it is who has sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger from among themselves, reciting to them His verses, and purifying them, and teaching them the Book and wisdom, whereas they were before this indeed in manifest error. |
| وَءَاخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا۟ بِهِمْ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾ | 3. And others of them who have not yet joined with them. And He is All Mighty, All Wise. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4. That is the bounty of Allah, He bestows it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of great bounty. | ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah, then did not take (apply) it is as the example of the donkey laden with books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the revelations of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people. | مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا۟ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ ٱلْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًۢا ۚ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Say: “O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are favored of Allah, excluding (all other) mankind, then wish for death if you are truthful.” | قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوٓا۟ إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا۟ ٱلْمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And they will not wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent before. And Allah is Aware of the wrongdoers. | وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُۥٓ أَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. Say: "Indeed, the death which you flee from, certainly, will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the invisible and the visible, then He will inform you of what you used to do." | قُلۡ إِنَّ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ ٱلَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنۡهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ مُلَٰقِيكُمۡۖ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَٰلِمِ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٨ |
| 9. O you who believe, when the call is made to the prayer on the day of Jumaa, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave off trading. That is better for you if you knew. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَوٰةِ مِن يَوۡمِ ٱلۡجُمُعَةِ فَٱسۡعَوۡاْ إِلَىٰ ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِ وَذَرُواْ ٱلۡبَيۡعَۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٞ لَّكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٩ |
| 10. Then, when the prayer is concluded, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's bounty, and remember Allah much, that you may achieve success. | فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةُ فَٱنتَشِرُواْ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَٱبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱذۡكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرٗا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ١٠ |
| 11. And when they see a merchandise or an amusement, they rush to it and leave you standing. Say: "That which is with | وَإِذَا رَأَوۡاْ تِجَٰرَةً أَوۡ لَهۡوًا ٱنفَضُّوٓاْ إِلَيۡهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَآئِمٗاۚ قُلۡ مَا عِندَ |

Allah is better than amusement and than merchandise. And Allah is the best of providers.”

ٱللَّهِ خَيۡرٞ مِّنَ ٱللَّهۡوِ وَمِنَ ٱلتِّجَٰرَةِۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَيۡرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ ١١

# ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُون AlMunafiqoon

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. (O Muhammad), when the hypocrites come to you, they say: “We bear witness that you are indeed Allah’s Messenger.” And Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger. And Allah bears witness that surely the Hypocrites are liars. | إِذَا جَآءَكَ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ قَالُوا۟ نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ ۘ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُۥ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. They have taken their oaths as a shield so they can hinder (others) from the way of Allah. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing. | ٱتَّخَذُوٓا۟ أَيْمَٰنَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا۟ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved, so a seal has been put on their hearts, so they do not understand. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا۟ ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا۟ فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |

4. And when you see them, their figures would marvel you. And if they speak, you listen to their speech. They are like blocks of timber propped up. They deem every shout to be (directed) against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them, how are they being perverted.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ ۖ
وَإِن يَقُولُوا۟ تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ۖ كَأَنَّهُمْ
خُشُبٌ مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ۖ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ
صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ هُمُ ٱلْعَدُوُّ
فَٱحْذَرْهُمْ ۚ قَٰتَلَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ أَنَّىٰ
يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn their heads aside, and you see them evading and they are arrogant.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا۟ يَسْتَغْفِرْ
لَكُمْ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ لَوَّوْا۟ رُءُوسَهُمْ
وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُم
مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. It is the same for them, whether you ask forgiveness for them, or do not ask forgiveness for them. Allah shall never forgive them. Surely, Allah does not guide the people who are disobedient.

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ
لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَن يَغْفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۚ
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ
ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

هُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنفِقُواْ عَلَىٰ
مَنۡ عِندَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ
يَنفَضُّواْۗ وَلِلَّهِ خَزَآئِنُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَا
يَفۡقَهُونَ ٧

7. They are those who say: "Do not spend on those who are with Allah's Messenger, until they disperse." And for Allah are the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِن رَّجَعۡنَآ إِلَى ٱلۡمَدِينَةِ
لَيُخۡرِجَنَّ ٱلۡأَعَزُّ مِنۡهَا ٱلۡأَذَلَّۚ
وَلِلَّهِ ٱلۡعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِۦ
وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَلَٰكِنَّ
ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٨

8. They say: "If we return to AlMadinah, the more honorable will surely expel from it the meaner." And to Allah belongs the honor, and to His Messenger, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُلۡهِكُمۡ
أَمۡوَٰلُكُمۡ وَلَآ أَوۡلَٰدُكُمۡ عَن
ذِكۡرِ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ
فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡخَٰسِرُونَ ٩

9. O you who believe, let not distract you your possessions, nor your children from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those are they who are the losers.

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. And spend from that which We have provided you before that the death should come to any of you, then he should say: “My Lord, why did You not reprieve me for a little while so that I should have given in charity and become among the righteous.” | وَأَنفِقُواْ مِن مَّا رَزَقۡنَٰكُم مِّن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلۡمَوۡتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوۡلَآ أَخَّرۡتَنِيٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ قَرِيبٖ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. And never will Allah delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is Informed of what you do. | وَلَن يُؤَخِّرَ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسًا إِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهَاۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرُۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ١١ |

# ٱلتَّغَابُن AtTaghabun

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ لَهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ وَلَهُ ٱلۡحَمۡدُۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ١ | 1. Glorifies to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. To Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs the praise, and He has power over all things. |
| هُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُمۡ فَمِنكُمۡ كَافِرٞ وَمِنكُم مُّؤۡمِنٞۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ بَصِيرٞ ٢ | 2. He it is who created you, then among you is the disbeliever, and among you is the believer. And Allah is All Seer of whatever you do. |
| خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمۡ فَأَحۡسَنَ صُوَرَكُمۡۖ وَإِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٣ | 3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and has shaped you, and made good your shapes, and to Him is the journeying. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4. He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And He knows whatever you conceal and whatever you reveal. And Allah is All Knower of what is in the breasts. | يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Has not reached you the news of those who had disbelieved before, so they tasted the evil results of their deeds. And for them is a painful punishment. | أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا۟ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. That was because their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they said: “Shall human beings guide us.” So they disbelieved and turned away, and Allah was not in need. And Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy. | ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُۥ كَانَت تَّأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَقَالُوٓا۟ أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا۟ وَتَوَلَّوا۟ ۚ وَّٱسْتَغْنَى ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be resurrected. Say: “Yes, by my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected, then you will surely be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.” | زَعَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَن لَّن يُبْعَثُوا۟ ۚ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّى لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and the light (the Quran) that We have sent down. And Allah is All Aware of what you do. | فَـَٔامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَٱلنُّورِ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلۡنَاۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُونَ خَبِيرٞ ٨ |
| 9. The day when He will gather you for the Day of Gathering, that will be a Day of mutual Loss and Gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will remove form him his evil deeds and admit him into Gardens, underneath which rivers flow, to abide therein forever. That is the great success. | يَوۡمَ يَجۡمَعُكُمۡ لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡجَمۡعِۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوۡمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِۗ وَمَن يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَيَعۡمَلۡ صَٰلِحٗا يُكَفِّرۡ عَنۡهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِۦ وَيُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗاۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡفَوۡزُ ٱلۡعَظِيمُ ٩ |
| 10. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, such are the companions of the Fire, abiding therein. And worst indeed is the destination. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَاۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ١٠ |
| 11. No affliction can ever befall except by permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart, and Allah is All Knower of all things. | مَآ أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِۗ وَمَن يُؤۡمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ يَهۡدِ قَلۡبَهُۥۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ عَلِيمٞ ١١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. And Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, then upon Our Messenger is only to convey clearly. | وَأَطِيعُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا۟ ٱلرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Allah, there is no god except Him. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust. | ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. O you who have believed, indeed, among your wives and your children there are enemies to you, so beware of them. And if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَٰجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَٰدِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَٱحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَعْفُوا۟ وَتَصْفَحُوا۟ وَتَغْفِرُوا۟ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial. And Allah has with Him an immense reward. | إِنَّمَآ أَمْوَٰلُكُمْ وَأَوْلَٰدُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عِندَهُۥٓ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. So fear Allah as much as you can, and listen and obey and spend, that is better for your own selves. And whoever is saved from the | فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ مَا ٱسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَٱسْمَعُوا۟ وَأَطِيعُوا۟ وَأَنفِقُوا۟ خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| greed of his own self. Then such are those who are truly successful. | نَفۡسِهِۦ فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلۡمُفۡلِحُونَ ١٦ |
| 17. If you loan Allah a goodly loan, He will double it for you and will forgive you. And Allah is Appreciative, Forbearing. | إِن تُقۡرِضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا يُضَٰعِفۡهُ لَكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ١٧ |
| 18. Knower of the Invisible and the Visible, the All Mighty, the All Wise. | عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ١٨ |

# ٱلطَّلَٰق AtTalaq

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقۡتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ
فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحۡصُواْ
ٱلۡعِدَّةَۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّكُمۡۖ لَا
تُخۡرِجُوهُنَّ مِنۢ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا
يَخۡرُجۡنَ إِلَّآ أَن يَأۡتِينَ بِفَٰحِشَةٖ
مُّبَيِّنَةٖۚ وَتِلۡكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِۚ وَمَن
يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَقَدۡ ظَلَمَ نَفۡسَهُۥۚ
لَا تَدۡرِي لَعَلَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحۡدِثُ بَعۡدَ
ذَٰلِكَ أَمۡرٗا ١

**1. O Prophet, when you divorce women, so divorce them for their (prescribed waiting) periods, and count the period. And fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them out of their (husbands') houses, nor should they (themselves) leave, except in case they commit a clear indecency. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah will certainly wrong his own self. You know not, Allah may bring about after this a matter (of reconciliation).**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2. Then when they have reached their term, either retain them in a fair manner, or part with them in a fair manner. And call to witness two just men from among you, and establish testimony for Allah. This you are admonished with, whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will appoint for him a way out. | فَإِذَا بَلَغۡنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمۡسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوفٍ أَوۡ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوفٖ وَأَشۡهِدُواْ ذَوَيۡ عَدۡلٖ مِّنكُمۡ وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلشَّهَٰدَةَ لِلَّهِۚ ذَٰلِكُمۡ يُوعَظُ بِهِۦ مَن كَانَ يُؤۡمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡأٓخِرِۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يَجۡعَل لَّهُۥ مَخۡرَجٗا ٢ |
| 3. And He will provide for him from where he could not imagine. And whoever trusts in Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah brings to fulfillment His decrees. Indeed, Allah has appointed for everything a measure. | وَيَرۡزُقۡهُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَحۡتَسِبُۚ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسۡبُهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَٰلِغُ أَمۡرِهِۦۚ قَدۡ جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيۡءٖ قَدۡرٗا ٣ |
| 4. And those who have despaired of menstruation among your women, if you are in doubt, then their (waiting) period is three months, and those who have | وَٱلَّٰٓـِٔي يَئِسۡنَ مِنَ ٱلۡمَحِيضِ مِن نِّسَآئِكُمۡ إِنِ ٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَٰثَةُ أَشۡهُرٖ وَٱلَّٰٓـِٔي لَمۡ يَحِضۡنَۚ وَأُوْلَٰتُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| not menstruated yet. And for those who are pregnant, their term is when they deliver their burden. And whoever fears Allah, He will make his matter easy for him. | ٱلْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَن يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يَجْعَل لَّهُۥ مِنْ أَمْرِهِۦ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah, He will remove from him his evil deeds, and will enhance reward for him. | ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ أَنزَلَهُۥٓ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّـَٔاتِهِۦ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُۥٓ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Lodge them (in the waiting period) where you (yourselves) live, according to your means, and do not harm them, so as to oppress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their wages, and confer among yourselves in kindness. And if you make difficulties (for each other) then another (woman) would suckle him. | أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنتُم مِّن وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَآرُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا۟ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ وَإِن كُنَّ أُو۟لَٰتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنفِقُوا۟ عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَـَٔاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۖ وَأْتَمِرُوا۟ بَيْنَكُم بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَإِن تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهُۥٓ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. Let the one with means spend according to his means, and he whose provision is restricted upon him, so let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden a person beyond what He has given him. Allah will bring about ease after hardship. | لِيُنفِقۡ ذُو سَعَةٖ مِّن سَعَتِهِۦۖ وَمَن قُدِرَ عَلَيۡهِ رِزۡقُهُۥ فَلۡيُنفِقۡ مِمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُۚ لَا يُكَلِّفُ ٱللَّهُ نَفۡسًا إِلَّا مَآ ءَاتَىٰهَاۚ سَيَجۡعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بَعۡدَ عُسۡرٖ يُسۡرٗا ٧ |
| 8. And how many a town rebelled against the command of its Lord and His messengers, so We called it to a severe account and punished it with a terrible punishment. | وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرۡيَةٍ عَتَتۡ عَنۡ أَمۡرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِۦ فَحَاسَبۡنَٰهَا حِسَابٗا شَدِيدٗا وَعَذَّبۡنَٰهَا عَذَابٗا نُّكۡرٗا ٨ |
| 9. So that it tasted the evil consequence of its affair, and the outcome of its affair was loss. | فَذَاقَتۡ وَبَالَ أَمۡرِهَا وَكَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ أَمۡرِهَا خُسۡرًا ٩ |
| 10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment (in Hereafter). So fear Allah, O you men of understanding who have believed. Indeed, Allah has sent down to you an admonition. | أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٗا شَدِيدٗا فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ يَٰٓأُوْلِي ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْۚ قَدۡ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ إِلَيۡكُمۡ ذِكۡرٗا ١٠ |

11. A Messenger (Muhammad), who recites to you the verses of Allah, clearly guided, that He may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness into light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He shall admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they shall abide therein for ever. Allah has for such a one an excellent provision.

رَّسُولًا يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ
مُبَيِّنَٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟
وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ
إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ
صَٰلِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن
تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا
قَدْ أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُۥ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾

12. It is Allah who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. (His) command descends among them, so that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ وَمِنَ
ٱلْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ ٱلْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ
لِتَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾

# ٱلتَّحۡرِيم AtTahrim

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. O Prophet, why do you make unlawful that which Allah has made lawful for you. Seeking to please your wives. And Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ أَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ لَكَۖ تَبۡتَغِي مَرۡضَاتَ أَزۡوَٰجِكَۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ١ |
| 2. Allah has ordained for you absolution from your oaths. And Allah is your protector, and He is the All Knowing, the All Wise. | قَدۡ فَرَضَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمۡ تَحِلَّةَ أَيۡمَٰنِكُمۡۚ وَٱللَّهُ مَوۡلَىٰكُمۡۖ وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡحَكِيمُ ٢ |
| 3. And when the Prophet had confided to one of his wives a matter. Then, when she disclosed it (to other), and Allah informed it to him (of the disclosure). He made known (to the wife) part of | وَإِذۡ أَسَرَّ ٱلنَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعۡضِ أَزۡوَٰجِهِۦ حَدِيثٗا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتۡ بِهِۦ وَأَظۡهَرَهُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيۡهِ عَرَّفَ بَعۡضَهُۥ وَأَعۡرَضَ |

| | |
|---|---|
| it and overlooked part of it. So when he told her about it (disclosure), she said: "Who informed you of this." He said: "I was informed by the All Knower, the All Aware." | عَن بَعۡضٖۖ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِۦ قَالَتۡ مَنۡ أَنۢبَأَكَ هَٰذَاۖ قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ ٱلۡعَلِيمُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ٣ |
| 4. If you both (wives) repent to Allah, for indeed your hearts have deviated. And if you supported each other against him, then indeed Allah, He is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous believers, and the angels furthermore are (his) helpers. | إِن تَتُوبَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ فَقَدۡ صَغَتۡ قُلُوبُكُمَاۖ وَإِن تَظَٰهَرَا عَلَيۡهِ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ مَوۡلَىٰهُ وَجِبۡرِيلُ وَصَٰلِحُ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَۖ وَٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ٤ |
| 5. It may be if he divorces you, that his Lord will give him instead, wives better than you, submissive, believing, obedient, repentant, worshipping, inclined to fasting, widows and virgins. | عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُۥٓ إِن طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَن يُبۡدِلَهُۥٓ أَزۡوَٰجًا خَيۡرًا مِّنكُنَّ مُسۡلِمَٰتٖ مُّؤۡمِنَٰتٖ قَٰنِتَٰتٖ تَٰٓئِبَٰتٍ عَٰبِدَٰتٖ سَٰٓئِحَٰتٖ ثَيِّبَٰتٖ وَأَبۡكَارًا ٥ |
| 6. O you who believe, save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel shall be people and | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ قُوٓاْ أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَأَهۡلِيكُمۡ نَارٗا وَقُودُهَا ٱلنَّاسُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| stones, over which shall be angels, fierce, stern, they do not disobey Allah in what he commanded them and do what they are commanded. | وَٱلۡحِجَارَةُ عَلَيۡهَا مَلَٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٞ شِدَادٞ لَّا يَعۡصُونَ ٱللَّهَ مَآ أَمَرَهُمۡ وَيَفۡعَلُونَ مَا يُؤۡمَرُونَ ٦ |
| 7. O you who disbelieve, do not make excuses this day. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَا تَعۡتَذِرُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَۖ إِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٧ |
| 8. O you who believe, repent to Allah, a sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remove from you your evils deeds, and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers will be flowing. On the Day when Allah will not humiliate the Prophet and those who have believed with him. Their light shall be running before them and on their right, they will say: “O our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You have power | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ تُوبُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوۡبَةٗ نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمۡ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنكُمۡ سَيِّـَٔاتِكُمۡ وَيُدۡخِلَكُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ يَوۡمَ لَا يُخۡزِي ٱللَّهُ ٱلنَّبِيَّ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُۥۖ نُورُهُمۡ يَسۡعَىٰ بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَبِأَيۡمَٰنِهِمۡ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ أَتۡمِمۡ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَٱغۡفِرۡ لَنَآۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ |

| | |
|---|---|
| over all things.” | شَيۡءٖ قَدِيرٞ ٨ |
| 9. O Prophet, strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern against them. And their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ جَٰهِدِ ٱلۡكُفَّارَ وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱغۡلُظۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡۚ وَمَأۡوَىٰهُمۡ جَهَنَّمُۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٩ |
| 10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two servants among Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them (husbands), so they could not avail them anything against Allah. And it was said: “Enter the Fire along with those who enter.” | ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱمۡرَأَتَ نُوحٖ وَٱمۡرَأَتَ لُوطٖۖ كَانَتَا تَحۡتَ عَبۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا صَٰلِحَيۡنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمۡ يُغۡنِيَا عَنۡهُمَا مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيۡـٔٗا وَقِيلَ ٱدۡخُلَا ٱلنَّارَ مَعَ ٱلدَّٰخِلِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. And Allah sets forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh, when she said: “My Lord, build for me, in Your presence, a house in Paradise, and save me from Pharaoh | وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلٗا لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱمۡرَأَتَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِذۡ قَالَتۡ رَبِّ ٱبۡنِ لِي عِندَكَ بَيۡتٗا فِي ٱلۡجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِن فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَعَمَلِهِۦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing folks.” | وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And Mary, the daughter of Imran who had guarded her chastity. So We breathed into her (body) of Our Spirit, and she testified to the words of her Lord and His scriptures, and she was of the obedient. | وَمَرْيَمَ ٱبْنَتَ عِمْرَٰنَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَٰتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِۦ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ ٱلْقَٰنِتِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ |

# ٱلْمُلْك AlMulk

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Blessed is He in whose hand is the dominion, and He has power over everything. | تَبَـٰرَكَ ٱلَّذِى بِيَدِهِ ٱلْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. He who created the death and the life that He may test you which of you is best in deed, and He is All Mighty, All Forgiving. | ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلْمَوْتَ وَٱلْحَيَوٰةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. He who created seven heavens one above the other. You will not see in the creation of the Beneficent any fault. Then turn up (your) eyes, do you see any flaw. | ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَـٰوَٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۖ مَّا تَرَىٰ فِى خَلْقِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ مِن تَفَـٰوُتٍ ۖ فَٱرْجِعِ ٱلْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 4. Then turn up (your) eyes again and yet again, (your) sight will return to you humbled, and it will be worn out. | ثُمَّ ٱرۡجِعِ ٱلۡبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيۡنِ يَنقَلِبۡ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ٤ |
| 5. And indeed, We have adorned the world's heaven with lamps (stars), and We have made them a means of driving away devils. And We have prepared for them the punishment of the blazing Fire. | وَلَقَدۡ زَيَّنَّا ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهَا رُجُومًا لِّلشَّيَٰطِينِ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابَ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ٥ |
| 6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and an evil abode. | وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّهِمۡ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ ٦ |
| 7. When they are cast into it, they will hear its roaring, and it will be boiling up. | إِذَآ أُلۡقُواْ فِيهَا سَمِعُواْ لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ٧ |
| 8. It almost bursts with rage. Every time a group is cast into it, its keepers will ask them: "Did there not come to you a warner." | تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ ٱلۡغَيۡظِ كُلَّمَآ أُلۡقِيَ فِيهَا فَوۡجٌ سَأَلَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَآ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ نَذِيرٌ ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. They will say: "Yes indeed, a warner did come to us, but we denied and said, Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error." | قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ قَدۡ جَآءَنَا نَذِيرٞ فَكَذَّبۡنَا وَقُلۡنَا مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَيۡءٍ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ كَبِيرٖ ٩ |
| 10. And they will say: "If we had listened or understood, we would not be among the dwellers of the blazing Fire." | وَقَالُواْ لَوۡ كُنَّا نَسۡمَعُ أَوۡ نَعۡقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِيٓ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١٠ |
| 11. Then will they confess of their sin. So, far removal (the mercy) for the dwellers of Hell. | فَٱعۡتَرَفُواْ بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسُحۡقٗا لِّأَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ ١١ |
| 12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٞ وَأَجۡرٞ كَبِيرٞ ١٢ |
| 13. And conceal your talk, or proclaim it. He certainly is Knower of what is in the breasts. | وَأَسِرُّواْ قَوۡلَكُمۡ أَوِ ٱجۡهَرُواْ بِهِۦٓۖ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ١٣ |
| 14. Would He not know who has created. And He is the Subtle, the All Aware. | أَلَا يَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ ١٤ |

15. It is He who has made the earth subservient to you, so walk about in the paths thereof, and eat of His provision. And to Him is the resurrection.

هُوَ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَٱمْشُوا۟ فِى مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا۟ مِن رِّزْقِهِۦ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلنُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Have you taken security from Him who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it shakes.

ءَأَمِنتُم مَّن فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِىَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Or have you taken security from Him who is in the heaven that He will not send upon you a hurricane. Then you shall know how was (My) warning.

أَمْ أَمِنتُم مَّن فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And indeed, those before them denied, then how (terrible) was (My) reproach.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Do they not see at the birds above them, spreading their wings, and closing them in. None is upholding them but the Beneficent. Indeed, He is Seer over all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَى ٱلطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَٰٓفَّٰتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍۭ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you other than the Beneficent. The disbelievers are not but in delusion. | أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى هُوَ جُندٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ إِنِ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ إِلَّا فِى غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Or who is it that could provide for you if He should withhold His provision. But, they persist in rebellion and aversion. | أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُۥ ۚ بَل لَّجُّوا۟ فِى عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Then is he who is walking fallen on his face better guided, or he who is walking upright on a straight path. | أَفَمَن يَمْشِى مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِۦٓ أَهْدَىٰٓ أَمَّن يَمْشِى سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Say: “It is He who has created you, and made for you hearing, and sight, and hearts. Little thanks is that you give.” | قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرَ وَٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Say: “It is He who has dispersed you in the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.” | قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِى ذَرَأَكُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 25. And they say: "When will this promise be (fulfilled) if you are truthful." | وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Say: "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner." | قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْعِلْمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then, when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve shall be distressed, and it will be said: "This is that which you used to call." | فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيٓـَٔتْ وُجُوهُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ وَقِيلَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Say: "Have you ever considered, if Allah should destroy me and those with me, or should bestow mercy upon us, who then will save the disbelievers from the painful punishment." | قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِىَ ٱللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِىَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Say: "He is the Beneficent, we have believed in Him, and upon Him have we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it in clear error." | قُلْ هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Say: "Have you considered if the water (of) | قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا |

your (wells) should sink down (into the earth), then who would bring you the flowing (spring) water.”

فَمَن يَأۡتِيكُم بِمَآءٖ مَّعِينِۭ ٣٠

# ٱلْقَلَم AlQalam

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Noon. By the Pen, and that which they ascribe. | نٓ ۚ وَٱلْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. You are not, by the favor of your Lord a madman. | مَآ أَنتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And indeed, for you is a payment, never ending. | وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And indeed, you are exalted to a great character. | وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. So soon you will see and they will see. | فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Which of you is afflicted with madness. | بِأَييِّكُمُ ٱلْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Indeed your Lord, He knows best of him who has strayed from His path. And He knows best of those who are rightly guided. | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. So do not obey the deniers. | فَلَا تُطِعِ ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٨ |
| 9. They wish if you would compromise so they would compromise. | وَدُّواْ لَوۡ تُدۡهِنُ فَيُدۡهِنُونَ ٩ |
| 10. And do not obey to every habitual swearer, worthless. | وَلَا تُطِعۡ كُلَّ حَلَّافٖ مَّهِينٍ ١٠ |
| 11. Scorner, a slanderer, a backbiter. | هَمَّازٖ مَّشَّآءِۭ بِنَمِيمٖ ١١ |
| 12. A hinderer of good, a transgressor, sinful. | مَّنَّاعٖ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ١٢ |
| 13. Violent, after all that, ignoble by birth. | عُتُلِّۭ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ١٣ |
| 14. Because he is possessor of wealth and children. | أَن كَانَ ذَا مَالٖ وَبَنِينَ ١٤ |
| 15. When Our verses are recited to him, he says: “Tales of the ancient people.” | إِذَا تُتۡلَىٰ عَلَيۡهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا قَالَ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٥ |
| 16. Soon shall We brand him on the snout. | سَنَسِمُهُۥ عَلَى ٱلۡخُرۡطُومِ ١٦ |
| 17. Indeed, We have tried them, same as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore that they would surely pluck its fruit in the morning. | إِنَّا بَلَوۡنَٰهُمۡ كَمَا بَلَوۡنَآ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ إِذۡ أَقۡسَمُواْ لَيَصۡرِمُنَّهَا مُصۡبِحِينَ ١٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. And they did not make any exception (also by saying Inshaullah - If Allah wills). | وَلَا يَسۡتَثۡنُونَ ١٨ |
| 19. Then there came upon it a calamity from your Lord while they were asleep. | فَطَافَ عَلَيۡهَا طَآئِفٞ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمۡ نَآئِمُونَ ١٩ |
| 20. Then it became as though it had been reaped. | فَأَصۡبَحَتۡ كَٱلصَّرِيمِ ٢٠ |
| 21. Then they called out to one another in the morning. | فَتَنَادَوۡاْ مُصۡبِحِينَ ٢١ |
| 22. (Saying): “Go forth to your crop if you would pluck the fruit.” | أَنِ ٱغۡدُواْ عَلَىٰ حَرۡثِكُمۡ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَٰرِمِينَ ٢٢ |
| 23. So they departed, and they were whispering. | فَٱنطَلَقُواْ وَهُمۡ يَتَخَٰفَتُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. (Saying): “There will surely not enter it today upon you any needy person.” | أَن لَّا يَدۡخُلَنَّهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ عَلَيۡكُم مِّسۡكِينٌ ٢٤ |
| 25. And they went early with the resolve (not to give as if) they had the power. | وَغَدَوۡاْ عَلَىٰ حَرۡدٖ قَٰدِرِينَ ٢٥ |
| 26. But when they saw it (garden) they said: “We surely have lost our way.” | فَلَمَّا رَأَوۡهَا قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا لَضَآلُّونَ ٢٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 27. “Nay, but we have been deprived.” | بَلۡ نَحۡنُ مَحۡرُومُونَ ٢٧ |
| 28. The moderate of them said: “Did I not say to you, why do you not glorify (Allah).” | قَالَ أَوۡسَطُهُمۡ أَلَمۡ أَقُل لَّكُمۡ لَوۡلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ٢٨ |
| 29. They said: “Glorified is our Lord, indeed we were wrongdoers.” | قَالُواْ سُبۡحَٰنَ رَبِّنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ٢٩ |
| 30. Then they turned, some of them against others, blaming. | فَأَقۡبَلَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ عَلَىٰ بَعۡضٖ يَتَلَٰوَمُونَ ٣٠ |
| 31. They said: “Alas for us, indeed we were rebellious.” | قَالُواْ يَٰوَيۡلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا طَٰغِينَ ٣١ |
| 32. Perhaps that our Lord will give us in exchange better than this. Indeed, toward our Lord we turn. | عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَآ أَن يُبۡدِلَنَا خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهَآ إِنَّآ إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَٰغِبُونَ ٣٢ |
| 33. Such is the punishment, and the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater. If they (only) knew. | كَذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡعَذَابُۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ أَكۡبَرُۚ لَوۡ كَانُواْ يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٣ |
| 34. Indeed, for the righteous, with their Lord are the Gardens of Delight. | إِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ٣٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 35. Shall We then treat the obedients like the criminals. | أَفَنَجۡعَلُ ٱلۡمُسۡلِمِينَ كَٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. What is (the matter) with you, how do you judge. | مَا لَكُمۡ كَيۡفَ تَحۡكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Or do you have a book in which you study. | أَمۡ لَكُمۡ كِتَٰبٞ فِيهِ تَدۡرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. That indeed, is for you through it whatever you choose. | إِنَّ لَكُمۡ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Or do you have covenants (binding) upon Us, reaching until the Day of Resurrection, that indeed yours is whatever you judge. | أَمۡ لَكُمۡ أَيۡمَٰنٌ عَلَيۡنَا بَٰلِغَةٌ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلۡقِيَٰمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمۡ لَمَا تَحۡكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Ask them which of them will guarantee for that. | سَلۡهُمۡ أَيُّهُم بِذَٰلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Or do they have partners (to Allah). Then let them bring their partners if they are truthful. | أَمۡ لَهُمۡ شُرَكَآءُ فَلۡيَأۡتُواْ بِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ إِن كَانُواْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. The Day when the Shin shall be laid bare, and they shall be called upon to prostrate (to Allah), but they shall not be able to do so. | يَوۡمَ يُكۡشَفُ عَن سَاقٖ وَيُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلسُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 43. Their eyes downcast, humiliation covering them. And indeed, they used to be called upon to prostrate while they were sound. | خَٰشِعَةً أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ تَرۡهَقُهُمۡ ذِلَّةٞۖ وَقَدۡ كَانُواْ يُدۡعَوۡنَ إِلَى ٱلسُّجُودِ وَهُمۡ سَٰلِمُونَ ٤٣ |
| 44. So leave Me and whoever denies this statement (Quran). We shall lead them (to ruin) by degrees from where they do not know. | فَذَرۡنِي وَمَن يُكَذِّبُ بِهَٰذَا ٱلۡحَدِيثِۖ سَنَسۡتَدۡرِجُهُم مِّنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٤٤ |
| 45. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My scheme is firm. | وَأُمۡلِي لَهُمۡۚ إِنَّ كَيۡدِي مَتِينٌ ٤٥ |
| 46. Or do you ask of them a payment, so they are with debt burdened. | أَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ أَجۡرٗا فَهُم مِّن مَّغۡرَمٖ مُّثۡقَلُونَ ٤٦ |
| 47. Or do they have (knowledge of) the unseen, so they write (it) down. | أَمۡ عِندَهُمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبُ فَهُمۡ يَكۡتُبُونَ ٤٧ |
| 48. Then be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish (Jonah) when he called out, while he was distressed. | فَٱصۡبِرۡ لِحُكۡمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ ٱلۡحُوتِ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكۡظُومٞ ٤٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 49. If not that the favor of his Lord had reached him, he would have been cast off on the barren ground while he was condemned. | لَّوْلَآ أَن تَدَٰرَكَهُۥ نِعْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ لَنُبِذَ بِٱلْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. Then his Lord chose him and made him among the righteous. | فَٱجْتَبَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَجَعَلَهُۥ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear the reminder, and they say: "Indeed, he is a madman." | وَإِن يَكَادُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَٰرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا۟ ٱلذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُۥ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. And it is not except a reminder to the worlds. | وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ |

# ٱلْحَآقَّة AlHaaqqa

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The Inevitable Reality. | ٱلْحَآقَّةُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. What is the Inevitable Reality. | مَا ٱلْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And what do you know what is the Inevitable Reality. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْحَآقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Thamud and Aad denied the striking calamity. | كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌۢ بِٱلْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by a catastrophe. | فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا۟ بِٱلطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a wind, furious, roaring. | وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا۟ بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Which He (Allah) imposed upon them seven nights and eight days continuously, so you would | سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَٰنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى |

| | |
|---|---|
| see the people therein lying fallen, as if they were hollow trunks of palm trees. | ٱلْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then do you see of them any remnants. | فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُم مِّنۢ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And there came Pharaoh, and those before him, and the overturned towns with sins. | وَجَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَن قَبْلَهُۥ وَٱلْمُؤْتَفِكَٰتُ بِٱلْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. So they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with a strong grip. | فَعَصَوْا۟ رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Indeed, when the flood water rose abnormally high, We boarded you (mankind) in the sailing ship. | إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا ٱلْمَآءُ حَمَلْنَٰكُمْ فِى ٱلْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. That We might make it for you a reminder, and (that) the conscious ear would be conscious of it. | لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَآ أُذُنٌ وَٰعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Then, when the Trumpet is blown with one blast. | فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِى ٱلصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And the earth and the mountains are raised, then | وَحُمِلَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا |

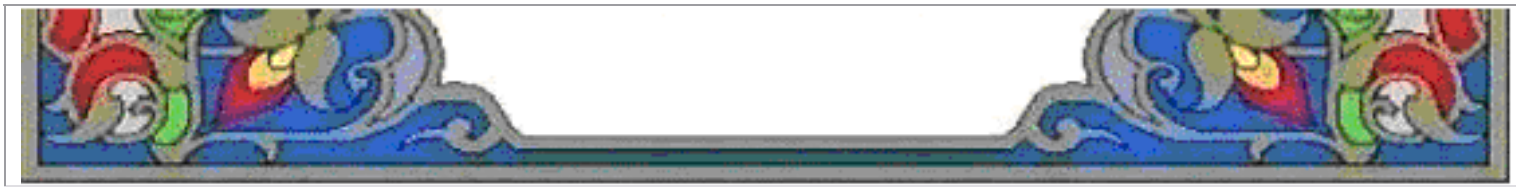
| | |
|---|---|
| crushed with a single crushing. | دَكَّةً وَٰحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Then on that Day will the (Great) Event befall. | فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ ٱلْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it will be frail. | وَٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَهِىَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And the angels will be on its edges. And eight (of them), that Day, shall be upholding the Throne of your Lord, above them. | وَٱلْمَلَكُ عَلَىٰٓ أَرْجَآئِهَا ۚ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَٰنِيَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. That Day you will be brought (to judgment). No secret of yours will be hidden. | يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand, he will say: "Take, read my record." | فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ فَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمُ ٱقْرَءُوا۟ كِتَٰبِيَهْ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. "Indeed, I knew that I would meet my reckoning." | إِنِّى ظَنَنتُ أَنِّى مُلَٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. So he will be in a state of bliss. | فَهُوَ فِى عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. In a high Garden. | فِى جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. Its clusters of fruits shall be hanging within easy reach. | قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent before in the days of the past. | كُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ هَنِيٓـًٔۢا بِمَآ أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِى ٱلْأَيَّامِ ٱلْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say: "Would that I had not been given my record." | وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِشِمَالِهِۦ فَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِى لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَٰبِيَهْ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. "And had never known what my account was." | وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. "Would that, it had been the decisive (death)." | يَٰلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ ٱلْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. "Has not availed me my wealth." | مَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّى مَالِيَهْ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. "Gone from me is my authority." | هَلَكَ عَنِّى سُلْطَٰنِيَهْ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. (It will be said) seize him then shackle him. | خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Then cast him into Hell. | ثُمَّ ٱلْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. Then in a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits, fasten him. | ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَٱسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Indeed, he used not to believe in Allah, the Most High. | إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Nor did he encourage for the feeding of the needy. | وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. So for him this day here, (there is) no true friend. | فَلَيْسَ لَهُ ٱلْيَوْمَ هَٰهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Nor any food except from the discharge of wounds. | وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. None will eat it except the sinners. | لَّا يَأْكُلُهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱلْخَٰطِـُٔونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. Not so, I swear by that which you see. | فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. And that which you do not see. | وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Indeed, this is the word of a noble Messenger. | إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. And it is not the word of a poet. Little it is that you believe. | وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. Nor the word of a soothsayer. Little it is that you remember. | وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. (It is) a revelation from the Lord of the worlds. | تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. And if he (Muhammad) had forged about Us some saying. | وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ ٱلْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. We would have seized him by the right hand. | لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. Then We would have severed his life-artery. | ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ ٱلْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. Then no one of you could have withheld (Us) from this. | فَمَا مِنكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَٰجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ |
| 48. And indeed, it (the Quran) is a reminder for the righteous. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. And indeed, We know that among you are those who deny. | وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنكُم مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. And indeed, it will be an anguish for the disbelievers. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 51. And indeed, this is the truth with certainty. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لَحَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. So, glorify the name of your Lord, the Great. | فَسَبِّحْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾ |



# ٱلْمَعَارِج AlMaarij

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. A questioner asked for a punishment about to befall. | سَأَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Upon the disbelievers, of it there is no preventer. | لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُۥ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. From Allah, the Owner of the ways of ascent. | مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ذِى ٱلْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Ascend the angels and the Spirit to Him in a Day whose measure is fifty thousand years. | تَعْرُجُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ وَٱلرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِى يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُۥ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. So be patient, a gracious patience. | فَٱصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Indeed, they see it far off. | إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُۥ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And We see it near. | وَنَرَىٰهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. The Day when the sky will be like murky oil. | يَوْمَ تَكُونُ ٱلسَّمَآءُ كَٱلْمُهْلِ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And the mountains will be like carded wool. | وَتَكُونُ ٱلْجِبَالُ كَٱلْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And no friend will ask of a friend. | وَلَا يَسْـَٔلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Though they will be shown to each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children. | يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ ۚ يَوَدُّ ٱلْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِى مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍۭ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And his wife, and his brother. | وَصَـٰحِبَتِهِۦ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And his kinsfolk who gave him shelter. | وَفَصِيلَتِهِ ٱلَّتِى تُـْٔوِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And whoever is on the earth, all, then it might save him. | وَمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنجِيهِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Nay, indeed, it is the flame of the blazing Fire. | كَلَّآ ۖ إِنَّهَا لَظَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. That will eat up the very flesh. | نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Calling him who drew away and turned his back. | تَدْعُوا۟ مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. And collected (wealth) then guarded it. | وَجَمَعَ فَأَوۡعَىٰٓ ١٨ |
| 19. Indeed, man has been created impatient. | ۞ إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ١٩ |
| 20. When affliction befalls him, (he is) discontented. | إِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ٢٠ |
| 21. And when good touches him, (he is) stingy. | وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ ٱلۡخَيۡرُ مَنُوعًا ٢١ |
| 22. Except those who are the performers of prayer. | إِلَّا ٱلۡمُصَلِّينَ ٢٢ |
| 23. Those who are steadfast in their prayer. | ٱلَّذِينَ هُمۡ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمۡ دَآئِمُونَ ٢٣ |
| 24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right. | وَٱلَّذِينَ فِيٓ أَمۡوَٰلِهِمۡ حَقّٞ مَّعۡلُومٞ ٢٤ |
| 25. For the beggar and the deprived. | لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَٱلۡمَحۡرُومِ ٢٥ |
| 26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense. | وَٱلَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ٢٦ |
| 27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنۡ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِم مُّشۡفِقُونَ ٢٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. Indeed, the punishment of their Lord, none can feel secure. | إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And those who guard their private parts (chastity). | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَٰفِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Except from their wives or those whom their right hands possess, then indeed (in their case) they are not blameworthy. | إِلَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَزْوَٰجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَٰنُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are they who are the transgressors. | فَمَنِ ٱبْتَغَىٰ وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And those who keep their trusts, and their promises. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَٰنَٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَٰعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِشَهَٰدَٰتِهِمْ قَآئِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. And those who guard their prayer. | وَٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 35. Such shall be in the Gardens, honored. | أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ فِي جَنَّٰتٍ مُّكۡرَمُونَ ٣٥ |
| 36. So, what is (the matter) with those who disbelieve, hastening (from) before you. | فَمَالِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ قِبَلَكَ مُهۡطِعِينَ ٣٦ |
| 37. From the right and from the left, in groups. | عَنِ ٱلۡيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. Does every person among them desire that he will be admitted into the garden of delight. | أَيَطۡمَعُ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِيٕٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ أَن يُدۡخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٖ ٣٨ |
| 39. Nay, indeed, We have created them from that which they know. | كَلَّآۖ إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَٰهُم مِّمَّا يَعۡلَمُونَ ٣٩ |
| 40. Not so, I swear by the Lord of the easts and the wests, We indeed have the power. | فَلَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِرَبِّ ٱلۡمَشَٰرِقِ وَٱلۡمَغَٰرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَٰدِرُونَ ٤٠ |
| 41. Over that We can replace (them) with better than them, and We are not to be outdone. | عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ خَيۡرٗا مِّنۡهُمۡ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَسۡبُوقِينَ ٤١ |
| 42. So leave them to converse vainly, and amuse | فَذَرۡهُمۡ يَخُوضُواْ وَيَلۡعَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ |

| | |
|---|---|
| themselves, until they meet the Day of theirs which they are being promised. | يُلَٰقُواْ يَوۡمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ٤٢ |
| 43. The Day when they emerge from the graves in haste as if they are racing towards a goal. | يَوۡمَ يَخۡرُجُونَ مِنَ ٱلۡأَجۡدَاثِ سِرَاعٗا كَأَنَّهُمۡ إِلَىٰ نُصُبٖ يُوفِضُونَ ٤٣ |
| 44. Their eyes downcast, humiliation covering them. That is the Day which they had been promised. | خَٰشِعَةً أَبۡصَٰرُهُمۡ تَرۡهَقُهُمۡ ذِلَّةٞۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمُ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ٤٤ |

# نُوح Noah

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Indeed, We sent Noah to his people, (saying): "Warn your people before that there comes upon them a painful punishment." | إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِۦٓ أَنۡ أَنذِرۡ قَوۡمَكَ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن يَأۡتِيَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١ |
| 2. He (Noah) said: "O my people, indeed I am to you a clear warner." | قَالَ يَٰقَوۡمِ إِنِّي لَكُمۡ نَذِيرٞ مُّبِينٌ ٢ |
| 3. "That worship Allah, and fear Him, and obey me." | أَنِ ٱعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُونِ ٣ |
| 4. "He will forgive you of your sins, and respite you until a term appointed. Indeed, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed. If you knew." | يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمۡ وَيُؤَخِّرۡكُمۡ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٖ مُّسَمًّىۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ ٱللَّهِ إِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُۖ لَوۡ كُنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. He said: "My Lord, indeed, I called my people night and day." | قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. "But my calling increased them not except in flight." | فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. "And indeed, whenever I called them that You may forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, and covered themselves with their garments, and persisted, and became arrogant with greater arrogance." | وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصَرُّوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. "Then indeed, I called them openly." | ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. "Then indeed, I publicly proclaimed to them, and I have appealed to them in private." | ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And I said: "Seek forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is All Forgiving." | فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. "He will send from heaven abundant rains upon you." | يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُم مِّدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. “And He will give you increase in wealth and children, and will provide for you gardens, and will provide for you rivers.” | وَيُمۡدِدۡكُم بِأَمۡوَٰلٖ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكُمۡ جَنَّٰتٖ وَيَجۡعَل لَّكُمۡ أَنۡهَٰرٗا ١٢ |
| 13. “What is (the matter) with you that you hope not toward Allah for dignity.” | مَّا لَكُمۡ لَا تَرۡجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارٗا ١٣ |
| 14. “Although He has created you in successive stages.” | وَقَدۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ أَطۡوَارًا ١٤ |
| 15. “Do you not see how Allah has created seven heavens, one above the other.” | أَلَمۡ تَرَوۡاْ كَيۡفَ خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ سَبۡعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٖ طِبَاقٗا ١٥ |
| 16. “And made the moon a light in them, and made the sun a lamp.” | وَجَعَلَ ٱلۡقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورٗا وَجَعَلَ ٱلشَّمۡسَ سِرَاجٗا ١٦ |
| 17. “And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth as a growth.” | وَٱللَّهُ أَنۢبَتَكُم مِّنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِ نَبَاتٗا ١٧ |
| 18. “Then He will return you into it, and He will bring you forth, (a new) forth bringing.” | ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمۡ فِيهَا وَيُخۡرِجُكُمۡ إِخۡرَاجٗا ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. “And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread.” | وَٱللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ بِسَاطٗا ١٩ |
| 20. “That you may walk therein, in open paths.” | لِّتَسۡلُكُواْ مِنۡهَا سُبُلٗا فِجَاجٗا ٢٠ |
| 21. Noah said: “My Lord, they indeed have disobeyed me and have followed those whose wealth and whose children will not increase him except in loss.” | قَالَ نُوحٞ رَّبِّ إِنَّهُمۡ عَصَوۡنِي وَٱتَّبَعُواْ مَن لَّمۡ يَزِدۡهُ مَالُهُۥ وَوَلَدُهُۥٓ إِلَّا خَسَارٗا ٢١ |
| 22. “And they have plotted a mighty plot.” | وَمَكَرُواْ مَكۡرٗا كُبَّارٗا ٢٢ |
| 23. And they said: “Do not abandon your gods, and do not abandon Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth, and Yauq, and Nasr.” | وَقَالُواْ لَا تَذَرُنَّ ءَالِهَتَكُمۡ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدّٗا وَلَا سُوَاعٗا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسۡرٗا ٢٣ |
| 24. And indeed they have led astray many. And increase not the wrongdoers except in error. | وَقَدۡ أَضَلُّواْ كَثِيرٗاۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَٰلٗا ٢٤ |
| 25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then made to enter into Fire. Then they found none as helper to them besides Allah. | مِّمَّا خَطِيٓـَٔاتِهِمۡ أُغۡرِقُواْ فَأُدۡخِلُواْ نَارٗا فَلَمۡ يَجِدُواْ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ أَنصَارٗا ٢٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. And Noah said: “My Lord, leave not on the earth from among the disbelievers any dweller.” | وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. “Indeed, if you leave them, they would lead astray Your servants and would beget none except sinners, disbelievers.” | إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوا۟ عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوٓا۟ إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. “My Lord, forgive me and my parents and whoever has entered my house as a believer, and all believing men and all believing women, and increase not the wrongdoers in anything except in ruin.” | رَّبِّ ٱغْفِرْ لِى وَلِوَٰلِدَىَّ وَلِمَن دَخَلَ بَيْتِىَ مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |

# ٱلْجِن AlJinn

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Say: "It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn listened." Then they said: "Indeed we have heard a wonderful Quran." | قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ ٱسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ فَقَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. "It guides to the right way, so we have believed in it. And we shall never associate with our Lord anyone." | يَهْدِىٓ إِلَى ٱلرُّشْدِ فَـَٔامَنَّا بِهِۦ ۖ وَلَن نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَآ أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. "And that our Lord's majesty is exalted. He has not taken a wife, nor a son." | وَأَنَّهُۥ تَعَٰلَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا ٱتَّخَذَ صَٰحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. "And that our foolish one has been saying against Allah an atrocious lie." | وَأَنَّهُۥ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾ |

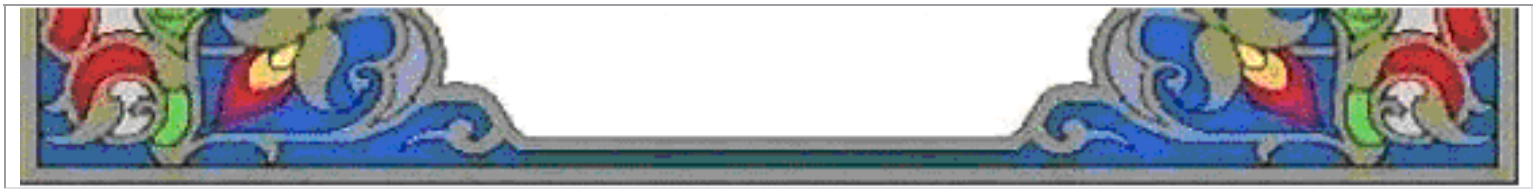
| | |
|---|---|
| 5. “And that we thought that the mankind and the jinn would never utter against Allah a lie.” | وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن تَقُولَ ٱلْإِنسُ وَٱلْجِنُّ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. “And that there were people among the mankind who used to seek refuge with people among the jinn, so they increased them in revolt.” | وَأَنَّهُۥ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ ٱلْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. “And that they had thought, same as you thought, that Allah would never send anyone (as a messenger).” | وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا۟ كَمَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. “And that we have sought (to reach) the heaven, but found it filled with stern guards and burning flames.” | وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنَٰهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. “And that we used to sit there in stations for hearing (eavesdropping), but whoever listens now, he finds for him a burning flam lying in ambush.” | وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَٰعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَن يَسْتَمِعِ ٱلْـَٔانَ يَجِدْ لَهُۥ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. “And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those on earth, | وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِىٓ أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِى |

| | |
|---|---|
| or their Lord intends for them the right way.” | ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. “And that among us are righteous, and among us are otherwise. We are sects having divided ways.” | وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلصَّٰلِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. “And that we think that we can neither escape Allah in the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.” | وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ ٱللَّهَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُۥ هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. “And that when we heard the guidance (the Quran), we believed in it. So whoever believes in his Lord, will then not fear deprivation, nor injustice.” | وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ ۖ فَمَن يُؤْمِنۢ بِرَبِّهِۦ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. “And that among us are those who have surrendered (to Allah), and among us are unjust. So whoever has surrendered, then such have sought the right way.” | وَأَنَّا مِنَّا ٱلْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا ٱلْقَٰسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا۟ رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. “And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.” | وَأَمَّا ٱلْقَٰسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا۟ لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16. And that If they had been steadfast on the right way, We would have given them to drink abundant water. | وَأَلَّوِ ٱسْتَقَـٰمُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَـٰهُم مَّآءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. That We might try them by that (blessing). And whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He shall cause him to enter in a severe punishment. | لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَن يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِۦ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And that the mosques are for Allah, so do not call upon along with Allah anyone. | وَأَنَّ ٱلْمَسَـٰجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا۟ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And that when the servant of Allah stood up supplicating Him, they almost became (crowded) on him, stifling. | وَأَنَّهُۥ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ ٱللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا۟ يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Say: “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate with Him anyone.” | قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَدْعُوا۟ رَبِّى وَلَآ أُشْرِكُ بِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Say: “Indeed, I have no power to cause any harm for you, nor any good.” | قُلْ إِنِّى لَآ أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. Say: “Indeed, none can protect me from Allah, nor can I find other than Him any refuge.” | قُلۡ إِنِّي لَن يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ ٱللَّهِ أَحَدٞ وَلَنۡ أَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مُلۡتَحَدًا ٢٢ |
| 23. “(Mine is) but to convey from Allah and His messages. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the fire of Hell, they shall abide therein forever.” | إِلَّا بَلَٰغٗا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرِسَٰلَٰتِهِۦۚ وَمَن يَعۡصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ٢٣ |
| 24. Until when they see that which they are promised, then they shall know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number. | حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا رَأَوۡاْ مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعۡلَمُونَ مَنۡ أَضۡعَفُ نَاصِرٗا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ٢٤ |
| 25. Say: “I do not know if that which you are promised is near, or if my Lord appoints a lengthy term for it.” | قُلۡ إِنۡ أَدۡرِيٓ أَقَرِيبٞ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمۡ يَجۡعَلُ لَهُۥ رَبِّيٓ أَمَدًا ٢٥ |
| 26. The Knower of the unseen, and He does not reveal His unseen (secrets) to anyone. | عَٰلِمُ ٱلۡغَيۡبِ فَلَا يُظۡهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيۡبِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ٢٦ |
| 27. Except whom He has chosen of messengers. Then | إِلَّا مَنِ ٱرۡتَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولٖ فَإِنَّهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| indeed, He appoints before him and behind him guards. | يَسۡلُكُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهِۦ رَصَدٗا ٢٧ |
| 28. That He may know that indeed they have conveyed the messages of their Lord, and He has encompassed whatever is with them, and He has enumerated all things in count. | لِّيَعۡلَمَ أَن قَدۡ أَبۡلَغُواْ رِسَٰلَٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيۡهِمۡ وَأَحۡصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيۡءٍ عَدَدَۢا ٢٨ |



# ٱلْمُزَّمِّل AlMuzzammil

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. O you wrapped up in garments. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمُزَّمِّلُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Stand (in prayer) at night except a little. | قُمِ ٱلَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little. | نِّصْفَهُۥٓ أَوِ ٱنقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured recitation. | أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Indeed, We shall send down upon you a heavy word. | إِنَّا سَنُلْقِى عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Indeed, the rising by night is more effective for controlling the self, and more suitable for words. | إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ ٱلَّيْلِ هِىَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. Indeed, for you in the day is a prolonged occupation. | إِنَّ لَكَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ سَبۡحٗا طَوِيلٗا ٧ |
| 8. And remember the name of your Lord, and devote yourself to Him with complete devotion. | وَٱذۡكُرِ ٱسۡمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلۡ إِلَيۡهِ تَبۡتِيلٗا ٨ |
| 9. The Lord of the east and the west, there is no god except Him, so take Him as a Defender. | رَّبُّ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقِ وَٱلۡمَغۡرِبِ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَٱتَّخِذۡهُ وَكِيلٗا ٩ |
| 10. And be patient over what they say, and depart from them, a noble departure. | وَٱصۡبِرۡ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱهۡجُرۡهُمۡ هَجۡرٗا جَمِيلٗا ١٠ |
| 11. And leave Me and those who deny, the prosperous ones, and give them respite a little. | وَذَرۡنِي وَٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ أُوْلِي ٱلنَّعۡمَةِ وَمَهِّلۡهُمۡ قَلِيلًا ١١ |
| 12. Indeed, with us are heavy shackles, and a blazing Fire. | إِنَّ لَدَيۡنَآ أَنكَالٗا وَجَحِيمٗا ١٢ |
| 13. And food that chokes and a painful punishment. | وَطَعَامٗا ذَا غُصَّةٖ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٣ |
| 14. On the Day, the earth and the mountains will be in violent shake, and the mountains will become a heap of pouring sand. | يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ وَٱلۡجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ كَثِيبٗا مَّهِيلًا ١٤ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. Indeed, We have sent to you a messenger (Muhammad) as a witness over you, just as We sent to Pharaoh a messenger. | إِنَّآ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَيۡكُمۡ رَسُولٗا شَٰهِدًا عَلَيۡكُمۡ كَمَآ أَرۡسَلۡنَآ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ رَسُولٗا ١٥ |
| 16. But Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger. So We seized him with a firm seizure. | فَعَصَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذۡنَٰهُ أَخۡذٗا وَبِيلٗا ١٦ |
| 17. Then how will you protect yourselves, if you disbelieve, on the Day that will make the children white haired (old). | فَكَيۡفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرۡتُمۡ يَوۡمٗا يَجۡعَلُ ٱلۡوِلۡدَٰنَ شِيبًا ١٧ |
| 18. The heaven will break apart there from. His promise has to be fulfilled. | ٱلسَّمَآءُ مُنفَطِرُۢ بِهِۦۚ كَانَ وَعۡدُهُۥ مَفۡعُولًا ١٨ |
| 19. Indeed, this is an admonition. So whoever wills, let him take a path to his Lord. | إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦ تَذۡكِرَةٞۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا ١٩ |
| 20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand (in prayer) nearly two thirds of the night, and half of it, and one third of it, and (so do) a group of those with you, And | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعۡلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدۡنَىٰ مِن ثُلُثَيِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَنِصۡفَهُۥ وَثُلُثَهُۥ وَطَآئِفَةٞ مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مَعَكَۚ وَٱللَّهُ |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allah measures the night and the day. | يُقَدِّرُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَۚ |
| He knows that you will not be able to do it (pray all night), so He has turned to you in forgiveness. So recite what is easy for you of the Quran. He knows that there will be sick among you, and others traveling in the land seeking from Allah's bounty, and others fighting in the cause of Allah. So recite what is easy for you from it. | عَلِمَ أَن لَّن تُحۡصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡكُمۡۖ فَٱقۡرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ ٱلۡقُرۡءَانِۚ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُم مَّرۡضَىٰ وَءَاخَرُونَ يَضۡرِبُونَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ يَبۡتَغُونَ مِن فَضۡلِ ٱللَّهِ وَءَاخَرُونَ يُقَٰتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِۖ فَٱقۡرَءُواْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنۡهُۚ |
| And establish the prayer and give the poor due, and loan Allah a goodly loan. And whatever you may send forward for yourselves of good, you shall find it with Allah. That is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness from Allah. Indeed Allah is All Forgiving, All Merciful. | وَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَأَقۡرِضُواْ ٱللَّهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًاۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُواْ لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنۡ خَيۡرٖ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ هُوَ خَيۡرٗا وَأَعۡظَمَ أَجۡرٗاۚ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرُواْ ٱللَّهَۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٢٠ |

# ٱلْمُدَّثِّر AlMuddassir

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. O you (Muhammad) enveloped (in garments). | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Arise and warn. | قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And proclaim your Lord's greatness. | وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And keep your garments pure. | وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And avoid uncleanliness. | وَٱلرُّجْزَ فَٱهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And do not confer favor (expecting) to get more. | وَلَا تَمْنُن تَسْتَكْثِرُ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And for (the sake of) your Lord be patient. | وَلِرَبِّكَ فَٱصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then, when the Trumpet is blown. | فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِى ٱلنَّاقُورِ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. That day shall be a difficult Day. | فَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. For the disbelievers, not easy. | عَلَى ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ غَيۡرُ يَسِيرٖ ١٠ |
| 11. Leave Me and whom I created alone. | ذَرۡنِي وَمَنۡ خَلَقۡتُ وَحِيدٗا ١١ |
| 12. And to whom I granted wealth in abundance. | وَجَعَلۡتُ لَهُۥ مَالٗا مَّمۡدُودٗا ١٢ |
| 13. And sons present (with him). | وَبَنِينَ شُهُودٗا ١٣ |
| 14. And made for him (life) smooth (easy). | وَمَهَّدتُّ لَهُۥ تَمۡهِيدٗا ١٤ |
| 15. Then he desires that I should give him more. | ثُمَّ يَطۡمَعُ أَنۡ أَزِيدَ ١٥ |
| 16. Nay, indeed, he has been stubborn to Our verses. | كَلَّآۖ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لِأٓيَٰتِنَا عَنِيدٗا ١٦ |
| 17. I shall soon impose on him a hard ascent (torment). | سَأُرۡهِقُهُۥ صَعُودًا ١٧ |
| 18. Indeed, he pondered and devised a plan. | إِنَّهُۥ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ١٨ |
| 19. So may he be destroyed, how he devised a plan. | فَقُتِلَ كَيۡفَ قَدَّرَ ١٩ |
| 20. Then, may he be destroyed, how he devised a plan. | ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيۡفَ قَدَّرَ ٢٠ |
| 21. Then he looked. | ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ٢١ |
| 22. Then he frowned and scowled. | ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ٢٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. Then he turned his back and was arrogant. | ثُمَّ أَدۡبَرَ وَٱسۡتَكۡبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Then he said: “This is nothing but magic, (handed down) from the past.” | فَقَالَ إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحۡرٞ يُؤۡثَرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. This is nothing but the word of a mortal. | إِنۡ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا قَوۡلُ ٱلۡبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. I shall cast him into Hell. | سَأُصۡلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And what do you know what Hell is. | وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. It spares nothing, nor does it leave. | لَا تُبۡقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. It scorches the man. | لَوَّاحَةٞ لِّلۡبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Over it are nineteen (angels). | عَلَيۡهَا تِسۡعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And We have not appointed the keepers of the Fire except angels. And We have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve. | وَمَا جَعَلۡنَآ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلنَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَٰٓئِكَةٗۙ وَمَا جَعَلۡنَا عِدَّتَهُمۡ إِلَّا فِتۡنَةٗ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ |
| That those who were given the Scripture are convinced, and those who have believed are increased in (their) faith. | لِيَسۡتَيۡقِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَيَزۡدَادَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِيمَٰنٗاۙ |

| | |
|---|---|
| And will not doubt those who were given the Scripture, and the believers. | وَلَا يَرۡتَابَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُونَ |
| And that those in whose hearts is a disease, and the disbelievers may say: “What does Allah intend by this as a parable.” | وَلِيَقُولَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٞ وَٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ مَاذَآ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا مَثَلٗاۚ |
| Thus does Allah lead astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And this is not but a reminder to mankind. | كَذَٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِي مَن يَشَآءُۚ وَمَا يَعۡلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَۚ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكۡرَىٰ لِلۡبَشَرِ ٣١ |
| 32. Nay, By the moon. | كَلَّا وَٱلۡقَمَرِ ٣٢ |
| 33. And the night when it departs. | وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذۡ أَدۡبَرَ ٣٣ |
| 34. And the morning when it brightens. | وَٱلصُّبۡحِ إِذَآ أَسۡفَرَ ٣٤ |
| 35. Indeed, this is one of the mighty (things). | إِنَّهَا لَإِحۡدَى ٱلۡكُبَرِ ٣٥ |
| 36. A warning to mankind. | نَذِيرٗا لِّلۡبَشَرِ ٣٦ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 37. Unto whoever who desires among you to go forward or to stay behind. | لِمَن شَآءَ مِنكُمۡ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوۡ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. Every soul is a pledge for what it has earned. | كُلُّ نَفۡسِۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Except the people of the right hand. | إِلَّآ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. In Gardens, they will ask one another. | فِي جَنَّٰتٖ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. About the criminals. | عَنِ ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. What has brought you into Hell. | مَا سَلَكَكُمۡ فِي سَقَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. They will say: “We were not among those who prayed.” | قَالُواْ لَمۡ نَكُ مِنَ ٱلۡمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. “Nor were we those who fed the poor.” | وَلَمۡ نَكُ نُطۡعِمُ ٱلۡمِسۡكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. “And we used to talk vain with those who talked vain.” | وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ ٱلۡخَآئِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. “And we used to deny the Day of Recompense.” | وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾ |
| 47. “Until there came to us (the death) the certainty.” | حَتَّىٰٓ أَتَىٰنَا ٱلۡيَقِينُ ﴿٤٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 48. So shall not benefit them intercession of the intercessors. | فَمَا تَنفَعُهُمۡ شَفَٰعَةُ ٱلشَّٰفِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ |
| 49. Then what is (the matter) with them that from the reminder they turn away. | فَمَا لَهُمۡ عَنِ ٱلتَّذۡكِرَةِ مُعۡرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ |
| 50. As if they were wild donkeys. | كَأَنَّهُمۡ حُمُرٞ مُّسۡتَنفِرَةٞ ﴿٥٠﴾ |
| 51. Fleeing away from a lion. | فَرَّتۡ مِن قَسۡوَرَةِۭ ﴿٥١﴾ |
| 52. But, every person among them desires that he should be given pages spread out. | بَلۡ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ ٱمۡرِيٕٖ مِّنۡهُمۡ أَن يُؤۡتَىٰ صُحُفٗا مُّنَشَّرَةٗ ﴿٥٢﴾ |
| 53. Nay, but they do not fear the Hereafter. | كَلَّاۖ بَل لَّا يَخَافُونَ ٱلۡأٓخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾ |
| 54. Nay, indeed this (Quran) is a reminder. | كَلَّآ إِنَّهُۥ تَذۡكِرَةٞ ﴿٥٤﴾ |
| 55. So whoever wills, will take admonition. | فَمَن شَآءَ ذَكَرَهُۥ ﴿٥٥﴾ |
| 56. And they will never take admonition except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared, and worthy to forgive. | وَمَا يَذۡكُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُۚ هُوَ أَهۡلُ ٱلتَّقۡوَىٰ وَأَهۡلُ ٱلۡمَغۡفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾ |

# ٱلْقِيَـٰمَة AlQiamah

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Nay, I swear by the Day of Resurrection. | لَآ أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And nay, I swear by the reproaching self. | وَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِٱلنَّفْسِ ٱللَّوَّامَةِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Does man think that We shall not assemble his bones. | أَيَحْسَبُ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ أَلَّن نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُۥ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Yes, We have the power on putting together his fingertips. | بَلَىٰ قَـٰدِرِينَ عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّسَوِّىَ بَنَانَهُۥ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. But man desires that he may continue committing sins. | بَلْ يُرِيدُ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُۥ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. He asks: “When is the Day of Resurrection.” | يَسْـَٔلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. So when vision is dazzled. | فَإِذَا بَرِقَ ٱلْبَصَرُ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And the moon is eclipsed. | وَخَسَفَ ٱلۡقَمَرُ ٨ |
| 9. And the sun and the moon are brought together. | وَجُمِعَ ٱلشَّمۡسُ وَٱلۡقَمَرُ ٩ |
| 10. Man will say on that day: "Where is the escape." | يَقُولُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ يَوۡمَئِذٍ أَيۡنَ ٱلۡمَفَرُّ ١٠ |
| 11. Nay, there is no refuge. | كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ١١ |
| 12. Unto your Lord that Day shall be the place of rest. | إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوۡمَئِذٍ ٱلۡمُسۡتَقَرُّ ١٢ |
| 13. That Day man shall be informed of what he sent before and left behind. | يُنَبَّؤُاْ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ يَوۡمَئِذِۭ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ١٣ |
| 14. But, man will be a witness against himself. | بَلِ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦ بَصِيرَةٞ ١٤ |
| 15. Even if he offers his excuses. | وَلَوۡ أَلۡقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُۥ ١٥ |
| 16. Move not your tongue concerning it (the Quran) to make haste therewith. | لَا تُحَرِّكۡ بِهِۦ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعۡجَلَ بِهِۦٓ ١٦ |
| 17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection, and its recitation. | إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا جَمۡعَهُۥ وَقُرۡءَانَهُۥ ١٧ |
| 18. So, when We have recited it, then follow its recitation. | فَإِذَا قَرَأۡنَٰهُ فَٱتَّبِعۡ قُرۡءَانَهُۥ ١٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. Then, indeed, it is upon Us its clarification. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُۥ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Nay, but you love the worldly life. | كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ ٱلْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And leave the Hereafter. | وَتَذَرُونَ ٱلْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. (Some) faces that Day shall be radiant. | وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Looking at their Lord. | إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And (some) faces that Day shall be gloomy. | وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Thinking that it is about to befall on them a calamity. | تَظُنُّ أَن يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Nay, when it (the soul) reaches the throat. | كَلَّآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلتَّرَاقِىَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And it is said: "who is an enchanter (to cure)." | وَقِيلَ مَنْ ۜ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And he (dying man) thinks that it is (time of) separation. | وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ ٱلْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And the leg is joined to the leg. | وَٱلْتَفَّتِ ٱلسَّاقُ بِٱلسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. To your Lord, that Day, will be the drive. | إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٱلْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. So neither he affirmed, nor prayed. | فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32. But he denied and turned away. | وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Then he went to his kinsfolk, arrogantly. | ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦ يَتَمَطَّىٰٓ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. Woe to you, (and) then (again) woe. | أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. Then (again), woe to you (and) then (again) woe. | ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰٓ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. Does man think that he will be left neglected. | أَيَحْسَبُ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَن يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. Was he not a sperm from semen, which is emitted. | أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِىٍّ يُمْنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. Then he was a blood clot, then He formed (him) then proportioned. | ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Then He made from it two kinds, the male and the female. | فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ ٱلزَّوْجَيْنِ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلْأُنثَىٰٓ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Is not that (Creator) Able to give life to the dead. | أَلَيْسَ ذَٰلِكَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحْۦِىَ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾ |

# ٱلدَّهۡر AdDahr

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

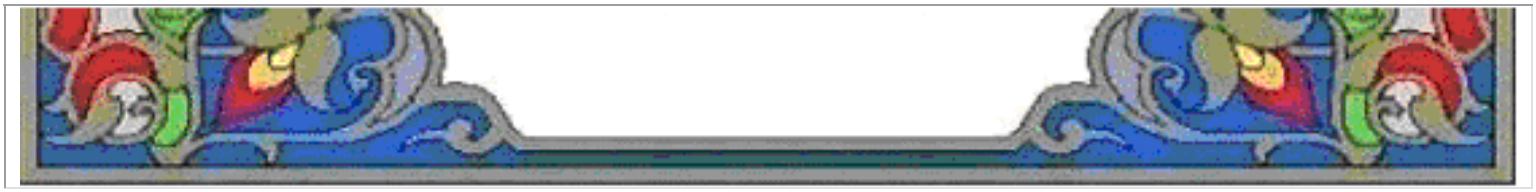
| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) to be mentioned. | هَلۡ أَتَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡإِنسَٰنِ حِينٞ مِّنَ ٱلدَّهۡرِ لَمۡ يَكُن شَيۡـٔٗا مَّذۡكُورًا ١ |
| 2. Indeed, We created man from a sperm drop mixture, that We may try him, then We made him hearing, seeing. | إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن نُّطۡفَةٍ أَمۡشَاجٖ نَّبۡتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ سَمِيعَۢا بَصِيرًا ٢ |
| 3. Indeed, We guided him to the way, whether be he grateful or be he ungrateful. | إِنَّا هَدَيۡنَٰهُ ٱلسَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ٣ |
| 4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains, and collars, and a blazing Fire. | إِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ سَلَٰسِلَا۠ وَأَغۡلَٰلٗا وَسَعِيرًا ٤ |
| 5. Indeed, the righteous shall drink from a cup whose | إِنَّ ٱلۡأَبۡرَارَ يَشۡرَبُونَ مِن كَأۡسٖ |

| | |
|---|---|
| mixture is of camphor. | كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۝٥ |
| 6. A spring of which the slaves of Allah shall drink, making it gush forth abundantly. | عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ ٱللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۝٦ |
| 7. (Those) who fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil shall be wide spread. | يُوفُونَ بِٱلنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُۥ مُسْتَطِيرًا ۝٧ |
| 8. And who feed with food, for the love of Him, the poor, and the orphan, and the captive. | وَيُطْعِمُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ۝٨ |
| 9. (Saying) "We feed you only for the sake of Allah, we neither seek from you any reward, nor thanks." | إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ ٱللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَآءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ۝٩ |
| 10. "Indeed, we fear from our Lord a Day, frowning, distressful." | إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ۝١٠ |
| 11. So Allah shall save them from the evil of that Day and give them radiance and joy. | فَوَقَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّىٰهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ۝١١ |
| 12. And will reward them, for what they patiently endured, garden and silk (garments). | وَجَزَىٰهُم بِمَا صَبَرُوا۟ جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ۝١٢ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13. Reclining therein upon high couches, they will not see therein (burning) sun, nor (freezing) cold. | مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ ۖ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And the shades thereof shall cover upon them, and its fruits shall hang low within their reach. | وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَـٰلُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And there shall be passed round among them, vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal. | وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِـَٔانِيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَا۠ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Crystal (clear glass made) from silver, which will have been filled in due measure. | قَوَارِيرَا۠ مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of ginger. | وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. A fountain therein (Paradise) named Salsabil. | عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّىٰ سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. When you see them, you would think them scattered pearls. | ۞ وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَٰنٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنثُورًا ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. And when you look there, you would see delight, and a great kingdom. | وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Upon them shall be the garments of fine green silk, and rich brocade. And they shall be adorned with bracelets of silver. And their Lord shall give them to drink a pure wine. | عَٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُندُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۖ وَحُلُّوٓا۟ أَسَاوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your endeavors have been appreciated. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُم مَّشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Indeed, it is We who have sent down to you (O Muhammad) the Quran in stages. | إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ تَنزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. So be patient for the command of your Lord, and do not obey from among them, sinner or disbeliever. | فَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ ءَاثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And remember the name of your Lord, morning and evening. | وَٱذْكُرِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. And during the night, prostrate before Him, and | وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَٱسْجُدْ لَهُۥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| glorify Him a long (part of the) night. | وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Indeed, these (disbelievers) love the quickly attainable (world), and leave behind them a heavy Day. | إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّونَ ٱلْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. It is We who have created them, and We have strengthened their forms. And when We will, We can replace with others like them with a complete replacement. | نَّحْنُ خَلَقْنَٰهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ أَسْرَهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ أَمْثَٰلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Indeed, this is a reminder. So whoever wills, let him take the way to his Lord. | إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And you cannot will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All knowing, All Wise. | وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the wrongdoers, He has prepared for them a painful punishment. | يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ |



# ٱلْمُرْسَلَٰت AlMursalat

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By those (winds) which are sent in succession. | وَٱلْمُرْسَلَٰتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Which then blow violently. | فَٱلْعَٰصِفَٰتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And lift up (the clouds and) scatter them. | وَٱلنَّٰشِرَٰتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then split (them) asunder. | فَٱلْفَٰرِقَٰتِ فَرْقًا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then infuse (the hearts) with the remembrance (of Allah). | فَٱلْمُلْقِيَٰتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. (As) an excuse or (as) a warning. | عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Indeed, that which you are being promised, must happen. | إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَٰقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then, when the stars lose their lights. | فَإِذَا ٱلنُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder. | وَإِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتۡ ٩ |
| 10. And when the mountains are blown away. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡجِبَالُ نُسِفَتۡ ١٠ |
| 11. And when the messengers' time of appointment has come. | وَإِذَا ٱلرُّسُلُ أُقِّتَتۡ ١١ |
| 12. For what day was it postponed. | لِأَيِّ يَوۡمٍ أُجِّلَتۡ ١٢ |
| 13. For the Day of Decision. | لِيَوۡمِ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ ١٣ |
| 14. And what do you know what the Day of Decision is. | وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا يَوۡمُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ ١٤ |
| 15. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٥ |
| 16. Did We not destroy the former (people). | أَلَمۡ نُهۡلِكِ ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. Then We shall follow them up with those of latter. | ثُمَّ نُتۡبِعُهُمُ ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ ١٧ |
| 18. Thus do We deal with the criminals. | كَذَٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِٱلۡمُجۡرِمِينَ ١٨ |
| 19. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٩ |
| 20. Did We not create you from a worthless fluid. | أَلَمۡ نَخۡلُقكُّم مِّن مَّآءٖ مَّهِينٖ ٢٠ |
| 21. Then We kept it in a secure place (womb). | فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ فِي قَرَارٖ مَّكِينٍ ٢١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. For an appointed term. | إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure. | فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ ٱلْقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle. | أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ ٱلْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. (Both) for the living and the dead. | أَحْيَآءً وَأَمْوَٰتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. And We placed therein firm mountains, and have given you to drink sweet water. | وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَٰسِيَ شَٰمِخَٰتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَٰكُم مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. (It will be said) go off to that which you used to deny. | ٱنطَلِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ مَا كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. Go off to the shadow which has three columns. | ٱنطَلِقُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِى ثَلَٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. Neither cool shade, nor of use against the fire flame. | لَّا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِى مِنَ ٱللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. Indeed, it throws off sparks (as huge) as castles. | إِنَّهَا تَرْمِى بِشَرَرٍ كَٱلْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 33. As if they were yellow camels. | كَأَنَّهُۥ جِمَٰلَتٌ صُفۡرٞ ٣٣ |
| 34. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٣٤ |
| 35. This is the Day they shall not speak. | هَٰذَا يَوۡمُ لَا يَنطِقُونَ ٣٥ |
| 36. And it will not be permitted for them to offer any excuses. | وَلَا يُؤۡذَنُ لَهُمۡ فَيَعۡتَذِرُونَ ٣٦ |
| 37. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٣٧ |
| 38. This is the Day of Decision. We have gathered you, and those who had gone before. | هَٰذَا يَوۡمُ ٱلۡفَصۡلِۖ جَمَعۡنَٰكُمۡ وَٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ ٣٨ |
| 39. So, if you have a plan, then plan it against Me. | فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمۡ كَيۡدٞ فَكِيدُونِ ٣٩ |
| 40. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيۡلٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٠ |
| 41. Indeed, the righteous shall be amidst shades and springs. | إِنَّ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَٰلٖ وَعُيُونٖ ٤١ |
| 42. And fruits from whatever they desire. | وَفَوَٰكِهَ مِمَّا يَشۡتَهُونَ ٤٢ |
| 43. Eat and drink with satisfaction for what you used to do. | كُلُواْ وَٱشۡرَبُواْ هَنِيٓـَٔۢا بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ ٤٣ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 44. Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good. | إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٤٤ |
| 45. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٥ |
| 46. Eat and enjoy for a while, indeed, you are criminals. | كُلُوا۟ وَتَمَتَّعُوا۟ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُم مُّجْرِمُونَ ٤٦ |
| 47. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٧ |
| 48. And when it is said to them, Bow down (before Allah) they do not bow down. | وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱرْكَعُوا۟ لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ٤٨ |
| 49. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٩ |
| 50. Then in what message after this (Quran) will they believe. | فَبِأَىِّ حَدِيثٍۭ بَعْدَهُۥ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥٠ |

# ٱلنَّبَإِ AnNaba

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. About what are they inquiring. | عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ١ |
| 2. About the great news. | عَنِ ٱلنَّبَإِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ ٢ |
| 3. That over which they are in disagreement. | ٱلَّذِي هُمۡ فِيهِ مُخۡتَلِفُونَ ٣ |
| 4. Nay, they shall soon know. | كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُونَ ٤ |
| 5. Then nay, they shall soon know. | ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُونَ ٥ |
| 6. Have We not made the earth a resting place. | أَلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِهَٰدٗا ٦ |
| 7. And the mountains as stakes. | وَٱلۡجِبَالَ أَوۡتَادٗا ٧ |
| 8. And We have created you as pairs. | وَخَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجٗا ٨ |
| 9. And We have made your sleep (a means) for rest. | وَجَعَلۡنَا نَوۡمَكُمۡ سُبَاتٗا ٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. And We have made the night as a covering. | وَجَعَلْنَا ٱلَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And We have made the day for livelihood. | وَجَعَلْنَا ٱلنَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens). | وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And We have made a bright, blazing lamp. | وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And We have sent down from the rain clouds abundant water. | وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلْمُعْصِرَٰتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. That We may produce thereby grain and vegetation. | لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهِۦ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And gardens of thick growth. | وَجَنَّٰتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Indeed, the Day of Decision is an appointed time. | إِنَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَٰتًا ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. The day when the Trumpet is blown, then you shall come forth in multitudes. | يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And the heaven will be opened, so will be as gates. | وَفُتِحَتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَٰبًا ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. And the mountains are moved, so will be as a mirage. | وَسُيِّرَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Indeed, Hell is a place of ambush. | إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. For the rebellious, a dwelling place. | لِّلطَّٰغِينَ مَـَٔابًا ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. They shall remain lodged therein for ages. | لَّٰبِثِينَ فِيهَآ أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. They shall not taste therein coolness, nor drink. | لَّا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Except boiling water and the discharge from wounds. | إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. An appropriate recompense. | جَزَآءً وِفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Indeed, they were not expecting any reckoning. | إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And they had denied Our verses as utterly false. | وَكَذَّبُوا۟ بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And all things have We recorded in a Book. | وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ كِتَٰبًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 30. So taste, for We shall never increase you except in torment. | فَذُوقُواْ فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمۡ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ٣٠ |
| 31. Indeed, for the righteous (there is) an abode of success. | إِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ٣١ |
| 32. Gardens and grapevines. | حَدَآئِقَ وَأَعۡنَـٰبًا ٣٢ |
| 33. And maidens of equal age. | وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتۡرَابًا ٣٣ |
| 34. And a full cup. | وَكَأۡسًا دِهَاقًا ٣٤ |
| 35. They shall not hear therein idle talk, nor falsehood. | لَّا يَسۡمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغۡوًا وَلَا كِذَّٰبًا ٣٥ |
| 36. A reward from your Lord, a generous gift (due by) account. | جَزَآءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ٣٦ |
| 37. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatever is between them, the Beneficent, none can have the power before Him to speak. | رَّبِّ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَٰتِ وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنِ ۖ لَا يَمۡلِكُونَ مِنۡهُ خِطَابًا ٣٧ |
| 38. The Day when the Spirit and the angels shall stand in ranks. They shall not speak except the one whom the Merciful permits, and who speaks what is right. | يَوۡمَ يَقُومُ ٱلرُّوحُ وَٱلۡمَلَـٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا ۖ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنۡ أَذِنَ لَهُ ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ٣٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 39. That is the True Day. So whoever wills, let him take the path to his Lord. | ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمُ ٱلۡحَقُّۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِۦ مَـَٔابًا ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. Indeed, We have warned you of the torment near (at hand), the Day when man will see all that his hands have sent forward, and the disbeliever will say: “Would that I were mere dust.” | إِنَّآ أَنذَرۡنَٰكُمۡ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوۡمَ يَنظُرُ ٱلۡمَرۡءُ مَا قَدَّمَتۡ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ ٱلۡكَافِرُ يَٰلَيۡتَنِي كُنتُ تُرَٰبَۢا ﴿٤٠﴾ |

# ٱلنَّٰزِعَٰت AnNaziat

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By those (angels) who pull out with violence. | وَٱلنَّٰزِعَٰتِ غَرۡقٗا ١ |
| 2. And those who draw out gently. | وَٱلنَّٰشِطَٰتِ نَشۡطٗا ٢ |
| 3. And those who glide about swiftly. | وَٱلسَّٰبِحَٰتِ سَبۡحٗا ٣ |
| 4. Then hasten out as in race (to carry commands). | فَٱلسَّٰبِقَٰتِ سَبۡقٗا ٤ |
| 5. Then conduct the affairs. | فَٱلۡمُدَبِّرَٰتِ أَمۡرًا ٥ |
| 6. The Day when the quake shall cause a violent jolt. | يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ ٱلرَّاجِفَةُ ٦ |
| 7. Which is followed by another jolt. | تَتۡبَعُهَا ٱلرَّادِفَةُ ٧ |
| 8. Hearts on that Day shall tremble with fear. | قُلُوبٞ يَوۡمَئِذٖ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨ |
| 9. Their eyes humbled. | أَبۡصَٰرُهَا خَٰشِعَةٞ ٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. They say: "Shall we really be restored to our former state." | يَقُولُونَ أَءِنَّا لَمَرۡدُودُونَ فِي ٱلۡحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. "What, when we shall have become hollow, rotten bones." | أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَٰمٗا نَّخِرَةٗ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. They say: "It would then be a return with sheer loss." | قَالُواْ تِلۡكَ إِذٗا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٞ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Then only, it would be a single shout. | فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجۡرَةٞ وَٰحِدَةٞ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Then they will be suddenly upon earth alive. | فَإِذَا هُم بِٱلسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Has there reached you the story of Moses. | هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰٓ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16 When his Lord called out to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa. | إِذۡ نَادَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ بِٱلۡوَادِ ٱلۡمُقَدَّسِ طُوٗى ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Go to Pharaoh, indeed he has become rebellious. | ٱذۡهَبۡ إِلَىٰ فِرۡعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُۥ طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Then say: "Would you (be willing) to that you purify yourself." | فَقُلۡ هَل لَّكَ إِلَىٰٓ أَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. "And I may guide you to your Lord, so you may have fear (of Him)." | وَأَهۡدِيَكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخۡشَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. Then he (Moses) showed him the great sign. | فَأَرَىٰهُ ٱلْءَايَةَ ٱلْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. But he (Pharaoh) denied and disobeyed. | فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Then, he turned back striving hard. | ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Then gathered he and summoned. | فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Then he proclaimed: "I am your Lord, the highest." | فَقَالَ أَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمُ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. So Allah seized him (and made) an example for the after (life) and the former. | فَأَخَذَهُ ٱللَّهُ نَكَالَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَٱلْأُولَىٰٓ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Indeed, in this is a lesson for him who fears. | إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰٓ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Are you harder to create, or is the heaven, He built it. | ءَأَنتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ ۚ بَنَىٰهَا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. He raised its vault high, then proportioned it. | رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوَّىٰهَا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And He covered its night (with darkness), and He brought forth its day (with light). | وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And the earth, after that, He spread out. | وَٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَىٰهَآ ﴿٣٠﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 31. He brought out, from within it, its water and its pasture. | أَخۡرَجَ مِنۡهَا مَآءَهَا وَمَرۡعَىٰهَا ٣١ |
| 32. And the mountains, He fixed firmly. | وَٱلۡجِبَالَ أَرۡسَىٰهَا ٣٢ |
| 33. A sustenance for you and for your cattle. | مَتَٰعٗا لَّكُمۡ وَلِأَنۡعَٰمِكُمۡ ٣٣ |
| 34. Then, when there comes the greatest catastrophe. | فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ ٱلطَّآمَّةُ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰ ٣٤ |
| 35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for. | يَوۡمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مَا سَعَىٰ ٣٥ |
| 36. And Hell shall be laid open for (every) one who sees. | وَبُرِّزَتِ ٱلۡجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَىٰ ٣٦ |
| 37. Then as for him who had rebelled. | فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَىٰ ٣٧ |
| 38. And preferred the life of the world. | وَءَاثَرَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ٣٨ |
| 39. Then indeed, Hell shall be his abode. | فَإِنَّ ٱلۡجَحِيمَ هِيَ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰ ٣٩ |
| 40. And as for him who had feared to stand before his Lord and restrained himself from evil desires. | وَأَمَّا مَنۡ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِۦ وَنَهَى ٱلنَّفۡسَ عَنِ ٱلۡهَوَىٰ ٤٠ |
| 41. Then indeed, Paradise shall be his abode. | فَإِنَّ ٱلۡجَنَّةَ هِيَ ٱلۡمَأۡوَىٰ ٤١ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. They ask you (O Muhammad), about the Hour. When is its appointed time. | يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَىٰهَا ﴿٤٢﴾ |
| 43. In what (position) are you of mentioning it. | فِيمَ أَنتَ مِن ذِكْرَىٰهَآ ﴿٤٣﴾ |
| 44. With your Lord is the (knowledge) term thereof. | إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَىٰهَآ ﴿٤٤﴾ |
| 45. You are only a warner (to him) who fears it. | إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرُ مَن يَخْشَىٰهَا ﴿٤٥﴾ |
| 46. On the day when they see it, it will be as if they had not stayed except for an evening or the morning thereof. | كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوٓا۟ إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾ |

# عَبَسَ Abasa

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. He frowned and turned away. | عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّىٰٓ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Because there came to him the blind man. | أَن جَآءَهُ ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And what would make you know that he might be purified. | وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُۥ يَزَّكَّىٰٓ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Or be reminded, then might benefit him the reminding. | أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنفَعَهُ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰٓ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. As for him who thinks himself self-sufficient. | أَمَّا مَنِ ٱسْتَغْنَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Then to him you give attention. | فَأَنتَ لَهُۥ تَصَدَّىٰ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And no (blame) upon you if he is not purified. | وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَّكَّىٰ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And as for him who came to you striving (for knowledge). | وَأَمَّا مَن جَآءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And he fears (Allah). | وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. So from him you are distracted. | فَأَنتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّىٰ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Nay, indeed, they (verses of Quran) are a reminder. | كَلَّآ إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. So whoever wills, let him remember it. | فَمَن شَآءَ ذَكَرَهُۥ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. (Recorded) in honored scrolls. | فِى صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Exalted, purified. | مَّرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍۭ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. In the hands of scribes (angels). | بِأَيْدِى سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Noble, virtuous. | كِرَامٍۭ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Be destroyed man, how ungrateful he is. | قُتِلَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مَآ أَكْفَرَهُۥ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. From what a thing did He create him. | مِنْ أَىِّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقَهُۥ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. From a sperm drop. He created him, then set him his destiny. | مِن نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُۥ فَقَدَّرَهُۥ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Then He made the way easy for him. | ثُمَّ ٱلسَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُۥ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Then He caused him to die, and brought him to the grave. | ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُۥ فَأَقْبَرَهُۥ ﴿٢١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. Then when He wills. He will resurrect him. | ثُمَّ إِذَا شَآءَ أَنشَرَهُۥ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Nay, he (man) has not yet done what He commanded him. | كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ أَمَرَهُۥ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Then let man look at his food. | فَلْيَنظُرِ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِۦٓ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. That We poured down water in abundance. | أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا ٱلْمَآءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Then We split the earth in clefts. | ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا ٱلْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. Then We caused to grow within it grain. | فَأَنۢبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. And grapes and vegetables. | وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And olives and dates. | وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And lush gardens. | وَحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And fruits and fodder. | وَفَٰكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. A sustenance for you and for your cattle. | مَّتَٰعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَٰمِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. Then when comes the deafening blast. | فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ ٱلصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 34. That Day man shall flee from his brother. | يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ ٱلْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. And his mother and his father. | وَأُمِّهِۦ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾ |
| 36. And his wife and his children. | وَصَٰحِبَتِهِۦ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾ |
| 37. For every man of them, on that Day, shall have enough to make him heedless of others. | لِكُلِّ ٱمْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾ |
| 38. (Some) faces, that Day, shall be bright. | وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ |
| 39. Laughing, rejoicing. | ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ |
| 40. And (other) faces, that Day, shall have dust upon them. | وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ |
| 41. Darkness covering them. | تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾ |
| 42. Such are those, the disbelievers, the sinners. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْكَفَرَةُ ٱلْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾ |

# ٱلتَّكۡوِير AtTakweer

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When the sun is folded up. | إِذَا ٱلشَّمۡسُ كُوِّرَتۡ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And when the stars scatter. | وَإِذَا ٱلنُّجُومُ ٱنكَدَرَتۡ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And when the mountains are set in motion. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتۡ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And when the full term she camels are left untended. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتۡ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And when the wild beasts are gathered together. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتۡ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. And when the oceans are set ablaze. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتۡ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And when the souls are re-united (with the bodies). | وَإِذَا ٱلنُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتۡ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And when the infant girl, buried alive, is asked. | وَإِذَا ٱلۡمَوۡءُۥدَةُ سُئِلَتۡ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. For what sin she was killed. | بِأَيِّ ذَنۢبٖ قُتِلَتۡ ﴿٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. And when the records are unfolded. | وَإِذَا ٱلصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And when the sky is torn away. | وَإِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And when Hell is set ablaze. | وَإِذَا ٱلْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. And when Paradise is brought near. | وَإِذَا ٱلْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. A soul (then) shall know what it has brought with him. | عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّآ أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Nay, so I swear by the retreating stars. | فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِٱلْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. (The stars which) move swiftly and disappear. | ٱلْجَوَارِ ٱلْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And the night when it departs. | وَٱلَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And the dawn when it breathes up. | وَٱلصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Indeed, this is the word (brought) by a noble messenger. | إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. Owner of power, secure with the Owner of the Throne. | ذِى قُوَّةٍ عِندَ ذِى ٱلْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. He is obeyed and (held as) trustworthy. | مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. And your Companion (Muhammad) is not a madman. | وَمَا صَاحِبُكُم بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. And indeed, he has seen him on the clear horizon. | وَلَقَدْ رَءَاهُ بِٱلْأُفُقِ ٱلْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. And he is not a withholder (of knowledge) of the unseen. | وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى ٱلْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. And this is not the word of an accursed Satan. | وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَٰنٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Where then are you going. | فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. This is not else than a reminder to the worlds. | إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight path. | لِمَن شَآءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. And you do not will, except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds. | وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |

# الإِنْفِطار AlInfitar

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When the heaven splits asunder. | إِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ ٱنفَطَرَتْ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And when the stars scatter. | وَإِذَا ٱلْكَوَاكِبُ ٱنتَثَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And when the seas are erupted. | وَإِذَا ٱلْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And when the graves are turned upside down. | وَإِذَا ٱلْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. A soul shall know what it has sent forward and (what it has) left behind. | عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. O mankind, what has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Gracious. | يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْإِنسَـٰنُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ ٱلْكَرِيمِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. He who created you, then He fashioned you, then He proportioned you. | ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّىٰكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. In whatever form He willed, He put you together. | فِيٓ أَيِّ صُورَةٖ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ٨ |
| 9. Nay, but you deny the (Day of) rewards and punishments. | كَلَّا بَلۡ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِٱلدِّينِ ٩ |
| 10. And indeed, there are above you guardians. | وَإِنَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَحَٰفِظِينَ ١٠ |
| 11. Honorable scribes. | كِرَامٗا كَٰتِبِينَ ١١ |
| 12. They know whatever you do. | يَعۡلَمُونَ مَا تَفۡعَلُونَ ١٢ |
| 13. Indeed, the righteous shall be in delight. | إِنَّ ٱلۡأَبۡرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٖ ١٣ |
| 14. And indeed, the wicked shall be in Hellfire. | وَإِنَّ ٱلۡفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٖ ١٤ |
| 15. They shall (enter to) burn in it on the Day of Recompense. | يَصۡلَوۡنَهَا يَوۡمَ ٱلدِّينِ ١٥ |
| 16. And they shall never be absent from it. | وَمَا هُمۡ عَنۡهَا بِغَآئِبِينَ ١٦ |
| 17. And what do you know what the Day of Recompense is. | وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا يَوۡمُ ٱلدِّينِ ١٧ |
| 18. Then, what do you know what the Day of Recompense is. | ثُمَّ مَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا يَوۡمُ ٱلدِّينِ ١٨ |

19. A Day when no soul shall have the power to do anything for another soul. And the command that Day is with Allah.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا ۖ
وَٱلْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

# ٱلْمُطَفِّفِين AlMutaffifin

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Woe to those who give less in weight. | وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Those who, when they take by measure from people, take in full. | ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ٱكْتَالُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And when they give by measure or weigh for them, they cause loss. | وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَو وَّزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Do such (people) not think that they will be raised again. | أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ أَنَّهُم مَّبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. On a Great Day. | لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. The Day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of the worlds. | يَوْمَ يَقُومُ ٱلنَّاسُ لِرَبِّ ٱلْعَـٰلَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. Nay, indeed, the record of the wicked is in sijjeen. | كَلَّآ إِنَّ كِتَٰبَ ٱلْفُجَّارِ لَفِى سِجِّينٍ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And what do you know what sijjeen is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. (It is) a written record. | كِتَٰبٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Woe that Day to the deniers. | وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense. | ٱلَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And none denies it except every sinful transgressor. | وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. When Our verses are recited to him, he says: “Tales of the ancient peoples.” | إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَٰتُنَا قَالَ أَسَٰطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Nay, but upon their hearts is rust of that which they have earned. | كَلَّا ۖ بَلْ ۜ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Nay, indeed, from (the mercy of) their Lord on that Day, they shall be debarred. | كَلَّآ إِنَّهُمْ عَن رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16. Then surely they shall (enter to) burn in Hellfire. | ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا۟ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Then it will be said: “This is that which you used to deny.” | ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Nay, indeed, the record of the righteous is in illiyeen. | كَلَّآ إِنَّ كِتَٰبَ ٱلْأَبْرَارِ لَفِى عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And what do you know what illiyuun is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. (It is) a written record. | كِتَٰبٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. It is witnessed by those brought near (to Allah). | يَشْهَدُهُ ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. Indeed, the righteous shall be in delight. | إِنَّ ٱلْأَبْرَارَ لَفِى نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. On high couches they shall be looking. | عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. You shall recognize in their faces the radiance of delight. | تَعْرِفُ فِى وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. They shall be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed. | يُسْقَوْنَ مِن رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Whose seal is musk. And for this let them strive, those who want to strive. | خِتَٰمُهُۥ مِسْكٌ ۚ وَفِى ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ ٱلْمُتَنَٰفِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 27. And that (wine) is the mixture of Tasneem. | وَمِزَاجُهُۥ مِن تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. A spring from which those near (to Allah) shall drink. | عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا۟ كَانُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And when they passed by them, they would wink at one another. | وَإِذَا مَرُّوا۟ بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ |
| 31. And when they returned to their own folk, they would return jesting. | وَإِذَا ٱنقَلَبُوٓا۟ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِمُ ٱنقَلَبُوا۟ فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ |
| 32. And when they saw them, they would say: “Surely, these are (the people) gone astray.” | وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَضَآلُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ |
| 33. And they had not been sent to be guardians over them. | وَمَآ أُرْسِلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمْ حَٰفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ |
| 34. So today those who believed are laughing at the disbelievers. | فَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنَ ٱلْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ |
| 35. On high couches they shall be looking. | عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 36. Have the disbelievers (not) been duly rewarded for what they used to do. | هَلۡ ثُوِّبَ ٱلۡكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُواْ يَفۡعَلُونَ ٣٦ |

# الْإِنْشِقَاق AlInshiqaq

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When the heaven splits asunder. | إِذَا ٱلسَّمَآءُ ٱنشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And listens (obeys) to its Lord, and it must do so. | وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And when the earth is stretched out. | وَإِذَا ٱلْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And has cast out what was within it, and became empty. | وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And listens (obeys) to its Lord, and it must do so. | وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. O mankind, indeed you are returning towards your Lord, a sure returning, so you will meet Him. | يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَٰقِيهِ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand. | فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِىَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِيَمِينِهِۦ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. He shall then be judged with an easy reckoning. | فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And he shall return to his family rejoicing. | وَيَنقَلِبُ إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِهِۦ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And as for him who is given his record behind his back. | وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهِۦ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. He shall call for death. | فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُواْ ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And he shall (enter to) burn in a blazing Fire. | وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Indeed, he had been among his family in joy. | إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فِيٓ أَهْلِهِۦ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah). | إِنَّهُۥ ظَنَّ أَن لَّن يَحُورَ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. But yes, indeed, his Lord was ever watching him. | بَلَىٰٓ إِنَّ رَبَّهُۥ كَانَ بِهِۦ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. So no, I swear by the twilight. | فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِٱلشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. And the night and what it gathers. | وَٱلَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And the moon when it becomes full. | وَٱلْقَمَرِ إِذَا ٱتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. That you will surely embark upon state after state. | لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. Then, what is (the matter) with them, they do not believe. | فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not fall prostrate. AsSajda | وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ۩ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. But those who disbelieve, they deny. | بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. Although Allah knows best what they are gathering. | وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. So, give them the tidings of a painful punishment. | فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Except for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a reward uninterrupted. | إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ |

# ٱلْبُرُوج AlBurooj

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the heaven with mansions of stars. | وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And the promised Day. | وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And the witness and that which is witnessed. | وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Destroyed were the people of the ditch. | قُتِلَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Of the fire fed by the blazing fuel. | ٱلنَّارِ ذَاتِ ٱلْوَقُودِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. When they were sitting by it. | إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And they, to what they were doing with the believers, were themselves witnesses. | وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And they resented them not except that they believed in Allah, the All Mighty, the Self Praiseworthy. | وَمَا نَقَمُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّآ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Who, to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is witness over all things. | ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Indeed, those who put into trial the believing men and the believing women, and then did not repent (of it), for them is the punishment of Hell, and for them is the punishment of burning. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا۟ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا۟ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ ٱلْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow. This is the supreme success. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Indeed, the grip of your Lord is very severe. | إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Indeed, it is He who originates, and will repeat (create again). | إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And He is the All Forgiving, the All Loving. | وَهُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلْوَدُودُ ﴿١٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15. Owner of the Throne, the Exalted. | ذُو ٱلۡعَرۡشِ ٱلۡمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Doer of whatever He intends. | فَعَّالٞ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Has there reached you the story of the hosts. | هَلۡ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ٱلۡجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Pharaoh and Thamud. | فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. But those who disbelieve, persist in denying. | بَلِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي تَكۡذِيبٖ ﴿١٩﴾ |
| 20. While Allah has encircled them from behind. | وَٱللَّهُ مِن وَرَآئِهِم مُّحِيطُۢ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. Nay, but this is a glorious Quran. | بَلۡ هُوَ قُرۡءَانٞ مَّجِيدٞ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. In the guarded tablet. | فِي لَوۡحٖ مَّحۡفُوظِۭ ﴿٢٢﴾ |

# ٱلطَّارِق AtTariq

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the heaven and the morning star. | وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلطَّارِقِ ١ |
| 2. And what do you know what the morning star is. | وَمَآ أَدۡرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلطَّارِقُ ٢ |
| 3. A piercing star. | ٱلنَّجۡمُ ٱلثَّاقِبُ ٣ |
| 4. (There is) not any soul but it has over it a guardian. | إِن كُلُّ نَفۡسٖ لَّمَّا عَلَيۡهَا حَافِظٞ ٤ |
| 5. Then let man see from what he is created. | فَلۡيَنظُرِ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ٥ |
| 6. He is created from a fluid gushing forth. | خُلِقَ مِن مَّآءٖ دَافِقٖ ٦ |
| 7. Emerging from between the back bone and the ribs. | يَخۡرُجُ مِنۢ بَيۡنِ ٱلصُّلۡبِ وَٱلتَّرَآئِبِ ٧ |
| 8. Surely, He (Allah) is Able to return him (to life). | إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ رَجۡعِهِۦ لَقَادِرٞ ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. The Day when secrets will be brought to scrutiny. | يَوْمَ تُبْلَى ٱلسَّرَآئِرُ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. Then he (man) will not have any power, nor helper. | فَمَا لَهُۥ مِن قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. By the sky that sends down (rain). | وَٱلسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And the earth that splits (at the sprouting of vegetation). | وَٱلْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ ٱلصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Indeed, it (the Quran) is a decisive statement. | إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And it is no amusement. | وَمَا هُوَ بِٱلْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot. | إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And I am devising a plan. | وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. So give a respite to the disbelievers, leave them awhile. | فَمَهِّلِ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ أَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾ |

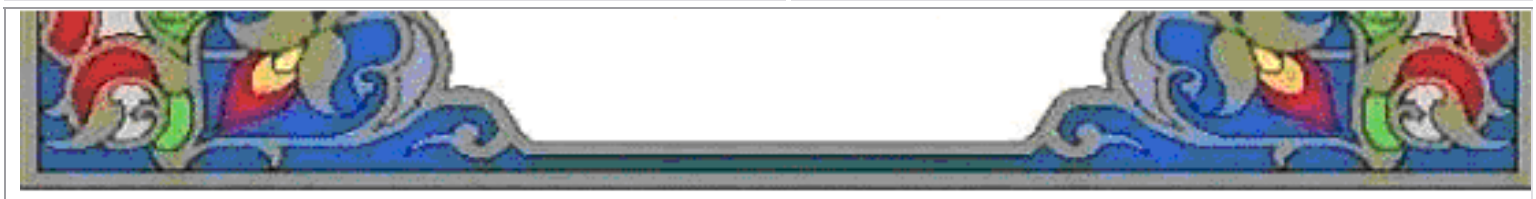
# ٱلْأَعْلَى AlAala

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High. | سَبِّحِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ ٱلْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. He who created and proportioned. | ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And He who set a destiny and guided. | وَٱلَّذِى قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And He who brings out the pasture. | وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَخْرَجَ ٱلْمَرْعَىٰ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then makes it dark stubble. | فَجَعَلَهُۥ غُثَآءً أَحْوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. We shall make you to recite then you shall not forget. | سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنسَىٰٓ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Except what Allah wills. Surely, He knows (what is) apparent and what is hidden. | إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ يَعْلَمُ ٱلْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And We shall make easy for you the easy way. | وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. So remind (them), if the reminder should benefit. | فَذَكِّرۡ إِن نَّفَعَتِ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. The reminder will be received by him who fears. | سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَن يَخۡشَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. And it will be avoided by the wretched. | وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا ٱلۡأَشۡقَى ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. He who shall (enter to) burn in the Great Fire. | ٱلَّذِي يَصۡلَى ٱلنَّارَ ٱلۡكُبۡرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Then neither dying therein, nor living. | ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحۡيَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Truly successful is he who purified himself. | قَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And remembered the name of his Lord, then prayed. | وَذَكَرَ ٱسۡمَ رَبِّهِۦ فَصَلَّىٰ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. But you prefer the life of this world. | بَلۡ تُؤۡثِرُونَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting. | وَٱلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ وَأَبۡقَىٰٓ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Indeed, this is in the former scriptures. | إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَفِي ٱلصُّحُفِ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. The scriptures of Abraham and Moses. | صُحُفِ إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ |



# ٱلْغَـٰشِيَة AlGhashia

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Has there reached you the news of the overwhelming. | هَلْ أَتَىٰكَ حَدِيثُ ٱلْغَـٰشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. (Some) faces on that Day shall be downcast. | وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَـٰشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Laboring, weary. | عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. They will (enter to) burn in the hot blazing Fire. | تَصْلَىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. They will be given to drink from a boiling fountain. | تُسْقَىٰ مِنْ عَيْنٍ ءَانِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. No food for them except from a thorny dry grass. | لَّيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِن ضَرِيعٍ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Which will neither nourish nor satisfy against hunger. | لَّا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِى مِن جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. (Other) faces on that Day shall be joyful. | وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. With their efforts, well pleased. | لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. In elevated Garden. | فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. They shall not hear therein idle talk. | لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. In it will be running spring. | فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. In it there will be raised couches. | فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. And goblets set in place. | وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And cushions ranged in rows. | وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. And fine carpets spread out. | وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created. | أَفَلَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. And at the sky, how it is raised high. | وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. And at the mountains, how they are firmly set. | وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. And at the earth, how it is spread out. | وَإِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. So remind (O Muhammad), you are only an admonisher. | فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾ |
| 22. You are not over them a controller. | لَّسْتَ عَلَيْهِم بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ |
| 23. But him who turns away and disbelieves. | إِلَّا مَن تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾ |
| 24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment. | فَيُعَذِّبُهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَذَابَ ٱلْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾ |
| 25. Indeed, to Us is their return. | إِنَّ إِلَيْنَآ إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾ |
| 26. Then indeed, upon Us is their account. | ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُم ﴿٢٦﴾ |

# ٱلْفَجْر AlFajr

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the dawn. | وَٱلْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And the ten nights. | وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And the even and the odd. | وَٱلشَّفْعِ وَٱلْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And the night when it departs. | وَٱلَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Is there in that an oath for one with sense. | هَلْ فِى ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِى حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with Aad. | أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Iram of lofty pillars. | إِرَمَ ذَاتِ ٱلْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. That, the like of which had never been created in the lands. | ٱلَّتِى لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِى ٱلْبِلَـٰدِ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And Thamud who had carved out the rocks in the valley. | وَثَمُودَ ٱلَّذِينَ جَابُواْ ٱلصَّخۡرَ بِٱلۡوَادِ ٩ |
| 10. And Pharaoh of the stakes. | وَفِرۡعَوۡنَ ذِي ٱلۡأَوۡتَادِ ١٠ |
| 11. (All), who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands. | ٱلَّذِينَ طَغَوۡاْ فِي ٱلۡبِلَٰدِ ١١ |
| 12. And spread therein much corruption. | فَأَكۡثَرُواْ فِيهَا ٱلۡفَسَادَ ١٢ |
| 13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment. | فَصَبَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّكَ سَوۡطَ عَذَابٍ ١٣ |
| 14. Indeed, your Lord is ever watchful (in ambush). | إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِٱلۡمِرۡصَادِ ١٤ |
| 15. Then as for man, when his Lord tries him, so He honors him and blesses him, then he says: "My Lord has honored me." | فَأَمَّا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ إِذَا مَا ٱبۡتَلَىٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَأَكۡرَمَهُۥ وَنَعَّمَهُۥ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيٓ أَكۡرَمَنِ ١٥ |
| 16. But when He tries him and restricts for him his provision, then he says: "My Lord has humiliated me." | وَأَمَّآ إِذَا مَا ٱبۡتَلَىٰهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيۡهِ رِزۡقَهُۥ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيٓ أَهَٰنَنِ ١٦ |
| 17. Nay, but you do not honor the orphan. | كَلَّاۖ بَل لَّا تُكۡرِمُونَ ٱلۡيَتِيمَ ١٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. And you do not encourage upon the feeding of needy. | وَلَا تَحَٰٓضُّونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلۡمِسۡكِينِ ١٨ |
| 19. And you devour the inheritance devouring greedily. | وَتَأۡكُلُونَ ٱلتُّرَاثَ أَكۡلٗا لَّمّٗا ١٩ |
| 20. And you love the wealth with immense love. | وَتُحِبُّونَ ٱلۡمَالَ حُبّٗا جَمّٗا ٢٠ |
| 21. Nay, when the earth is leveled, pounded, crushed. | كَلَّآ إِذَا دُكَّتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ دَكّٗا دَكّٗا ٢١ |
| 22. And your Lord comes, and the angels (standing in) rank upon rank. | وَجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَٱلۡمَلَكُ صَفّٗا صَفّٗا ٢٢ |
| 23. And Hell on that Day is brought. That Day man shall remember, and what (good) to him will be the remembrance. | وَجِاْيٓءَ يَوۡمَئِذِۭ بِجَهَنَّمَۚ يَوۡمَئِذِۭ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ ٱلذِّكۡرَىٰ ٢٣ |
| 24. He will say: "Would that I had provided in advance for this life of mine." | يَقُولُ يَٰلَيۡتَنِي قَدَّمۡتُ لِحَيَاتِي ٢٤ |
| 25. Then on that Day, no one can punish as His punishment. | فَيَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُۥٓ أَحَدٞ ٢٥ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. And no one can bind as His binding. | وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُۥٓ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ |
| 27. O peaceful and fully satisfied soul. | يَٰٓأَيَّتُهَا ٱلنَّفْسُ ٱلْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾ |
| 28. Return to your Lord, well pleased, and well pleasing (in the sight of your Lord). | ٱرْجِعِىٓ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾ |
| 29. So enter among My servants. | فَٱدْخُلِى فِى عِبَٰدِى ﴿٢٩﴾ |
| 30. And enter My Paradise. | وَٱدْخُلِى جَنَّتِى ﴿٣٠﴾ |

# ٱلۡبَلَد AlBalad

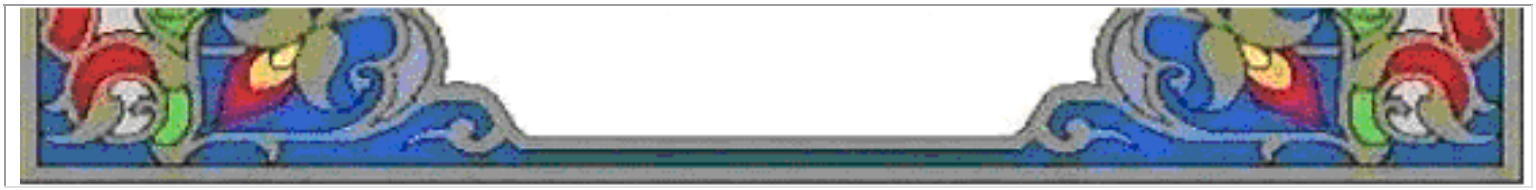
بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Nay, I swear by this city (Makkah). | لَآ أُقۡسِمُ بِهَـٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And you (Muhammad) are free of restriction in this city. | وَأَنتَ حِلُّۢ بِهَـٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And (by) the father and that which was born (of him). | وَوَالِدٖ وَمَا وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Indeed, We have created man in hardship. | لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَـٰنَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Does he think that no one will have power over him. | أَيَحۡسَبُ أَن لَّن يَقۡدِرَ عَلَيۡهِ أَحَدٞ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. He says, “I have squandered heaps of wealth.” | يَقُولُ أَهۡلَكۡتُ مَالٗا لُّبَدًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Does he think that no one has seen him. | أَيَحۡسَبُ أَن لَّمۡ يَرَهُۥٓ أَحَدٞ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. Have We not made for him two eyes. | أَلَمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُۥ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. And a tongue and two lips. | وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And We have shown him the two ways (good and evil). | وَهَدَيْنَٰهُ ٱلنَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. But he has not made effort through the steep pass. | فَلَا ٱقْتَحَمَ ٱلْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. And what do you know what the steep pass is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. It is the freeing of a neck from bondage. | فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Or feeding on a day of severe hunger. | أَوْ إِطْعَٰمٌ فِى يَوْمٍ ذِى مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. An orphan of nearly related. | يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. Or a needy lying in the dust. | أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. Then being among those who have believed, and advised one another to patience, and advised one another to mercy. | ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. Those are the people of the right hand. | أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. And those who disbelieved in Our revelations, they are the people of the left hand. | وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا هُمۡ أَصۡحَٰبُ ٱلۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ١٩ |
| 20. Over them the fire will be closed in. | عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَارٞ مُّؤۡصَدَةُۢ ٢٠ |



# ٱلشَّمۡس AshShams

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the sun and its brightness. | وَٱلشَّمۡسِ وَضُحَىٰهَا ١ |
| 2. And the moon when it follows it (the sun). | وَٱلۡقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَىٰهَا ٢ |
| 3. And the day when it shows up its (sun's) brightness. | وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّىٰهَا ٣ |
| 4. And the night when it covers it up (the sun). | وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا يَغۡشَىٰهَا ٤ |
| 5. And the heaven and He who built it. | وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا ٥ |
| 6. And the earth and He who spread it. | وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ وَمَا طَحَىٰهَا ٦ |
| 7. And the human soul and He who proportioned it. | وَنَفۡسٖ وَمَا سَوَّىٰهَا ٧ |
| 8. Then inspired it with its wickedness and its righteousness. | فَأَلۡهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقۡوَىٰهَا ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Truly successful is he who purified it. | قَدۡ أَفۡلَحَ مَن زَكَّىٰهَا ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And truly a failure is he who corrupted it. | وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَن دَسَّىٰهَا ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Thamud denied because of their transgression. | كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُودُ بِطَغۡوَىٰهَآ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. When the most wretched of them was sent forth. | إِذِ ٱنۢبَعَثَ أَشۡقَىٰهَا ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. So the messenger of Allah said to them: "(It is) the she camel of Allah and (let) her drink." | فَقَالَ لَهُمۡ رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ نَاقَةَ ٱللَّهِ وَسُقۡيَىٰهَا ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Then they denied him, and they hamstrung her, so their Lord let loose a scourge upon them for their sin, and leveled them down (all together in destruction). | فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمۡدَمَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّهُم بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسَوَّىٰهَا ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof. | وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقۡبَىٰهَا ﴿١٥﴾ |

# ٱلَّيۡل AlLail

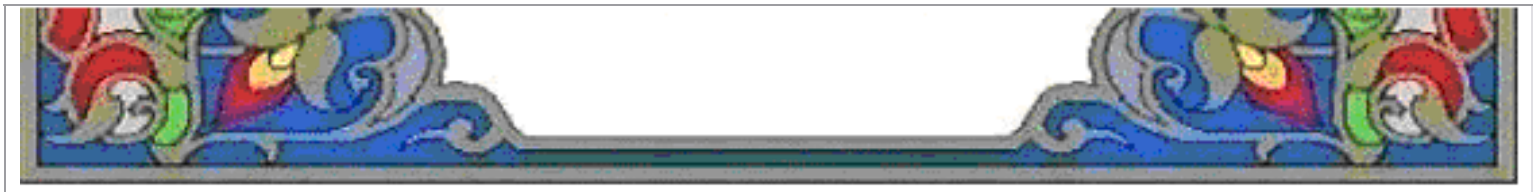
بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the night when it covers. | وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا يَغۡشَىٰ ١ |
| 2. And the day when it appears in brightness. | وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ ٢ |
| 3. And Him who created the male and the female. | وَمَا خَلَقَ ٱلذَّكَرَ وَٱلۡأُنثَىٰٓ ٣ |
| 4. Indeed, your efforts are diverse. | إِنَّ سَعۡيَكُمۡ لَشَتَّىٰ ٤ |
| 5. So as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah). | فَأَمَّا مَنۡ أَعۡطَىٰ وَٱتَّقَىٰ ٥ |
| 6. And believes in goodness. | وَصَدَّقَ بِٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰ ٦ |
| 7. So We shall make smooth for him the path of ease. | فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُۥ لِلۡيُسۡرَىٰ ٧ |
| 8. And as for him who is miser, and thinks himself as self sufficient. | وَأَمَّا مَنۢ بَخِلَ وَٱسۡتَغۡنَىٰ ٨ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. And belies to goodness. | وَكَذَّبَ بِٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰ ٩ |
| 10. So We shall make smooth for him the path of difficulty. | فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُۥ لِلۡعُسۡرَىٰ ١٠ |
| 11. And what will avail him his wealth when he perishes. | وَمَا يُغۡنِي عَنۡهُ مَالُهُۥٓ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰٓ ١١ |
| 12. Indeed, it is upon Us (to give) guidance. | إِنَّ عَلَيۡنَا لَلۡهُدَىٰ ١٢ |
| 13. And indeed, Ours are the Hereafter and this present life. | وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلۡأٓخِرَةَ وَٱلۡأُولَىٰ ١٣ |
| 14. So, I have warned you of the blazing Fire. | فَأَنذَرۡتُكُمۡ نَارٗا تَلَظَّىٰ ١٤ |
| 15. None shall (enter to) burn in it except the most wretched. | لَا يَصۡلَىٰهَآ إِلَّا ٱلۡأَشۡقَى ١٥ |
| 16. He who belied and turned away. | ٱلَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ١٦ |
| 17. And away from it shall be kept the righteous. | وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا ٱلۡأَتۡقَى ١٧ |
| 18. He who gives his wealth to purify (himself). | ٱلَّذِي يُؤۡتِي مَالَهُۥ يَتَزَكَّىٰ ١٨ |
| 19. And not (giving) for anyone who has (done him) of a favor to be rewarded. | وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِندَهُۥ مِن نِّعۡمَةٖ تُجۡزَىٰٓ ١٩ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20. Except as seeking the goodwill of his Lord, the Exalted. | إِلَّا ٱبۡتِغَآءَ وَجۡهِ رَبِّهِ ٱلۡأَعۡلَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ |
| 21. And He will certainly be well pleased. | وَلَسَوۡفَ يَرۡضَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ |



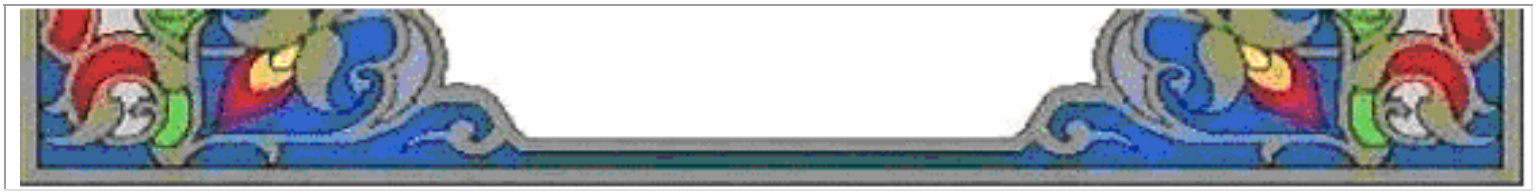
# ٱلضُّحَىٰ AdDuha

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the morning brightness. | وَٱلضُّحَىٰ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And the night when it covers with darkness. | وَٱلَّيۡلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased. | مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And indeed the Hereafter is better for you than the present (life of this world). | وَلَلۡأٓخِرَةُ خَيۡرٞ لَّكَ مِنَ ٱلۡأُولَىٰ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And your Lord shall soon give you (much), so you shall be well pleased. | وَلَسَوۡفَ يُعۡطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرۡضَىٰٓ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Did He not find you an orphan, then He sheltered (you). | أَلَمۡ يَجِدۡكَ يَتِيمٗا فَـَٔاوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And He found you lost of the Way, then He guided (you). | وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلّٗا فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And He found you poor, then He enriched (you). | وَوَجَدَكَ عَآئِلًا فَأَغۡنَىٰ ٨ |
| 9. Then as for the orphan, so do not be harsh. | فَأَمَّا ٱلۡيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقۡهَرۡ ٩ |
| 10. And as for the beggar, so do not repel. | وَأَمَّا ٱلسَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنۡهَرۡ ١٠ |
| 11. And as for the bounty of your lord, do proclaim. | وَأَمَّا بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثۡ ١١ |

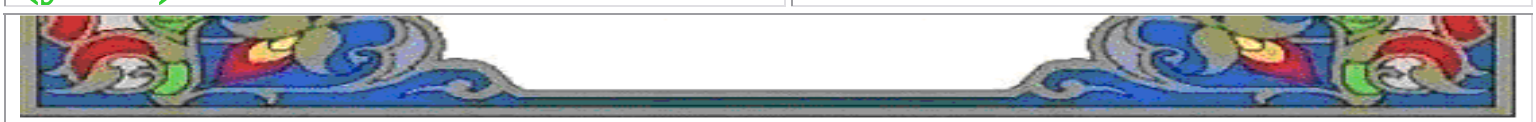


# ٱلشَّرَحۡ AshSharah

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Have We not opened up for you your breast. | أَلَمۡ نَشۡرَحۡ لَكَ صَدۡرَكَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And We removed from you your burden. | وَوَضَعۡنَا عَنكَ وِزۡرَكَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Which had weighed down your back. | ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنقَضَ ظَهۡرَكَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And We exalted for you your renown. | وَرَفَعۡنَا لَكَ ذِكۡرَكَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. So indeed, along with hardship, there is ease. | فَإِنَّ مَعَ ٱلۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Indeed, along with hardship, there is ease. | إِنَّ مَعَ ٱلۡعُسۡرِ يُسۡرًا ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. So when you have finished (your duties), then stand up (for worship). | فَإِذَا فَرَغۡتَ فَٱنصَبۡ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And to your Lord turn (your) attention. | وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَٱرۡغَب ﴿٨﴾ |



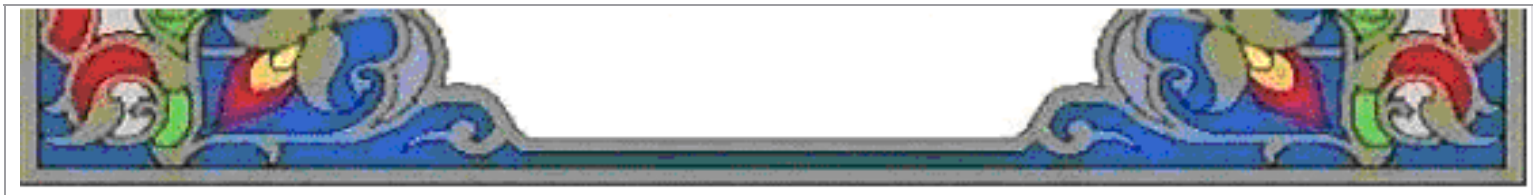
# ٱلتِّين AtTeen

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the fig and the olive. | وَٱلتِّينِ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونِ ١ |
| 2. And the Mount Sinai. | وَطُورِ سِينِينَ ٢ |
| 3. And this city of security (Makkah). | وَهَٰذَا ٱلۡبَلَدِ ٱلۡأَمِينِ ٣ |
| 4. Certainly, We have created man in the finest of moulds. | لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ فِيٓ أَحۡسَنِ تَقۡوِيمٍ ٤ |
| 5. Then We reversed him to the lowest of the low. | ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنَٰهُ أَسۡفَلَ سَٰفِلِينَ ٥ |
| 6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. So for them is a reward without end. | إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ فَلَهُمۡ أَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُونٍ ٦ |
| 7. Then what can deny you, after this, as to the judgment. | فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعۡدُ بِٱلدِّينِ ٧ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. Is not Allah the most just of judges. | أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ ٱلْحَٰكِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾ |



# ٱلْعَلَق AlAlaq

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Read in the name of your Lord who created. | ٱقْرَأْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Created man from a clot of congealed blood. | خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Read and your Lord is most Generous. | ٱقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ ٱلْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Who taught (knowledge) by the pen. | ٱلَّذِى عَلَّمَ بِٱلْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Taught man that which he did not know. | عَلَّمَ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Nay, indeed, man transgress rebelliously. | كَلَّآ إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَـٰنَ لَيَطْغَىٰٓ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Because he sees (himself) self sufficient. | أَن رَّءَاهُ ٱسْتَغْنَىٰٓ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return. | إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ٱلرُّجْعَىٰٓ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Have you seen the one who forbids. | أَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى يَنْهَىٰ ﴿٩﴾ |

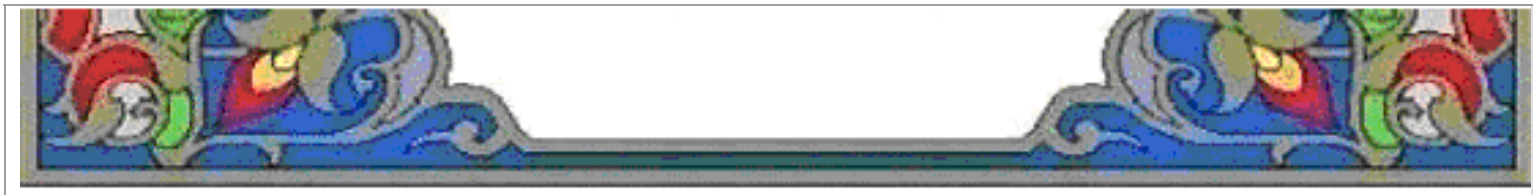
| | |
|---|---|
| 10. A servant when he prays. | عَبۡدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰٓ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. Have you seen, if he (the servant) be upon guidance. | أَرَءَيۡتَ إِن كَانَ عَلَى ٱلۡهُدَىٰٓ ﴿١١﴾ |
| 12. Or enjoins righteousness. | أَوۡ أَمَرَ بِٱلتَّقۡوَىٰٓ ﴿١٢﴾ |
| 13. Have you seen, if he denies and turns away. | أَرَءَيۡتَ إِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰٓ ﴿١٣﴾ |
| 14. Does he not know that Allah sees. | أَلَمۡ يَعۡلَم بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾ |
| 15. Nay, if he does not desist, We shall surely drag him by his forelock. | كَلَّا لَئِن لَّمۡ يَنتَهِ لَنَسۡفَعَۢا بِٱلنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾ |
| 16. The forelock, lying, sinful. | نَاصِيَةٖ كَٰذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٖ ﴿١٦﴾ |
| 17. So let him call his supporters. | فَلۡيَدۡعُ نَادِيَهُۥ ﴿١٧﴾ |
| 18. We shall call the angels of torment. | سَنَدۡعُ ٱلزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾ |
| 19. Nay, do not obey him, and prostrate, and draw closer (to Allah). AsSajda | كَلَّا لَا تُطِعۡهُ وَٱسۡجُدۡ وَٱقۡتَرِب ۩ ﴿١٩﴾ |

# ٱلْقَدْر AlQadar

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Indeed, We sent it down (the Quran) in the Night of Power. | إِنَّآ أَنزَلْنَـٰهُ فِى لَيْلَةِ ٱلْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And what do you know what the Night of Power is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months. | لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. The angels and the Spirit descend in it, by the permission of their Lord with every decree. | تَنَزَّلُ ٱلْمَلَـٰٓئِكَةُ وَٱلرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِم مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Peace is that (night), until the appearance of the dawn. | سَلَـٰمٌ هِىَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ ٱلْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾ |



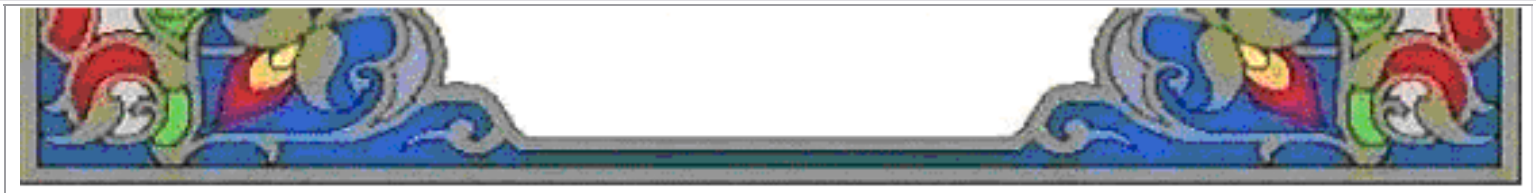
# ٱلْبَيِّنَة AlBayyana

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Those who disbelieve among the People of the Scripture, and those who associate (with Allah) would not desist until there comes to them clear evidence. | لَمْ يَكُنِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنفَكِّينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages (of Scripture). | رَسُولٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ يَتْلُوا۟ صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Within it are writings (decrees), straight. | فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Nor did those who were given the Scripture (before this) divide until after what had come to them as clear evidence. | وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ ٱلْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion, true (in faith), and to establish the prayer, and to give the poor due. And that is the true (and right) religion. | وَمَآ أُمِرُوٓاْ إِلَّا لِيَعۡبُدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مُخۡلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤۡتُواْ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَۚ وَذَٰلِكَ دِينُ ٱلۡقَيِّمَةِ ٥ |
| 6. Indeed, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, and those who associated (with Allah) shall be in the fire of Hell, abiding eternally therein. Such are those, the worst of creatures. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنۡ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآۚ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمۡ شَرُّ ٱلۡبَرِيَّةِ ٦ |
| 7. Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures. | إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ هُمۡ خَيۡرُ ٱلۡبَرِيَّةِ ٧ |
| 8. Their reward with their Lord shall be Gardens of Eternity beneath which rivers flow, they shall abide therein forever. Allah being pleased with them and they being pleased with Him. That is for him who feared his Lord. | جَزَآؤُهُمۡ عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ جَنَّٰتُ عَدۡنٖ تَجۡرِي مِن تَحۡتِهَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدٗاۖ رَّضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنۡهُمۡ وَرَضُواْ عَنۡهُۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُۥ ٨ |



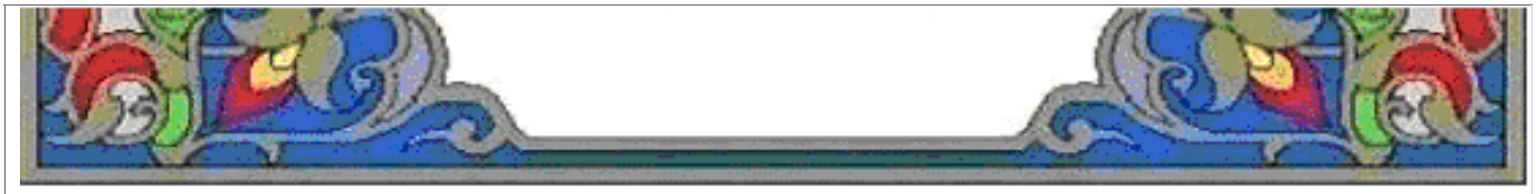
# ٱلزِّلۡزَال AlZalzalah

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When the earth is shaken with its (utmost) earthquake. | إِذَا زُلۡزِلَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ زِلۡزَالَهَا ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. And the earth throws out its burdens. | وَأَخۡرَجَتِ ٱلۡأَرۡضُ أَثۡقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And man says: “What is (the matter) with it.” | وَقَالَ ٱلۡإِنسَـٰنُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. That Day it will report its news. | يَوۡمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخۡبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Because your Lord has inspired (commanded) it. | بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوۡحَىٰ لَهَا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. That day mankind shall proceed in scattered groups, to be shown their deeds. | يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَصۡدُرُ ٱلنَّاسُ أَشۡتَاتًا لِّيُرَوۡاْ أَعۡمَـٰلَهُمۡ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. So whoever does an atom’s weight of good, shall see it. | فَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيۡرًا يَرَهُۥ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And whoever does an atom’s weight of evil, shall see it. | وَمَن يَعۡمَلۡ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٖ شَرّٗا يَرَهُۥ ۝٨ |



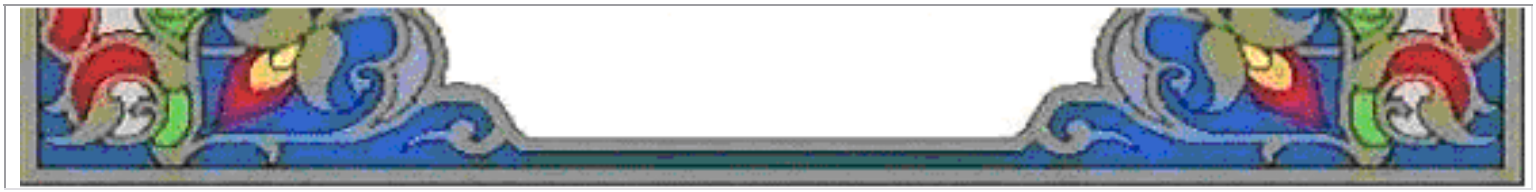
# ٱلْعَٰدِيَٰت AlAdiat

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. By the (horses) who run with panting (breath). | وَٱلْعَٰدِيَٰتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Then strike sparks (with their hoofs). | فَٱلْمُورِيَٰتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Then charge suddenly in the morning. | فَٱلْمُغِيرَٰتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then raise up thereby (clouds of) dust. | فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِۦ نَقْعًا ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then penetrate thereby into the midst (of enemy) collectively. | فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِۦ جَمْعًا ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord. | إِنَّ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ لِرَبِّهِۦ لَكَنُودٌ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And indeed, he himself is a witness to that. | وَإِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. And indeed, for the love of the worldly wealth, he is intense. | وَإِنَّهُۥ لِحُبِّ ٱلْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Does He not know when shall be brought out that which is in the graves. | ۞ أَفَلَا يَعۡلَمُ إِذَا بُعۡثِرَ مَا فِي ٱلۡقُبُورِ ٩ |
| 10. And shall be made manifest that which is in the breasts. | وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي ٱلصُّدُورِ ١٠ |
| 11. Indeed, their Lord on that Day shall be well informed of them. | إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٖ لَّخَبِيرُۢ ١١ |



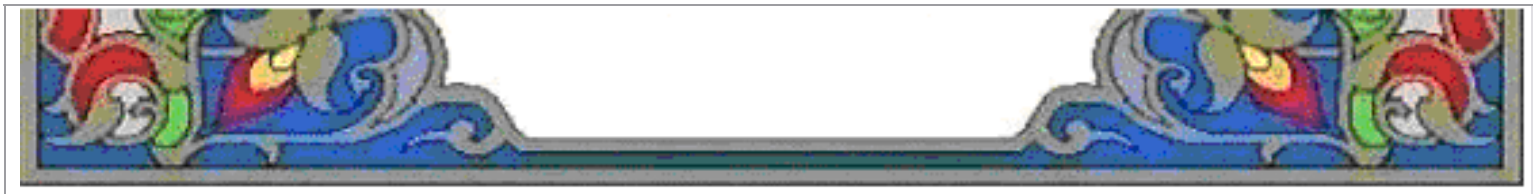
# ٱلْقَارِعَة AlQaria

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The striking calamity. | ٱلْقَارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. What is the striking calamity. | مَا ٱلْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And what do you know what is the striking calamity. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. The Day when people shall be like scattered moths. | يَوْمَ يَكُونُ ٱلنَّاسُ كَٱلْفَرَاشِ ٱلْمَبْثُوثِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And the mountains shall be like carded wool. | وَتَكُونُ ٱلْجِبَالُ كَٱلْعِهْنِ ٱلْمَنفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Then as for one whose scales are heavy. | فَأَمَّا مَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. So he shall be in a state of pleasure. | فَهُوَ فِى عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. And as for one whose scales are light. | وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. So his refuge shall be the deep pit (of Hell). | فَأُمُّهُۥ هَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ |
| 10. And what do you know what that is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا هِيَهْ ﴿١٠﴾ |
| 11. A raging Fire. | نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌۢ ﴿١١﴾ |



# ٱلتَّكَاثُر AtTakasur

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

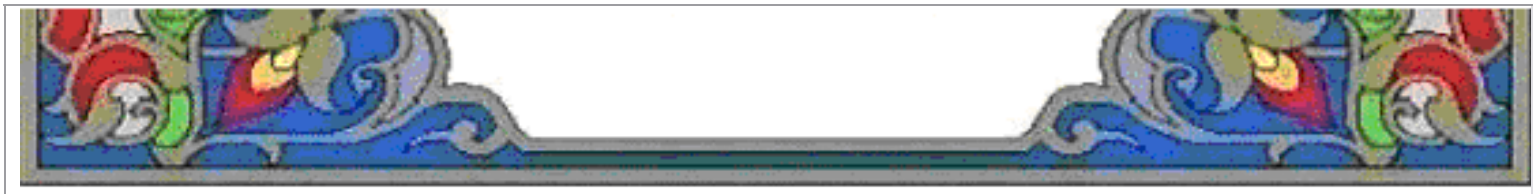
| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The mutual rivalry for (worldly) increase diverts you. | أَلۡهَىٰكُمُ ٱلتَّكَاثُرُ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Until you visit the graves. | حَتَّىٰ زُرۡتُمُ ٱلۡمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Nay, you shall soon know. | كَلَّا سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then nay, you shall soon know. | ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Nay, if you knew with a sure knowledge. | كَلَّا لَوۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ عِلۡمَ ٱلۡيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. You shall surely see Hell. | لَتَرَوُنَّ ٱلۡجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Then you shall see it with the eye of certainty. | ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيۡنَ ٱلۡيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Then, you shall surely be asked that Day about the blessings. | ثُمَّ لَتُسۡـَٔلُنَّ يَوۡمَئِذٍ عَنِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾ |

# ٱلۡعَصۡر AlAsr

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| وَٱلۡعَصۡرِ ﴿١﴾ | 1. By the time. |
| إِنَّ ٱلۡإِنسَـٰنَ لَفِى خُسۡرٍ ﴿٢﴾ | 2. Indeed, man is in loss. |
| إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوۡاْ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوۡاْ بِٱلصَّبۡرِ ﴿٣﴾ | 3. Except those who believed and did righteous deeds, and advised each other to truth, and advised each other to patience. |



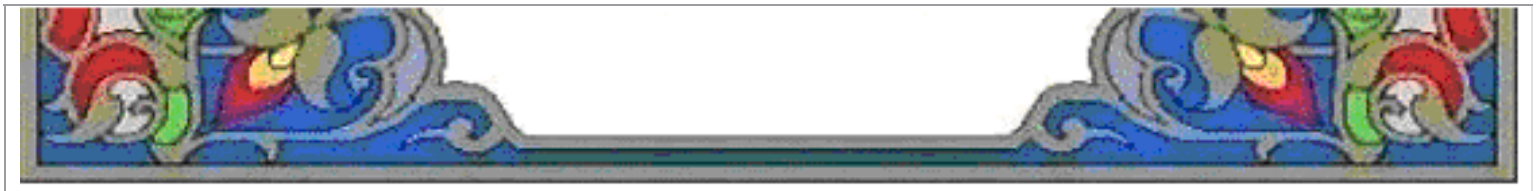
# ٱلْهُمَزَة AlHumazah

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Woe to every slanderer, backbiter. | وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Who gathers wealth and counts it. | ٱلَّذِى جَمَعَ مَالاً وَعَدَّدَهُۥ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever. | يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُۥٓ أَخْلَدَهُۥ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Nay, he will surely be thrown into the crushing place. | كَلَّا ۖ لَيُنۢبَذَنَّ فِى ٱلْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. And what do you know what the crushing place is. | وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. The Fire of Allah, kindled. | نَارُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُوقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. Which leaps up over the hearts. | ٱلَّتِى تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى ٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةِ ﴿٧﴾ |
| 8. Indeed, upon them it will be closed down. | إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِم مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. In columns, stretched forth. | فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝٩ |

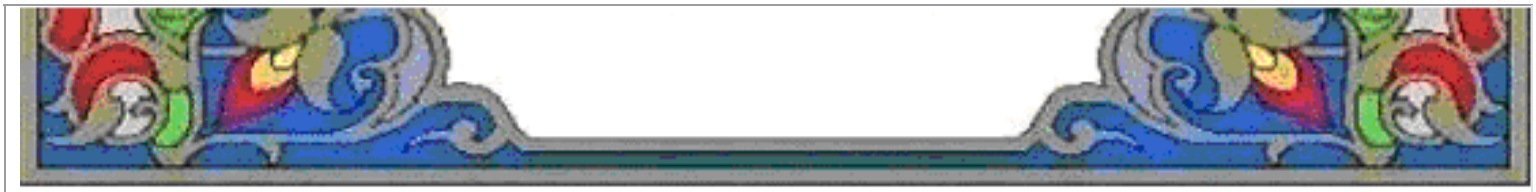


# ٱلْفِيل AlFeel

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with the people of the elephant. | أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْفِيلِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Did He not make their plot (to end) in vain. | أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِى تَضْلِيلٍ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And He sent down on them birds in flocks. | وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Striking them with stones of baked clay. | تَرْمِيهِم بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Then He made them like straw eaten up (by cattle). | فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ﴿٥﴾ |

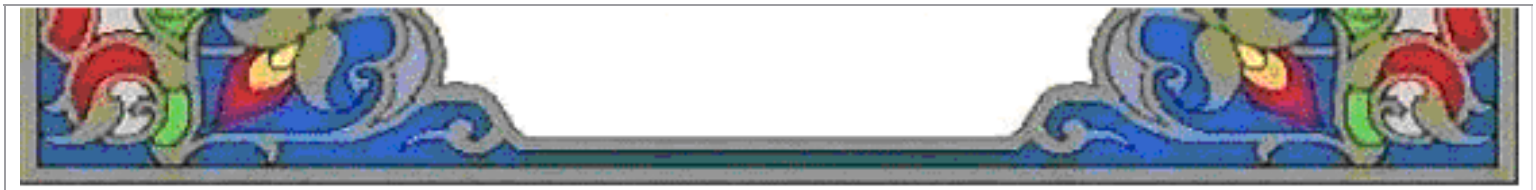


# قُرَيْشٍ Quraish

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. For the accustomed security of the Quraish. | لِإِيلَـٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. Their accustomed security to the journeys in the winter and the summer. | إِۦلَـٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ ٱلشِّتَآءِ وَٱلصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. So they should worship the Lord of this House. | فَلْيَعْبُدُوا۟ رَبَّ هَـٰذَا ٱلْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and made them secure from fear. | ٱلَّذِىٓ أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَءَامَنَهُم مِّنْ خَوْفٍۢ ﴿٤﴾ |



# ٱلْمَاعُون AlMaoon

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

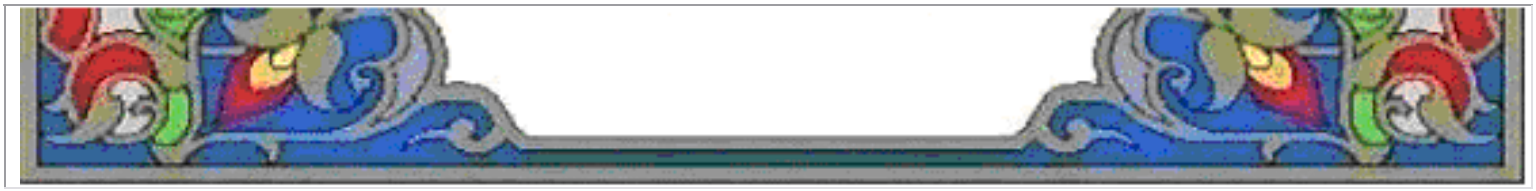
| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense. | أَرَءَيْتَ ٱلَّذِى يُكَذِّبُ بِٱلدِّينِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. For that is he who drives away the orphan. | فَذَٰلِكَ ٱلَّذِى يَدُعُّ ٱلْيَتِيمَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. And does not encourage upon the feeding of the poor. | وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ ٱلْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. Then woe unto those who pray. | فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Those who are heedless of their prayer. | ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. Those who (do good) to be seen. | ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآءُونَ ﴿٦﴾ |
| 7. And withhold small kindnesses (from the people). | وَيَمْنَعُونَ ٱلْمَاعُونَ ﴿٧﴾ |

# ٱلْكَوْثَر AlKausar

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Indeed, We have granted you (O Muhammad) AlKausar. | إِنَّآ أَعْطَيْنَـٰكَ ٱلْكَوْثَرَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice. | فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَٱنْحَرْ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from the root). | إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ ٱلْأَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾ |

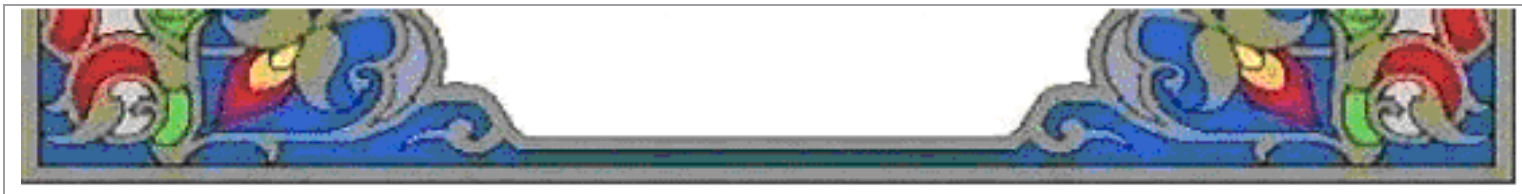


# ٱلْكَٰفِرُون AlKafiroon

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Say: "O disbelievers." | قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. "I do not worship that which you worship." | لَآ أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. "Nor are you worshippers of that which I worship." | وَلَآ أَنتُمْ عَٰبِدُونَ مَآ أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. "Nor am I a worshipper of that which you worship." | وَلَآ أَنَا۠ عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدتُّمْ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. "Nor are you worshippers of that which I worship." | وَلَآ أَنتُمْ عَٰبِدُونَ مَآ أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. "For you is your religion, and for me is my religion." | لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِىَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾ |

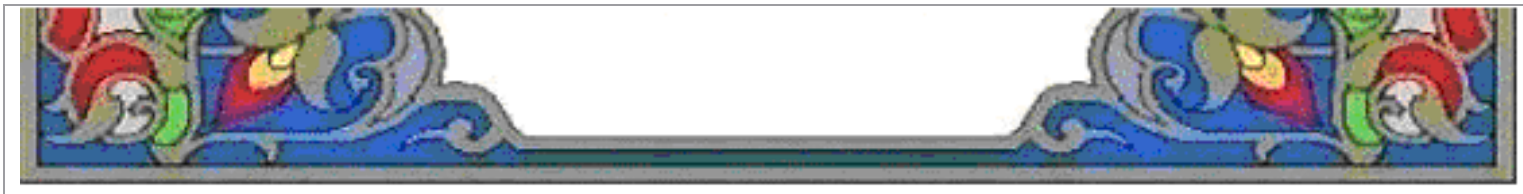


# اَلنَّصر AnNasr

بِسۡمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. When Allah's help comes and victory (is attained). | إِذَا جَآءَ نَصۡرُ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡفَتۡحُ ۝١ |
| 2. And you see the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes. | وَرَأَيۡتَ ٱلنَّاسَ يَدۡخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ ٱللَّهِ أَفۡوَاجٗا ۝٢ |
| 3. Then glorify with praise of your Lord, and ask for His forgiveness. Indeed, He is ever accepting repentance. | فَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡهُۚ إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ تَوَّابَۢا ۝٣ |

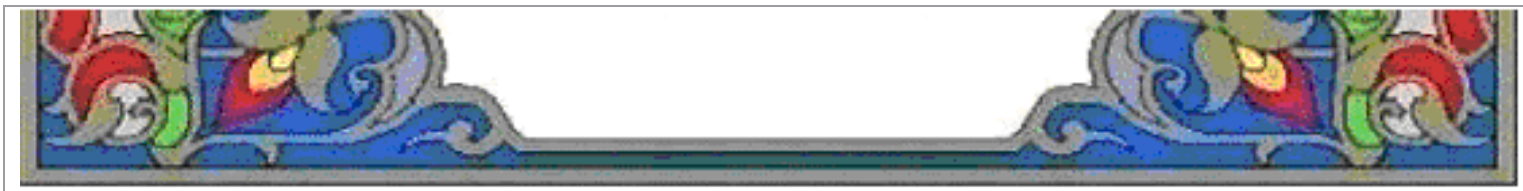


# ٱللَّهَبْ AlLahab

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَـٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. May the hands of Abu Lahab be ruined, and ruined is he. | تَبَّتْ يَدَآ أَبِى لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. His wealth will not avail him and that which he earned. | مَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُۥ وَمَا كَسَبَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. He shall (enter to) burn into a blazing Fire. | سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. And his wife, the carrier of slander (or wood thorns). | وَٱمْرَأَتُهُۥ حَمَّالَةَ ٱلْحَطَبِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. Around her neck will be a rope of (twisted) palm-fiber. | فِى جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ﴿٥﴾ |



# ٱلْإِخْلَاص AlIkhlas

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

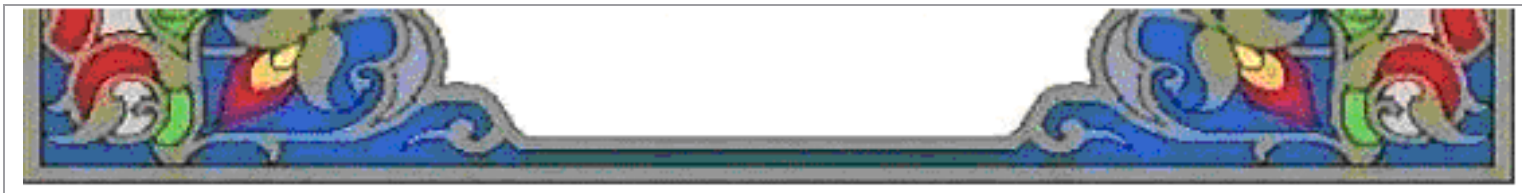
| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Say: "He is Allah, the One." | قُلْ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. "Allah, the Self Sufficient." | ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. "He begets not, nor was He begotten." | لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. "And no one is equivalent with Him." | وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُۥ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌۢ ﴿٤﴾ |

# ٱلْفَلَق AlFalaq

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

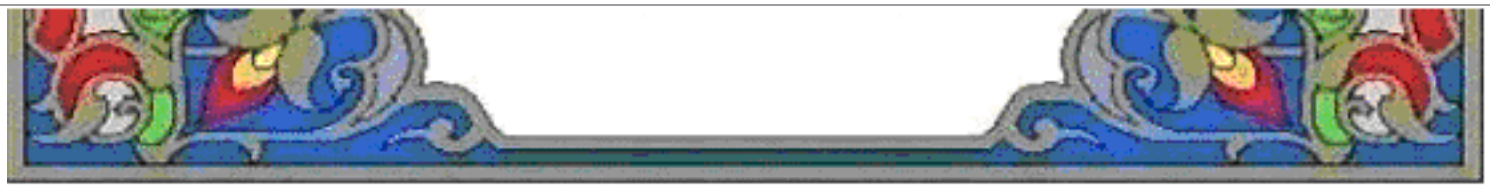
**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Say: "I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak." | قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ ٱلْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. "From the evil of that which He created." | مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. "And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads." | وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. "And from the evil of the blowers into knots." | وَمِن شَرِّ ٱلنَّفَّٰثَٰتِ فِى ٱلْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. "And from the evil of an envious one when he envies." | وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾ |



# ٱلنَّاس AnNaas

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

**In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Say: "I seek refuge with the Lord of mankind." | قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿١﴾ |
| 2. "The King of mankind." | مَلِكِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾ |
| 3. "The God of mankind." | إِلَٰهِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾ |
| 4. "From the evil of the whisperer who withdraws." | مِن شَرِّ ٱلْوَسْوَاسِ ٱلْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾ |
| 5. "Who whispers into the hearts of mankind." | ٱلَّذِى يُوَسْوِسُ فِى صُدُورِ ٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾ |
| 6. "From among the jinn and mankind." | مِنَ ٱلْجِنَّةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾ |